Request for Proposal for
ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT
for Three School Facilities
RFP#952-23

GENERAL INFORMATION

DATED: 04/5/2023

EQUIPMENT: As identified generally in the Request for Proposal (RFP) and specifically in Attachment VII.

PROJECT NAME: Tomball ISD – Direct Procurement For-
Tomball West Elementary, West Intermediate & TIC Ag Show Arena

PROJECT SITE DELIVERY ADDRESS:

Tomball West Elementary & Intermediate Schools
17702 Mueschke Rd
Cypress, Texas 77433

AND

TIC Ag Show Arena
Tomball Innovation Center
11211 FM 2920, Bldg #5,
Tomball, TX 77375

The gate is labeled "Warehouse Receiving" and is the gate nearest South Persimmon St.

If delivery to the site cannot be made and further described in this RFP, deliver to:

Tomball ISD Warehouse
11211 FM 2920, Bldg. 4
Tomball, TX 77375
(Entrance nearest Persimmon Rd.)

All addresses for specific locations are all within Tomball ISD and within 15 miles of the warehouse. Refer to this document for intended delivery dates.

EARLY PROCUREMENT REQUEST (EPR) #: 170-10862-003-06-E-0001

CO-OP CONTRACT: Through any of the following entities:

2013 Purchasing Cooperative – ESC 20 (Region 20)/PACE
Buyboard – Texas Local Government Purchasing Co-Op (TASB)
Omnia Partners – Includes U.S. Communities & National IPA
HCDE – Harris County Department of Education (Choice Partners)
TIPS – The Interlocal Purchasing System
DIR-SDD – Texas Department of Information Services (Technology)
HGAC BUY – Houston-Galveston Area Council
CTPA – Central Texas Purchasing Alliance

Request for Proposal for
ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT
for Three School Facilities
RFP#952-23

Tomball Independent School District is respectfully requesting your company to provide a quote for the Equipment delineated in Attachment #VII

PLEASE NOTE: An electrical equipment coordination studies, if required in the specifications, are not part of this scope of this RFP.

Tomball ISD is very concerned about the delivery dates. It is perfectly acceptable to deliver the equipment ahead of schedule with (2) business days' notice. In NO WAY is it acceptable to deliver the equipment after the quoted delivery date.

The basis of design and the approved manufacturers are listed in the specifications in Attachment VII. If you wish to propose an alternate manufacturer, the same criteria shall be used as the basis of design and must be consistent in quality, performance, and overall physical characteristics.

To be considered, An alternate manufacturer cannot require further rework or modification to adjacent work by others and must meet or improve the same timelines to be considered.

The minimum standard of quality shall be based on individual manufacturers model most directly competing with the stated designed model. Final determination of acceptance shall be at Tomball ISD's sole discretion. Variations shall meet the provided design standard, being nominal in nature, and with minimal effect on output performance, life span of equipment, ease of installation and maintenance, energy usage and other similar criteria listed in the documents. However, there are no forgone conclusions.

Should you have additional questions, concerns or ideas please contact:

John Carey
Program Manager
Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc. (LAN)
jdcarey@lan-inc.com
832-563-8707

Detailed questions shall be made via email to allow time for review and to qualify the responses. The Design Engineer will review questions comparatively against the intended design performance criteria. In some cases, the Design Engineer may contact the proposer directly. Only responses provided via Addendum shall be assumed to be correct and final.

If the proposer does not receive the response via addendum, the proposer shall identify any variation submitted by describing it on Attachment V – Exceptions.

In all cases the Program Manager shall be copied on all correspondence. Any questions regarding acceptance criteria should be directed to the Program Manager.

Request for Proposal for
ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT
for Three School Facilities
RFP#952-23

Please submit your proposal via email to:

Kasey Fields
Construction Specialist
Tomball ISD
kaseyfields@tomballisd.net

RFP SCHEDULE

Substantial Completion for all construction work of the Tomball Innovation Center's Ag Show Arena is December 1st, 2023.
Substantial Completion for the other two projects are after that date.
Delivery of the proposer's equipment shall be no later than:

Main Switch Board	08-01-2023
Main Distribution Panels	08-01-2023

Once a General Contractor has been selected, actual dates may be adjusted pending the final construction schedule. If the requested delivery dates may be improved, please note those dates on the bid form. Selection criteria will consider delivery schedule and product availability. An improvement on the requested minimum dates may improve the overall proposal.

PROCESS OF SELECTION AND APPROVAL DATES

As a public entity, formal acceptance of any bid over a certain dollar amount must be approved by the Tomball ISD Board of Trustees. Until this approval has taken place, a Purchase Order cannot be released. If the proposer has specific requirements which must be met prior to release of equipment order, those requirements shall be stated on the bid form in the space provided for special requirements.

The process of selection will occur in the following manner. Vendors are respectfully requested to respond of their intent to propose or pass.

1. 04-06-2023 - The RFP is issued to potential vendors
2. 04-06-2023 thru 04-12-2023 - Period of product and vendor inquiry
3. 04-24-2023 – Proposals due. 02:00 P.M. C.S.T.
4. 04-24-2023 thru 04-26-2023 - Tomball ISD staff will review the submissions and make any follow-up questions if needed with proposers.
5. 05-08-2023 Recommendations to be presented to the Tomball ISD Board of Trustees for acceptance.
6. 05-10-2023 – Intent to issue PO to the approved vendor with Notice to Proceed.

EARLY DELIVERY AND ALTERNATIVE DELIVERY SITES

With any early delivery to the Tomball ISD Warehouse, the proposer is responsible for delivery and receiving the equipment at the Owner's warehouse, verifying all the purchased equipment has been delivered and in new condition. This delivery receipt will be made along with a Tomball ISD agent or staff member. Tomball ISD staff will operate any loading/unloading equipment and move inside the Warehouse while the Vendor Representative is present.

After the General Contractor has been selected, the Proposer will be notified and provided with contact information of that General Contractor. Where materials or equipment were made as an early delivery to the Tomball ISD Warehouse, the General Contractor will notify the proposer when the time for installation is identified, the Proposer shall coordinate a Warehouse review visit at least (45) days prior to the installation date through the Program Manager to coordinate this visit. The purpose shall be to verify/ensure nothing has been damaged and the equipment is in the same condition as it was delivered in with all parts being present. Where a conflict exists, the conflict shall be identified at the visit and delivery records shall be sole remedy to identify missing items or damaged equipment.

Proposer's equipment shall remain fully wrapped and packaged as it was delivered until the proposer takes possession again to deliver to the individual sites. This second process of pickup and delivery from the warehouse to the site shall be defined as the remobilization. The cost for this if any shall be provided on the Bid Form in the location provided and shall be all inclusive including supervision, transportation, and management. The General Contractor shall be responsible for providing lifting equipment at the site, but the Proposer shall provide oversite and direction at that time.

It is suggested that the Proposer photograph the equipment when delivered to the Owner's warehouse for record and to provide copies of those photographs to the Program Manager within (5) business days of their taking. A copy of the manifest shall be made and signed for by Proposer and District Warehouseman prior to departure from the warehouse site.

Request for Proposal for
ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT
for Three School Facilities
RFP#952-23

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS:

Request for Proposal for
ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT
for Three School Facilities
RFP#952-23

Attachment I - Proposal Instructions

1. Fill in all blanks on the Bid Form.
2. The district will provide Tax Exemption document to the successful proposer.
3. Price must be held for 45 days from submittal. If this impacts the first delivery, please note a time dependent date. A required date for issuance of a PO to the proposer cannot be issued prior to date noted in this RFP due to state purchasing rules and district policies. Exceptions shall be noted on the Bid Form in the location provided.
4. By submitting the proposer is acknowledging and accepting all stated criteria.
5. On the bid form in the space provided, indicate the date submittals will be available based on the Notice to Proceed.
6. Assuming a (3) week approval process after receipt of the submittals, the Proposer shall indicate on the bid form in the space provide, soonest possible dates the equipment can be available.
7. Substantial Completion date is defined as the date the equipment is installed and fully operational including any required Owner training and identifies the date the warranty begins.
8. Data Sheets for the units you are proposing which most closely matches the District's requested equipment are to be submitted with the proposal.
9. For alternates submitted which are not a part of the listed manufacturers, indicate on your data sheet where your product differs in any way from the requested product. It is very important for rating your proposal to make these indications.
10. Supplier agrees that the Warranty does NOT begin until equipment has been commissioned by the Owner's Commissioning Agent.
11. Supplier agrees to transfer (1) year construction warranty under the General Contractor. And to work with the General Contractor when requested for warranty calls.
12. Extended warranties, all extending beyond the first 12 months, will remain with the district.
13. It shall be understood that by submitting your proposal that everything noted within this document is accepted unless agreed upon prior to proposal submission in writing. Should you take any exception please provide those exceptions in Attachment V. Documentation of an exception does not mean it is accepted. Discussions after bid date are not considered.
14. Assumed start date is the date of receipt in your email box of a PO.
15. The Proposer shall answer all questions leaving no space blank where questions are asked for in this RFP. Use N/A where your response is not applicable.
16. **You must utilize the provided bid form.** Additional information may be provided but it should be provided behind the required forms.
17. Attachments II through VI must but be executed and returned as part of your submission.
18. Location Maps Attached.

Request for Proposal for
ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT
for Three School Facilities
RFP#952-23

Attachment II – Proposer's Company Information

1. Company Information - (May be a letter or writing by filling this out.)

   Name of Firm: _____
   Contact Name: _____
   Contact Address: _____
   Phone Number: _____
   Contact Email Address: _____

2. Bonding: This project will require a payment and performance bond. The cost of this Bond is provided in the space provided on the Bid Form. A Bond is not required as part of the Bid process but will be provided within 10 business days from the date of the Notice to Proceed. I understand that any early provisions of monetary payments required as part of my company's proposal does not release my company from meeting the accepted delivery dates when a bond has not been provided.

I _____ agree with the information noted above.

Signature: _____ Title: _____

Request for Proposal for
ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT
for Three School Facilities
RFP#952-23

Attachment III - Bid Form(s)

The Bid Form is provided as an excel spreadsheet. This spreadsheet shall be used and reprinted for submission of all proposals.

Early Electrical Procurement EPR#170-10862-003-06-E-0001

Item

Item Category	Specific Item Description & "Tag #"	LAN Project Number	Manufacturer Name	Model #	Qty Required	Units	Unit Price	Note The Co-Op you are a member of.	**Total Including Shipping Costs Delivered to Site**	Certified Installer/Commissioner Req'd?
Main Switch Board	West Intermediate School - "MSB"	003-005			1	EA	$ -		$ -	
					1	EA	$ -		$ -	
	Ag Show Arena - "MSB"	003-009			1	EA	$ -		$ -	
					1	EA	$ -		$ -	
	West Elementary - "MSA"	003-001			1	EA	$ -		$ -	
					1	EA	$ -		$ -	
					1	EA	$ -		$ -	
Main Distribution Panels	West Intermediate School - "HA"	003-005			1	EA	$ -		$ -	
	West Intermediate School - "HB"	003-005			1	EA	$ -		$ -	
	West Intermediate School - "HC"	003-005			1	EA	$ -		$ -	
	West Intermediate School - "HD"	003-005			1	EA	$ -		$ -	
	West Intermediate School - "HE"	003-005			1	EA	$ -		$ -	
					1	EA	$ -		$ -	
	Ag Show Arena - Panel "HA"	003-009			1	EA	$ -		$ -	
	Ag Show Arena - Panel "HB"	003-009			1	EA	$ -		$ -	
					1	EA	$ -		$ -	
					1	EA	$ -		$ -	
					1	EA	$ -		$ -	
					1	EA	$ -		$ -	
	West Elementary - "1DPB"	003-001			1	EA	$ -		$ -	
	West Elementary - "1DPC"	003-001			1	EA	$ -		$ -	
	West Elementary - "1DPH"	003-001			1	EA	$ -		$ -	
					1	EA	$ -		$ -	
							$ -		$ -	
Equipment		**Sub-Total**							**$ -**	
Re-mobilization	For Equipment delivered to TISD Warehouse, provide the cost for remobilization to project site. Cost shall be all inclusive of transportation, oversight, moving equipment and drop off.									
TOTAL									**$ -**	

Shop Drawing / Submittal Package Schedule

Specific Items	Weeks To Complete From Release			Projected Delivery Date
	Submittal/Shop Drawing Package Delivery	Submittal/Shop Drawing Review by Consultants, Gen. Contr. & Owner	Manuf. & Delivery of Equipment From Approved	Month/ Day/Year
West Intermediate School - "MSB"		3		
Ag Show Arena - "MSB"		3		
West Elementary - "MSA"		3		
West Intermediate School - "HA"		3		
West Intermediate School - "HB"		3		
West Intermediate School - "HC"		3		
West Intermediate School - "HD"		3		
West Intermediate School - "HE"		3		
Ag Show Arena - Panel "HA"		3		
Ag Show Arena - Panel "HB"		3		
0		3		
0		3		
Ag Show Arena - Panel "LK"		3		
West Elementary - "1DPB"		3		
West Elementary - "1DPC"		3		
West Elementary - "1DPH"		3		

Company:_____

By Submitting a proposal for this RFP, I accept the terms and conditions as noted.

Signed: _____

Printed:_____

Dated: _____

Request for Proposal for
ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT
for Three School Facilities
RFP#952-23

Attachment IV – RFP Submission Terms (Required to be Accepted for Consideration)

1. The Proposer agrees to hold the proposal open for acceptance by the Owner for 30 days.
2. The Proposer agrees to Provide a Performance and Payment Bond within 10 business days from receipt of the Notice to Proceed. A delay in getting the Bond not caused by the Owner shall not be cause for delay of delivery for equipment on the accepted dates on this proposal or as negotiated following approval of a Vendor.
3. The Owner maintains the right to reject any or all proposals, to waive informalities or minor irregularities in the proposal process and to accept the proposal which the Owner considers most advantageous. The Owner reserves the right to verify the accuracy and completeness of all responses by utilizing any information available to the Owner without regard to whether such information appears in the submission.
4. This Proposal has been arrived at independently and is submitted without collusion with anyone to obtain information or gain any favoritism that would in any way limit competition or give an unfair advantage over respondents in the award of this proposal.
5. The Owner reserves the right to negotiate with any Respondent in a manner permitted by law.
6. By providing a response, each Applicant agrees to waive any claim it has or may have against the Owner, its Trustees, agents and employees, and any reference sources, arising out of or in connection with the administration, evaluation, or recommendation of any response; waiver of any requirements in the Request for Proposals; acceptance or rejection of any response and award of the Contract.
7. The cost of developing a response is the sole responsibility of the Applicant. The Owner will not provide reimbursement of such cost and will not be liable for any preparation cost for any reason.
8. The Owner reserves the right to divide the work in any manner that serves the best interest of and is the best value for the Owner. Further, it is expressly understood that the Owner will make their selection based on the entirety of each proposer in determining the best value for the Owner. Price shall not be the sole criterion for any decision.
9. Respondent has familiarized themselves with the scope of work in its entirety and fully acquaint themselves with the existing conditions there and has fully inform themselves as to the facilities involved, the difficulties and restrictions attending the performance of the contract. The Respondent should thoroughly examine and familiarize themselves with all drawings, images, technical specifications, and all other documents issued as a part of this Proposal request. The Owner will be justified in rejecting any claim based on lack of inspection of the site prior to the proposal.
10. The unit price, if requested, for each of the items in the proposal shall include its pro rata share of overhead so that the sum of the products obtained by multiplying the quantity shown for each item by the unit price proposal represents the total proposal. Any proposal not conforming to this requirement may be rejected as informal. Special attention is drawn to this condition, as the unit prices will be a basis to determine the amount of any change orders resulting from an increase or decrease in quantities.

I _____ accept all terms noted above without.

Signature: _____ Title: _____

Attachment V – Tomball ISD Purchase Order Terms and Conditions

ACCEPTANCE - This Purchase Order constitutes a binding contract between the Vendor and Tomball Independent School District (TISD), to furnish the goods or service(s) specified on the face of the Purchase Order. By acceptance of this Purchase Order, the Vendor agrees to furnish all goods or service(s) in accordance with the terms and conditions specified herein.

AGREEMENT - This Purchase Order represents the basis for the Vendor to deliver the required goods or service(s), and supersedes all prior offers, negotiations, exceptions and understandings (whether done orally or in writing).

ASSIGNMENT - The rights and responsibilities of the Vendor to furnish the goods or service(s) specified herein will not be subcontracted, assigned, transferred, mortgaged, pledged or disposed of, unless agreed to by TISD and the Vendor.

CANCELLATION - TISD reserves the right to cancel this Purchase Order at any time. If this Purchase Order is canceled pursuant to the Vendor's default, TISD may obtain similar goods or service(s) elsewhere and charge the Vendor for any damages incurred.

CHANGES - TISD reserves the right to make changes to this Purchase Order (e.g., increase/decrease quantities, change delivery address). Any changes to the Purchase Order will be communicated to the Vendor by the issuance of a Change Order.

DELIVERY - The Vendor shall deliver all goods Free On Board (F.O.B.) Destination, unless specified on Purchase Order.

DISCOUNTS - The Vendor shall indicate on the invoice any prompt payment discounts or trade discounts.

INDEMNIFICATION - The Vendor shall indemnify and hold harmless TISD (including the Board of Trustees and the employees of TISD) from all claims of liability to third parties (including but not limited to the injury or death of person(s), or the loss or damage to property) arising out of or in connection with the performance of the Vendor. The Vendor shall indemnify and hold harmless TISD (including the Board of Trustees and the employees of TISD) from all liabilities, cost, expenses, attorney fees, fines, penalties or damages for any or claimed infringement of any patents, trademarks, copyrights, or other corresponding right(s) which is related to any part of the goods or service(s) the Vendor is required to provide or perform. The Vendor's obligation to this clause shall survive acceptance and payment of the goods or service(s) by TISD.

INSURANCE - The Vendor shall be required to carry insurance protection sufficient to meet all the liabilities that are mentioned herein.

INSPECTION - Prior to acceptance and payment, TISD reserves the right to inspect all goods (in whole or in part) and service(s) furnished by the Vendor. Goods or service(s), which (in the opinion of TISD) fail to conform to the required specification(s) or standard(s), may be considered nonconforming.

INTERPRETATION - This Purchase Order shall be construed and interpreted solely in accordance with laws of the State of Texas. Venue of any suit, right or cause of action arising shall lie exclusively in Harris County, Texas.

NON-CONFORMANCE - The Vendor assumes all liability for shipping goods that do not meet the specification(s) and standard(s) specified on the face of the Purchase Order. TISD reserves the right to accept or reject goods that are non-conforming. If TISD rejects the non-conforming goods, said goods shall be returned to the Vendor at the Vendor's expense. The Vendor shall use "best efforts" to replace any non-conforming good(s) at the Vendor's risk and expense.

PERFORMANCE - By acceptance of this Purchase Order, the Vendor agrees to use "best efforts" to furnish the required goods or service(s).

PRICES - The price(s) specified on the face of the Purchase Order shall remain firm until TISD has processed the Vendor's invoice, or until the item has been accepted by TISD (whichever is later).

PRODUCT RECALL - The Vendor shall notify the Purchasing Agent of TISD immediately if a product recall is instituted on any item(s) the Vendor has delivered. This requirement shall survive payment and acceptance.

QUANTITIES - Quantities in excess of the quantities specified on the face of the Purchase Order may be returned to the Vendor at the discretion of TISD. All risk and expense for the return of the good(s) shall be borne by the vendor.

QUALITY - In the event no quality is specified on the face of the Purchase Order, the goods delivered and/or service(s) rendered hereunder shall be of the best quality. The Vendor shall ensure that all goods delivered to TISD will be new (i.e., previously unused and in its original packaging), and have not been remanufactured or refurbished. The Vendor also warrants that all services will conform to the standard(s) established herein.

SAFETY - If applicable, the Vendor shall deliver Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) with the requested good(s).

TAXES - The Vendor shall not include taxes on the invoice. **Tax Exempt # 1-74-6002408-0**.

TERMS - Unless otherwise specified, payment terms are net thirty (30) days.

TITLE - The title to any item delivered shall pass to TISD upon acceptance or payment (whichever is later).

WARRANTY - The Vendor warrants that all goods and service(s) furnished, shall be free from all defects, conform to all applicable specifications, and be suitable for its intended purpose(s).

Neither acceptance of, nor payment for said goods and service(s) shall constitute a waiver or modification of any of the warranties of the Vendor, or the rights of TISD.

I _____ accept all terms noted above without exception unless noted in Attachment VI.

Signature: _____ Title: _____

The successful Proposer shall upon notice fill out all forms to become an Approved Vendor to Tomball ISD. This must be done prior to Tomball ISD issuing a Purchase Order.

This information can be found at: https://www.tomballisd.net/about-tisd/departments/finance/purchasing/bids-and-proposals

Request for Proposal for
ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT
for Three School Facilities
RFP#952-23

Attachment VI – Exceptions

Please initial the applicable option accepted and provide signature at the bottom and title.

_____I have read and reviewed the proposal and take no exceptions to any portion of this request or any of the issued addenda.

Or

_____I take the following exceptions or am providing equipment with the following variations from the Design Documents:

1. _____
   _____
2. _____
   _____

Add if needed.

Signature: _____ Title: _____

Request for Proposal for
ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT
for Three School Facilities
RFP#952-23

Attachment VII – Design Drawings & Specifications

West Intermediate School

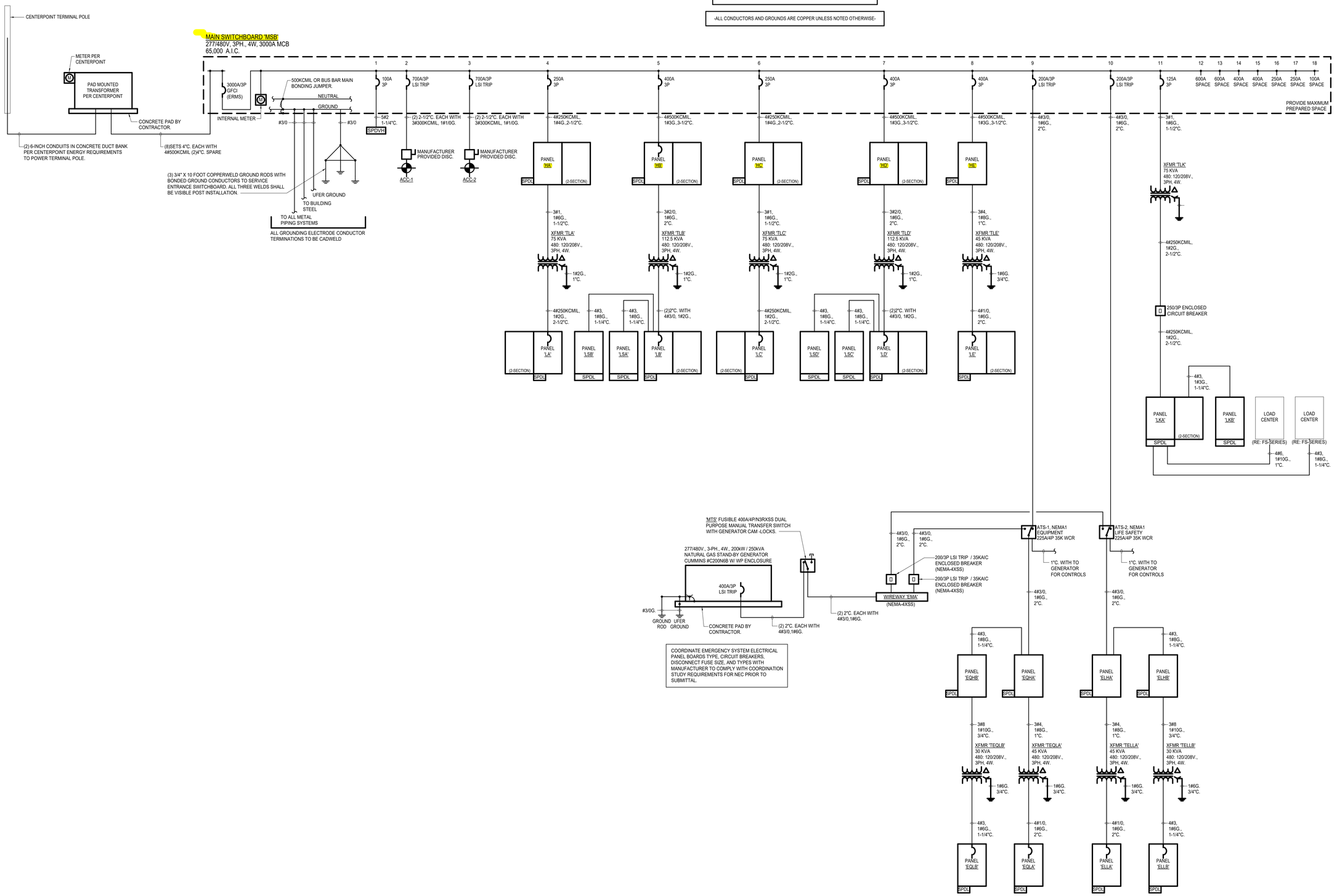
1. Design Drawings
2. Construction Specifications

PRE-PURCHASE PACKAGE

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT AS LISTED BELOW SHALL BE PART OF PRE-PURCHASE PACKAGE. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

SWITCHBOARD, TRANSFORMERS, GENERATOR, AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCH (ATS-1 & ATS-2), DUAL PURPOSE MANUAL TRANSFER SWITCH (MTS), GENERATOR WIREWAY AND ENCLOSED SWITCHES (EMA).

-ALL CONDUCTORS AND GROUNDS ARE COPPER UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE-



COORDINATE EMERGENCY SYSTEM ELECTRICAL PANEL BOARDS TYPE, CIRCUIT BREAKERS, DISCONNECT FUSE SIZE, AND TYPES WITH MANUFACTURER TO COMPLY WITH COORDINATION STUDY REQUIREMENTS FOR NEC PRIOR TO SUBMITTAL.

1 ELECTRICAL ONE-LINE DIAGRAM
SCALE: NONE

CONSULTANTS

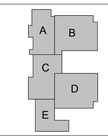
STRUCTURAL
CJG Engineers
3200 Wilcrest Drive, Suite 305
Houston, TX 77042
Tel: 713.780.3345
Fax: 713.780.3712

MEP
Salas O'Brien
10930 W. Sam Houston Pkwy N. 900
Houston, TX 77064
Tel: 281.664.1900
Fax: 281.664.1912

FOODSERVICE
Foodservice Design Professionals
26215 Oak Ridge Drive
Spring, TX 77380-1960
Tel: 281.350.2323
Fax: 281.350.5959

CIVIL
Brooks and Sparks, Inc.
21020 Park Row Dr.
Katy, TX 77449
Tel: 281.578.9595
Fax: 281.578.9686

LANDSCAPE
Kudela & Weinheimer
7155 Old Katy Rd., Suite 270
Houston, TX 77024
Tel: 281.869.6987
Fax: 281.869.0908



TOMBALL WEST INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL

TOMBALL ISD
CYPRESS HEIGHTS DR

IBI
TEXAS - IBI GROUP, INC.
455 E MEDICAL CENTER BLVD, STE 500
P.O. BOX 891209
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77289
281.286.6605

INTERIM REVIEW DOCUMENTS

THE DESIGN DOCUMENTS DEPICTED HEREIN ARE FOR THE PURPOSE OF REVIEW AND ARE NOT INTENDED FOR REGULATORY APPROVAL, PERMIT, OR CONSTRUCTION, UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF BRADLEY KALMAN, P.E. TX. REGISTRATION NO. 80219 ON MARCH 06, 2023.

PROJECT #:	202106
DATE:	2023-02-27
DRAWN:	DES
CHECKED:	JZ

DATE	ISSUE
2023-02-27	50% REVIEW
2023-03-06	PRE-PURCHASED

E5.01

ELECTRICAL ONE-LINE DIAGRAM

SALAS O'BRIEN
[expect a difference]
10930 W. Sam Houston Parkway N., Suite 900
Houston, Texas 77064
281.664.1900 | Registration No. F-4111
326-2022-00559

PLAN NORTH

SECTION 26 01 05

ELECTRICAL OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. Compile electrical product data and related information appropriate for Owner's operation and maintenance of products furnished under Contract. Prepare electrical operating and maintenance data as specified in this Section and as referenced in other sections of specifications.

B. Instruct Owner's personnel in operation and maintenance of equipment and systems.

C. Submit 3 copies of complete manual in final form.

1.2 ELECTRICAL OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL SUBMITTAL SCHEDULE

A. Thirty (30) days after receipt of reviewed submittals bearing the Architect / Engineer's stamp of acceptance (including re-submittals), submit for review 1 copy of the first draft of the Electrical Operating and Maintenance Manual. This copy shall contain as a minimum:
   1. Table of Contents for each element
   2. Contractor information
   3. All shop drawings, coordination drawings and product data, bearing the Architect / Engineer's stamp of acceptance.
   4. All parts and maintenance manuals for items of equipment
   5. Warranties (without starting dates)
   6. Certifications that have been completed; submit forms and outlines of certifications that have not been completed
   7. Operating and maintenance procedures.
   8. Form of Owner's Training Program Syllabus (including times and dates)
   9. Control operations / equipment wiring diagrams
   10. Coordination Drawings
   11. Schedule of Lamps, Light Engines
   12. Schedule of Ballasts and Drivers
   13. Schedule of Fuses
   14. Other required operating and maintenance information that are complete.

B. Copy will be returned to the Contractor within 15 days with comments for corrections.

C. Submit the completed manuals in final electronic form to the Architect / Engineer.
   1. Prior to substantial completion for Owner's use after the Owner accepts facility maintenance.
   2. Include all specified data, test reports, drawings, dated warranties, certificates, along with other materials and information.

D. The Architect / Engineer shall review the manuals for completeness within 15 days.

E. The Contractor shall be notified of any missing or omitted materials. The Manuals shall be reworked by the Contractor, as required, in the office of the Architect / Engineer. The manuals will not be retransmitted.

F. Complete electronic manuals shall be delivered to the Owner prior to substantial completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 BINDERS

A. Commercial quality black, 3-ring binders with clear, durable, cleanable plastic covers.

B. Minimum ring size: 1"; Maximum ring size: 3".

C. When multiple binders are used, correlate the data into related groupings.

D. Label contents on spine and face of binder with full size insert. Label under plastic cover.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 ELECTRICAL OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL

A. Form for Manuals:
1. Prepare data in form of an instructional manual for use by Owner's personnel.
2. Format:
a. Size: 8-1/2" x 11"
b. Text: Manufacturer's printed data or neatly typewritten.
3. Drawings:
a. Provide reinforced punched binder tab and bind in text.
b. Fold larger drawings to size of text pages.
4. Provide flyleaf indexed tabs for each separate product or each piece of operating equipment.
5. Cover: Identify each volume with typed or printed title "Operating and Maintenance Instructions". List:
a. Title of Project
b. Identity of separate structures as applicable
c. Identity of general subject matter covered in the manual.
6. Binder as specified

B. Content of Manual:
1. Neatly typewritten Table of Contents for each volume arranged in systematic order as outlined in the specifications.
a. Contractor, name of responsible principal, address and telephone number
b. A list of each product required to be included, indexed to content of the volume.
c. List with each product, name, address and telephone number of:
1) Subcontractor or installer
2) Maintenance contractor as appropriate
3) Identify area of responsibility of each.
4) Local source of supply for parts and replacement
d. Identify each product-by-product name and other identifying symbols as set forth in Contract Documents.
2. Product Data:
a. Include those sheets pertinent to the specific product.
b. Annotate each sheet to:
1) Identify specific product or part installed.
2) Identify data applicable to installation.
3) Delete references to inapplicable information.
3. Drawings:
a. Supplement product data with drawings as necessary to illustrate:
1) Relations of component parts of equipment and systems
2) Control and flow diagrams

b. Coordinate drawings with information in Project Record Documents to assure correct illustration of completed installation.
c. Do not use Project Record Documents as maintenance drawings.

4. Written text as required to supplement product data for the particular installation:
   a. Organize in consistent format under separate headings for different procedures.
   b. Provide logical sequence of instructions for each procedure.
5. Copy of each warranty, bond and service contract issued
   a. Provide information sheet for Owner's personnel, giving:
      1) Proper procedures in event of failure
      2) Instances that might affect validity of warranties or bonds
6. Shop drawings, coordination drawings and product data as specified.

C. Sections for Equipment and Systems

1. Content for each unit of equipment and system as appropriate:
   a. Description of unit and component parts:
      1) Function, normal operating characteristics, and limiting conditions.
      2) Performance curves, engineering data and tests.
      3) Complete nomenclature and commercial number of replaceable parts.
   b. Operating procedures:
      1) Start up, break-in, routine / normal operating instructions
      2) Regulation, control, stopping, shut down and emergency instructions
      3) Summer and winter operating instructions
      4) Special operating instructions
   c. Maintenance procedures:
      1) Routine operations
      2) Guide to trouble-shooting
      3) Disassembly, repair and reassembly
      4) Alignment, adjusting and checking
      5) Routine service based on operating hours
   d. Servicing and lubrication schedule
      1) List of lubricants required
   e. Manufacturer's printed operating and maintenance instructions.
   f. Copies of typed circuit directories of panel board to reflect actual room graphics numbers and room names (not architectural room numbers from the drawings).
      1) Electrical
      2) Controls
      3) Communications
   g. Original manufacturer's parts list, illustrations, assembly drawings and diagrams required for maintenance.
      1) Predicted life of part subject to wear
      2) Items recommended to be stocked as spare parts
   h. Schedule of fuses
   i. Complete equipment field accessible internal wiring diagrams
   j. Schedule of lamps
   k. Schedule of ballasts
   l. Each Contractor's coordination drawings
   m. List of original manufacturer's spare parts and recommended quantities to be maintained in storage
   n. Other data as required under pertinent sections of the specifications
2. Prepare and include additional data when the need for such data becomes apparent during instruction of Owner's personnel.
3. Additional requirements for operating and maintenance data as outlined in respective

sections of specifications

4. Provide complete information for products specified in Division 26.
5. Provide certificates of compliance as specified in each related section.
6. Provide start up reports as specified in each related section.
7. Provide signed receipts for spare parts and material.
8. Provide training report and certificates.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 05 00

ELECTRICAL GENERAL PROVISIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Except as modified in this Section, General Conditions, and Supplementary Conditions, applicable provisions of Division 1 General Requirements, and other provisions and requirements of the Contract Documents apply to work of Division 26 Electrical.

B. Applicable provisions of this section apply to all sections of Division 26, Electrical.

1.2 CODE REQUIREMENTS AND FEES

A. Perform work in accordance with applicable statutes, ordinances, codes and regulations of governmental authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Electrical work shall comply with applicable inspection services:
1. Underwriters Laboratories
2. National Fire Protection Association
3. State Health Department
4. Local Municipal Building Inspection Department adopted codes with amendments
5. National Electrical Code with local amendments
6. State Regulatory Agencies
7. Where the project is located outside a municipal jurisdiction, and has no municipal inspection services, the National Electrical Code with amendments of the municipality with extraterritorial jurisdiction shall govern.
8. Where the project is located outside any municipal jurisdiction, including extraterritorial jurisdictions, the National Electrical Code with local adopted amendments of the largest municipality located in the same county or parish shall govern.
9. International Energy Conservation Code
10. National Electrical Safety Code

C. Resolve any code violations discovered in contract documents with the Engineer prior to award of the contract. After Contract award, any correction or additions necessary for compliance with applicable codes shall be made at no additional cost to the Owner.

D. This Contractor shall be responsible for being aware of and complying with asbestos NESHAP regulations, as well as all other applicable codes, laws and regulations.

E. Obtain all permits required.

1.3 CONTRACTOR'S QUALIFICATIONS

A. An approved contractor for the work under this division shall be:
1. A specialist in this field and have the personnel, experience, training, and skill, and the organization to provide a practical working system.
2. Able to furnish evidence of having contracted for and installed not less than 3 systems of comparable size and type that has served their Owners satisfactorily for not less than 3 years.

1.4 REFERENCE SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS

A. Materials which are specified by reference to Federal Specifications; ASTM, ASME, ANSI, APWA, or AWWA Specifications; Federal Standards; or other standard specifications must comply with latest editions, revisions, amendments or supplements in effect on date proposals are received. Referenced specifications and standards are minimum requirements for all equipment, material and work. In instances where specified capacities, size or other features of equipment, devices or materials exceed these minimums, meet specified capacities.

B. Use electrical materials and equipment that is constructed and tested in accordance with the standards of NEMA, ANSI, ASTM, or other recognized commercial standard. If materials and equipment is labeled, listed, or recognized by any Nationally-Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL) acceptable to the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), then provide NRTL-labeled, listed, or recognized material and equipment. Acceptable NRTLs include but are not limited to:

1. Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL)
2. Factory Mutual Research Corp. (FMRC) (also referred to as "Factory Mutual Global," or "FM Global")
3. Intertek Testing Services NA, Inc. (ITSNA, formerly ETL)
4. Canadian Standards Association (CSA)
5. A complete listing of acceptable NRTLs is published on the OSHA website at http://www.osha.gov/dts/otpca/nrtl/.

C. Where material and equipment is not labeled, listed, or recognized by any NRTL, provide a manufacturer's Certificate of Compliance indicating complete compliance of each item with applicable standards of NEMA, ANSI, ASTM, or other recognized commercial standard.

D. Do not install or use electrical material or equipment for any use other than that for which it was designed, labeled, listed, or identified unless formally approved for such use by the Owner's AHJ. This *National Electrical Code*® requirement is re-stated for emphasis.

E. Codes and Standards applicable to this Division:

1. ANSI – American National Standards Institute
   a. ANSI Z535.1, Safety Colors
   b. ANSI Z535.2, Environmental and Facility Safety Signs
   c. ANSI Z535.3, Criteria for Safety Symbols
   d. ANSI Z535.4, Product Safety Signs and Labels
2. ASHRAE – American Society of Heating, Refrigeration, and Air Conditioning Engineers:
   a. ASHRAE Standard 90.1, *Energy Standards for Buildings Except for Low Rise Residential Buildings [ANSI, IESNA]*
3. ASTM – American Society for Testing and Materials
4. CBM – Certified Ballast Manufacturers
5. ICC – International Code Council
   a. International Building Code® (IBC)
   b. International Existing Building Code® (IEBC)
6. ICEA – Insulated Cable Engineers Association
   a. ICEA S-93-639, *Shielded Power Cables 5-46kV* (NEMA WC-74)
7. IEEE® - Institute of Electronics and Electrical Engineers
   a. IEEE C2™, *National Electrical Safety Code* (NESC) [ANSI]
   b. IEEE Std 141™, *Recommended Practice for Electric Power Distribution for Industrial Plans* ("Red Book")
   c. IEEE Std 143™, *Recommended Practice for Grounding of Industrial and Commercial Power Systems* ("Green Book")
   d. IEEE Std 241™, *Recommended Practice for Electric Power Systems in Commercial Buildings* ("Gray Book")

e. IEEE Std 242 ™, *Recommended Practice for Protection and Coordination of Industrial and Commercial Power Systems* (“Buff Book”)
f. IEEE Std 315 ™, *Graphic Symbols for Electrical and Electronics Diagrams*
g. IEEE Std 399 ™, *Recommended Practice for Power Systems Analysis* (“Brown Book”)
h. IEEE Std 446 ™, *Recommended Practice for Emergency and Standby Power Systems for Industrial and Commercial Applications* (“Orange Book”)
i. IEE Std 493 ™, *Recommended Practice for the Design of Reliable Industrial and Commercial Power Systems* (“Gold Book”)
j. IEEE Std 519 ™, *Recommended Practices and Requirements for Harmonic Control in Electrical Power Systems*
k. IEEE Std 739 ™, *Recommended Practice for Energy Management in Industrial and Commercial Facilities* (“Bronze Book”)
l. IEEE Std 902 ™, *Guide for Maintenance, Operation , and Safety of Industrial and Commercial Power Systems* (“Yellow Book”)
m. IEEE Std 1015 ™, *Recommended Practice Applying Low-Voltage Circuit Breakers Used in Industrial and Commercial Power Systems* (“Blue Book”)
n. IEEE Std 11oo ™, *Recommended Practice for Powering and Grounding Electronic Equipment* (“Emerald Book”)
o. IEEE Std 1584 ™, *Guide for Performing Arc-Flash Hazard Calculations*

8. IESNA – Illuminating Engineering Society of North America
   a. IESNA *Lighting Handbook*, Ninth Edition
   b. IESNA RP-1, *American National Standard Practice for Office Lighting*
   c. IESNA RP-7, *American National Standard Practice for Lighting Industrial Facilities*

9. NECA – National Electrical Contractors Association:
   a. NECA 1, *Good Workmanship in Electrical Construction* [ANSI]
   b. NECA 90, *Recommended Practice for Commissioning Building Electrical Systems* [ANSI]
   c. NECA 100, *Symbols for Electrical Construction Drawings* [ANSI]
   d. NECA 101, *Standard for Installing Steel Conduits (Rigid, IMC, EMT)* [ANSI]
   e. NECA 104, *Recommended Practice for Installing Aluminum Building Wire and Cable* [ANSI]
   f. NECA / NEMA 105, *Recommended Practice for Installing Metal Cable Tray Systems* [ANSI]
   g. NECA 111, *Standard for Installing Nonmetallic Raceways (RNC, ENT, LFNC)* [ANSI]
   h. NECA / NACNA 120, *Standard for Installing Armored Cable (Type AC) and Metal-Clad Cable (Type MC)*[ANSI]
   i. NECA 202, *Recommended Practice for Installing and Maintaining Industrial Heat Tracing Systems* [ANSI]
   j. NECA 230, *Standard for Selecting, Installing and Maintaining Electric Motors and Motor Controllers* [ANSI]
   k. NECA 331, *Standard for Building and Service Entrance Grounding and Bonding*
   l. NECA 400, *Standard for Installing and Maintaining Switchboards* [ANSI]
   m. NECA 402, *Standard for Installing and Maintaining Motor Control Centers* [ANSI]
   n. NECA / EGSA 404, *Standard for Installing Generator Sets* [ANSI]
   o. NECA 407, *Recommended Practice for Installing and Maintaining Panelboards* [ANSI]
   p. NECA 408, *Recommended Practice for Installing and Maintaining Busways* [ANSI]

q. NECA 409, *Recommended Practice for Installing and Maintaining Dry-Type Transformers* [ANSI]
r. NECA 410, *Recommended Practice for Installing and Maintaining Liquid-Filled Transformers* [ANSI]
s. NECA 411, *Recommended Practice for Installing and Maintaining Uninterruptible Power Supplied (UPS)* (ANSI]
t. NECA 420, *Standard for Fuse Applications* [ANSI]
u. NECA 430, *Standard for Installing Medium-Voltage Metal-Clad Switchgear* [ANSI]
v. NECA / IESNA 500, *Recommended Practice for Installing Indoor Lighting Systems* [ANSI]
w. NECA / IESNA 501, *Recommended Practice for Installing Exterior Lighting Systems* [ANSI]
x. NECA / IESNA 502, *Recommended Practice for Installing Industrial Lighting Systems* [ANSI]
y. NECA / MACSCB 600, *Recommended Practice for Installing and Maintaining Medium-Voltage Cable* [ANSI]
z. NECA / NEMA 605, *Installing Underground Nonmetallic Utility Duct* [ANSI]

10. NEMA – National Electrical Manufacturers Association
11. NETA – International Electrical Testing Association, Inc.:
    a. NETA ATS, *Acceptance Testing Specifications for Electrical Power Distribution Equipment and Systems*
    b. NETA MTS, *Maintenance Testing Specifications for Electrical Power Distribution Equipment and Systems*
    c. NETA ETT, *Standard for Certification of Electrical Testing Technicians* [ANSI]
12. NFPA – National Fire Protection Association:
    a. NFPA 20®, *Standard for the Installation of Stationary Pumps for Fire Protection®*
    b. NFPA 70 ™, *National Electrical Code® (NEC®)*
    c. NFPA 70E, *Standard for Electrical Safety in the Workplace.*
    d. NFPA 101®, Life Safety Code®
    e. NFPA 110, *Standard for Emergency and Standby Power Systems*
    f. NFPA 111, *Standard on Stored Electrical Energy Emergency and Standby Power Systems*
    g. NFPA 780, *Standard for the Installation of Lightning Protection Systems*
    h. All other NFPA codes and standards except NFPA 5000
13. OSHA – Occupational Safety and Health Administration
14. IECC – International Energy Conservation Code
15. ISO – International Organization for Standardization
16. State and Local Energy Conservation Code
17. Applicable County and Municipal Codes

1.5 CONTRACT DRAWINGS

A. Contract drawings are diagrammatic only and do not give fully dimensioned locations of various elements of work. Determine exact locations from field measurements.

B. Every effort has been made by the Engineer to indicate wiring of all receptacles, light fixtures, switches, telephone outlets, HVAC equipment, other equipment, elevator equipment, and all other devices / appliances requiring electrical power. It is the intent of the Engineer that all light fixtures be powered and controlled unless specifically noted on the plans; that all wiring devices (receptacles and direct connected equipment) be circuited to a power source of the correct voltage and that all HVAC, elevator equipment and other equipment be properly wired to the correct voltage power source; that all communications and security systems devices and

equipment and all fire alarm system devices and equipment are installed, wired and systems are fully operational.

C. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to review the construction drawings (reflected ceiling plans) for light fixtures, casework elevation details for electrical devices which are not indicated on the electrical drawings; to review the mechanical and plumbing documents and all other drawings to determine the electrical rough-ins for all equipment requiring power connections, and to include in their proposals the correct and complete electrical rough-ins for all of these items which were inadvertently not indicated on the electrical drawings, OR the Contractor shall specifically enumerate each item requiring electrical rough-in which is not specifically shown on the electrical drawings, and indicate the electrical provisions of these items as specifically excluded from his proposal.

D. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to compare the scale of all electrical drawings with the scale of the architectural drawings and make adjustments to all electrical drawings which have the incorrect drawing scale so that his material takeoffs are not in error due to an incorrectly labeled drawing scale and his proposal is complete.

E. No proposal shall be accepted which specifically excludes any of the provisions of paragraphs B, C, or D above.

1.6 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

A. Maintain at the job site a separate set of white prints (black line) of the contract drawings for the sole purpose of recording the "as-built" changes and diagrams of those portions of work in which actual construction is significantly at variance with the contract drawings. Mark the drawings with a colored pencil. Prepare, as the work progresses and upon completion of work, reproducible drawings clearly indicating locations of various major and minor feeders, equipment, and other pertinent items, as installed. Record underground and under slab service and feeders installed, dimensioning exact location and elevation of such installations.

B. At conclusion of project, obtain without cost to the Owner, electronic PDF and AutoCAD 2014 and / or Revit CAD files of the original drawings and transfer as-built changes to these. Provide the following as-built documents including all contract drawings regardless of whether corrections were necessary and include in the transmittal: “2 sets of CDs and prints for Owner’s use, one set of CDs, prints, and mylars for Architect / Engineers Records”. Delivery of these as-built electronic, reproducibles and prints is a condition of final acceptance.

1. 3 sets of electronic AutoCAD (2014 dwg) and / or Revit CAD drawing files, on CD-ROM media, of each contract as-built drawing.
2. One reproducible Dayrex Mylar film positive of each contract as-built drawing.
3. Three sets of blue-line prints of each contract as-built drawing.
4. Three sets of pdf prints of each contract as-built drawing on CD.

C. As-Built Drawings should indicate the following information as a minimum:

1. Indicate all addendum changes to documents.
2. Remove Engineer’s Seal, name, address, and logo from drawings.
3. Mark documents RECORD DRAWINGS.
4. Clearly indicate: DOCUMENT PRODUCED BY:
5. Indicate all changes to construction during construction. Indicate actual routing of all conduits, etc. that was deviated from construction drawings.
6. Indicate exact location of all underground electrical raceways, and elevations.
7. Correct schedules to reflect (actual) equipment furnished and manufacturer.
8. During the execution of work, maintain a complete set of Drawings and specifications upon which all locations of equipment, devices, and all deviations and changes from the construction documents in the work shall be recorded.

9. Exact location of all electrical equipment in building. Label panel schedules to indicate actual location.
10. Exact location of all electrical equipment in and outside of the building.
11. Exact location of all outdoor lighting poles and equipment.
12. Location, size and routing of all feeder conduits, equipment, etc. shall be accurately and neatly shown to dimension.
13. Exact location of all roof mounted equipment, wall, roof and floor penetrations.
14. Cloud all changes.
15. Update all panel schedules with all additional circuits added or deleted through construction. Identify each circuit to include all information specified for directory cards for circuit identification in panelboards.

1.7 SPACE REQUIREMENTS

A. Consider space limitations imposed by contiguous work in selection and location of equipment and material. Do not provide equipment or material that is not suitable in this respect.

1.8 RELATION WITH OTHER TRADES

A. Carefully study all matters and conditions concerning the project. Submit notification of conflict in ample time to prevent unwarranted changes in any work. Review other Divisions of these specifications to determine their requirements. Extend electrical services and final connections to all items requiring same.

B. Because of the complicated relationship of this work to the total project, conscientiously study the relation and cooperate as necessary to accomplish the full intent of the documents.

C. Provide sleeves and inserts in forms as required for the work. Stub up and protect open ends of pipe before any concrete is placed. Furnish sizes of required equipment pads. Furnish and locate bolts and fittings required to be cast in them.

D. Locate and size openings required for installation of work specified in this Division in sufficient time to prevent delay in the work.

E. Refer to other Divisions of the specifications for the scope of required connections to equipment furnished under other Division. Determine from the General Contractor / Construction Manager for the various trades, the Owner, and by direction from the Architect / Engineer, the exact location of all items. The construction trades involved shall furnish all roughing-in drawings and wiring diagrams required for proper installation of the electrical work.
1. Make final electrical connections to all electrically operated equipment indicated on the drawings, except as noted.
2. The responsibility for alignment of motor and driven equipment is specified in the related division.

F. Request all Shop Drawings required in ample time to permit proper installation of all electrical provisions.

G. Extend services as indicated to the various items of equipment furnished by others. Rough-in for the various items and make final connections ready for operation upon placing of the equipment.

1.9 CONCEALED AND EXPOSED WORK

A. When the word "concealed" is defined as hidden from sight as in chases, furred spaces or above ceilings. "Exposed" is defined as open to view, in plain sight.

1.10 GUARANTEE

A. Guarantee work for 1 year from the date of substantial completion of the project. During that period make good any faults or imperfections that may arise due to defects or omissions in material, equipment or workmanship. Replacement of failed parts or equipment shall be provided.

1.11 MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT

A. Furnish new and unused materials and equipment meeting the requirements of the paragraph specifying acceptable manufacturers. Where two or more units of the same type or class of equipment are required, provide units of a single manufacturer.

1.12 NOISE AND VIBRATION

A. Select equipment to operate with minimum noise and vibration. If noise or vibration is produced or transmitted to or through the building structure by equipment, piping, ducts or other parts of work, and judged objectionable by the Owner, Architect, or Engineer, rectify such conditions at no additional cost to the Owner. If the item of equipment is judged to produce objectionable noise or vibration, demonstrate at no additional cost that equipment performs within designated limits on a vibration chart.

1.13 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers names and catalog number specified under sections of Division 26 are used to establish standards of design, performance, quality and serviceability and not to limit competition. Equipment of similar design, materials, energy efficiency characteristics (where applicable) and lighting performance characteristics (where applicable) equal to that specified, manufactured by a named manufacturer shall be acceptable on approval. A request for prior approval of equipment not listed must be submitted ten (10) days before proposal due date. Submit a marked-up set of the relevant specification section indicating all variances, a comparison to the specified product, and of construction and performance criteria, complete design and performance data for the specified product and the proposed substitution for comparison to the Engineer. The Architect issues approvals of acceptable manufacturers as addenda to the Construction Proposal Documents.

1.14 UTILITIES, LOCATIONS AND ELEVATIONS

A. Locations and elevations of the various utilities included within the scope of this work:
   1. Obtained from utility maps and other substantially reliable sources.
   2. Are offered separate from the Contract Documents as a general guide only without guarantees to accuracy.

B. Examine the site and verify the location and elevation of all utilities and of their relation to the work. Existing utilities indicated on the site plans are for reference only and shall be field verified by the Contractor with the respective public or private utility.

1.15 OPERATING TESTS

A. After all electrical systems have been completed and put into operation, subject each system to an operating test under design conditions to ensure proper sequencing and operation throughout the range of operation. Tests shall be made in the presence of the Architect / Engineer and Owner. Provide minimum 24-hour advance notice of scheduling of all tests.

Make adjustments as required to ensure proper functioning of all systems. Special tests on individual systems are specified under individual sections. Submit 3 copies of all certifications and test reports adequately in advance of completion of the work to allow for remedial action as required to correct deficiencies discovered in equipment and systems.

1.16 WARRANTIES

A. All normal and extended warranties shall include parts, labor, miscellaneous materials, travel time, incidental expenses, normal freight / shipping, refrigerant, oils, lubricants, belts, filters and any expenses related to service calls required to diagnose and correct warranty problems.

B. Manufacturer's warranty shall be from one year from date of substantial completion. Contractor shall be responsible for extending the warranties regardless of date of installation or commissioning.

C. Submit 3 copies of all warranties and guarantees for systems, equipment, devices and materials. These shall be included in the Operating and Maintenance Manuals.

1.17 BUILDING CONSTRUCTION

A. It shall be the responsibility of the sub-contractor to consult the Contract Drawings, details and specifications and thoroughly familiarize himself as to the construction and all job related requirements. All construction trades shall cooperate with the General Contractor / Construction Manager Job site superintendent and lay out work so that all raceways and other items are placed in the walls, furred spaces, chases, etc., so that there shall be no delay in the job.

1.18 TEMPORARY FACILITIES

A. General: Refer to Division 1 for general requirements on temporary facilities.

B. Temporary Wiring: Temporary power and lighting for construction purposes shall be provided under this Division. Installation of temporary power shall be in accordance with NEC Article 527.

C. Temporary facilities, wire, lights and devices are the property of this Contractor and shall be removed by this Contractor at the completion of the Contract.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS – NOT USED

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 IDENTIFICATION OF EQUIPMENT

A. Identification of Equipment:

1. All major equipment shall have a manufacturer's label identifying the manufacturer's address, equipment model and serial numbers, equipment size, and other pertinent data. Take care not to obliterate this nameplate. The legend on all nameplates or tags shall correspond to the identification shown on the Operating Instructions. All panels, cabinets, or equipment requiring 120 volt or higher power shall be labeled as required which includes circuit designation and circuit panelboard location, regardless of which discipline installs the equipment.
2. Three layer laminated plastic engraved identifying nameplate shall be permanently secured to each switchboard, distribution panel, motor control center, transformer, panelboard, safety disconnect switch, enclosed circuit breaker, transfer switches, remote generator transfer deices not installed inside light fixtures, wireway, busduct

plug, terminal cabinet, surge protective device, capacitor, individual motor controller, contactor, fire alarm panels (main and remote booster), and communications (voice, data, video) cabinet or rack, security panels, time clocks, BMCS cabinets, sound reinforcement cabinets and racks, miscellaneous control cabinets, equipment integral disconnect switches, toggle or motor switches, disconnects for equipment, exterior junction boxes, exterior pull boxes, exterior wireways and gutters, and rooftop equipment (i.e.: supply and exhaust fans, rooftop HVAC equipment) with stainless steel screws.

a. Utility Power: White letters on black background
Generator Power (White letters on red background
UPS Power: White letters on blue background
Load Bank Circuits: White letters on green background
Solar or Wind Power Generation: White on orange background

b. Identifying nameplates shall have 1/2-inch high, engraved letters for equipment designation and ¼-inch letters indicating source circuit designation, (i.e.: "PANEL HA –fed from MDP-6 located in Mech. Rm. 100"). The words "fed from" and "located" shall be included in the labeling.

Example: Panel HA
Fed From MSB
Located Main Elec. RM 100

Example: Disconnect for Panel LK
Location: Kitchen
Fed From Transformer TLK
Located Main Elec. RM 100

c. Each switchboard, distribution panel, transfer switch, generator transfer device (GTD) for emergency lighting, and motor control center feeder or branch circuit device shall have a nameplate showing the load and location of load served in ¼-inch high, engraved letters. Circuit breaker name and kirk key designation if applicable

d. Each section of multiple section panelboards shall also indicate panelboard section number (i.e.: Panel "HA-Section 2 – fed from MDP-6 located in Mech. Rm. 100")

e. Motor Controllers, starters, and contactors: Provide neatly typed label inside each motor controller and contactor enclosure door identifying motor or load served, nameplate horsepower, full load amperes, code letter, service factor, and voltage / phase rating.

f. Individual motor controller and contactor nameplates shall include load served, location of load served, panel and circuit numbers serving load, location of panel serving load, panel and circuit number serving control circuit, location of panel serving control circuit (if different from panel serving load), description and location (if applicable) of control controlling contactor (i.e. Controlled: Switch in RM 100, and Controlled: BMCS). Contactor nameplate is to include whether it is a lighting or receptacle contactor and name of contactor. i.e. C-1.

Lighting Contactor Example	Receptacle Contactor Example
Lighting Contactor C1 West Parking Lot Pole Lights Fed From Panel HA-2,4,6 Located Main Elec. Rm. 100 Control Circuit-Panel LA 42 Located Main Elec. Rm. 100 Controlled-BMCS	Receptacle Contactor C2 Table Recpts Lab Rm 100 Fed From Panel LA-2,4,6,8 Located Mech. Rm. 110 Control Circuit-Panel LA-42 Controlled-Emer Shut Off Mushroom Switch Rm 101
GTD Example	
Exterior lighting wall packs / north soffit / west metal canopy Fed from Panels EHA-2 located	

in Elec. RM 105 and HA-1 via Lighting Contactor controlled by BMCS located in Elec. RM 200.	

g. Exterior J-boxes, pull boxes, and gutters shall have panel identification, circuit numbers, and location of panel listed on name plate. Low voltage shall be identified per contents, examples: DATA, BMCS, F/A

h. Name plates on equipment served from switchboards, distribution panels, I-Line panels, and motor control centers are not to include circuit numbers shown on drawings as the circuit numbers are for construction drawing purposes only.

i. Panel names for 277/480v shall start with the letter "H" and 120/208v, 120/240v shall start with the letter "L". No panel shall be named to include a number other than multi sectional panels, example HA-section 2. New panels installed in renovation or site additions shall have names approved or designated by Owner's electrical representative. Panel names shall not include the letter "I". Transformer names shall start with the letter "T" followed by the panel name it serves, i.e. TLA.

j. Main service ATS label shall include equipment name, emergency source and location, normal power source and location, panel served and location. Wall mounted ATS serving lighting loads shall include type of lighting and location, emergency panel and circuit ID and location of panel, normal panel and circuit ID and location of panel.

Main Service ATS Example	Wall Mounted Lighting ATS Example
ATS-1	ATS
Emer Power-Emer Generator	Exterior Wall Packs/Soffit Lights
Located Chiller Yard	North/West Metal Canopy Lights
Normal Power-MSB	Fed from EHA-2
Located-Mech Rm 100	Located Mech Rm 200
Serves Panel EHA	Fed From HB-4
Located-Mech Rm 100	Located Mech Rm 150

k. Name plates shall include rated bus amperage, voltage, number of phases, number of wires and type of essential electrical system as applicable.

l. Switchgear, switchboards, panelboards, motor control centers, or service equipment available fault current labeling: Provide a 2x3 inch permanently affixed (notice) label with white lettering on contrasting blue background permanently affixed to the equipment prior to energizing the equipment. The label shall include the date of installation and the date of calculation and comply with ANSI Z535.4 current standards design and durability. The date of calculation shall be the date indicated by the Engineer of Record's seal on the Construction Documents. Example:

AVAILABLE FAULT CURRENT: ##, ### AMPS
DATE OF INSTALLATION: MM/DD/YY
DATE OF CALCULATION: MM/DD/YY

3. Cardholders and directory cards shall be furnished for circuit identification in panelboards. Cardholder shall be located on inside of panel door and shall be in a metal frame with clear plastic front. Circuit lists shall be typewritten. Circuit descriptions shall include explicit description and identification of items controlled by each individual breaker, including final graphics room number or name designation and name of each item served. If no building appointed room number or name is given, list locations per the following examples – A. Storage in Rm 100 – B. Office in Rm 100 – C. Storage west of Rm. 100. List corridors as "corridors". Identify circuits controlled by contactors using a separate notation for each contactor used. List notation at bottom of schedule stating the circuits are controlled by a

contactor, list exact location of contactor, and how switched. Do not use architectural room number designation shown on plans. Obtain final graphics room number identification from Architect's final room number graphics plan. All locations served by breakers shall be listed on schedule. Panel schedule shall be large enough to contain all information required. Also refer to Section 26 24 16.

4. Permanent, waterproof, black markers shall be used to identify each lighting and power grid junction box, gutter and wireway. Clearly indicate the panel and branch circuit numbers available at that junction box, gutter or wireway. Where low voltage relay panels are used for lighting control, identify the low voltage relay panel and number in addition to the branch circuit panel and number.

5. Pull Boxes, Transformers, Disconnect Switches, etc.: Field work each with a name plate showing identity, voltage and phase and identifying equipment connected to it. The transformer rating shall be shown on the panels or enclosures. For an enclosure containing a motor starter, the nameplate shall include the Owner's motor number, motor voltage, number of motor phases, motor load being serviced, motor horsepower, and motor full load current. Nameplates shall also indicate where panel is fed from.

B. Prohibited Markings: Markings intended to identify the manufacturer, vendor, or other source from whom the material has been obtained are prohibited for installation in public, tenant, or common areas within the project. Also prohibited are materials or devices that bear evidence that markings or insignias have been removed. Certification, testing (example, Underwriters Laboratories), and approval labels are exceptions to this requirement.

C. Warning Signs: Provide warning signs where there is hazardous exposure associated with access to or operation of electrical facilities. Provide text of sufficient size to convey adequate information at each location; mount permanently in an appropriate and effective location. Comply with industry standards for color and design.

D. Wire and Cable Markers: Provide vinyl cloth markers with split sleeve or tubing type, except in manholes provide stainless steel with plastic ties.

E. Wire and Cable Labeling: Provide wire markers on each conductor in all boxes, pull boxes, gutters, wireways, contactors, and motor controllers and load connection. Identify with panelboard / switchboard branch circuit or feeder number for power and lighting circuits, and with control wire number as indicated on equipment manufacturer's shop drawings for control wiring.

F. Underground Warning Tape: Thomas and Betts or approved equal. Six-inch wide plastic tape, colored red for 50 volts or above electrical, or orange for communications and control with suitable warning legend describing buried electrical lines; telephone lines and data lines per APWA recommendations. All underground electrical conduits shall be so identified. Tape shall be buried at a depth of 6-inches below grade and directly above conduits or ductbanks. Provide magnetic marking tape below all underground electrical conduits.

G. Lighting Controls and Equipment: Provide self-adhesive machine typed tape labels with ¼" high white letters on ½" tall black background for digital lighting modules as "DLM". Modules or relays located above ceiling: adhere label to bottom of ceiling T-grid below relay location. Modules or relays located in mechanical or electrical rooms or other areas other than above ceiling: Adhere label to the cover of the module or relay and identify the area they control as "MAIN GYM", "BAND HALL", or "CORRIDOR 100", etc. Remote lighting control switches or push button stations located remotely from the area they control: Adhere label to device face plate, not obstructing screw fasteners, and intuitively identify function such as "GYM LTG LOW-HIGH" or "CAFE LTG DIM", etc.

3.2 CUTTING AND PATCHING

A. General: Comply with the requirements of Division 1 for the cutting and patching of other work to accommodate the installation of electrical work. Except as authorized by the Architect / Engineer, cutting and patching of electrical work to accommodate the installation of other work is not permitted.

3.3 INSTRUCTION OF OWNER'S PERSONNEL

A. Prior to substantial completion, conduct an on-site training program to instruct Owner's operating personnel in the operation and maintenance of the electrical systems.
   1. Provide the training during regular working day.
   2. The Instructors shall be experienced in their phase of operation and maintenance of the electrical systems and with the project.
   3. Refer to other specification sections for additional training and commissioning requirements.

B. Time to be allocated for instructions.
   1. Minimum of 20 hours dedicated instructor time
   2. 4 hours on each of 5 days
   3. Additional instruction time for specific systems as specified in other Sections.

C. Before on-site training, submit the program syllabus; proposed time and dates; for review and approval, minimum 48 hours prior to proposed training time and date.
   1. One copy to the Owner
   2. One copy to the Architect / Engineer

D. The Owner shall provide a list of personnel to receive instructions, and shall coordinate their attendance at the agreed upon times.

E. Use operation and maintenance manuals as the basis of instruction. Review manual with personnel in detail. Explain all aspects of operation and maintenance.

F. Demonstrate start-up, operation, control, adjustment, trouble-shooting, servicing, maintenance, and shut down of each item of equipment.

G. Demonstrate equipment functions (both individually and as part of the total integrated system).

H. Prepare and insert additional data in the operating and maintenance manuals when the need for additional data becomes apparent during instructions.

I. Submit a report within one week after completion of training. List time and date of each demonstration, hours devoted to the demonstration, and a list of people present, with their respective signatures.

J. At the conclusion of the on-site training program, have the person designated by the Owner sign a certificate to certify that he / she has a proper understanding of the system, that the demonstrations and instructions have been satisfactorily completed, and the scope and content of the operating and maintenance manuals used for the training program are satisfactory.

K. Provide a copy of the report and the certificate in an appropriately tabbed section of each Operating and Maintenance Manual.

3.4 OPENINGS

A. Framed, cast or masonry openings for boxes, equipment or conduits are specified under other divisions. Drawings and layout work for exact size and location of all openings are included under this division.

3.5 HOUSEKEEPING PADS

A. Provide concrete equipment housekeeping pads under all floor and outdoor mounted electrical equipment.

B. Concrete and reinforcing steel shall be as specified in Division 3, or as indicated or noted.

C. Concrete pads:
   1. 6-inches thick minimum indoors; 8-inches thick minimum outdoors, or match existing if indicated on the drawings to extend existing pads, or in other sections of the specifications.
   2. Chamfer strips at edges and corner of forms.
   3. Smooth steel trowel finish.
   4. Extend 3-inches minimum indoors beyond perimeter of equipment unless otherwise shown.
   5. 6-inch x 6-inch #8 wire reinforcement mesh.

3.6 OBSTRUCTIONS

A. The drawings indicate certain information pertaining to surface and subsurface obstructions, which has been taken from available drawings. Such information is not guaranteed, however, as to accuracy of location or complete information.
   1. Before any cutting or trenching operations are begun, verify with Owner's representative, utility companies, municipalities, and other interested parties that all available information has been provided.
   2. Should obstruction be encountered, whether shown or not, alter routing of new work, reroute existing lines, remove obstruction where permitted, or otherwise perform whatever work is necessary to satisfy the purpose of the new work and leave existing services and structures in a satisfactory and serviceable condition.

B. Assume total responsibility for and repair any damage to existing utilities or construction, whether or not such existing facilities are shown.

3.7 VANDAL RESISTANT DEVICES

A. Where vandal resistant screws or bolts are employed on the project, deliver to the Owner 2 suitable tools for use with each type of fastener used, and 25 percent spare fasteners.

B. Proof of delivery of these items to the Owner shall be included in the Operating and Maintenance Manuals.

3.8 PROTECTION

A. Protect work, equipment, fixtures, and materials. At work completion, work must be clean and in original manufacturer's condition.

B. Do not deliver equipment to this project site until progress of construction has reached the stage where equipment is actually needed or until building is closed in enough to protect the equipment from weather. Equipment allowed to stand in the weather shall be rejected, and the contractor is obligated to furnish new equipment of a like kind at no additional cost to the Owner.

3.9 COORDINATION OF BRANCH CIRCUIT OVERCURRENT AND PROTECTION DEVICES

A. Review with equipment specified which requires electrical connections. Review equipment shop drawings and manufacturer's nameplate data and coordinate exact branch circuit overcurrent protective device and conductors with equipment provided.
   1. Provide equipment manufacturer's recommended overcurrent protective device indicated on nameplate at no additional cost to the Owner.
   2. If branch circuit conductors and / or conduit sizing is less than the minimum required by equipment manufacturer, notify the Architect / Engineer immediately, prior to rough-in.
   3. If equipment manufacturer is a substitution to the specified equipment manufacturer, provide the greater of the conductors specified or those required for the installed equipment manufacturer’s minimum circuit conductors, at no additional cost to the Owner.
   4. If conductors indicated on plans are in excess of that permitted by equipment manufacturer, notify Architect / Engineer immediately, prior to rough-in.
   5. If conductors indicated on plans are in excess of that permitted by the equipment manufacturer, provide the maximum conductors permitted by the equipment manufacturer based on NEC ampacity tables, either in a single set, or as a set of parallel conductors as permitted by the NEC. Conductor size and quantity entering the equipment enclosures shall not exceed the equipment manufacturer’s maximum recommendations.

3.10 FAULT CURRENT AND ARC FLASH STUDY FOR OVERCURRENT DEVICE COORDINATION

A. Contractor shall provide a coordination study, fault current analysis, and Arc-Flash study report for new electrical distribution equipment downstream to the last new overcurrent device in each feeder or branch circuit, conducted and prepared by the switchgear manufacturer. The coordination study and fault current analysis shall include the manufacturer’s recommendations for all adjustable overcurrent devices specified or provided. Study does not require inclusion of existing switchgear, except it shall include existing or new overcurrent devices in existing switchgear serving new switchgear. Contractor shall submit the report results prior to submitting switchgear submittals to allow changes or modifications to equipment selection.

B. Contractor shall adjust all overcurrent device settings based on manufacturer’s recommendations, or as directed by Owner / Architect at no additional cost to Owner. Settings for GFI shall be set at maximum as permitted by the NEC.

C. Arc-Flash & Shock-Hazard Warning Labels: Provide arc-flash and shock hazard-warning labels that comply with ANSI Z535.4 on switchgear, switchboards, transformers, motor control centers, panelboards, motor controllers, safety switches, industrial control panels and other equipment that is likely to require examination, adjustment, servicing, or maintenance while energized. Locate the marking to be clearly visible to qualified persons before examination, adjustment, servicing, or maintenance of the equipment. On renovation projects, install arc-flash warning labels on existing equipment where lock-out / tag-out will be required for the renovation work. Provide the information listed below on each label. Specify that arc-flash warning label information be produced by the electrical equipment manufacturer or supplier as a part of the final power system studies to be submitted by the Contractor in accordance with the electrical acceptance testing.
   1. Note: In addition to the final arc-flash analysis, the final power system studies include load flow and fault-current calculations, and an overcurrent protective device (OCPD) coordination study based on the actual equipment to be installed for the project.

D. Information to be determined and applied to electrical equipment:
1. Arc-Flash Protection Boundary
2. Arc-Flash incident energy calculated in accordance with IEEE Std 15841 ™
3. Working distance calculated in accordance with IEEE Std 1584a ™
4. NFPA 70E Hazard / Risk Category Number or the appropriate personal protective equipment (PPE) for operations with doors closed and covers on.
a. Typical operations include operating circuit breakers, fused switches, and meter selector switches.
5. System phase-to-phase voltage
6. Condition(s) when a shock hazard exists (e.g. "With cover off")
7. Limited Approach Boundary as determined from NFPA 70E, Table 130.2(C)
8. Restricted Approach Boundary as determined from NFPA 70E, Table 130.2(C)
9. Prohibited Approach Boundary as determined from NFPA 70E, Table 130.2(C)
10. Unique equipment designation or code (described under "Component Identification"
11. Class for insulating gloves based on system voltage (e.g., Class 00 up to 500V)
12. Voltage rating for insulated or insulating tools based on system voltage (e.g., 1000V)
13. Date that the hazard analysis was performed.
14. "Served from" circuit directory information including the serving equipment designation, location (e.g., room number), circuit number, and circuit voltage / number of phases / number of wires.
15. If applicable, the "serves" circuit directory information including the served equipment designation, location (e.g., room number), circuit number, and circuit voltage / number of phases / number of wires.
16. An abbreviated warning label may be used where it has been determined that no dangerous arc-flash hazard exists in accordance with IEEE 1584a ™, paragraph 9.2.3.
17. Use a "DANGER" label where the calculated arc-flash incident energy exceeds 40 cal/cm.

E. Submittals: Submit four copies of coordination study and certified fault current study results to the Architect for review.

3.11 EQUIPMENT BACKBOARDS

A. Backboards: ¾ inch, fire retardant, exterior grade plywood, painted gray, both sides.
1. Provide minimum of two 4-ft. by 8-ft. sheets of plywood for each new telephone equipment terminal location.
2. Provide minimum of two 4-ft. by 4-ft. sheets of plywood for each new data / voice / video / communications equipment location / cable TV head end equipment, or security equipment location.

3.12 TESTING

A. The contractors for the various sub-systems shall submit proposed testing procedures for their systems, subject to review and approval and Owner acceptance. The contract will not be declared to be substantially complete until the functional operation of the subsystems have been demonstrated and verified and reports have been provided, reviewed and accepted.

B. The project will not be declared substantially complete until the following has taken place.
1. The "As-Built" drawings have been submitted, reviewed and accepted by the Architect / Owner / Owner's Construction Representative.
2. The building emergency lighting system and other systems including but not limited to those listed below have been tested, completed factory start-up and programming and adjusting as required for a complete and fully operational system acceptable to the Architect and Owner.
a. Occupancy Sensor and Lighting Controls

b. Surge protective device equipment
c. Overcurrent devices
d. Motor Controllers
e. Emergency Lighting
f. Building Fire Alarm System
g. Clock System
h. Television Distribution System
i. Building Data / Voice Cabling System
j. Surveillance and Security System
k. Intercom / Telephone
l. Sound Reinforcement Systems
m. Building Lightning protection System

3.13 LOAD BALANCING

A. Balance the loads on each low-voltage feeder so that the voltage on each phase is within +/- 1.0% of the average voltage of the three phases. Refer to the DOE Office of Industrial Technologies, "Motor Tip Sheet #7" dated September 2005 available for download to PDF format at no charge at: http://www1.eere.energy.gov/industry/bestpractices/pdfs/eliminate_voltage_un_balanced_motor-systemts7.pdf

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 05 08

TELECOMMUNICATIONS, CATV, VOICE, DATA, VIDEO UTILITY COORDINATION AND SERVICE ENTRANCE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. General: Provide infrastructure, conduit, ductbanks and pathways from public street right-of-way to building for telecommunications, CATV, voice, data, and video.

B. Utility Company Data: Obtain from utility company information and installation standards for telecommunication, CATV, voice, data, video service installation.

C. Responsibilities: Determine what equipment and labor is provided by utility company and what equipment and labor is required of this Contractor.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL

A. Utility Data: Ensure that utility company service data is accurate and verified.

2.2 UTILITY INFRASTRUCTURE

A. General: Division 26 shall make provisions for utilities as required by utility company, including, but not limited to permanent or removable/lockable vehicular barriers, grounding rods, grounding conductors, sleeves, conduits, concrete ductbanks, pull boxes and manholes.

B. The utility company shall provide cabling and connections to the Owner's demarcation point of service.

C. Coordinate communications pathway with Division 27.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Standards: The installation of the service entrance provisions shall comply with the published standards and requirements of the utility company, the utility company's specific construction requirements for this project, and with requirements of this Division.

B. Correction: Any failure to meet the standards and requirements shall be corrected to the satisfaction of the utility company and Owner without any additional cost to the Owner.

C. Contractor shall provide all construction materials and labor that the utility company determines to be the responsibility of the customer, at no additional cost to the Owner.

D. The materials and labor required by the utility company that shall be provided by the contractor includes, but is not limited to permanent or removable / lockable vehicular barriers, grounding rods, grounding conductors, sleeves, concrete pads, concrete reinforced ductbanks, conduits, racks and metering enclosures, pull boxes and manholes.

E. Utility pole and utility conduits and/or ductbank locations shall be staked and surveyed prior to utility installations by the Contractor to verify their proper placement is within the Owner's

property and respective utility easements. Contractor shall verify by survey that the pole, conduit and ductbank location and easements do not interfere with existing easements, right-of-ways, or other restricted properties. Conflicts with existing easements and restrictions shall be brought to the attention of the Architect prior to construction.

F. Contractor shall initiate contact with the utility provider and Owner within 14 days of Notice to Proceed to ensure all utilities will be available to the site. Any delays resulting from lack of this coordination shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 05 09

ELECTRIC UTILITY COORDINATION AND SERVICE ENTRANCE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. General: Electrical service shall be provided by local utility company.

B. Power Company Data: Obtain from utility company information and installation standards for electrical service installation.

C. Responsibilities: Determine what equipment and labor is provided by utility company and what equipment and labor is required of this Contractor.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL

A. Service Data: Ensure that utility company service data is accurate and verified.

2.2 PRIMARY SERVICE

A. General: Division 26 shall provide primary service conduit, concrete transformer pads, concrete duct bank, utility service and metering equipment enclosures, manholes, and pull boxes as required and as specified.

B. Utility company shall provide primary cables, splices, utility metering instruments, terminations, and primary underground and overhead service conductors.

2.3 TRANSFORMERS AND SWITCHGEAR

A. General: Division 26 shall make provisions for service as required by utility company, including, but not limited to permanent or removable/lockable vehicular barriers, grounding rods, grounding conductors, and sleeves.

B. The utility company shall provide service transformers, primary switchgear, primary protective relaying, and connections to the customer service.

2.4 SECONDARY SERVICE CONDUCTORS

A. General: Division 26 shall provide secondary service entrance conductors, conduit and concrete duct bank.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Standards: The installation of the service entrance provisions shall comply with the published standards and requirements of the utility company, the utility company's specific construction requirements for this project, and with requirements of this Division.

B. Correction: Any failure to meet the standards and requirements shall be corrected to the satisfaction of the utility company and Owner without any additional cost to the Owner.

C. Contractor shall provide all construction materials and labor that the utility company determines to be the responsibility of the customer, at no additional cost to the Owner.

D. The materials and labor required by the for a complete installation shall be provided by the contractor and includes, but is not limited to permanent or removable / lockable vehicular barriers, grounding rods, grounding conductors, sleeves, concrete pads, concrete reinforced ductbanks, conduits, metering racks and metering enclosures.

E. Utility distribution poles and service entrance ductbank locations shall be staked and surveyed prior to pole installation by the Contractor to verify their proper placement is within the Owner's property and respective utility easements. Contractor shall verify by survey that the pole and service entrance ductbank location and easements do not interfere with existing easements, right-of-ways, or other restricted properties. Conflicts with existing easements and restrictions shall be brought to the attention of the Architect prior to construction.

F. Contractor shall initiate contact with the power provider (retail seller), utility (transmission and distribution), and Owner within 14 days of Notice to Proceed to ensure permanent power will be available to the site. Any delays resulting from lack of this coordination shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 05 10

CONTRACT QUALITY CONTROL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. Contract quality control including workmanship, manufacturer's instructions, mock-ups and demonstrations.

1.2 QUALITY CONTROL PROGRAM

A. Maintain quality control over supervision, subcontractors, suppliers, manufacturers, products, services, site conditions and workmanship to produce work in accordance with contract documents. Submit a narrative outline of the Quality Control Program or Plan.

1.3 WORKMANSHIP

A. Comply with industry standards except when more restrictive tolerances or specified requirements indicate more rigid standards or more precise workmanship.

B. Perform work by persons qualified to produce workmanship of specified quality. Persons performing electrical work shall be required to be licensed. There shall be on-site supervision at all times, including punch list work, with that person having a minimum of journeyman license. Helpers, apprentices shall have a minimum of apprentice license.

C. Secure products in place with positive anchorage devices designed and sized to withstand stresses, vibration, and racking. Under no conditions shall material or equipment be suspended from structural bridging.

D. Provide finishes matching approved samples; all exposed finishes shall be approved by the Architect / Engineer. Submit color samples as required.

1.4 MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS

A. Comply with instructions in full detail, including each step in sequence.

B. Should instruction conflict with Contract Documents, request clarification from Architect / Engineer before proceeding.

1.5 MANUFACTURER'S CERTIFICATES

A. When required in individual Specification Sections, submit manufacturer's certificate in duplicate, certifying that products meet or exceed specified requirements.

1.6 MANUFACTURER'S FIELD SERVICES

A. When required in individual Specification Sections, manufacturer shall provide manufacturer’s qualified personnel to observe:
   1. Field conditions
   2. Condition of installation
   3. Quality of workmanship
   4. Start-up of equipment
   5. Testing, adjusting, and balancing of equipment

B. Manufacturer's qualified personnel shall make written report of observations and recommendations to Architect / Engineer.

1.7 MOCK UPS

A. Assemble and erect the specified equipment and products complete, with specified anchorage and support devices, seals and finishes.

B. Do not proceed with any work involving a mock-up, until the related mock up has been approved in writing.

C. Acceptable mock-ups in place shall be retained in the completed work where possible.

D. Perform tests and submit results as specified.

1.8 SCHEDULING OF MOCK-UPS

A. Schedule demonstration and observation of mock-ups, in phases, with Architect / Engineer.
   1. Rough-in
   2. Finish with all appurtenances in place
   3. Demonstrations

B. Refer to other specification sections for pre-functional checklist for requirements to aid in preparing mock-ups.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL

A. Comply with recognized National rating and approval agencies as well as all codes and ordinances at the federal, state and city levels.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 ADJUSTMENTS AND MODIFICATIONS

A. Contractor shall provide all adjustments and modifications as requested by the manufacturer's qualified personnel at no additional cost to Owner.

B. Coordination Drawings:
   1. Electrical room size and location required and to scale
   2. Equipment and accessories, switchgear and piping
   3. Indicate clearances and service access.

3.2 ELECTRICAL ACCEPTANCE TESTING

A. Perform electrical acceptance testing and inspections in accordance with the current edition of the International Electrical Testing Association (NETA), *Acceptance Testing Specification* (ATS).

B. Perform acceptance testing, inspection, function tests, and calibration to assure that installed electrical systems and components, both Contractor and user-supplied are:
   1. Installed in accordance with design documents and manufacturer's instructions.
   2. Tested and inspected in accordance with applicable codes and standards (e.g. NFPA 110 and NFPA 111).
   3. Ready to be energized.

4. Operational within industry and manufacturer's tolerances.

3.3 INSPECTIONS BY LOCAL AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION (AHJ)

A. Contractor shall notify design prime consultant and associated Architect / Owner's Construction Manager when he requests an inspection by the AHJ.

3.4 MOCK-UPS

A. Mock up the light fixture fireproofing for each type of light fixture to be located in fire rated ceilings. Demonstrate that the fire proofing material does not interfere with the mechanical operation of light fixture doors, hinges, or latches.

B. Mock up a typical classroom, science lab of each type, and computer lab with all wiring devices, all lighting controls, covers plates, rough-in boxes, conduits, MC cables, etc. Provide all conductors from all wiring devices to above ceiling space to demonstrate conduit or MC Cable routing and conductor fill.

C. Mock up a typical panelboard backbox with Surge Protective Device (SPD) panelboard extension backbox or SPD device.

D. Mock up ten feet of cable tray including all supports, hardware and bonding.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 05 12

ELECTRICAL SHOP DRAWINGS, COORDINATION DRAWINGS & PRODUCT DATA

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. Prepare submittals as required by Division 1 and as outlined below.

B. Submit product data shop drawings only for the following and for items specifically requested elsewhere in the Contract Drawings and Specifications. Architect / Engineer reserves the right to refuse shop drawings not requested for review and to imply that materials shall be provided as specified without exception.

C. The term submittal, as used herein, refers to all:
1. Shop Drawings
2. Coordination Drawings
3. Product data

D. Submittals shall be prepared and produced for:
1. Distribution as specified
2. Inclusion in the Operating and Maintenance Manual, as specified, in the related section

1.2 ARCHITECT / ENGINEER REVIEW OF IDENTIFIED SUBMITTALS

A. The Architect / Engineer will:
1. Review identified submittals with reasonable promptness and in accordance with schedule. Specific equipment submittals that may be required to be expedited shall be submitted separately without other submittal items not requiring the same prompt attention.
2. Affix stamp and initials or signature, and indicate requirements for resubmittal or approval of submittal
3. Return submittals to Contractor for distribution or for resubmission

B. Review of submittals will not extend to design data reflected in submittals that is peculiarly within the special expertise of the Contractor or any party dealing directly with the Contractor.

C. Architect / Engineer's review is only for conformance with the design concept of the project and for compliance with the information given in the contract.
1. The review shall not extend to means, methods, sequences, techniques or procedures of construction or to safety precautions or programs incident thereto.
2. The review shall not extend to review of quantities, dimensions, weights or gauges, fabrication processes or coordination with the work of other trades.

D. The review and approval of a separate item as such will not indicate approval of the assembly in which the item functions.

1.3 SUBSTITUTIONS

A. Do not make requests for substitution employing the procedures of this Section.

B. The procedure for making a formal request for substitution is specified in Division 1.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SPECIFICATION COMPLIANCE REVIEW

A. Mark up a complete copy of the specification section for the product to indicate a) acknowledgement of the specification requirement (Comply), or b) acknowledgement that the particular specification requirement does not apply to this specific project (Not Applicable) or, c) acknowledgement that the specification requirement cannot be made or that a variance is being submitted for review to the Architect / Engineer / Owner (Does Not Comply, Explanation:) Do not submit an outline form of compliance, submit a complete copy with the product data.

3.2 COMPOSITE COORDINATION DRAWINGS

A. Produce a set of composite coordinate drawings for review and comment within four (4) weeks of receipt of Owner's official Notice to Proceed. Show coordination of structural and architectural elements with HVAC piping, ductwork, mechanical equipment, electrical conduit, low voltage systems cabling, lighting, electrical switchgear and panels, security and CCTV systems, domestic water piping, roof drains and storm sewer piping, sanitary sewer piping and fire sprinkler piping and a composite above-ceiling plan, below slab coordination drawings, and a composite mechanical and electrical equipment room floor plan.
   1. Prepare the composite plans at one-quarter inch (1/4") equals one-foot scale. Include larger scale sections with vertical elevations of elements as required to confirm coordinate of all elements.
   2. For each room containing major electrical switchgear and each outside equipment area with major electrical switchgear and other equipment also include NEC working space, NEC equipment space, and NEC access to NEC working space, and housekeeping pad location and dimensions.
   3. Prepare coordination drawings to coordinate installations for efficient use of available space allowing for future additional equipment wherever possible, for proper sequence of installation, and to resolve conflicts. Coordinate with work specified in other sections and other divisions of the specifications.
   4. Identify field dimensions. Show relation to adjacent or critical features of work or products.

B. Submit composite coordination shop drawings in plan, elevation and sections, showing receptacles, outlets, electrical and telecommunication devices in casework, cabinetwork and built-in furniture.
   1. Verify location of wiring devices and outlets, communication devices and outlets, safety and security devices, and other work specified in this Division.
   2. Coordinate with drawing details, site conditions, composite coordination drawings, and millwork other equipment shop drawings prior to installation.
   3. Submit coordination and shop drawings prior to rough-in and fabrication.

3.3 EQUIPMENT SHOP DRAWINGS AND PRODUCT DATA

A. Submittals shall not be combined or bound together with any other material submittal.

B. Submittal Specification Information:
   1. Every submittal document shall bear the following information as used in the project manual:
      a. The related specification section number
      b. The exact specification section title
   2. Submittals delivered to the Architect / Engineer without the specified information

will not be processed. The Contractor shall bear the risk of all delays, as if no submittal had been delivered.

C. All product options specified shall be indicated on the product data submittal. All options listed on the standard product printed data not clearly identified as not part of the product data submitted shall become part of the Contract and shall be provided.

D. Mark each copy of standard printed data to identify pertinent products, referenced to specification section and article number.

E. Show reference standards, performance characteristics and capacities; wiring and piping diagrams and controls; component parts; finishes; dimensions and required clearances.

F. Modify manufacturer's standard schematic drawings and diagrams to supplement standard information and to provide information specifically applicable to the work. Delete information not applicable.

G. Submit drawings in a clear and thorough manner. Identify details by reference to sheet and detail, schedule, or room numbers shown on Contract Drawings.

H. Show all dimensions of each item of equipment in its to be installed assembled condition with all components assembled. Include a series of drawings of individual components as necessary for reference.

I. Identify field dimensions; show relation to adjacent or critical features or work or products.

J. Submit individually bound shop drawings and product data for the following when specified or provided. The Fault Current and Overcurrent Device Coordination Analysis shall be submitted prior to other switchgear.

1. Fault Current and Overcurrent Device Coordination Analysis. Submit this analysis three (3) weeks prior to any overcurrent device submittal to allow modifications to overcurrent device product selection submittal based on the manufacture’s analysis and recommendations at no additional cost to the Owner.
2. Enclosed Switches and Circuit Breakers
3. Enclosed Motor Controllers
4. Panelboards, load centers, and enclosures
5. Wiring devices
6. Lighting fixtures
7. Lighting Controls and Occupancy Sensors
8. Surge Protection Devices
9. Site Lighting Poles, Fixtures, Drivers, and Lamps
10. Electrical controls and time switches
11. Electrical Contactors
12. Transformers
13. Switchboards
14. RTRC and/or PVC coated galvanized steel conduit and fittings conduit and fittings
15. Emergency/Standby generator sets and transfer switches and roll-up generator box.
16. Theatrical Lighting Systems
17. Electrical cable trays
18. Sports Lighting Equipment, Fixtures, Poles, Ballast and Lamps

3.4 MANUFACTURERS INSTRUCTIONS

A. Submit Manufacturer's instructions for storage, preparation, assembly, installation, start-up, adjusting, calibrating, balancing and finishing.

3.5 CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Review submittals prior to transmittal.

B. Determine and verify:
   1. Field measurements
   2. Field construction criteria
   3. Manufacturer's catalog numbers
   4. Conformance with requirements of Contract Documents

C. Coordinate submittals with requirements of the work and of the Contract Documents.

D. Notify the Architect / Engineer in writing at time of submission of any deviations in the submittals from requirements of the Contract Documents.

E. Do not fabricate products, or begin work for which submittals are specified, until such submittals have been produced and bear contractor's stamp. Do not fabricate products or begin work scheduled to have submittals reviewed until return of reviewed submittals with Architect / Engineer's acceptance.

F. Contractor's responsibility for errors and omissions in submittals is not relieved whether Architect / Engineer reviews submittals or not.

G. Contractor's responsibility for deviations in submittals from requirements of Contract Documents is not relieved whether Architect / Engineer reviews submittals or not, unless Architect / Engineer gives written acceptance of the specific deviations identified by the Contractor on reviewed documents.

H. Submittals shall show sufficient data to indicate complete compliance with Contract Documents:
   1. Proper sizes and capacities
   2. That the item will fit in the available space in a manner that will allow proper service
   3. Construction methods, materials and finishes

I. Schedule submissions at least 15 days before date reviewed submittals will be needed by the Contractor for processing or for making corrections for re-submittal.

J. Contractor’s Stamp of Approval
   1. Contractor shall stamp and sign each document certifying to the review of products, field measurements and field construction criteria, and coordination of the information within the submittal with requirements of the work and of Contract Documents.
   2. Contractor's stamp of approval on any submittal shall constitute a representation to Owner and Architect / Engineer that Contractor has either determined and verified all quantities, dimensions, field construction criteria, materials, catalog numbers, and similar data or assumes full responsibility for doing so, and that Contractor has reviewed or coordinated each submittal with the requirements of the work and the Contract Documents.
   3. Do not deliver any submittals to the Architect / Engineer that do not bear the Contractor's stamp of approval and signature.
   4. Submittals delivered to the Architect / Engineer without Contractor's stamp of approval and signature will not be processed. The Contractor shall bear the risk of all delays, as if no submittal had been delivered.

3.6 SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS

A. Make submittals promptly in accordance with approved schedule, and in such sequence as to cause no delay in the Project or in the work of any other Contractor. Product and equipment related to site work or other trades which require extensive rough-in, foundations, or structural support shall be submitted as soon as possible after given notice to proceed with construction.

B. Number of submittals required:
   1. Shop Drawings and Coordination Drawings: Submit one electronic data file (pdf) and three opaque reproductions.
   2. Product Data: Submit the number of copies the contractor requires, plus those to be retained by the Architect / Engineer, and/or electronic data (pdf) files.

C. Accompany submittals with transmittal letter, in duplicate, containing:
   1. Date
   2. Project title and number
   3. Contractor's name, address and telephone number
   4. The number of each Shop Drawing, Project Datum and Sample submitted
   5. Other pertinent data

D. Submittals shall include:
   1. The date of submission
   2. The project title and number
   3. Contract Identification
   4. The names of:
      a. Contractor
      b. Subcontractor
      c. Supplier
      d. Manufacturer
   5. Identification of the product
   6. Field dimensions, clearly identified as such
   7. Relation to adjacent or critical features of the work or materials
   8. Applicable standards, such as ASTM or federal specifications numbers
   9. Identification of deviations from contract documents
   10. Suitable blank space for General Contractor and Architect / Engineer stamps
   11. Contractor's signed and dated Stamp of Approval

E. Coordinate submittals into logical groupings to facilitate interrelation of the several items.
   1. Finishes which involve Architect / Engineer selection of colors, textures or patterns
   2. Associated items requiring correlation for efficient function or for installation

3.7 RESUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS

A. Make resubmittals under procedures specified for initial submittals. Re-submittals shall be a complete submittal as if it were the initial submittal unless otherwise instructed in the review comments on the original submittal.
   1. Indicate that the document or sample is a resubmittal
   2. Identify changes made since previous submittals

B. Indicate any changes which have been made other than those requested by the Architect / Engineer.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 05 16

EXCAVATING, BACKFILLING AND COMPACTING FOR ELECTRICAL

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 apply to this section.

B. Refer to Instructions for substitution of materials and products.

C. Addenda issued during the bidding period that affect this section of the specifications.

1.2 WORK INCLUDED

A. Coordinating all excavating and backfilling for the electrical underground, and all related appurtenances. Provide concrete duct banks as specified in other related Division 26 specification sections.

B. The extent of raceways, excavation, and backfill shall be in conformance with the locations, raceways, elevations and grades shown on the drawings.

1.3 REFERENCES

A. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) Use current edition.
   1. ASTM D698, Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Standard Effort (12,400 ft-lbf/ft^3)
   2. ASTM D1556, Standard Test method for Density and Unit Weight of Soil in Place by the Sand-Cone Method
   3. ASTM D4253, Standard Test Methods for Maximum Index Density and Unit Weight of Soils Using a Vibratory Table
   4. ASTM D4254, Standard Test Method for Minimum Index Density and Unit Weight of Soils and Calculation of Relative Density

B. Local Authority Having Jurisdiction Standards

C. Local Governing Agencies or Utilities

1.4 WARRANTY

A. Provide written warranty against defects in the material and workmanship for the work of this Section for a period of one year from the Date of Substantial Completion of the Project. Refer to Division 1 for Warranty form.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Concrete: Refer to other Division 26 specification section where concrete encasement is required or specified.

B. Cement-Stabilized Sand: Clean, local sand mixed with not less than 1-1/2 sacks of Portland cement per ton; mix in a mill-type mixer.

C. Sand: Clean, local sand

D. Earth Backfill: Clean local material consistent with the surrounding earth material and free of large clods, roots, organic materials, rocks or other debris.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 EXCAVATION

A. General:
1. All utility trenches shall be constructed in conformance with OSHA trench safety standards.
2. Refer to project Geotechnical Report for additional requirements for excavating and backfilling of utility trenches.
3. Sheeting and shoring shall be accomplished to the extent necessary to maintain the sides of the trench in a vertical position throughout the construction period for trenches five feet in depth or deeper. Where approved, trench sides may be laid back in lieu of shoring to meet OSHA safety standards.
4. Utilities shall not be constructed or laid in a trench in the presence of water. All water shall be sufficiently removed from the trench prior to the raceway placing operation to ensure a dry, firm bed on which to place the raceway.

B. Appurtenances:
1. Any overdepth excavation below appurtenances shall be refilled with cement-stabilized sand.

C. Electrical Trenches:
1. Electrical underground raceways must be the minimum depth required by the local governing authority and Power Company.
2. Trench width for the electrical raceway shall be a minimum of the outside raceway encasement plus 12 inches.
3. Trenches shall be excavated to a depth of at least 6 inches below the conduit raceway. The conduit raceway bedding or concrete encasement shall then be placed in accordance with the specifications, local governing authority, and Power Company standard details.

3.2 BEDDING AND BACKFILL

A. Electrical Trenches:
1. Place backfill, consisting of sand or cement stabilized sand, to a depth of one foot above top of raceway or concrete duct bank and compact to 90% maximum density.
2. Backfill the remainder of the trench in 6 inch lifts with select excavated material and compact as required to achieve density of soil of surrounding area.

B. Utility Locators:
1. Provide metallic locators for utility company raceways as required by respective utility.
2. Refer to other specification sections for additional requirements for underground raceway locators and markers.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 05 19

CONDUCTORS AND CONNECTORS – 600 VOLT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. Provide electrical conductors, wire and connector work as shown, and specified.

B. Types: The types of conductors and connectors required for the project include the following:
   1. 600V building conductors
   2. 600V building conductor connectors

C. Application: The applications for conductors and connectors required on the project are as follows:
   1. Power distribution circuitry
   2. Lighting branch circuitry
   3. Appliance, receptacle, and equipment branch circuitry
   4. Motor branch circuitry
   5. Control wiring
   6. Line voltage

D. Refer to other specific specification sections for voice, video, data, alarm and instrumentation cables.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. UL Label: Conductors and connectors shall be UL labeled.

1.3 REFERENCES

A. Refer to other specific specification sections regarding specialized wiring and connections.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS – Provide products manufactured in the USA

2.1 CONDUCTORS AND CONNECTORS

A. General: Except as indicated, provide conductors and connectors of manufacturer's standard materials, as indicated by published product information, designed and constructed as instructed by the manufacturer, and as required for the installation.

B. Cable Lubricant: Fire resistant, nonflammable, water-based type for standard building conductors. Provide cable lubricants for fire rated cables as recommended by the cable manufacturer.

C. Conductors: Provide factory-fabricated conductors of the size, rating, material, and type as indicated for each use. Conductors shall be soft or annealed copper wires meeting, before stranding, the requirements of ASTM B 3, Standard Specification for Soft or Annealed Copper Wire for Electrical Purposes, latest edition.
   1. Conductors for control wiring sized #14 AWG through #10 AWG shall be stranded.
   2. Conductors for power and lighting shall be stranded. Stranding shall be Class B meeting the requirements of ASTM B 8, Standard Specification for Concentric-Lay-Stranded Copper Conductors, Hard, Medium Hard, or Soft.

D. Insulation for standard building conductors: Insulation shall meet or exceed the requirements

of UL 83, Standard for Thermoplastic Insulated Wires.

1. All wiring inside lighting fixtures shall be temperature rated per NEC.
2. Insulation for copper conductors shall be UL Type THHN/THWN, 90 degrees C.

2.2 COLOR CODES FOR CONDUCTORS FOR BRANCH CIRCUITS AND FEEDERS

A. Color coding for conductors as required by NEC 210.5. Color coding for phase and voltage shall be as required by local codes and local standards. Where such standards do not exist, color coding shall be as follows:

Color Code Table	**USE CONTINUOUS COLOR CODED INSULATION THROUGHOUT**					
System/ Phase	**A**	**B**	**C**	**N**	**G**	**IG**
120/208 3 Ph	Black	Red	Blue	White	Green	Green/Yellow Stripe
120/240 3 Ph	Black	Orange	Blue	White	Green	Green/Yellow Stripe
120/240 1 Ph	Black	N/A	Blue			
277/480	Brown	Purple	Yellow	Gray	Green	Green/Yellow Stripe

Notes to Color Code Table:

1. 120/208, 120/240, and 277/480 Volt Systems shall be routed in separate raceways.
2. Switched legs of phase conductors for lighting and appliance branch circuits shall be of the same color as described above throughout the entire circuit.
3. Conductors shall be the same color from breaker to device or outlet.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. General: Install electrical conductors and connectors as shown, in accordance with the manufacturer's written instructions, the requirements of NEC, the NECA Standard of Installation, and industry practices.

B. Coordination: Coordinate conductor installation work with electrical raceway and equipment installation work, as necessary for interface.

C. Conductors:

1. Provide a grounded (neutral) conductor for each branch circuit. Do not share grounded (neutral) conductors.
2. No more than six phase conductors shall be installed in a single raceway. Any combination of phase conductors and grounded (neutral) conductors in any raceway shall not exceed nine.
3. When any combination of four or more phase and grounded (neutral) conductors are installed in a raceway, the minimum size for all conductors including equipment ground conductor shall be #10 AWG, and they shall be de-rated accordingly.
4. When more than four (4) conductors are size #10 AWG, they shall be installed in a one-inch conduit.
5. Pull conductors together when more than one is being installed in a raceway. Whenever possible, pull conductors into their respective conduits by hand. Use pulling lubricant when necessary.
6. Before any conductor is pulled into any conduit, thoroughly swab the conduit to

remove foreign material and to permit the wire to be pulled into a clean, dry conduit.

7. Run feeders their entire length in continuous section without joints or splices.

8. No wire smaller than #12 AWG shall be permitted for any lighting or power circuit. No wire smaller than #14 AWG shall be used for any control circuit, unless shown otherwise.

9. Provide the same size wire form the panelboard to last outlet on circuit. For 20 amp branch circuits operating at 150V or less, provide #10 AWG wire when the first outlet is over 75-feet from the panelboard. For branch circuits operating at 150 to 600 volts, provide #10 AWG wire when the first outlet is over 150-feet from the panelboard.

10. Branch circuit voltage drop shall not exceed 3% of rated voltage.
    a. Total voltage drop from the point of service to the last outlet or utilization equipment of the same voltage shall not exceed five-percent of rated voltage.
    b. Total voltage drop from the point of service to transformers with adjustable taps, buck-boost transformers, uninterruptable power supplies (UPS), or voltage regulators shall not exceed five-percent of rated voltage.
    c. Total voltage drop from a separately derived system, transformer with adjustable taps, buck-boost transformer, uninterruptable power supply (UPS), or voltage regulator to the last outlet or utilization equipment of the same voltage shall not exceed five-percent of rated voltage.
    d. Total voltage drop from the point of service to distribution equipment of the same voltage shall not exceed two-percent of rated voltage.
    e. Branch circuit voltage drop from distribution equipment to the last outlet or utilization equipment shall not exceed three-percent of rated voltage.
    f. Provide the same size branch circuit conductors to last outlet on circuit unless specifically noted or indicated otherwise on the drawings. For 20 amp branch circuits operating at 150-Volts or less, provide #10 AWG wire when the first outlet is over 75-feet from the panelboard. For branch circuits operating above 150-Volts to 600-Volts, provide #10 AWG wire when the first outlet is over 150-feet from the panelboard.

11. No tap or splice shall be made in any conductor except in outlet boxes, pull boxes, junction boxes, splice boxes, or other accessible locations. Make taps and splices using an approved compression connector. Insulate taps and splices equal to the adjoining conductor. Make splices or taps only on conductors that are a component part of a single circuit, protected by approved methods. Taps or splices in feed through branch circuits for connection to light switches or receptacles shall be made by pigtail connection to the device.

12. Support conductors in vertical raceways, as required by the NEC.

13. Do not permit conductors entering or leaving a junction or pull box to deflect to create pressure on the conductor insulation.

14. Make joints in branch circuits only where circuits divide. These shall consist of one through circuit to which the branch from the circuit shall be spliced.

15. Make connections in conductors up to a maximum of one #6 AWG wire with two #8 AWG wires using twist-on pressure connectors of required size.

16. Make connections in conductors or combinations of conductors larger than specified using cable fittings of type and size required for specific duty.

17. After a splice is made, insulate entire assembly with UL-approved insulating tape to a value equivalent to the adjacent insulation.

18. Make splices and connections in control circuit conductors using UL-approved solderless crimp connectors.

19. All conduits shall be installed with an insulated grounding conductor per NEC 250.122. Where green conductor insulation is not available, the ground conductor shall be identified with green phasing tape at all accessible locations.

20. Neatly train and lace wiring inside boxes, equipment and panelboards. Provide tie-

straps around conductors with their shared neutral conductor where there are more than two neutral conductors in a conduit.

21. Clean conductor surfaces before installing lugs and connectors.
22. Make splices, taps and terminations to carry full ampacity of conductors with no perceptible temperature rise.
23. Provide stranded conductors connected with pressure type connectors / compression fittings and terminal lugs UL listed for the type of conductor used (AL-CU) and correctly sized to the diameter of the bare conductors.
24. Run mains and feeders their entire length in continuous pieces without splices or joints.
25. Color code conductors.
26. Do not install a pull string in conduits containing conductors.
27. Conductors shall be the same color from load side of overcurrent protection device to outlet or utilization equipment.
28. Spare conductors shall not be installed in any conduit, gutter, raceway, panel or enclosure unless noted otherwise.

D. Identification: Label each phase conductor in each junction box with corresponding circuit number, using self-adhesive wire markers.

E. Splices and Joints:
1. In accordance with UL 486A, C, D, E, and NEC.
2. Aboveground Circuits (No. 10 AWG and smaller):
   a. Connectors: Solderless, screw-on, reusable pressure cable type, rated 600 V, 220˚ F, with integral insulation, approved for copper and aluminum conductors.
   b. The integral insulator shall have a skirt to completely cover the stripped wires.
   c. The number, size, and combination of conductors, as listed on the manufacturers' packaging, shall be strictly followed.
3. Motor connections:
   a. All AHU motors connections shall be split bolt connectors.
   b. All non-AHU motors 10 HP and larger shall be split bolt connectors.
   c. All non-AHU motors less than 10 HP shall be split bolt connectors or as recommended by the manufacturer.

F. Aboveground Circuits (No. 8 AWG and larger):
1. Connectors shall be indent, hex screw, or bolt clamp type of high conductivity and corrosion resistant material, listed for use with copper and aluminum conductors.
2. Provide field-installed compression connectors for cable sizes 250 kcmil and larger with not less than two clamping elements or compression indents per wire.
3. Insulate splices and joints with materials approved for the particular use, location, voltage, and temperature. Splice and joint insulation level shall be not less than the insulation level of the conductors being joined.
4. Plastic electrical insulating tape: Per ASTM D2304, flame-retardant, cold and weather resistant.

G. Underground Branch Circuits and Feeders:
1. Submersible connectors in accordance with UL 486D, rated 600 V, 190˚F, with integral insulation.

3.2 TESTING

A. Pre-Energization Check: Before energizing, check cable and conductors for circuit continuity and short circuits. Correct malfunctions.

B. Service Entrance and Feeder Insulation Resistance Test: Each main service entrance conductor and each feeder conductor shall have its insulation resistance tested after the installation is complete except for connection at its source and point of termination. Testing shall be performed by qualified technicians who have been trained in testing procedures and in the use of all test equipment.

1. Make tests using a Biddle Megger or equivalent test instrument at a voltage of not less than 1000 VDC; measure resistance from conductor to conductor, conductor to neutral (if present) and from conductor to ground. Insulation resistance shall not be less than the following:

Wire Size (AWG)	Insulation Resistance (Ohms)
#8	250 K
#6 through #2	100 K
#1 through #4/0	50 K
Larger than #4/0	25 K

2. Conductors that do not meet or exceed the insulation resistance values listed above shall be removed, replaced, and retested.

C. Submittals: Contractor shall furnish instruments and personnel required for tests. Submit 4 copies of certified test results to Architect for review. Test reports shall include conductor tested, date and time of test, relative humidity, temperature, and weather conditions.

D. Voltage and Current Values: The voltage and current in each conductor shall be measured and recorded after connections have been made and the conductor is under load.

SAMPLE DC HIGH VOLTAGE CABLE TEST REPORT
(Specification Paragraph 3.2, C)

Date_____

Contract and Work Location: _____
Contract (Project) No.: ____
Circuit Identification: _____
(Dwg., Title, Number and Ckt. Number)

Test Equipment: __
(Make, Model, Serial No., Etc.)
Applied Test Voltage _____
Normal Oper. Voltage _____
Cable Installation: New _____ Used _____
(Date) (No. Years)
Cable Size _____AWG
Cable Length _____Ft.
Cable Material _____Cu _____AI
Temperature _____ Humidity _____

TEST DATA - RESISTANCE IN KILO OHMS

CONDUCTOR PER PHASE	A-N	B-N	C-N	A-G	B-G	C-G	A-B	B-C	A-C

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 05 26

ELECTRICAL GROUNDING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. Grounding shall conform to the requirements of:
   1. National Electrical Code.
   2. Governing local codes.
   3. All Local Utility Companies

B. Ground effectively and permanently.
   1. Neutral conductor at the main service disconnect and other separately derived systems.
   2. All conduit systems.
   3. All electrical equipment and related current carrying supports or structures.
   4. All metal piping systems.
   5. All building structural metal frames.
   6. All telephone/voice/video/CATV/data utilities

1.2 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ANSI/IEEE Standard 142 - "Recommended Practice for Grounding of Industrial and Commercial Power Systems."

B. ANSI/UL 467 - "Safety Standard for Grounding and Bonding Equipment."

C. Article 250 of the NEC (NFPA 70) for grounding.

D. NECA – Standard of Installation

E. NETA ATS – Acceptance Testing Specifications for Electrical Power Distribution Equipment and Systems

F. EIA / TIA 607

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

A. Copperweld

B. nVent ERICO

C. Burndy

D. O. Z Gedney

E. Eaton

2.2 GROUNDING ELECTRODES

A. Driven Rod Electrode
   1. 3/4" x 10'-0" copper clad grounding electrode.

2. UL listed.
3. Approved thermal fusion connector methods (exothermic).

B. Metal frame of building or enclosure.

C. Foundation concrete encased rebar.

2.3 DATA / VOICE COMMUNICATIONS CLOSET GROUND BAR

A. MDF closets/head end rooms: Erico Cadweld #B544A028 ground bar with 7/16-inch holes.

B. IDF closets, Erico Cadweld #B542A004 ground bar with 7/16-inch holes.

C. Heavy-duty, two bolt type, copper alloy or bronze for grounding and bonding applications, in configurations required for particular installation.

2.4 EXOTHERMIC CONNECTIONS

A. Exothermic type for underground and structural steel; Cadweld

B. Exothermic materials, accessories, and tools for preparing and making permanent field connections between grounding system components.

2.5 WIRE

A. Stranded, copper cable

B. Foundation Electrodes: 4/0 AWG

C. Grounding Electrode Conductor: Size to meet NFPA 70 requirements

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GROUNDING AND BONDING

A. In the service equipment, provide a separate (dedicated) ground bus.
1. Bond the ground bus with copper bus bar or cable, of equal or greater current carrying capacity of the service grounding conductor, to the neutral bar.
2. Resistance of neutral to ground shall not exceed 10 Ohms.
3. Connect the electric service grounding electrode conductors to the incoming metal water pipe system (when available, using a suitable ground clamp) and to a supplemental electrode such as a ground rod or ground .ring.
4. Provide grounding and bonding at the power company’s metering equipment.
5. Provide access and cover for access to the ground grid and removable connections for testing the system.

B. Connect the grounding electrode conductor between the ground bus and the grounding electrode system.
1. In rigid PVC conduit.
2. Provide thermo fusion connection for each rod ground electrode.
a. All rod electrodes shall be located outside the building in non-paved areas where available. Access cover top shall be flush with finish grade or floor.
b. Install rod electrodes as required. Install additional rod electrodes as required to achieve specified resistance to ground.
c. The minimum distance between driven ground rod electrodes shall be 10'.
3. The total ground resistance shall not exceed 10 Ohms for service entrance grounds

and 25 Ohms for equipment grounds.

a. Where this condition cannot be obtained with one electrode, install a longer electrode, deep-driven sectional electrodes, or additional grounding electrodes until the required ground resistance is obtained.

C. Provide an insulated equipment grounding conductor inside all conduits, raceways, surface raceways, gutters and wireways. The ground wire shall be bonded to each box to suitable lug, bus, or bushing. All bonding jumpers shall be routed inside conduit or raceway.

D. Provide an insulated isolated equipment grounding conductor in addition to the insulated equipment grounding conductor for all isolated grounding feeders, branch circuits, outlets and isolated grounding receptacles.

E. Provide all conduit terminating in switchgear, transformers, switchboards, panelboards and voice/data outlets with grounding bushings, where required, and ground wire extended to ground bus in equipment. Install grounding bushings where reducing washers are used and concentric and eccentric knock-outs are used.

F. Main bus and building grounding electrode conductor installation shall be witnessed by the Architect / Engineer.

G. Provide bonding to meet Regulatory Requirements.

H. Interface with lightning protection system when lightning protection system is specified.

I. Locate and install anchors, fasteners, and supports in accordance with NECA “Standard of Installation”.

J. Do not fasten supports to pipes, ducts, mechanical equipment, or conduit.

K. Do not use spring steel clips and clamps.

L. Do not use powder-actuated anchors.

M. Do not drill or cut structural members.

N. Do not use compression or mechanical connectors underground.

O. Do not use sheetmetal or self-drilling screws for bonding connections. Provide listed or approved connectors.

P. Provide grounding access well for each driven ground electrode, not located in manholes or pull boxes.

1. Access well top shall be flush with finish paved surfaces.
2. Ground access wells located in non-paved areas shall be set two-inches above surrounding finished grade. Provide 12-inch wide by 8-inch deep reinforced concrete crown around neck or opening and sloped down away from pull box opening.
3. Provide thermal fusion (exothermic) connectors approved for direct burial.

3.2 METAL FRAME OF BUILDING OR STRUCTURE

A. Effectively ground the building steel or structure per NEC 250-52 (2).

3.3 UFER GROUND

A. Provide a UFER ground at bottom of building slab per NEC 250.52 (3), bond to building

steel.

3.4 MISCELLANEOUS REQUIREMENTS

A. Continuity of the equipment grounding system shall be maintained throughout the project. Equipment grounding jumpers shall be installed across conduit expansion fittings, liquid-tight flexible metal and flexible metal conduit, and other non-electrically continuous raceway fittings.

B. Equipment grounding conductors and grounding electrode conductor shall be stranded copper conductors and run in a suitable raceway. Grounding conductors and grounding electrode conductor shall be continuous, without joints or splices over their entire length, except as allowed by NFPA 70/NEC.

C. For separately derived alternating current system grounds, bond the case and neutral of each transformer secondary winding directly to the nearest available effectively grounded structural metal member as required in NEC 250.

D. Exterior Electrical Equipment Racks:
1. Provide driven ground electrode.

E. Technology/Data/Voice Communications, CATV, CCTV, and MATV Equipment Grounding: Provide grounding electrode conductor from the communications service equipment to the building grounding system as required. Grounding shall conform to ANSI/TIA/EIA 607(A) – Commercial Building Grounding and Bonding Requirements for Telecommunications, National Electrical Code®, ANSI/NECA/BICSI-568 and manufacturer's grounding requirements as minimum. Bonding shall be of low impedance to assure electrical continuity between bonded elements.
1. MDF Closets Telecommunications Main Ground Bar (TMGB): Provide Erico #EGBA14424MM ground bar, wall mounted to the telecommunications plywood backboard. Provide one #3 AWG insulated ground conductor from ground bar to building steel. Provide #2/0 AWG insulated ground conductor to the building electrical service ground at the nearest electrical switchboard or panelboard.
2. IDF Closets Telecommunications Ground Bar (TGB): Provide Erico #EGBA14410FF ground bar mounted to the telecommunications plywood backboard. Provide one #6 AWG insulated ground conductor from ground bar to building steel and to ground bus of nearest electrical panelboard or switchboard.
3. Provide #2/0 AWG insulated ground conductor between each TMGB and all TGBs.
4. Provide #2/0 AWG insulated ground conductor from TMGB to electrical service ground bus at main electrical service switch.
5. Bond each equipment rack, cabinets, frames, together and with #6 AWG insulated ground conductor to the local TMGB / TGB. Bond and ground equipment racks, housings, messenger cables, raceways, and rack-mounted conduit.
6. Route TMGB – TGB ground conductor using the shortest, straightest, route practical with long radius curves.
7. All conduits terminating to cable trays, wireways, and racks shall be mechanically fastened. When connected to a cable tray or rack, it must be connected with ground bushings, wire bonded to the tray or rack, and grounded to the main building grounding system or IDF room grounding bar using #6 AWG copper.

F. Ground lighting fixture bodies to the conduit grounding system.

G. Bond receptacle ground to the box and conduit ground system, except where and insulated/isolated grounding receptacle or outlet is specified.

H. Ground connections to building steel, grounding electrodes and all underground connections

shall be by thermal fusion (exothermic).

I. Provide OZ Type "BJ" bonding jumper at all expansion joints, points of electrical discontinuity or connections in conduit where firm mechanical bond is not possible, such as flexible connections, insulating couplings, etc.

J. Ground each lighting and power panelboard by connecting the grounding conductors to the grounding stud.

K. Ground each secondary dry-type transformer to the ground bus of the primary side panelboard. Provide a bonding jumper between the ground stud and the neutral. Ground transformer ground stud to ground ring if a ground ring is installed or the nearest structural steel member.

L. Bond every item of equipment served by the electrical system to the building equipment ground system. This includes, but is not limited to, switchboards, panelboards, disconnect switches, receptacles, cable trays, controls, fans, air handing units, pumps and flexible duct connections.

M. Ground each light pole, power distribution poles, and metal conduit stub-ups at each light pole base.

N. Ground all metal conduit including metal conduit used for bends and penetrations through concrete.

O. Bond hot water and cold water piping together at each domestic water heater.

3.5 MANHOLE AND/OR PULL BOX GROUNDING

A. Provide a driven ground rod and ground bond ring in each power and telephone manhole or pull box. Bond cable racks and medium voltage cable shields at splices and terminations, ductbank conduit ground bushings and all other metal components in manholes or pull box to the ground ring.

3.6 COORDINATION

A. General: Coordinate installation of grounding connections for equipment with equipment installation work.

3.7 TESTING

A. Ground Resistance Test: Perform a ground resistance test for comparison to future inspection and testing data by the Owner. Test shall be performed using a Biddle Megger Earth Tester or equivalent test instrument. The test shall not be performed within 48 hours after the last rainfall.
   1. Inspect and test in accordance with NETA ATS except Section 4
   2. Grounding and Bonding: Perform inspections and tests listed in NETA ATS, Section 7.13

B. True Root Mean Square (RMS) AC measurements: The True RMS AC Measure test should be performed for all bonding conductors. The recommended maximum AC current value on any bonding conductor should be less than 1 ampere (A). The recommended maximum DC current value should be less than 500 milliamperes (mA). If abnormally high AC current levels are present on any bonding conductor, a dangerous faulty wiring condition likely exists within the room.

C. Two-Point Bonding Measurements: The Two-point Bonding test should be performed for all bonding conductors. This test should be performed using an earth grounding resistance tester configured for a continuity test. The test is performed by connecting the meter leads between the nearest available grounding electrode (e.g., structural steel) and the TMGB or TGB. The recommended maximum value for the bonding resistance between these two points is 0.1 Ohms (100 milliohms).

D. Submittals: Furnish instruments and personnel required for tests. Personnel shall be trained in all aspects of testing grounding systems and shall be formally trained on using all test equipment required. Submit 2 copies of certified test results for Owner's record and submit 4 copies of certified test results to Architect / Engineer for review. Test reports shall include date and time of tests, relative humidity, temperature, and weather conditions.

E. Notify Owner’s Commissioning Authority (CxA) prior to performing any tests to the CxA may witness tests at his/her discretion. Refer to Section 26 01 00 Commissioning of Electrical Systems.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 05 33

CONDUIT SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. Furnish and install a complete system of electrical conduits and fittings.

1.2 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. National Electrical Code

B. Local codes and ordinances

C. UL

D. ETL

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS – Provide products manufactured in the USA

A. Raceways:
1. Allied, International Metal Hose, Ipex, Heritage Plastics, Wheatland, Can-Tex, Carlon, Certain-Teed, Anamet, Inc., Electri-Flex Co., Western Tube and Conduit
2. PVC Coated RGC: Robroy Perma Cote, Robroy Plasti-Bond, or Calbond – no exceptions
3. Stainless Steel: Robroy, Calbrite, Gibson
4. Aluminum: Penn Aluminum, American Conduit, Wheatland, Eaton B-Line, Patriot Aluminum Products
5. Reinforced Thermosetting Resin Conduit (RTRC): FRE Composites, Champion Fiberglass, United Fiberglass

B. Fittings:
1. Appleton, Crouse Hinds, Topaz, Steel City, O.Z. Gedney, Carlon, Heritage Plastics, Raco, Ipex, International Metal Hose, Lew Electric Fittings Co.
2. PVC Coated ferrous fittings: Robroy Perma Cote, Robroy Plasti-Bond, or Calbond – no exceptions
3. Stainless Steel: Robroy, Calbrite, Gibson, Crouse Hinds
4. Aluminum: Penn Aluminum, American Conduit, Wheatland, Eaton B-Line, Patriot Aluminum Products
5. Reinforced Thermosetting Resin Conduit (RTRC): FRE Composites, Champion Fiberglass

C. Condulets and Conduit Bodies:
1. Appleton, Form 85
2. PVC Coated: Robroy Perma-cote or Plasti-Bond, – no exceptions
3. Stainless Steel: Robroy, Calbrite, Gibson, Crouse Hinds
4. Reinforced Thermosetting Resin Conduit (RTRC): FRE Composites, Champion Fiberglass

D. Steel MC Cable for light fixture whips:
1. AFC
2. Southwire

3. General Cable
4. Kaf-Tech

2.2 GENERAL

A. The minimum conduit size shall be ¾-inch unless indicated otherwise in Divisions 26, 27 or 28.
1. Branch Circuits: Minimum conduit size shall be ¾-inch.
2. Feeder Circuits: Minimum conduit size shall be ¾-inches.
3. Technology, telecommunications, and low voltage systems: The minimum conduit size shall be ¾-inches unless noted or indicated otherwise.
4. The minimum conduit size between buildings for technology, voice, data, fire alarm, video, security, surveillance, BMCS, and other telecommunications shall be 2-inch unless indicated otherwise.

B. The minimum conduit size for flexible metallic conduit for tap connections to individual light fixtures shall be ½ inch, or steel metal clad (MC) cable with insulated ground conductor maximum 6 feet.

C. Electrical nonmetallic tubing, flexible polyethylene or PVC tubing shall not be used on this project.

D. BX and AC cable shall not be used on this project.

E. PVC elbows shall not be used on this project.

F. Intermediate metal conduit (IMC) shall not be used on this project.

2.3 RIGID METAL CONDUIT

A. UL labeled, Schedule 40:
1. Mild steel pipe, zinc coated inside and out
2. Aluminum Alloy 6063, T-1 temper
3. Threaded ends
4. Insulated bushings

B. Fittings shall meet the same requirements as rigid metal conduits.
1. UL labeled
2. Threaded fittings

2.4 ELECTRICAL METALLIC TUBING (EMT)

A. UL labeled, standard weight:
1. Cold rolled steel tubing, zinc coated inside and out
2. Aluminum Alloy 6005, 6063. Temper T-1

B. Fittings shall meet the same requirements as EMT conduits.
1. UL labeled
2. Insulated throat connectors
3. Steel fittings with setscrews with lock nuts on threaded ends, no snap locks
4. Cast metal fittings are not approved
5. Uni-couple type connectors are not approved
6. Split ring, anti-short bushings are not approved

2.5 RTRC CONDUIT FITTINGS AND CONDUIT BODIES

A. UL listed

B. Standard wall thickness sizes ¼-inch through 4-inch

C. Underground medium wall thickness sizes 5 and 6-inch

D. Conduit interface joints above grade, gasket joint below grade

E. Extra heavy wall for above ground and/or UL Class 1 Division 2 and Class 1 Zone 2 applications.

2.6 PVC COATED RIGID STEEL WITH URETHANE INTERIOR COATING

A. The PVC coated galvanized rigid conduit and fittings must be ETL Listed and Verified. The PVC coating must have been investigated and verified by ETL as providing the primary corrosion protection for the rigid metal conduit. Ferrous fittings for general service locations must be ETL Listed with PVC as the primary corrosion protection. Hazardous location fittings, prior to plastic coating must be UL listed for the hazard conditions to which they are to be used. All conduit and fittings must be new, unused material. Applicable UL standards may include UL 6 Standard for Safety, Rigid Metal Conduit, and UL514B Standard for Safety, Fittings for Conduit and Outlet Boxes.

B. The PVC coated galvanized rigid conduit and fittings must be ETL Verified to the Intertek ETL SEMKO High Temperature H_2O PVC Coating Adhesion Test Procedure for 200 hours. The PVC coated galvanized rigid conduit must bear the ETL Verified PVC-001 label to signify compliance to the adhesion performance standard.

C. The conduit shall be hot dip galvanized inside and out with hot galvanized threads.

D. A PVC sleeve extending one pipe diameter or two inches, whichever is less, shall be formed at every female fitting opening except unions. The inside sleeve diameter shall be matched to the outside diameter of the conduit.

E. The PVC coating on the outside of conduit couplings shall have a series of longitudinal ribs 40 mils in thickness to protect the coating from tool damage during installation.

F. Form 8 Condulets, ½-inch through 2-inch diameters, shall have a tongue-in-groove gasket to effectively seal against the elements. The design shall be equipped with a positive placement feature to ease and assure proper installation. Certified results confirming seal performance at 15 psig (positive) and 25 inches of mercury (vacuum) for 72 hours shall be available.

G. Form 8 Condulets shall be supplied with plastic encapsulated stainless-steel cover screws.

H. A urethane coating shall be uniformly and consistently applied to the interior of all conduit and fittings. This internal coating shall be a nominal 2 mil thickness. Conduit or fittings having areas with thin or no coating shall be unacceptable.

I. The PVC exterior and urethane interior coatings applied to the conduit shall afford sufficient flexibility to permit field bending without cracking or flaking at temperatures above 30°F (-1°C).

J. All male threads on conduit, elbows and nipples shall be protected by application of a urethane coating.

K. All female threads on fittings or conduit couplings shall be protected by application of a urethane coating.

L. Independent certified test results shall be available to confirm coating adhesion under the following conditions
   1. Conduit and condulet exposure to 150°F (65°C) and 95% relative humidity with a minimum mean time to failure of 30 days. (ASTM D1151)
   2. The interior coating bond shall be confirmed using the Standard Method of Adhesion by Tape Test (ASTM D3359).
   3. No trace of the internal coating shall be visible on a white cloth following six wipes over the coating which has been wetted with acetone (ASTM D1308).
   4. The exterior coating bond shall be confirmed using the methods described in Section 3.8, NEMA RN1. After these tests the physical properties of the exterior coating shall exceed the minimum requirements specified in Table 3.1, NEMA RN1.

M. Right angle beam clamps and U bolts shall be specially formed and sized to snugly fit the outside diameter of the coated conduit. All U bolts shall be provided with plastic encapsulated nuts that cover the exposed portions of the threads.

N. All fittings, clamps, straps, struts, and hardware used with PVC coated conduit shall be PVC coated or 316 stainless steel

2.7 STEEL FLEXIBLE CONDUIT

A. Steel flexible metallic conduit:
   1. Zinc coated inside and out
   2. 18-inches minimum length, 24-inches maximum length

B. Steel flexible metallic conduit for tap connections to light fixtures where steel MC Cable fixture whips are not used:
   1. 18 inches minimum length; 6 feet maximum length

C. Liquid tight flexible steel conduit
   1. Type L.A. - Grounded - UL Approved
   2. 18-inches minimum length, 24-inches maximum length

2.8 PVC CONDUIT

A. UL labeled Schedule 40 and Schedule 80

B. PVC fittings and solvent welded joints

C. Acceptable PVC condulet manufacturer: Ipex, Cantex

2.9 CONDULETS AND CONDUIT BODIES

A. UL Labeled

B. Form 85

C. PVC Coated: Form 8

D. LBC Condulets shall be used for size 2 inch and above.

E. LL and LR Condulets shall not be used for 2 inch and above

2.10 ROOF MOUNTED CONDUIT AND BOX SUPPORTS

A. Conduit supports and pads suitable for direct sunlight, conduit size, weight, quantity and roof system with unistrut supports and accessories. Conduit supports shall allow for conduit expansion and contraction.

B. Refer to roofing specifications for additional information. The limitations and restrictions contained in any roofing specification shall prevail and supercede these specifications for roof mounted supports for conduits and boxes.

C. Approved Manufacturer:
   1. Portable Pipe Hangers
   2. Eaton B-Line
   3. Miro Industries, Inc.

2.11 ALUMINUM CONDUIT

A. UL Labeled

B. Aluminum fittings shall meet the same requirements of aluminum conduits, compatible steel fittings.
   1. UL Labeled for use with aluminum conduit.

2.12 STAINLESS STEEL CONDUIT

A. UL Labeled

B. Rigid Stainless Steel:
   1. Type 304 Stainless Steel
   2. Threaded ends
   3. Insulated Bushings

C. EMT:
   1. Type 304 Stainless Steel
   2. Compression Fittings
   3. Insulated Bushings

D. Fittings, elbows, nipples, strut, device box, clamps straps, etc.
   1. Type 304 Stainless Steel

2.13 EXTERIOR IN-GRADE PULL BOXES

A. Enclosures, boxes and covers are required to conform to all test provisions of the most current American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) standards for H-20 loading applications.
   1. AASHTO H-20 certified precast concrete, cast iron or other AASHTO recognized materials, rated for deliberate traffic.
   2. Conduit entry knock-outs as required
   3. Bolt down galvanized steel/cast iron covers
   4. Thin wall knocks outs as required
   4. Integral bottom
   5. Box height as required for specified conduit depth and required top elevation.
   6. Concrete design strength of minimum 5,500 PSI at 28-days
   7. Place enclosures on a minimum of 6 inches of coarse gravel with a border of 6-inches beyond the enclosures exterior dimension.
   8. Size and volume as required for application.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install electrical conduits and fittings for all wiring of any type unless specifically specified or instructed to do otherwise. Install conduits and fittings in accordance with local codes and applicable sections of the NECA "Standard of Installation", concealed where possible.
   1. Fasten conduit supports to building structure and surfaces; do not support to roof deck.
   2. Arrange supports to prevent misalignment during wiring installation.
   3. Do not support conduit with wire or perforated pipe straps. Remove wire used for temporary supports.
   4. Do not attach conduit to ceiling support wires.
   5. Arrange conduit to maintain head room and present neat appearance.
   6. Maintain 4-inch clearance between conduit and rooftop surfaces.
   7. Cut conduit square using saw or pipe cutter; de-burr cut ends.
   8. Bring conduit to shoulder of fittings; fasten securely.
   9. Conduit penetrations to all individual motor controllers, VFDs, and motor control cabinets shall only be made at the bottom of the enclosure. For other equipment, provide listed water sealing conduit hubs to fasten conduit to sides or tops of electrical equipment enclosures, device box, gutter, wireway, disconnect, etc.
   10. Use suitable caps to protect installed conduit against entrance of dirt and moisture.
   11. Ground and bond conduit as required.
   12. Identify conduit as required.
   13. Route all conduits above building slab perpendicular or parallel to building lines.
   14. Do not use no-thread couplings and connectors for galvanized steel, PVC coated galvanized steel, or aluminum rigid conduit.

B. Group related conduits; support using conduit rack. Construct rack using steel channel; provide space on each for 25 percent additional conduits.

C. In areas where raceway systems are exposed and acoustical or thermal insulating material is to be installed on walls, partitions, and ceilings, raceways shall be blocked out proper distance to allow insulating material to pass without cutting or fitting. Also provide Kindorf galvanized steel channels to serve as standoffs for panels, cabinets and gutters.

D. Securely fasten conduits, supports and boxes, to ceiling (not roof deck), walls, with Rawl Plugs or approved equal anchors. Use lead cinch anchors or pressed anchors. Use only cadmium plated or galvanized bolts, screws. Plastic anchors and lead anchors shall not be used for overhead applications.

E. Provide separate raceway systems for each of the following when specified, indicated or required:
   1. 120/208 volt circuits
   2. 277/480 volt circuits
   3. Emergency
      a. Life safety branch
      b. Critical branch
      c. Equipment branch
   4. Voice/Data
   5. Sound reinforcement
   6. Theatrical and Architectural Dimming Controls
   7. MATV/CATV
   8. Security CCTV
   9. Security System
   10. Communications / PA Systems / Sound System Line Input and Speakers
   11. Fire Alarm

12. Lighting and Building Management Control Systems

F. Unless shown otherwise, do not install conduit in or below concrete building slabs.

G. Unless shown otherwise, do not install conduit horizontally in concrete slabs.

H. Roof penetrations shall be made in adequate time to allow the roofing installer to make proper flashing. Conduit for equipment mounted on roof curbs shall be routed through the roof curb. Conduit, gutters, pull boxes, junction boxes, etc. shall not be routed on roof unless specified otherwise. Where specifically indicated to be routed or mounted on the roof, supports shall be as specified, as recommended by roofing manufacturer and roof support manufacturer and as required by NEC. Place supports every five feet along conduit run and within 3 feet of all bends, condulets, and junction boxes. Provide roofing pad under stands at directed by Architect and as recommended by roofing manufacturer and roof support manufacturer. Provide additional unistrut supports and accessories as required.

I. PVC coated conduit shall have all nicks and cuts to the protective coating repaired using manufacturer's approved touch-up material as recommended by manufacturer. Provide a minimum of two-wraps of 3M-50 type tape over touch-up.

J. Installation of the PVC Coated Conduit System shall be performed in accordance with the Manufacturer's Installation Manual. To assure correct installation, the installer shall be certified by Manufacturer to install coated conduit. Submit copies of training certification with submittal. Contractor shall coordinate installation with manufacturer's representative for field training and observation of installed PVC coated rigid galvanized conduit and fittings. Manufacturer's representative shall certify the installation is in accordance with manufacturer's installation instructions. Submit copies of installation certification prior to cover-up of underground installation.

K. All conduit terminations at locations including but not limited to, switchgear, pull boxes, outlet boxes, stub-up, and stub-outs:
1. Provide insulated throat connectors for EMT conduits.
2. Provide insulated bushing on all rigid conduit terminations.
3. Provide locknuts inside and outside of all boxes and enclosures.
4. Provide threaded type plastic bushing at all boxes and enclosures

L. In suspended ceilings, support conduit runs from the structure, not the ceiling system construction.
1. Do not support from structural bridging.
2. Do not support from metal roof deck.

M. Completely install each conduit run prior to pulling conductors. All boxes are to be accessible after completion of construction.

N. All conduits must be kept dry and free of water or debris with approved pipe plugs or caps. Cap or plug conduit ends prior to concrete pours.

O. Ream ends of conduits after cutting and application of cutting die to remove rough edges.

P. Install all above concrete slab conduits perpendicular or parallel to building lines in the most direct, neat and workmanlike manner.
1. Cable Tension:
   a. 0.008 lb./cmil for up to 3 conductors, not to exceed 10,000 pounds.
   b. 0.0064 lb./cmil for more than 3 conductors, not to exceed 10,000 pounds
   c. 1000 lbs. per basket grip.
2. Sidewall pressure: 500 lbs./ft.

3. Conduit runs within the following limits of bends and conduit length between pull points shall not exceed the above installation pulling tension and sidewall pressure limits.
   a. Three (3) equivalent 90-degree bends: not more than fifty feet (50') between pull points.
   b. Two (2) equivalent 90-degree bends: not more than one hundred feet (100') between pull points.
   c. One (1) equivalent 90-degree bend: not more than one hundred fifty feet (150') between pull points.
   d. Straight pull: not more than two hundred feet (200') between pull points.
4. Indicate sizes of conduits, wireway sections, and cable tray sections on the as-built drawings.
5. Hold horizontal and vertical conduits as close as possible to walls, ceilings and other elements of the building construction. Conduits shall be kept a minimum of 6 inches clear of roof deck / insulation, and 2 inches clear of above floor deck / insulation.
6. Install conduits to conserve building space and not obstruct equipment service space or interfere with use of space. Conduit shall not be routed on floors, paved areas or grade.
7. Where a piece of equipment is wired from a switch or box on adjacent wall, the wiring shall go up the wall from the box, across at or near the ceiling, and back down to the equipment. Wiring shall not block the walkway between wall and equipment.
8. Horizontal runs of conduit on exposed walls shall be kept to a minimum.
9. Conduit for mechanical / plumbing equipment installed outdoors shall be routed with the associated mechanical / plumbing pipe support rack system where practical, coordinate with Divisions 22 and 23.
10. Conduits installed in public areas, not concealed by architectural ceilings, shall be supported by galvanized steel channel racks to bottom of roof deck or floor deck. Conduits shall be grouped for neat workman-like appearance.

Q. Install expansion and deflection fittings and bonding jumpers on straight runs which exceed 200-feet, on center, and at 200-feet maximum, on center, on straight runs which exceed 400-feet, and where conduits cross building expansion joints.

R. Provide grounding bushings at concentric/eccentric knockouts or where reducing washers are used.

S. Run conduit to avoid proximity to heat producing equipment, piping surfaces with temperatures exceeding 104 degrees F., and flues, keeping a minimum of 13-inches clear.

T. Install conduit as a complete system, without conductors, continuous from outlet to outlet and from fitting to fitting. Make up threaded joints of conduit carefully in a manner to ensure a tight joint. Fasten the entire conduit system into position. A run of conduit between outlet and outlet, between fitting and fitting, or between outlet and fitting shall not contain more than the equivalent of four quarter bends, including those bends located immediately at the outlet or fitting.

U. Conceal conduit systems in finished areas. Conduit may be exposed in mechanical and electrical rooms, and where otherwise shown or indicated only. Run the conduit parallel and perpendicular to the structural features of the building and support with malleable iron conduit clamps at intervals as required by NEC or on conduit racks, neatly racked and bent in a smooth radius at corners.

V. Conduit bends shall be factory elbows or shall be bent using equipment specifically designed to bend conduit of the type used to maintain the conduit's UL listing. Conduit hanger spacing shall be 10 feet or less and as required by the NEC for all conduit. Beam clamp attachments to steel joist chords is prohibited. Beam clamps may only be used at beams, no exceptions.

Connections to joists shall be made with galvanized channel extended between joist chords or with galvanized channel bearing on the vertical legs of joist chord angles.

W. Support conduit on galvanized channel, using compatible galvanized fittings (bolts, beam clamps, and similar items), and galvanized threaded rod pendants at each end of channel and secure raceway to channel and channel to structure. Where rod pendants are not used, channel supports are to be secured to structure at each end. Conduit supports are to be secured to structure using washers, lock washers, nuts and bolts or rod pendants; use of toggle bolt "wings" are not acceptable. Support single conduit runs using a properly sized galvanized conduit hanger with galvanized closure bolt and nut and threaded rod. Raceway support system materials shall be galvanized and manufactured by Kindorf, Unistrut, Superstrut, Caddy, or Spring Steel Fasteners, Inc. Provide chrome or nickel-plated escutcheon plates on conduit passing through walls and ceilings in finished areas. Do not support conduit from other conduit, structural bridging or fire rated ceiling system. Do not support more than one conduit from a single all-thread rod support. Provide electrical insulating sleeve or wrapping for aluminum conduit supported by zinc coated supports or fasteners. Channel supports shall have cut ends filed smooth. When installed outside of the building, or in areas subject to moisture, the cut ends shall be painted with ZRC galvanized paint or equivalent.

X. Terminate all motor connection conduits in mechanical room spaces with a floor pedestal and with "Tee" conduit at motor outlet height for flexible conduit.

Y. Where conduit is not embedded in concrete or masonry, conduit shall be firmly secured by approved clamps, half-straps or hangers. Tie wire and short pieces of conduit used as supports and or hangers are not approved.

Z. Where "LB" condulets are used, 2-inches and larger shall be type "LBD".

AA. No more than 12 conduits containing branch circuits may be installed in junction boxes, pull boxes or gutters.

BB. Flexible metal conduit and liquid tight flexible metal conduit shall only be used for final connections from junction box to equipment, light fixtures, power poles, etc. They are not to be used in lieu of conduit runs. They shall not be used for wall or roof penetrations unless they are installed in a PVC coated RGC conduit sleeve at least one size larger than the OD of the flexible conduit.

CC. Where 3-1/2-inch conduit is specified and the required or specified material is Schedule 80 PVC, provide 4-inch conduit.

DD. "Daisy Chaining" light fixtures installed for lay-in ceiling areas is not allowed. Each light fixture shall have its own fixture whip from junction box. The only exception being light fixtures installed end to end using chase nipples between them, or light fixtures recessed in non-accessible ceilings.

EE. In above ceiling applications, do not install raceways, junction boxes, gutters, disconnects, etc. within 36 inches directly in front of HVAC control boxes or other equipment requiring access from a point starting from the top of control box / equipment down to ceiling.

FF. Do not install conduit, junction boxes, etc. within 18 inches of outside edges of roof access openings.

GG. Install minimum size 2-inch nipple, at least one, between multi-sectional panels for branch circuit independent of feeder conductors.

3.2 CONDUITS

A. Conduit above grade indoors:
   1. Concealed Conduits: EMT with set screw fittings
   2. Exposed conduits:
      a. Below nine feet AFF where not directly attached and against building walls, ceiling, or structure: Rigid metal conduit or x-wall RTRC.
      b. Where subject to physical damage: Rigid metal conduit or x-wall RTRC.
      c. Wet locations: PVC coated galvanized rigid steel or aluminum conduit
      d. Damp Locations: Aluminum rigid conduit or x-wall RTRC.
      e. Exposed conduits in mechanical rooms or electrical rooms shall be rigid galvanized steel or x-wall RTRC when installed below 18-inches above finished floor.

B. Conduit installed above grade outdoors:
   1. Galvanized rigid steel or x-wall RTRC for conduits up utility poles and where subject to physical damage or where located less than four feet above finished floor.
   2. Aluminum or x-wall RTRC where not subject to physical damage and where located four feet above finished floor.

C. Conduit where indicated underground:
   1. PVC Coated Galvanized rigid steel or RTRC conduit elbows and Schedule 80 PVC, RTRC, or PVC coated galvanized steel straight run conduits. PVC conduits for underground branch circuits shall be Schedule 80 or Schedule 40 PVC.
      a. PVC conduit and fittings shall be used only for straight horizontal runs and for vertical risers at site lighting pole bases. Bending straight sections of PVC conduit to less than 25-foot radius or the use of PVC factory bends is not allowed.
      b. Change in direction of conduit runs, either vertical or horizontal, shall be with RTRC or PVC coated galvanized steel elbows or long sweep bends of straight PVC conduit sections. Long sweep bends of straight PVC 20-foot sections shall have a minimum radius of curvature of 25 feet and a maximum arc of 22.5degrees. Multiple long sweep bends of straight PVC sections shall be separated by a minimum of 20-feet of straight, linear, PVC sections.
      c. Provide RTRC or PVC coated rigid galvanized steel conduit elbows and fittings with urethane interior coating at all changes in direction with radius of less than 25-feet and at all vertical runs to 18 inches above finished floor elevation. For interior slab penetrations, provide continuous RTRC or PVC coated rigid galvanized steel conduit and fittings with urethane interior coating from change in direction to 18 inches above finished floor elevation, except where stubbed-up under and inside equipment or switchgear where conduit shall be terminated at minimum two inches above concrete housekeeping pad.
      d. Elbows for underground electrical service entrance, feeders, transformer primary / secondary, telecommunication, and low voltage conduits shall be RTRC or PVC coated rigid galvanized steel with long radius as follows:
         1) Up to 1-inch conduit, minimum 12-inch radius.
         2) 1.5-inch conduit, minimum 18-inch radius.
         3) 2-inch conduit, minimum 24-inch radius.
         4) 2.5-inch conduit, minimum 30-inch radius.
         5) 3-inch conduit, minimum 36-inch radius.
         6) 3.5 to 6-inch conduit, minimum 48-inch radius.
      e. Conduit for all floor boxes shall be routed below building slab from floor box to nearest column, wall, or as indicated.
      f. Conduits shall not be routed horizontally in building slab, grade beams or pavement.

2. Encase all underground conduits in concrete.
   a. Concrete shall be tinted red throughout with a ratio of 10 pounds of dye per yard of concrete unless prohibited by utility for utility conduits. Concrete encasement for utility installed conductors shall be as specified by the utility and comply with their standards and specifications. Where utility does not require but allows concrete encasement of conduits, provide concrete encasement as specified herein.
   b. Provide minimum 3-inch concrete encasement around conduits.
   c. Provide conduit spacers for parallel branch/feeder conduits.
   d. When prior written approval from Owner and Architect to omit concrete encasement of conduits below building slab is given, conduits either specified or approved in writing to be routed under building slab without concrete encasement for electrical branch circuits or voice / data / video / communications horizontal drops or outlets shall be installed 18 inches below finished floor and on select fill. All other conduits, including but not limited to electrical feeders, voice / data / video / communications vertical, riser, tie, trunk, or service cable conduits shall be installed 48-inches below finished floor and on select fill.
   e. Use suitable manufactured separators and chairs installed 4 feet on centers. Securely anchor conduit at each chair to prevent movement during backfill placement.
3. Install building voice / data / video / communications main service conduits and electrical service transformer primary and secondary conduits with top of concrete encasement minimum 48-inches below finished grade or pavement. Voice / data / video / communications conduits and electrical service primary conduits for utility owned electrical service transformers shall also comply with the respective utility company requirements and standards. All other underground conduits outside of building other than voice / data / video / communications main service conduits and electrical service transformer primary and secondary conduits shall have top of concrete encasement at 36 inches minimum below finished grade or pavement.
4. Provide two “caution” plastic tapes at 6-inches and 18-inches below finished slab, grade, or pavement; identify as specified in Section 26 05 00.
5. Conduits located outside building, provide magnetic locator tape at top of first compacted layer of backfill or concrete.
6. During construction, partially completed underground conduits shall be protected from the entrance of debris such as mud, sand, and dirt by means of conduit plugs. As each section of the underground conduit is completed, a testing mandrel with diameter ¼-inch smaller than the conduit, shall be drawn through each conduit. A brush with stiff bristles shall be drawn through until conduit is clear of particles of earth, sand, or gravel. Conduit plugs shall then be installed.
7. Utility underground conduit for Utility Company cable shall be installed per Utility Company standards, and their specifications for this project.
8. Concrete shall be Portland Cement conforming to ASTM-C-150, Type 1, Type III or Type V if specified. Cement content shall be sufficient to product minimum strength of 2,500 PSI.
9. Contractor shall stake out routing and location of underground conduits using actual field measurements. He shall obtain approval of the Owner and Architect before beginning trenching, horizontal drilling, and excavation.
10. Verify location and routing of all new and existing underground utilities with the Owner and Architect on the job site. Stake out these existing utilities so that they will not be damaged. Stake out new utilities to provide coordination with other trades and with new and existing utilities, easements, property lines, restricted land use areas, and right-of-ways. Verify existing public utilities with Call811.

D. Conduit shown in concrete walls, floor or roof slab:
   1. PVC Coated Galvanized Rigid steel.

E. Conduits that penetrate concrete slab, or within 100 feet of cooling towers, or at designated corrosive locations.
   1. RTRC
   2. PVC coated galvanized rigid steel

F. Connections to equipment mounted on roof, rotating equipment, transformers, and kitchen or food processing equipment, or where flexible conduit is required outdoors.
   1. Liquid tight flexible metal conduit (1/2 inch may be used for roof top supply / exhaust fans only)
   2. Liquid tight flexible metal conduit for 24-inch maximum length
   3. Conduit for roof-mounted equipment shall be routed inside the roof curb assembly roof opening. Provide permanent lock-off device at panelboard circuit breakers serving roof equipment and accessories to enable tag-out procedures for all power routed through roof curb and to the roof mounted equipment and accessories.

G. Light fixture whips:
   1. Accessible ceilings and open structure: ½-inch flexible steel conduit or steel MC cable, length not to exceed 6-feet.
   2. Non-accessible ceilings: ½-inch flexible steel conduit. Length as required to make a tap at an accessible j-box. Recessed light fixtures in non-accessible ceilings may be daisy chained using the light fixture's integral, UL listed j-box or internal wire way that is accessible through fixture from below the ceiling.
   3. Dedicated insulated ground wire.
   4. Light fixture whips shall not rest on ceiling grid or tile.
   5. Light fixture whips shall not be supported from the ceiling suspension system. Support from the structure with #13 AWG galvanized iron wire pendants and Caddy clips. Do not support conduit from structural bridging. Flexible conduit and steel MC cable shall be kept a minimum of 2 inches clear of roof deck.

H. Conduits at Natatorium or therapeutic pool areas:
   1. Underground conduit shall be as specified in this section.
   2. Exterior conduits and boxes within 100 feet of exhaust openings shall be x-wall RTRC or PVC coated galvanized rigid steel or stainless steel.
   3. Exposed conduits in chemical storage rooms, pool mechanical equipment (pump rooms, and pool equipment storage rooms shall be Schedule 80 PVC. Boxes shall be PVC, or 304 Stainless Steel.
   4. Exposed conduits and boxes in indoor pool areas and all other indoor public areas shall be Type 304 Stainless Steel.

I. Conduits located inside greenhouses and natatorium pump and water treatment rooms:
   1. X-wall RTRC
   2. Schedule 80 PVC
   3. PVC coated galvanized rigid steel conduit and fittings.

J. Conduits in classified hazardous (Classified) locations:
   1. Conduit fittings and seals UL listed for the classification

3.3 CONDUIT PENETRATIONS, SLEEVES AND ESCUTCHEONS

A. Furnish sleeves for placing in construction for all conduit passing through concrete or masonry walls, partitions, beams, all floors other than grade level, and roofs. A conduit sleeve shall be one size larger than the size of conduit, which it serves except where larger sizes are required for manufactured water, fire, or smoke stop fittings.
   1. Sleeves set in concrete floor construction shall be minimum Schedule 40 galvanized steel.

2. Sleeves shall extend 3-inches above the finished floor.

B. Sleeves in concrete or masonry walls shall be RTRC or Schedule 40 galvanized steel. Sleeves shall be set flush with finished wall.

C. Install manufactured UL listed water, fire, and smoke stop fittings, or caulk around conduit or cables in sleeves with sufficient UL listed fire safe insulation or foam to maintain wall or floor slab fire or smoke rating. Refer to Architecture drawings for locations of rated walls.

D. Provide Linkseal Mechanical Seals around conduit penetrations through walls below grade. Provide a pull box to install a water stop inside wall penetration. Internally seal low voltage cabling conduit penetrations with waterproof caulking.

E. Sleeves penetrating walls below grade shall be Schedule 40 black steel pipe with ¼-inch thick steel plate secured to the pipe with continuous fillet weld. The plate shall be located in the middle of the wall and shall be 2-inches wider all around than the sleeve that it encircles. The sleeve should extend a minimum of 24-inches on either side of the penetration. The entire assembly shall be hot-dipped galvanized after fabrication. Do not sleeve or penetrate grade beams.

F. Conduit passing through the housing on connected equipment shall pass through a cleanly cut hole protected with a threaded steel bushing. Route conduit through roof openings, for piping and ductwork or through suitable roof jack, with pitch pocket. Coordinate location with roofing installation as required.

G. Conduit passing through fire rated wall shall be sealed with Fire Stop. Route conduit to preserve fire resistance rating of partitions and other elements, using materials and methods under the provisions of Division 7.

3.4 POWER DISTRIBUTION UNDERGROUND FEEDER CONDUIT AND UNDERGROUND SERVICE ENTRANCE CONDUIT

A. Power underground feeder and service entrance shall be of individual conduit encased in concrete. Unless shown otherwise, the type of conduit used shall not be mixed in any one underground conduit and shall be the size indicated on the drawings. The concrete encasement surrounding the underground conduit shall be rectangular in cross-section, having a minimum concrete thickness of 3-inches, except that conduit for 120V and above shall be separated from control and signal conduits by a minimum concrete thickness of 3-inches. Encasement concrete shall be tinted in red.

B. During construction, partially completed underground conduits shall be protected from the entrance of debris such as mud, sand, and dirt by means of conduit plugs. As each section of the underground conduit is completed, a testing mandrel shall be drawn through until each conduit is clear of particles of earth, sand, or gravel. Conduit plugs shall then be installed.

C. Furnish the exact dimensions and location of power underground conduit to be encased in time to prevent delay in the concrete work.

D. Conduit for service entrance underground conduits shall be as indicated on the drawings.

E. Primary power underground conduit shall be installed in accordance with utility company standards and the utility company specifications for this project.

3.5 TELECOMMUNICATIONS, LOW VOLTAGE AND EMPTY CONDUIT SYSTEM RACEWAYS

A. Conduit shall be installed in accordance with the specified requirements for conduit and with

the additional requirements that no length of run shall exceed 100-feet for 1 inch or smaller trade sizes and shall not contain more than two 90-degree bends or the equivalent. Pull or junction boxes shall be installed to comply with these requirements. Provide plastic bushings at all conduit terminations. Provide a grounding bushing on each data and voice conduit.

B. Conduits shall be installed from outlet box to above an accessible ceiling. All cables routed through open spaces (no-ceiling below roof deck or above floor deck) shall be routed in conduit. Telecommunications systems, CATV, CCTV, fire alarm and BMCS cables can be installed above accessible ceilings without conduit. Cables installed above accessible ceiling shall be plenum rated. Conduit rough in of these cables shall include a 90-degree turn-out to an accessible location with insulated bushings on the end of the conduit.
   1. Provide conduit from each telecommunications outlet box to accessible ceiling plenum.
   2. Provide conduit from each security / surveillance device outlet box to accessible ceiling plenum.
   3. Provide two conduits for each multi-media outlet box and each outlet box indicated to contain more than four data, audio, or video drops to accessible ceiling plenum.
   4. Provide the following minimum conduits for telecommunications and multi-media wall, floor, and ceiling mounted outlet boxes. Use the largest diameter conduit indicated below unless instructed otherwise in writing from the Architect:
      a. Non-masonry outlet box: Two 1-inch conduits.
      b. Masonry outlet box: Two 1-inch conduits, or three 3/4-inch conduits.
      c. Where indicated differently on plans or where conflicts arise, notify the Architect / Engineer prior to installation.

C. All conduit in which cable is to be installed by others shall have pull string installed. The nylon pull string shall have not less than 200 lb. tensile strength. Not less than 12-inches of slack shall be left at each end. Provide blank cover plate before substantial completion if box is for a future installation after substantial completion of the project. Conduit shall extend to a minimum six inches above nearest accessible ceiling and be turned horizontally with plastic bushing at terminations.

D. Conduits for Building Entrance Facilities:
   1. Underground Outside Plant: Install a pull box every 300-feet or after 180 degree turns.
   2. Inside Plant: Install a pull box every 150-feet or after 180 degree turns. All turns shall be large sweeps, not sharp 90s, with the radius of the sweep at least 10X the diameter of the conduit. Hence, a 4-inch conduit requires a 40-inch minimum radial sweep. If field conditions absolutely mandate a sharp 90-degree bend to be installed, then a pull box shall be installed at that location regardless of distance.
   3. Building entrance facilities shall not terminate in an IDF or any other space except the MDF.
   4. Coordinate the termination location of the building entrance facilities in the MDF with the room layout and equipment configuration.
   5. Provide 4-inch conduit unless indicated otherwise. Provide (3) fabric innerducts in each 4-inch conduit.

3.6 EXTERIOR IN-GRADE PULL BOXES

A. Provide pull boxes where specified and as required.

B. Pull boxes located in pavement shall be set with proper extensions so that top of cover is flush with pavement.

C. Pull boxes located in non-paved areas shall be set two-inches above surrounding finished grade. Provide 12-inch wide by 8-inch deep reinforced concrete crown around neck or

opening and sloped down away from pull box opening.

3.7 ALUMINUM ALLOY CONDUCTORS

A. Where aluminum alloy conductors are specified, approved and substituted for copper conductors, provide the required conduit size based on conduit fill using NEC or recognized cable manufacturer's conduit fill tables for aluminum alloy compact conductors.

3.8 IDENTIFICATION

A. Conduit Systems: Provide adequate marking of conduit larger than one inch exposed or concealed in interior accessible spaces to distinguish each run as either a power (120/208V or 277/480V) or signal / telecommunication conduit (Fire Alarm, BAS, BMCS, Security, CCTV, Access Control, Intrusion Detection, Telecom, etc.). Except as otherwise indicated, use orange banding with black lettering. Provide self-adhesive or snap-on type plastic markers. Locate markers at ends of conduit runs, near switches and other control devices, near items of equipment served by the conductors, at points where conduit passes through walls or floors or enters non-accessible construction, and at spacing of not more than 50-feet along each run of exposed conduit. Switch-leg conduit and short branches for power connections need not be marked, except where conduit is larger than 1-inch.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 05 35

ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS FOR EQUIPMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. Electrical connections as required and scheduled, and as specified.

1.2 RELATED WORK

A. Refer to other Divisions for specific individual equipment electrical requirements.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. UL Label: Products shall be UL listed to the extent possible.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS AND COMPONENTS

A. General: For each electrical connection indicated, provide a complete assembly including, but not limited to, pressure connectors, terminals (lugs), electrical insulating tape, heat-shrinkable insulating tubing, cable ties, solderless wire nuts, and other items and accessories needed to complete splices and terminations.

B. Raceways: Refer to related sections.

C. Conductors and Connectors: Refer to related section. Conductors at equipment terminations shall be copper.

D. Terminals: Provide electrical terminals as indicated by the terminal manufacturer for the application.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION OF ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS

A. General: Install electrical connections as shown, in accordance with applicable portions of the NECA Standard of Installation, and industry practices.

B. Conductors: Connect electrical power supply conductors to equipment conductors in accordance with equipment manufacturer's written instructions and wiring diagrams. Where possible, match conductors of the electrical connection for interface between the electrical supply and the installed equipment.

C. Splice Insulation: Cover splices with electrical insulation equivalent to, or of a higher rating than, insulation on the conductors being spliced.

D. Appearance: Prepare conductors by cutting and stripping covering, jacket, and insulation to ensure a uniform and neat appearance where cables and wires are terminated.

E. Routing: Trim cables and wires to be as short as practical. Arrange routing to facilitate inspection, testing, and maintenance.

F. Motor Connections: Where possible, terminate conduit in conduit boxes at motors. Where motors are not provided with conduit boxes, terminate the conduit in a suitable condulet, and make motor connections. Conduit passing through the housing on connected equipment shall pass through a cleanly cut hole protected with an approved grommet. For all AHU or fan motors and all other motors 10 HP and larger, at the motor connection do not use wire nuts. Provide copper alloy split bolt connectors or compression lugs and bolts. Insulate connection with Scotch Super 88 vinyl electrical tape over rubber tape, or Tyco Gelcap Motor Connection Kit.

G. Conduit connections to equipment including, but not limited to, Variable Frequency Drives, Manual and Automatic Transfer Switches, Surge Suppression Devices, motor controllers, electrical disconnects, food service / processing equipment, electronics, control panels and Owner furnished equipment:

1. Make conduit penetrations only at the bottom flat surface of the equipment and only where permitted by the equipment manufacturer to avoid un-intentional water entry. Coordinate installation of electrical connections for equipment with equipment installation work. Where equipment manufacture does not permit a bottom conduit entry, verify with Owner/Engineer and locate the conduit entry at the side surface as close as possible to the bottom of the enclosure.
2. Where conduit originates from an elevation above the conduit entry, provide a “T” condulet below the enclosure’s bottom elevation. Provide conduit from the condulet up to the enclosure bottom horizontal surface for electrical connection.

H. Identification: Refer to Electrical General Provisions for identification of electrical power supply conductor terminations with markers approved as to type, color, letter and marker size by the Architect. Fasten markers at each termination point, as close as possible to each connecting point.

I. Equipment and Furnishings: Refer to other Divisions. Coordinate power and control provisions shown for equipment and furnishings with the provisions required for the furnished equipment and furnishings. Where the power and control requirements are less than or equal to those specified, modifications to power and control provisions shall be made at no cost as a part of coordination. Where power and control requirements are in excess of those shown, notify the Architect in writing of the requirements.

J. Elevators and Escalators, and Wheelchair Lifts: Refer to Other Divisions. Coordinate power and control provisions shown with the provisions required for the furnished equipment. Where the power and control requirements are less than or equal to those specified, modifications to power and control provisions shall be made at no cost as a part of coordination. Where power and control requirements are in excess of those shown, notify the Architect in writing of the requirements. Provide lockable disconnect switches for main power, control power, lighting power, etc. as required by the NEC and all local codes. Provide all necessary means of two-way communication for emergency phones.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 05 37

ELECTRICAL BOXES AND FITTINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. Provide electrical box and fitting work as required, scheduled, indicated, and specified.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. UL Label: Electrical boxes and fittings shall be UL listed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS– Provide products manufactured in the USA

2.1 FABRICATED MATERIALS

A. Interior Outlet Boxes: Provide galvanized steel interior outlet wiring boxes, of the type, shape, and size, including depth of box, to suit respective locations and installation. Construct with stamped knockouts in back and sides. Provide gang boxes where devices are shown grouped. Single box design; sectional boxes are not acceptable, except for wall mounted electronic displays.

1. Type of Various Locations:
   a. Wall mounted interactive media boards, video displays, televisions, electronic signage and similar installations; recessed wall mounted box for power and/or multi-media (low voltage) outlets: Arlington Industries #TVBS 613, 4-gang steel box with white trim plate.
   b. Technology, data, voice, video and multi-media outlet boxes at locations other than wall mounted interactive media boards, video displays, televisions, electronic signage and similar installations: minimum 4-inch square (2-gang), 3-inch deep interior outlet boxes. Raco #260H large capacity box with ½ through 2-inch knockouts.
   c. Security, access control, and video surveillance outlet boxes: single gang, 3-inch deep outlet boxes mounted long axis vertically.
   d. All other applications: minimum 4-inch square (2-gang) 2-1/8-inch deep boxes.
   e. Masonry Walls: Galvanized switch boxes made especially for masonry installations; depths of boxes must be coordinated for each installation.
   f. Surface: Type FS or FD box with surface cover.
   g. Corrosive locations or natatorium areas: 316 stainless steel construction suitable for the installation.
   h. Hazardous (Classified) Locations: Explosion proof boxes, seals and fittings.
   i. Special: Where above types are not suitable, boxes as required, taking into account space available, appearance, and Code requirements
2. Interior Outlet Box Accessories: Outlet box accessories required as for installation, including covers or wall device plates, mounting brackets, wallboard hangers, extension rings, plaster rings for boxes in plaster construction, fixture studs, cable clamps and metal straps for supporting outlet boxes. Accessories shall be compatible with outlet boxes used and meet requirements of individual wiring.

B. Damp Location Outlet and Damp or Wet Location Switch Boxes: Deep type, hot dipped galvanized cast-metal weatherproof outlet wiring boxes, of type, shape, and size required. Include depth of box, threaded conduit ends, and stainless steel cover plate with spring-hinged waterproof caps suitable for application. Include faceplate gasket and corrosion-resistant, tamper / vandal proof fasteners.

C. Wet Location Outlet Boxes: Hot dipped galvanized cast-iron weatherproof outlet wiring boxes, of type, shape, and size required. Include depth of box, threaded conduit ends.

D. Junction and Pull Boxes: Galvanized sheet steel junction and pull boxes, with screw-on covers, of type, shape, and size, to suit respective location and installation.

1. Type for Various Locations:

a. Minimum Size: 4-inch square, 2-1/8-inches deep.

b. 150 Cubic Inches in Volume or Larger: Code gauge steel with sides formed and welded, screw covers unless shown or required to have hinged doors. All boxes mounted above ceiling shall have screw covers. Boxes in all other areas with covers larger than 12-inches shall have hinged with screw covers. Knockouts factory stamped or formed in field with a cutting tool to provide a clean symmetrically cut hole.

c. Exterior or Wet Areas: 304 stainless steel NEMA 4X construction with gaskets and corrosion-resistant fasteners

E. Conduit Bodies: Provide galvanized cast-metal conduit bodies, of type, shape, and size, to suit location and installation. Construct with threaded conduit ends, removable cover, and corrosion-resistant screws.

F. Bushings, Knockout Closures, and Locknuts: Provide corrosion-resistant punched-steel box knockout closures, conduit locknuts, and insulated conduit bushings of type and size to suit use and installation.

G. Outlet boxes in fire rated walls: Provide 2-hour rated gasket within box and below cover, equal to Rectorseal Metacaulk box guard and cover guard.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION OF BOXES AND FITTINGS

A. Install electrical boxes and fittings as shown and as required, in compliance with NEC requirements, in accordance with the manufacturer's written instructions, in accordance with industry practices.

B. Provide recessed device boxes for wall mounted interactive media boards, video displays, televisions, electronic signage and similar installations.

C. Provide minimum 4-inch square (2-gang), 3-inch deep interior outlet boxes for technology, data, voice, video, and multi-media outlet boxes at locations other than wall mounted interactive boards, video or visual displays. Provide single gang only, 3-inch deep outlet boxes mounted long axis vertically for security, access control, and video surveillance, coordinate with security equipment installation. Provide minimum 4-inch square (2-gang) 2-1/8-inch deep boxes for all other applications. Where indicated differently on plans or where conflicts arise, notify the Architect / Engineer prior to installation. Box extenders or plaster rings shall not be used to increase size. Provide increased box size as required.

D. Junction and pull boxes, condulets, gutters, located above grid ceilings shall be mounted within 18-inches of ceiling grid. Junction and pull boxes above grid ceilings shall be mounted in the same room served. Junction boxes and pull boxes required for areas with inaccessible ceilings shall be located above the nearest accessible ceiling area. All junction box or pull box openings shall be side or bottom accessible. Removal of light fixtures, mechanical equipment or other devices shall not be required to access boxes. Outlet boxes above ceiling for low voltage terminations shall face towards the floor.

E. Use outlet and switch boxes for junctions on concealed conduit systems except in utility areas where exposed junction or pull boxes can be used.

F. Determine from the drawings and by measurement the location of each outlet. Locate electrical boxes to accommodate millwork, fixtures, marker boards, and other room equipment at no additional cost to the Owner. The outlet locations shall be modified from those shown to accommodate changes in door swing or to clear interferences that arise from construction as well as modifying them to center in rooms. The modifications shall be made with no cost as part of coordination. Check the conditions throughout the job and notify the Architect of discrepancies. Verify modifications before proceeding with installation. Set wall boxes in advance of wall construction, blocked in place and secured. Set all wall boxes flush with the finish and install extension rings as required extending boxes to the finished surfaces of special furring or wall finishes. Provide wall box support legs attached to stud to prevent movement of box in wall.

G. Unless noted or directed otherwise at installation, place outlet boxes as indicated on architectural elevations and as required by local codes.

H. Outlets above counters, mount long axis horizontally. Refer to architectural elevations and coordinate to clear backsplash and millwork.

I. Provide pull boxes, junction boxes, wiring troughs, and cabinets where necessary for installation of electrical systems. Surface mounted boxes below 9 feet and accessible to the public shall not have stamped knockouts.

J. Provide weatherproof boxes for interior and exterior locations exposed to weather or moisture.

K. Provide knockout closures to cap unused knockout holes in boxes.

L. Locate boxes and conduit bodies to ensure access to electrical wiring. Provide minimum 12-inch clearance in front of box or conduit body access.

M. Secure boxes to the substrate where they are mounted, or embed boxes in concrete or masonry.

N. Boxes for any conduit system shall not be secured to the ceiling system, HVAC ductwork or piping system.

O. Provide junction and pull boxes for feeders and branch circuits where shown and where required by NEC, regardless of whether or not boxes are shown.

P. Coordinate locations of boxes in fire rated partitions and slabs to not affect the fire rating of the partition or slab. Notify the Architect in writing where modification or construction is required to maintain the partition or slab fire rating.

Q. Exterior boxes installed within 50-feet of cooling towers or water treatment areas shall be of 304 stainless steel, weatherproof NEMA 4X construction.

R. Identification: Paint the exterior and cover plates of building interior junction boxes and pull boxes located above accessible ceilings or non-finished areas to correspond to the following colors:

1. Orange: - 480/277 VAC systems
2. Light Blue: - 240 VAC three phase delta systems.
3. Red – All Emergency circuits, regardless of voltage, and fire alarm system.
4. Light Green - 120/208 VAC 3 phase and 120/240 VAC single-phase systems

5. Yellow – Building Management and Control System - BMCS
6. White - Security and Surveillance equipment circuits

S. All box covers shall be labeled with Panel ID and circuit numbers of all circuits available in box using permanent black marker. Boxes containing main feeders are to list where fed from and load (example “MSB to Panel HA”). Information listed is to be legible, markovers are not acceptable. Multi-sectional panel numbers are not to be listed on covers (example “LA2” referring to Panel LA sec. 2 is to be listed as “LA”). Label covers for special applications explaining contents (example “Emerg. Gen. Annunciator controls”, “IDF ground”). Do not attach box covers that have both sides painted or labeled differently. In public areas where boxes are painted same color as room per architect, label inside covers. Boxes that are not used shall be labeled as not used and include panel ID. Example “Not Used Panel LA”. Unused raceways not in sight of panel shall be terminated in a box and labeled not used and include panel identification.

T. Align adjacent wall mounted outlet boxes for switches, thermostats, and similar devices.

U. Use flush mounting outlet box in finished areas unless specifically indicated as being used with exposed conduit.

V. Locate flush-mounting box in masonry wall to require cutting of masonry unit corner only. Coordinate masonry cutting to achieve neat opening.

W. Do not install flush mounting box back-to-back in walls; provide minimum 6 inches with stud separation. Provide minimum 24 inches with separation in acoustic rated walls.

X. Secure flush mounting box to interior wall and partition studs. Accurately position to allow for surface finish thickness. Provide UL listed materials to support boxes in walls to prevent movement. Ensure box cannot be pushed inside wall.

Y. Use stamped steel bridges to fasten flush mounting outlet box between studs.

Z. Install flush mounting box without damaging vapor barriers, wall insulation or reducing its effectiveness.

AA. Use adjustable steel channel fasteners for hung ceiling outlet box.

BB. Do not fasten boxes to ceiling support wires.

CC. Support systems are to hang vertically straight down. All-thread supports, when used, are not to be installed at an angle or bent.

DD. Use gang box where more than one device is mounted together. Do not use sectional box.

EE. Use gang box with plaster ring for single device outlets.

FF. Support outlets flush with suspended ceilings to the building structure.

GG. Mount boxes to the building structure with supporting facilities independent of the conduits or raceways.

HH. Where multiple feeders are in one pull box, conductors shall be wrapped with 3M No. 7700 Arc and fireproof tape.

II. Provide plaster rings of suitable depth on all outlet boxes. Face of plaster ring shall be within 1/8 inch from finished surface.

JJ. Equip boxes supporting fixtures designed to accept fixture studs with 3/8-inch stud (galvanized malleable iron) inserted through back of box and secured by locknut. Boxes not equipped with outlets shall have level metal covers with rust-resisting screws.

KK. Do not mount junction boxes above inaccessible ceilings or in inaccessible spaces. Do not mount junction boxes above ceilings accessible only by removing light fixture, mechanical equipment or other devices. At inaccessible spaces use junction box furnished with light fixture or light fixture wiring compartment UL listed for through wiring.

LL. No more than 12 conduits containing branch circuits may be installed in any junction or pull box.

MM. All junction boxes shall be protected from building finish painters' over spray and from fire proofing overspray. Remove protective coverings when painting and fire proofing are complete.

NN. Bond equipment grounding conductor to all junction and pull boxes.

OO. Do not mount boxes or conduit bodies on walls directly above electrical panels or switchgear located next to walls.

PP. Do not mount boxes or conduit bodies within 18 inches of outside edges of roof access openings.

QQ. Box extenders or plaster rings shall not be used to increase the Code mandated cable capacity of a box. Provide proper size box.

3.2 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust flush-mounting outlets to make front flush with finished wall material.

B. Install knockout closures in unused box openings.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 05 38

ELECTRICAL FLOOR BOXES AND FITTINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. Provide electrical floor box and fitting work as required, scheduled, indicated, and specified.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. UL Label: Electrical boxes and fittings shall be UL labeled.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS – Provide products manufactured in the USA

A. Thomas & Betts, Memphis, TN

B. Hubbell

C. Wiremold

2.2 CONCEALED SERVICE - FLOOR BOXES

A. Series 665/667 as manufactured by Thomas & Betts

B. Shall be electro-galvanized, 14-gauge sheet steel except at ground floors or waterproof membrane floors where they shall be cast iron.

C. Construction shall be as required by UL 514A.

D. Carpet frame shall be nylon UL Recognized Component QMFZ2.

E. Hinged outer cover shall be reinforced with a 5/32" steel plate.

F. Shall deliver electric power from duplex receptacles installed below the surface of the floor.

G. Shall deliver telephone or data cable without interference from the electric power delivery

H. Shall protect delivery of both services by a hinged cover with a retractable opening and foam plastic dust seal

I. Hinged cover shall accept carpet or tile to match floor covering and be 180 degrees reversible.

J. Shall accept conduit sizes up to 1-1/4 inches

K. Box shall be listed by UL

L. When hinged cover is closed and no services in place, device shall have no obstructions above surface of floor.

2.3 CONCEALED SERVICE, FIRE RATED, POKE-THROUGH SERVICE FITTINGS

A. Wiremold Evolution Series - 6AT / 8AT

B. Shall be UL classified for use in up to four hour rated concrete floors, and up to three hour rated steel and concrete floors.

C. Shall be UL listed for use with power and low voltage in a single service fitting and shall protect against ingress of water or foreign material with a neoprene gasket at base of fitting.

D. Shall be installed in a single core drilled hole

E. Shall permit use with “H” cut opening in carpet so carpet can be restored if position is vacated

F. Shall have interchangeable service fitting accessories including hinged guard and low voltage communication inserts

G. Service fitting head shall be bronze.

H. Low voltage channel shall accept one 50 pair, 24 AWG cable through communication raceway.

2.4 SERVICE FITTING HEADS

A. Shall be brushed aluminum

B. Shall deliver electrical power from receptacles as designated on the plans

C. Shall deliver telephone/data through precut bushed opening

D. Shall be furnished standard with required receptacles

E. Shall be furnished standard with conduit nipple for direct screw threading into T&B cover assembly

F. Shall be listed by UL

2.5 FURNITURE FEED POKE-THROUGH DEVICES

A. Wiremold 4FFATCAL

B. Shall be UL classified for use in up to four hour rated concrete floors, and up to three hour rated steel and concrete floors.

C. Shall be UL listed for use with power and low voltage in a single service fitting and shall protect against ingress of water or foreign material with a neoprene gasket at base of fitting.

D. Shall be installed in a single core drilled hole

E. Aluminum finish.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

A. Locate position for floor boxes and runs of conduit as shown on the plans, or as required. Coordinate with the Architect for dimensional locations of floor boxes prior to cutting or pouring slab.

B. Select appropriate size of floor boxes, poke-through, or multiple services floor boxes for quantity of wiring devices indicated and as recommended by manufacturer.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Position floor boxes and conduit runs

B. After concrete pour, pull wires and install devices according to manufacturer's recommendations.

C. Activate in accordance with the National Electrical Code.

D. Coordinate with floor covering contractor to complete installation.

E. Core drill openings for poke-through service fitting and install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

1. Minimum spacing of 2' on center and not more than one unit per each 65 square feet of floor area in each span; required by Fire Resistance Directory.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 05 40

ELECTRICAL GUTTERS AND WIREWAYS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. Provide electrical gutter work as shown, as specified and as required.

B. Application: The types of electrical gutters required for the project include the following:
1. Electrical wiring gutters
2. Voice / Data / Video / Communication and signal distribution wireway

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. UL Label: Gutters and wireways shall be UL labeled.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ELECTRICAL GUTTERS AND WIREWAYS

A. General: Provide hinged electrical gutters and wireways in the types and sizes indicated or required, minimum 16 gauge thickness, with rounded edges and smooth surfaces; constructed in compliance with applicable standards; with features required.

B. Size: Provide size indicated. Where size is not indicated, construct in accordance with the NEC and other standards. Gutters shall be of manufacturer’s standard lengths, without field cutting or field extensions.

C. Accessories: Provide gutter and wireway accessories where indicated, constructed of same metal and finish as gutters or wireways.

D. Supports: Provide gutter and wireway supports indicated, conforming to NEC, and as recommended by the manufacturer, and as specified in Section 26 05 33 Conduit Systems.

E. Materials and Finishes: NEMA 1 gutters and wireways shall have gray powder coat finish over galvanized steel. Gutters and wireways installed outside shall be NEMA 3RX minimum. Gutters or wireways installed within 100-feet of cooling towers, at kitchen or food preparation areas, and natatorium, spa or therapy pool areas shall be of 304 stainless steel NEMA 4X construction.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Provide gutters and wireways only where specified or required. Use of gutters and wireways shall be kept to a minimum.

B. Finishing: Remove burrs and sharp edges of gutters and wireways wherever they could be injurious to conductor insulation or jacket.

C. Installation: Install gutters and wireways where shown or required, in accordance with the manufacturer's written instructions, NEC, NECA "Standard of Installation," and with recognized industry practices to ensure that the gutters and wireways comply with the specified requirements. Comply with requirements of NEMA and the NEC pertaining to

installation of electrical gutters.

D. Grounding: Electrically ground gutters and wireways to ensure continuous electrical conductivity. Provide equipment grounding conductor.

E. Conductors:
   1. Complete gutter and wireway installation before starting the installation of conductors.
   2. Provide sufficient space to permit access for installing, splicing, and maintaining the conductors.

F. A maximum of 12 conduits containing branch circuits shall be allowed to be installed in any gutter or wireway.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 05 50

FIRESTOPS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. Provide firestop as required, and as specified. Refer to Architectural drawings for all fire and smoke rated partitions, walls, floors, etc.

B. Types: Firestop required for the project includes smokestop.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. UL Label: Firestops shall be UL labeled.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

A. Nelson

B. 3M (Minnesota Mining Manufacturing)

C. Hilti

D. Specified Technologies, Inc.

E. Metacaulk

2.2 MATERIAL AND COMPONENTS

A. General: Except as otherwise indicated, provide firestop manufacturer's standard materials and components as indicated by published product information, designed and constructed as recommended by the manufacturer, and as required for installation.

2.3 FIRESTOP

A. Conduits: Provide a soft, permanently flexible sealant for 1-1/2 to 2 hour rated fireproofing for steel conduits (up to 4" diameter).

B. Low Voltage Cables, Fiber Optic Cable and Innerduct: Provide Specified Technologies, Inc. EZ-Path single, double, or triple pathways as required.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION OF FIRESTOPS

A. General: Install firestops in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions and industry practices to ensure that the firestops comply with requirements. Comply with UL and NFPA standards for the installation of firestops.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 08 00

ELECTRICAL COMMISSIONING COORDINATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section outlines commissioning requirements and activities of the Contractor, Owner, CxA and Design Professionals as related to the Division 26 Electrical.

B. Related Sections:
1. Division 01 – General Requirements and Specification Section 01 91 13, General Commissioning
2. Division 22 – Plumbing
3. Division 23 – Mechanical
4. Division 26 – Electrical
5. Division 27 – Communications
6. Division 28 – Safety and Security

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Refer to Specification Section 01 91 13, General Commissioning for definitions.

1.3 CONTRACT INFORMATION

A. The Owner will contract directly for commissioning services.
1. Commissioning Agent fee will be paid for directly by the Owner.
2. Contractor shall provide coordination with the CxA including but not limited to labor, materials, and testing equipment as required for the CxA as specified in this section.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 TEST EQUIPMENT

A. Contractor shall provide all standard and specialized testing equipment required to perform Start-up and Functional Performance Testing. Test equipment and other items required for Functional Performance Testing includes but not limited to those listed below. Data logging and software required for testing and corrective measures as required by the contract documents shall be provided by the Contractor.

B. All testing equipment shall be of sufficient quality and accuracy to test and/or measure system performance with the tolerances specified in the Specifications. Calibration tags shall be affixed or certificates readily available.

2.2 OTHER CONTRACTOR PROVIDED EQUIPMENT:

A. Ladders and/or lifts and appropriate fall protection as required by Contractor and the CxA.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 COORDINATION - GENERAL

A. Except for the activities to be performed by the CxA called for herein, all component and system installation work required by the Division 26 specifications, including specific contractor provided or furnished items indicated by this Section, shall be provided by the

Contractor.

3.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Electrical:
1. Lighting controls and lighting equipment submittals conforming to the contract documents.

3.3 EQUIPMENT START-UP

A. Notification:
1. Contractor shall provide ten Owner business day notice to CxA, Owner and Design Team of start-up dates. Owner business days are defined as the Owner's Construction and Maintenance Operations department's normally scheduled work days, typically Monday through Friday, excluding Federal, State, Local, and Owner scheduled Holidays.

B. Prior to start-up, Contractor shall:
1. Verify that equipment and systems are complete, accessible, correctly connected and ready for operation. Perform all pre-start inspections and tests as called for in Division 26 and as recommended by the equipment manufacturer.
2. Pre-start requirements of the manufacturer shall include but not limited to the Contractor's completed applicable documentation and completed inspection and check-list.
3. Complete applicable sections of Pre-functional Checklists (PFCs).
4. Coordinate start-up attendance by manufacturer or their authorized representative as required by the specifications and the manufacturer.

C. At start-up, Contractor shall:
1. Supervise the activities of the manufacturer's authorized start-up technician and/or authorized manufacturer's representative.
2. Verify proper voltage, overcurrent protection, phase, phase sequence, and any other conditions that may cause damage if not correct.
3. Execute start-up under supervision of contractor personnel familiar with the installation and operation of equipment being commissioned and the equipment manufacturer's personnel in accordance with the manufacturer's instruction.
4. Complete manufacturer start-up requirements and documentation. Provide a copy of documentation to the CxA for inclusion in the Cx Manual.
5. Complete PFC's and provide documentation to CxA.
6. Provide documentation of any issues and noted during start-up to CxA, Owner and Design Team. Outline recommendations for corrective action to comply with the Contract Documents and equipment manufacture's installation and operation requirements.

3.4 PRE-FUNCTIONAL CHECKLISTS

A. Contractor shall forward completed copies of PFC's to the CxA for inclusion into the Cx documentation. PFC's will be provided by the CxA. If approved by the Cx as an alternate, contractor may submit alternate versions of the PFC's to the CxA for review and comment.

B. Contractor shall complete PFC for each of the following equipment:
1. Electrical.
a. Lighting and lighting controls.

3.5 FUNCTIONAL TESTING

A. General:

1. Contractor shall organize and schedule Contractor Team members to execute the functional testing , which will be directed by CxA.
   a. Lighting and lighting controls.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 09 25

ELECTRICAL CONTACTORS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. Miscellaneous electrical contactors as shown, required, scheduled, and specified.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Provide products produced by one of the following:
Schneider Electric - Square D
ABB-General Electric
Siemens
Eaton

2.2 CONTACTORS

A. Provide contactors as shown, required, and specified. The number of poles, ampere-ratings, and pole arrangements shall be as required. Contactors shall conform to the following:
1. Rated for continuous duty at full rated current in an unventilated enclosure. Eight-hour duty ratings are not acceptable.
2. Contacts shall be readily replaceable, self-aligning, silver alloy.
3. Load contactors shall be rated for not less than 30A continuous rating. Auxiliary contacts shall be rated for not less than 10 amperes.
4. Contactors rated for lighting and mixed loads shall have an interrupting capacity of 150% of their continuous duty rating.
5. Contactors shall be capable of successfully handling inrush currents at 20 times rating.
6. Provide a minimum of two spare load contacts on each individual contactor rated 60A or less for future use.

B. Electrically-held Devices shall conform to the following:
1. AC operated units shall have laminated low loss electrical steel core pieces with machine ground pole faces and shading coils.
2. Units rated at 300A and above shall have DC operating coils and include the necessary rectifier for the AC/DC operation.
3. Normally open contactors shall be spring-loaded open and magnetically closed.
4. Contactors for emergency lighting or power shall be normally closed.

C. Controls: Individual contactors operated by automatic controls shall have 30.5mm HAND-OFF-AUTOMATIC switches, otherwise provide HAND-OFF switches. Contactor controls shall be mounted in the contactor enclosure cover. Contactors serving receptacle loads controlled by local switching shall not have Hand-Off-Auto nor Hand-Off switching.

D. Control Power. Provide dedicated 120-volt circuit for contactor control power and indicator pilot lights. Do not use same circuit feeding load.

E. Enclosure:
1. Contactors and control enclosures installed in indoor locations shall be NEMA 1 heavy-duty enclosures unless shown otherwise.
2. Contactors and control enclosures installed at kitchen and food preparation locations,

hose down areas, cooling towers, exterior locations, in greenhouses, and in other corrosive areas shall be NEMA 4X, stainless steel.

F. Minimum interrupting rating shall be 35KAIC.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION OF MISCELLANEOUS ELECTRICAL CONTROLS

A. Provide electrically held contactors, with line side wiring complete, in accordance with the National Electrical Code and manufacturer's recommendations.

B. Fuses: Install fuses where coil control power is fed from line side of contactor.

C. Adjustment: Adjust operating mechanisms for free mechanical movement.

D. Coordinate contactor control and operation requirements with the Building Management Control System.

E. Identify each contactor as specified in Section 26 05 00.

F. Contactors shall not be installed above ceiling and shall be readily accessible. Locate contactors in same room as panelboard serving the load unless otherwise indicated.

3.2 INTERIOR AND EXTERIOR LIGHTING CONTROL

A. Parking lot lighting, building mounted exterior lighting, and exterior signage shall be controlled by separate lighting contactors by the specified Building Management and Control System. Interior lighting as noted on the plans shall be controlled as noted on the plans and as specified by the Building Management and Control System. Contractor shall circuit all systems to be controlled by the Building Management and Control System through contactors compatible with system controls and shall ensure the control and operation of lighting control system is complete.

B. Provide mechanically held contactors where control is three-wire, momentary control signal.

C. Provide electrically held contactors where control is two-wire, constant control signal for open or close.

D. Provide normally closed contactors for emergency lighting and power circuits where contactors are indicated or required.

E. Provide normally closed contactors for circuits controlled by "emergency power off" or teacher control switches in science classrooms, computer labs, and vocational instructional areas.

F. Provide control contactors and cabling for bi-level or tri-level LED drivers. Bi / tri level control contactors for exterior lighting shall be controlled by the Building Management Control System, with local BMCS manual override for both "ON" and "HIGH" settings. Bi / tri level controls for interior lighting shall be controlled by occupancy sensors and local control switch.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 09 43

LIGHTING CONTROLS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Lighting control system and components:
   1. Touch panel controls
   2. Lighting management panels
   3. Lighting management modules
   4. Low voltage wall stations
   5. Power interfaces
   6. Wired sensors
   7. Stand-alone room based architecture. Provide hardware capable of system network architecture without network connectivity or network interface hardware.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. The lighting control system specified in this section shall provide, sensor-based (both occupancy and daylight), and manual lighting control, and time based control when configured as a networked system.

B. The system shall be capable of turning lighting loads on/off as well as dimming lights (if lighting load is capable of being dimmed). Specific dimmers shall be capable of "dimming lights to off".

C. All system devices within a group or controlled area shall be networked together, enabling digital communication between devices.

D. The system architecture shall be capable of enabling stand-alone groups (areas) of devices. If the system is networked together the groups or areas shall continue to function in a default capacity, even if network connectivity to the greater system is lost.

E. The system architecture shall facilitate remote operation via a computer connection when the system is networked together.

F. The system shall not require any centrally hardwired switching equipment.

G. The system shall be capable of wireless, wired, or hybrid wireless/wired architectures.

H. The term "occupancy sensor" shall be interchangeable with the term "vacancy sensor" as the control hardware shall be the same device, and be capable of either function.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Specification line-by-line compliance review consisting of a marked-up copy of these specifications with contractor comments. Refer to Submittals specification section for additional instructions.

B. Product Datasheets (general device descriptions, dimensions, electrical specifications, wiring details, nomenclature)

C. Riser Diagrams – typical per room type (detailed drawings showing device interconnectivity of devices)

D. Other Diagrams – as needed for special operation or interaction with other system(s)

E. Example Contractor Startup/Commissioning Worksheet – must be completed prior to factory start-up and commissioning.

F. Hardware and Software Operation Manuals

G. Other operational descriptions as needed

1.4 PROJECT CLOSEOUT DOCUMENTATION

A. Provide a factory published manual
   1. Warranty
   2. Technical support contact
   3. Electronic manual on manufacturer's website for free download

B. Completed Startup/Commissioning Worksheet with Owner's acceptance and date clearly noted.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. All steps in sensor manufacturing process shall occur in North America; including population of all electronic components on circuit boards, soldering, programming, wiring, and housing.

B. All components and the manufacturing facility where product was manufactured must be RoHS compliant.

C. In high humidity or cold environments, the sensors shall be conformably coated and rated for condensing humidity and -40 degree Fahrenheit (and Celsius) operation.

D. All applicable products must be UL / CUL Listed or other acceptable national testing organization.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Only install equipment after the following site conditions are maintained:
   1. Ambient Temperature 14 to 105 degrees F (-10 to 40 degrees C)
   2. Relative Humidity less than 90% non-condensing

B. Standard electrical enclosures shall be permanently installed

C. Equipment shall be protected from dust, debris and moisture

1.7 WARRANTY

A. Five (5) year manufacturer's warranty parts replacement beginning upon completion of Factory Start-up and Commissioning date as noted on the Owner accepted Startup / Commissioning Worksheet.

1.8 MAINTENANCE & SUSTAINABILITY

A. Provide new parts, upgrades, and/or replacements available for a minimum of 5 years available to the end user

B. Provide free telephone technical support

C. Spare Parts: Provide minimum of 1 unit up to 5% of each hardware device product used, whichever is greater.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Acceptable Manufacturers:
1. Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc. - System: nLight
2. Legrand North America, LLC - System: WattStopper DLM
3. Eaton Corporation, PLC – System: Greengate
4. Douglas Lighting Controls
5. Lutron - Athena

2.2 SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

A. System shall have an architecture that is based upon three main concepts; 1) intelligent lighting control devices 2) standalone lighting control zones 3) network capable backbone for remote or time based system operation.

B. Intelligent lighting control devices shall consist of one or more basic lighting control components; occupancy sensors, photocell sensors, relays, UL 924 emergency lighting relays, dimming outputs, manual switch stations, manual dimming stations. Combining one or more of these components into a single device enclosure is be permissible so as to minimize overall device count of system.

C. System may interface directly with intelligent LED luminaires such that only CAT-5 cabling is required to interconnect luminaires with control components such as sensors and switches, refer to Networked LED Luminaire section below.

D. Lighting control zones shall consist of one or more intelligent lighting control components, be capable of stand-alone operation, and be capable of being connected to a higher level network backbone.

E. Devices within a lighting control zone shall be connected with low voltage cabling in any order.

F. Lighting control zone shall be capable of automatically configuring itself for default operation without any start-up labor required.

G. When Network architecture is implemented, individual lighting zones must continue to provide a user defined default level of lighting control in the event of a system communication failure with the backbone network or the management software becoming unavailable.

H. Power for devices within a lighting control zone shall come from either resident devices already present for that zone, controls enabled luminaires, or from the network backbone. Standalone “bus power supplies” are not acceptable.

I. All switching and dimming for a specific lighting zone shall take place within the devices located in the zone itself (i.e. not in remotely located devices such as panels) to facilitate system robustness and minimize wiring requirements. Specific applications may require remote switching and shall be capable of being networked into the system.

J. Networked systems shall have one or more primary network control "gateway" devices that are capable of accessing and controlling connected system devices and linking into an Ethernet LAN.

K. Networked Systems may use a network bridge device to route communication and distribute power to directly connect lighting zones together for purposes of decreasing system wiring requirements.

L. Network system communications shall be hard wired. When systems devices are capable of WiFi, they shall be capable of wirelessly connecting a lighting zone to a WiFi (802.11n) wireless data network for purposes of eliminating the network bridge devices and all cabling that connects zones to bridge devices. Use of WiFi shall only be enabled with written permission and documentation from the Owner.

M. Networked systems shall have a web-based software management program that enables remote system control, status monitoring, and creation of lighting control schedules and profiles.

N. Individual lighting zones shall be capable of being segmented into several local channels of occupancy, photocell, and switch functionality for more advanced configurations and sequences of operation.

O. Devices located in different lighting zones shall be able to communicate occupancy, photocell (non-dimming), and switch information via either the wired or WiFi backbone.

P. Networked systems shall be capable of operating a lighting control zone according to several sequences of operation. System shall be able to change a space's sequence of operation according to a time schedule so as to enable customized time-of-day, day-of-week, utilization of a space.

Q. Operating modes shall be utilized only in manners consistent with local energy codes.
   1. Auto-On / Auto-Off (via occupancy sensors)
      a. Zones with occupancy sensors automatically turn lights on when occupant is detected.
      b. Zones with occupancy and/or photocell sensors turn lights off when vacancy or sufficient daylight is detected.
      c. Pressing a switch will turn lights off. The lights will remain off regardless of occupancy until switch is pressed again, restoring the sensor to Automatic On functionality.
   2. Manual-On / Auto-Off (also called Semi-Automatic)
      a. Pushing a switch will turn lights on.
      b. Zones with occupancy and/or photocell sensors turn lights off when vacancy or sufficient daylight is detected.
   3. Auto On / Predictive Off
      a. Zones with occupancy sensors automatically turn lights on when occupant is detected.
      b. Zones with occupancy and/or photocell sensors turn lights off when vacancy or sufficient daylight is detected.
      c. Pressing the switch will turn the lights off and a short "exit timer" begins. After the timer expires, sensor scans the room to detect whether occupant is still present. If no occupancy is detected, zone returns to auto-on. If occupancy is detected, lights must be turned on via the switch.
   4. Manual-On to Auto-On/Auto-Off
      a. Pushing a switch will turn lights on.
      b. After initial lights on, zones with occupancy and/or photocell sensors turn lights on/off according to occupancy/vacancy and/or daylight conditions.

2.3 INDIVIDUAL DEVICE SPECIFICATIONS

A. Occupancy sensors (network capable):
   1. Occupancy sensors shall sense the presence of human activity within the desired space and fully control the on/off function of the lights.
   2. Only passive infrared (PIR) technology, which detects occupant motion, shall be used to initially turn lights on from an off state, thus preventing false on conditions.
   3. Dual technology sensors shall be used. Only where ultrasonic or microphonic technology might create a false occupied state, not allowing the lights to automatically turn off shall PIR only be used. Acceptable dual technology includes PIR/Microphonics technology (also known as Passive Dual Technology or PDT) which both looks for occupant motion and listens for sounds indicating occupants or PIR/Ultrasonic technology.
   4. Sensors shall include one integrated dry contact switching relays, capable of switching 1 amp at 24 VAC/VDC (resistive only) for BAS/BMCS control.
   5. Sensors shall be available in multiple lens options which are customized for specific applications.
   6. All sensors shall have the ability to detect when it is not receiving valid communication and blink its LED in a pattern to visually indicate of a potential wiring issue
   7. Every sensor parameter shall be available and configurable remotely from the software (when networked) and locally via the device push-button.
   8. System shall have sensors that can be embedded into luminaire such that only the lens shows on luminaire face.
   9. Embedded sensors shall be capable of both PIR and Dual Technology occupancy detection. Embedded sensors shall have an optional photocell
   10. Ceiling, fixture, recessed, & corner mounted sensors shall be available.
   11. Sensors shall have optional features for photocell/daylight override, dimming control, and low temperature/high humidity operation.
   12. Sensors shall be the following nLight model numbers, with device options as specified:

C. Daylight (photocell and/or dimming) sensors:
   1. Photocell shall provide for an on/off set-point, and a deadband to prevent the artificial light from cycling. Delay shall be incorporated into the photocell to prevent rapid response to passing clouds.
   2. Photocell and dimming sensor's set-point and deadband shall be automatically calibrated through the sensor's microprocessor by initiating an "Automatic Set-point Programming" procedure. Min and max dim settings as well as set-point may be manually entered.
   3. Deadband setting shall be verified and modified by the sensor automatically every time the lights cycle to accommodate physical changes in the space (i.e., furniture layouts, lamp depreciation, or lamp outages).
   4. Combination units that have all features of on/off photocell and dimming sensors shall also be available.
   5. A dual zone option shall be available for On/Off Photocell, Automatic Dimming Control Photocell, or Combination units. The second zone shall be capable of being controlled as an "offset" from the primary zone.
   6. Luminaire mounted dimming photocells shall be embedded into luminaire such that only the lens shows on luminaire face.

D. Power (Relay) Packs:
   1. Power Packs shall incorporate one Class 1 relay, a 0-10 VDC dimming output, and contribute low voltage power to the rest of the system.

2. Power Packs shall accept 120 or 277 VAC, rated for a minimum 16 Amps for any type of lighting load or motor load rated to 1 HP, provide 0-10 VDC dimming control, be plenum rated, and provide Class 2 power to the system.
3. Every Power Pack parameter shall be available and configurable remotely from the software (if networked) and locally via the device push-button.
4. Power Pack shall securely mount to junction location through a threaded ½ inch chase nipple or be capable of being secured within a luminaire ballast channel. Plastic clips into junction box shall not be accepted. All Class 1 wiring shall pass through chase nipple into adjacent junction box without any exposure of wire leads. Note: UL Listing under Energy Management or Industrial Control Equipment automatically meets this requirement, whereas Appliance Control Listing does not meet this safety requirement.
5. When required by local code, Power Pack shall install inside standard electrical enclosure and provide UL recognized support to junction box. All Class 1 wiring is to pass through chase nipple into adjacent junction box without any exposure of wire leads.
6. Secondary Packs shall be available that provide up to 5 Amps of switching and can line voltage dim 120 VAC incandescent lighting loads or 120/277 VAC line voltage dimmable fluorescent ballasts (2-wire and 3-wire versions).
7. Secondary Packs shall be available that provide up to 5 Amps of switching and can dim line voltage 120/277 VAC magnetic low voltage transformers.
8. Secondary Packs shall be available that provide up to 4 Amps of switching and can dim 120 VAC electronic low voltage transformers.
9. Power/Secondary Packs shall be available that are UL924 listed for switching of Emergency Power circuits and control of 0-10 VDC dimming circuit.
10. Secondary Packs shall be available that control louver/damper motors for skylights.
11. Secondary Packs shall be available that provide a pulse on/pulse off signal for purposes of controlling shade systems via relay inputs.
12. Power (Secondary) Packs shall be available that provide up to 20 Amps switching of general purposed receptacle (plug-load) control.

E. Relay & Dimming Panels:
1. Panel shall incorporate up to 4 normally closed latching relays capable of switching 120/277 VAC or up to 2 Dual Phase relays capable of switching 208/240/480 VAC loads.
2. Relays shall be rated to switch up to a 30A ballast load at 277 VAC.
3. Panel shall provide one 0-10VDC dimming output paired with each relay.
4. Panel shall power itself from an integrated 120/277 VAC supply.
5. Panel shall be capable of operating as either two networked devices or as one.
6. Panel shall supply current limited low voltage power to other networked devices connected via CAT-5.
7. Panel shall provide auxiliary low voltage device power connected wired directly to a dedicated terminal connection.

F. Networked Auxiliary Input / Output (I/O) Devices:
1. Devices shall be plenum rated and be inline wired, screw mountable, or have an extended chase nipple for mounting to a ½" knockout.
2. Specific I/O devices shall have a dimming control output that can control 0-10 VDC dimmable ballasts or LED drivers by sinking up to 20 mA of current.
4. Specific I/O devices shall have an input that reads a 0-10 VDC signal from an external device.
5. Specific I/O devices shall have a switch input that can interface with either a maintained or momentary switch and run a switch event (toggle the lighting load) or run a local/remote control profile.
6. Specific I/O devices shall sense state of low voltage outdoor photocells.

7. Specific I/O devices shall enable RS-232 communication between lighting control system and Touch Screen based A/V control systems.
8. Specific I/O devices shall sense momentary and maintained contact closures, and either toggle a connected load after a momentary contact or ramp the load high/low during a maintained contact (stopping when the contact releases).

G. Low Voltage Wall Switches & Dimmers:
1. All devices shall provide toggle on/off switch control.
2. Devices color shall match building standard line voltage wiring device color.
3. Devices with mechanical push-buttons shall provide tactile with LED user feedback.
4. Devices with mechanical push-buttons shall be made available with custom button labeling
5. Devices with a single "on" button shall be capable of selecting all possible lighting combinations for a bi-level lighting zone such that the user confusion as to which of two buttons (as is present in multi-button scenarios) controls which load is eliminated.

H. Graphic Wall Station:
1. Minimum 3.5-inch full color touch screen for selecting up to 16 programmable lighting control preset scenes or acting as up to 16 on/off/dim control switches.
2. Color shall match building standard for line voltage switching.
3. Device shall enable configuration of all switches, dimmers, and lighting preset scenes via password protected setup screens.
4. Device shall enable user supplied .jpg screen saver image to be uploaded.
5. Surface mount to single-gang recessed switch box.
6. Micro-USB style connector for local computer connectivity.

I. Scene Controllers:
1. Two, three, four, or eight buttons for selecting programmable lighting control profiles or acting as on/off switches.
2. Color shall match building standard for line voltage switching.
3. Devices shall provide LED user feedback.
4. Device shall be capable of reprogramming other devices in its zone so as to implement user selected lighting scene.
5. When networked, the device shall be capable of selecting a lighting profile be run by the system's upstream Gateway so as to implement selected lighting profile across multiple zones (and not just its local zone).
6. Device shall have LEDs indicating current selection.

2.4 START-UP & SUPPORT FEATURES

A. To facilitate start-up, all devices daisy-chained together shall automatically be grouped together into a functional lighting control zone.

B. All lighting control zones shall be able to function according to default settings once adequate power is applied and before any system software is installed.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

A. Provide the quantity of sensors required for complete and proper coverage to completely cover the controlled areas. Contractor shall verify room coverage and ceiling heights with manufacturer and provide the quantity and type of occupancy sensors as required. Rooms shall have one hundred (100) percent coverage of small motion detection to completely cover the controlled areas to accommodate all occupancy habits of single or multiple occupants at any

location within the room(s). The locations and quantities of sensors shown on the drawings are diagrammatic and indicate only rooms that are to be provided with sensors. Proper judgment must be exercised in executing the work so as to ensure the best possible installation in the available space and to overcome local difficulties due to space limitations or interference of structural components, architectural components, or Owner installed equipment which may cause obstructions to sensor coverage.

C. Label each controller with 120/277 Volt circuit (i.e. “HD-27) and room graphic name and number. Do not use architectural room name or number on drawings, use room graphic identification only.

C. Provide ceiling mounted sensors. Wall mounted sensors shall only be used where ceiling mounted sensors are proven by the manufacturer to be impractical.

D. For ceilings up to 12-feet AFF, control equipment shall be mounted Above ceiling control equipment shall be wall mounted above an accessible ceiling on 24x24-inch fire resistive 0.75-inch thick plywood back board mounted to the wall above the ceiling, directly above the space/area main entry wall switch station, observing good installation practice and shall be consistent throughout the project. Where the ceiling is over 12-feet, the control equipment shall be located in an adjoining ancillary room/area where the ceiling is 12-feet AFF or lower, typically adjacent to the ancillary room/area above ceiling control equipment location.

E. Control units used for the security or fire systems shall be powered from the emergency power source as indicated on the drawings. Other control units shall be powered from the lighting circuit, which they control.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. When using wire for connections other than Cat 5e with RJ-45 connectors, provide detailed point to point wiring diagrams for every termination. Provide wire specifications and wire colors to simplify contactor termination requirements. Low voltage cabling installed above ceiling shall be supported every 5 feet at a minimum height of 3 feet above grid/ceiling but no closer than six inches below deck. Support system shall be ceiling wire attached to structure and clipped to ceiling support grid using Caddy drop wire securing clip #EC311. Cabling shall hang plumb to devices.

B. Install the work of this Section in accordance with manufacturer’s printed instructions unless otherwise indicated.

C. The installing electrical contractor shall complete, prior to request of factory start up and site commissioning, complete installation of all devices, their respective loads landed and confirmed operations, switches installed, and confirmed operational.

D. The installing contractor shall, prior to request of factory start up and site commissioning, request an on-site meeting by including the manufacture’s local authorized representative, the Owner and the general contractor, to assist in identification of any open ended issues, thereby eliminating potential for delays and system commission interruptions.

E. Upon confirmation of progress by local factory representative, the installing electrical contractor shall complete the manufacture’s start up request form(s), including any field changes from the contract documents.

F. The installing electrical contractor shall provide a preliminary as-built drawing prior to commissioning to the manufacturer’s representative. Drawing shall include all wire routing, room by room device ID’s and locations of all lighting control devices.

G. Install sensors in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions, requirements of NEC, and in accordance with industry practices. Do not install devices until wall construction and wiring is completed.

H. Install sensors and switches only in electrical boxes that are clean, free from excess building materials, debris, and similar matter.

I. Install sensors plumb and aligned in the plane of the wall, floor, or ceiling in where they are installed.

J. Install wall occupancy sensor switches in boxes on the strike side of doors as hung. Install a uniform position so the same direction will open and close the circuit throughout the project. Where more than one switch is in the same location, install switches in a multi-gang box with a single cover plate.

K. Provide a cover plate for every switch. Fasten all plates outdoors with type 302 Allen Head "tamper-proof" screws.

L. Refer to Architectural drawing, elevations, etc. for exact location of wall switches where indicated on the Architectural plans. Coordinate location of all wall switches with other specialty items and millwork and avoid conflicts. Coordinate with all trades to avoid conflicts during construction. Mounting heights of all switches shall comply with current Accessibility Standards and local codes.

M. Unless indicated otherwise, circuit relays/switchpacks ahead of local control switches. Source –> relay/switchpack –> local toggle switch(s).

N. Coordinate with BMCS/BAS Contractor for interface of BMCS/BAS System and wiring connections.

3.3 SENSOR TESTING AND ADJUSTMENT

A. At the time of installation the contractor shall test and adjust each sensor for proper detection of motion appropriate to room usage. The contractor shall follow the testing and adjustment procedures as written in the manufacturer’s installation instructions for each sensor model.

B. Prior to testing and adjusting, verify with Owner/Architect the initial settings for each type of area based on its intended function and use.

C. Verify with Owner all adjustable functions of each type of occupancy sensor prior to installation. Set all adjustable functions of each type of occupancy sensor as directed by Owner. Initial settings unless directed by Owner / Architect:

1. Time delay = maximum
2. Zero Time Delay = Off
3. Auto-On = On (Occupancy) Auto = OFF (Vacancy)
4. Manual-On = Off
5. Self-Adjust = Off
6. Disable Self-Adjust = On
7. Energy Saver (Dual Level) = On
8. Manual Override = Off

D. Bi-level occupancy wall switches shall be initially set with the energy saver feature enabled.

E. Before energizing, check for continuity of circuits, short circuits, and grounding connections. After energizing, check devices to demonstrate proper operation.

F. Operate each wall switch with circuit energized and verify proper operation.

3.4 FACTORY COMMISSIONING

A. Upon completion of the installation, the system shall be commissioned by the manufacturer's factory authorized representative who will verify a complete fully functional system.

B. The factory commissioning shall include the following services. Programming of all button stations, configuration and of all occupancy sensors and photocells.

C. Provide written or computer-generated documentation on the commissioning of the system including room by room description including:
   1. Sensor parameters, time delays, sensitivities, and daylighting set points.
   2. Sequence of operation, (e.g. manual ON, Auto OFF. etc.)
   3. Load Parameters

D. The electrical contractor shall provide in writing to the manufacturer, General Contractor, Architect, and the Owner with 21 Owner's business days' written notice of the requested system startup and adjustment date.

E. The electrical contractor shall provide at least (1) journeyman electrician familiar with the installation of the system dedicated to assisting the factory start-up technician for the entire duration of the commissioning process.

F. Upon completion of the system commissioning the factory-authorized technician shall provide the proper training to the Owner's personnel on the adjustment and maintenance of the system.

G. Re-commissioning – After 90 days from certificate of occupancy, re-calibrate all sensor time delays and sensitivities to meet the Owner's Project Requirements. Provide a detailed report to the Architect / Owner of re-commissioning activity.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 12 17

ULTRA HIGH EFFICIENCY K-RATED TRANSFORMERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. Copper-wound three-phase transformer exceeding US Department of Energy 2016 Efficiency Standards, with extremely low no load losses.
   1. Transformers shall be designed to an efficiency standard higher than NEMA Premium.

B. Load Mix: Transformer shall be UL 1561 Listed to feed a mix of equipment load profiles such as computers without derating or significant degradation of efficiency.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. FEDERAL REGISTER – US Department of Energy, Office of Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy. 10 CFR Part 431. Energy Conservation Program for Commercial and Industrial Equipment: Energy Conservation Standards for Distribution Transformers; 2016 Standards

B. DOE Test Method For Measuring The Energy Consumption Of Distribution Transformers Under Appendix A To Subpart K Of 10 CFR Part 431.

C. Metering Standards:
   1. Computational algorithms per IEEE Std 1459-2000
   2. UL 916, UL 61010C-1 CAT III

D. IEEE-1100 – Recommended Practice for Powering and Grounding Sensitive Electronic Equipment
   1. IEEE Standard 1100 documents how typical transformers feeding electronic equipment produce substantially higher losses under electronic equipment load compared to under linear load, requiring derating.

E. LEED – Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design, U.S. Green Building Council.

F. ISO 9000:2000 – International Standards Organization - Quality Management System

G. ISO 14000:2004 – International Standards Organization - Environmental Management System

H. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code (Latest Edition)

I. NEMA ST20-2014 - Dry-Type Transformers for General Applications

J. NETA ATS - Acceptance Testing Specifications for Electrical Power Distribution Equipment

K. US Department of Energy, 10 CFR Part 431, 2015. Energy Conservation Program: Energy Conservation Standards for Distribution Transformers; Final Rule.

L. IEEE C57.110-2008 – IEEE Recommended Practice for establishing transformer capability when feeding non-sinusoidal load currents.

M. ISO 17025 – International Standards Organization - General requirements for the competence of testing and calibration laboratories.

N. UL 1561 - Dry-Type General Purpose and Power Transformers.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit product data including the following:
   1. Copy of ISO 14001:2004 Certification of manufacturing operation.
   2. Copy of ISO 9001:2000 Certification of manufacturing operation.
   3. Construction Details including enclosure dimensions, kVA rating, primary & secondary nominal voltages, voltage taps, BIL, unit weight
   4. Basic Performance characteristics including insulation class, temperature rise, core and coil materials, impedances & audible noise level, unit weight
   5. Inrush Current (typical 3 cycle recovery)
   6. Short Circuit Current data: Primary (Sym. O/P S/C) & Secondary (L-N/G S/C)
   7. Efficiency Data
      a. No load and full load losses per NEMA ST20
      b. Linear load Efficiency data @ 1/6 load
      c. Linear load efficiency data @ 1/4, 1/2, 3/4 & full load
      d. Linear Load Efficiency @ 35% loading tested per NEMA TP-2.
      e. Efficiency under specified K rating load profile at 15%, 25%, 50%, 75%, 100% of nameplate rating.
   8. Copy of Factory ISO 9001 documentation describing nonlinear load test program
      a. Meter and CT details including model, accuracy, serial numbers and calibration information.
   9. Copy of Linear & Nonlinear load test report for a representative 75kVA transformer
   10. 25 year Product Warranty Certificate

B. Description of manufacturer's factory nonlinear load test program.
   1. In light of the significant degradation of transformer performance when feeding nonlinear load compared to linear load, it is mandatory that the manufacturer test the transformers under nonlinear load representative of real world load mix. Transformers that have not been subject to testing under nonlinear load will not be considered for this project due to the uncertainty related to their real world performance.
   2. Given the lack of a standard for testing transformers under nonlinear load, the manufacturer must have a nonlinear Load Test Program operating in the production environment that is audited and documented per quality standard ISO 9001.
   3. The nonlinear load bank shall consist of a phase-neutral loading with a specified K rating load profile, representative of a mix of typical commercial equipment.
   4. Meters and CTs shall both be revenue class accurate. CTs shall be operated within their approved accuracy loading range. Dual meters shall gather simultaneous primary and secondary energy and harmonic data. Meter and CT details including model, accuracy, serial numbers and calibration information.
   5. Efficiency: Measurements shall be taken at multiple load levels and plotted to show compliance with specification and correlation to the designed efficiency curve.
   6. Efficiency shall be determined purely by measurements using method and instrumentation per NEMA TP-2 Standard. Other methods are not acceptable.
   7. Harmonic data including current and Voltage THD at the different load levels shall be included with the test report.

1.4 SPECIFICATION COMPLIANCE REVIEW

A. Mark up a complete copy of the specification section for the product to indicate a) acknowledgement of the specification requirement (Comply), or b) acknowledgement that the particular specification requirement does not apply to this specific project (Not Applicable) or, c) acknowledgement that the specification requirement cannot be made or that a variance is being submitted for review to the Architect/Engineer/Owner (Does Not Comply, Explanation:) Do not submit an outline form of compliance, submit a complete copy with the product data.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Store and protect products

B. Store in a warm, dry location with uniform temperature. Cover ventilation openings to keep out dust, water and other foreign material.

C. Handle transformers using lifting eyes and/or brackets provided for that purpose. Protect against unfavorable external environment such as rain and snow, during handling.

1.6 WARRANTY

A. Transformer shall carry a 25-year pro-rated warranty, which shall be standard for the product line.

1.7 INTERNATIONAL STANDARDS ORGANIZATION REGISTRATION OF MANUFACTURING PLANT

A. Registration to current ISO standard is required.

B. Independent annual audits are conducted.

C. Product shall be manufactured in registered facility

D. ISO 9001:2000 Registered – Quality Management System

E. ISO 14001:2004 Registered – Environmental Management System

1. Transformer manufacturing can produce significant emissions of volatile compounds and significant other waste. To minimize environmental impact, the transformer must the product of a manufacturing process that has been independently audited to comply with the ISO 14001:2004 Environmental Management System Standard, where strict quality control of raw material sourcing and construction techniques maximize product efficiency and minimize emissions and waste byproducts.
2. ISO 14001:2004 ensures that a facility has had an independent environmental impact assessment of raw material sourcing and all manufacturing processes, and has implemented an independent annually audited program that minimizes environmental impact during manufacturing process and includes a strictly monitored continuous improvement program.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS/PRODUCT

A. Powersmiths E-Saver OPAL

B. Power Quality International (EY e-Rated)

C. Mirus - ULLTRA

2.2 TRANSFORMER SPECIFICATION

A. Minimum UL Listed and Labeled K-Rating: K7

B. Copper-wound, 3-phase, common core, ventilated, dry-type, isolation transformer built to NEMA ST20 and relevant NEMA, UL and IEEE standards; 200% rated neutral; 60Hz rated; Transformers 750 kVA and less, 600 volt primary and less, shall be UL Listed and bear the label. All terminals, including those for changing taps, must be readily accessible by removing a front cover plate. Windings shall be continuous with terminations brazed or welded. 10kV BIL.

C. Insulation System:
   1. Shall be NOMEX-based with an Epoxy Co-polymer impregnate for lowest environmental impact, long term reliability and long life expectancy
      a. Class: 220 degrees C
      b. Impregnate Properties for low emissions during manufacturing, highest reliability and life expectancy
      c. Epoxy co-polymer
      d. VOC: less than 1.65 lbs./gal (low emissions during manufacturing)
      e. Water absorption (24hrs @25C): less than 0.05% (superior insulation, longer life)
      f. Chemical Resistance: Must have documented excellent performance rating by supplier
      g. Dielectric Strength: minimum of 3200 volts/mil dry (for superior stress, overvoltage tolerance)
      h. Dissipation Factor: max. 0.02 @25C to reduce aging of insulation, extending useful life

D. Operating Temperature Rise: Maximum 115 degree C in a 40 degree C maximum ambient

E. Noise levels:
   1. 3dB Below NEMA ST-20
   2. Production Test every unit. Data to be available upon request.

F. Exceed minimum efficiency requirements of US Department of Energy, 10 CFR Part 431, April 18, 2013, Energy Conservation Program: Energy Conservation Standards for Distribution Transformers: Final Rule which takes effect January 1, 2016, and comply with the table of maximum no Load Loses, efficiency requirements at 1/6 load, efficiency at 35% load per 10 CFR Part 431, and efficiency at 25% load under the transformer specified K-rating load profile.

G. Maximum losses and minimum efficiency under linear load conditions per Table 1.

Table 1
Max and Min Values for Losses and Efficiency for "High Efficiency" Transformers
Under K1 Linear and Specified K-Rating Nonlinear Loading

kVA	No	16.5% Load	25% Load	35% Load

Table 1
Max and Min Values for Losses and Efficiency for "High Efficiency" Transformers
Under K1 Linear and Specified K-Rating Nonlinear Loading

Rating	Load	K1 Linear		Nonlinear		Linear		Nonlinear		K1 Linear		Nonlinear	
	Max Loss (kW)	Max Loss (kW)	Min Eff. (%)	Max Loss (kW)	Min Eff. (%)	Max Loss (kW)	Min Eff. (%)	Max Loss (kW)	Min Eff. (%)	Max Loss (kW)	Min Eff. (%)	Max Loss (kW)	Min Eff. (%)
15	0.054	0.066	97.38	0.067	97.36	0.082	97.86	0.085	97.78	0.109	97.97	0.117	97.82
30	0.091	0.112	97.79	0.113	97.77	0.138	98.19	0.144	98.12	0.183	98.29	0.200	98.13
45	0.124	0.152	98.00	0.154	97.97	0.187	98.36	0.197	98.28	0.248	98.45	0.276	98.28
75	0.181	0.221	98.24	0.225	98.22	0.273	98.56	0.288	98.49	0.362	98.64	0.404	98.48
112.5	0.245	0.300	98.41	0.305	98.38	0.370	98.70	0.393	98.62	0.490	98.77	0.555	98.61
150	0.303	0.370	98.53	0.377	98.50	0.457	98.80	0.486	98.72	0.605	98.86	0.688	98.71
225	0.410	0.501	98.67	0.510	98.64	0.619	98.91	0.659	98.84	0.820	98.97	0.937	98.82
300	0.509	0.622	98.76	0.636	98.73	0.769	98.99	0.829	98.91	1.018	99.04	1.194	98.88
500	0.741	0.906	98.91	0.928	98.89	1.119	99.11	1.213	99.04	1.482	99.16	1.754	99.01

H. Voltage Taps: For transformers 30kVA-300kVA, provide two 2-1/2% full capacity taps above and below nominal primary voltage. For transformers 15kVA and smaller as well as 500kVA and larger provide one 5% full capacity tap above and below nominal primary voltage.

I. Impedance: Between 3.0% and 6.0% unless otherwise noted.

J. Enclosure type: Ventilated NEMA 2; NEMA 3RX aluminum or stainless steel when located outdoors, or as indicated otherwise

K. Finish Color: Provide light gray ANSI-61 paint finish for transformers located outdoors. Provide manufacturer's standard paint finish color indoors.

L. Transformer Options:
1. Electrostatic Shield: Each winding is independently single shielded with a full-width copper electrostatic shield

M. Closed delta 120/240-Volt secondary, 3-phase, 4-wire with center tap neutral winding transformers:
1. KVA rating indicated shall be for balanced 3-phase loading. Center tap winding shall allow for a maximum nominal 70-percent of three-phase kVA rating for unbalanced single phase neutral connected 120/240-Volt loads. The center tap winding shall be individually rated or constructed at twice the capacity of each of the other delta connected windings. (Example: a 225kVA rated center tap transformer would consist of two 75-kVA windings and one 150-kVA center tap winding).

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. General: Install transformers where shown, in accordance with the manufacturer's written instructions and industry practices to ensure that the transformers meet the specifications. Comply with requirements of NEMA and NEC standards, and applicable portions of NECA Standard of Installation, for installation of transformers. Transformers shall be floor mounted. Ceiling mounted transformers are not acceptable.

B. Dry-Type Transformer Mounting: Indoor, floor mount transformer on properly sized Amber/Booth Type RVD rubber-in-shear vibration isolators. Transformer enclosures shall make no contact with wall surfaces.

C. Conduit directly connected to transformer enclosures shall be flexible liquid tight conduit extending for a minimum of 18-inches and a maximum of 24 inches from transformer enclosure as measured along the conduit centerline. Include a ground wire, size in accordance with NEC, internal in each length of flexible conduit.

D. Grounding: Ground and bond transformers as a separately derived system unless noted otherwise, refer to NEC 250. Installation of bonding strap or bonding conductor between ground and neutral bus shall be witnessed by the Engineer prior to applying power and terminating secondary conductors.

E. Check for damage and loose connections.

F. Set the transformer plumb and level.

G. Provide Seismic restraints where required.

H. Coordinate all work in this Section with that in other sections.

I. Verify all dimensions in the field.

J. Adjust transformer secondary voltages to provide the required voltage at the loads.

3.2 TESTING

A. Insulation Tests: Before energizing, check transformer windings for continuity.

B. Winding Current: During initial no-load energizing, check current in each primary winding.

C. Tap Settings: Measure and record load current and voltage of transformers while loaded to verify proper transformer tap settings.

D. Submittals: Furnish instruments and personnel required for tests. Submit four copies of certified test results to Engineer for review. Reports include transformer tested, date and time of tests, relative humidity, temperature, and weather conditions.

E. Performance Validation: To ensure that the products shipped to the job site meet this specification, provide on-site revenue class accurate efficiency and harmonic measurements of transformers once installed and operating at customer’s site. Data shall be collected from primary and secondary sides of the transformer simultaneously on a synchronized cycle by cycle basis. The use of two discrete meters that are not synchronized is not acceptable. Sampling shall be of 10% of transformers on the project once installed and operating, as

selected by customer. Submit a detailed report to the project engineer.

F. Identify non-compliant products to the engineer and replace at no cost to the Owner.

G. Notification: Notify Engineer in writing of any deviation from manufacturer's pre-shipment test data.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 19 13

COMBINATION MOTOR CONTROLLERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. Motor controller work as required, scheduled and specified.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

A. Schneider Electric - Square D

B. ABB-General Electric Co.

C. Siemens

D. Eaton

2.2 MOTOR CONTROLLERS

A. General: Combination motor controllers shall consist of an integrally mounted, thermal magnetic or magnetic only circuit breaker disconnect or fused disconnect switch as specified in Section 26 24 25. Magnetic, full voltage non-reversing (FVNR) or two speed controller as required, in a heavy duty type, dead front enclosure, surface-mounted; size and number of poles as required. Controllers shall be constructed and tested in accordance with NEMA Standards. Refer to Division 23 for Variable Frequency Inverter furnished by Division 23, installed by Division 26. Minimum controller size shall be NEMA Size 1.

B. Contacts: Magnetic controller contacts shall be silver alloy, and not require any filing, dressing, or cleaning for the life of the controller.

C. Operating Coils: Operating coils shall be 120V, pressure molded and designed so that accidental exposure to excessive voltage up to 480V will not damage the coil. Design controller so that when a coil fails due to over voltage, the controller shall open, and not freeze in the closed position.

D. Overload Relays: Controllers shall have manual-reset, trip-free, solid state, overload relays in each phase conductor. Three phase FVNR controllers shall have three overload relays. Single-phase FVNR controllers shall have an overload relay in each ungrounded conductor. Two speed, full-voltage magnetic controllers shall have overload relays for all six ungrounded conductors. Overload relays shall not be field-convertible from manual to automatic reset. Provide reset button located in front cover to reset all overload relays.

E. LED Pilot Lights: Provide 30.5mm run and stop pilot lights for all motor controllers. Furnish additional pilot lights for motor controllers as shown. Provide FAST and SLOW pilot lights for two-speed controllers. Pilot lights shall be mounted in the controller enclosure cover. Pilot lights shall be operated from an interlock on the motor controllers, and not be wired across the operating coil.

Green - Stop
Red - Run
Yellow - Slow
Blue - Fast

F. Controls: Controllers shall have 30.5mm HAND-OFF-AUTOMATIC switches. Provide for FAST-SLOW, REMOTE-LOCAL speed selection from HVAC control system for two-speed controllers. Two-speed controllers shall have deceleration relays between fast and slow speeds. Coordinate motor controller controls with the requirements of Division 23. Motor controller controls shall be mounted in the controller enclosure cover. Control switches shall be un-keyed rotary switches.

G. Control Power: A single phase control power transformer shall be included with each controller for 120V control power. The primary shall be connected to the line side of the motor controller through two fuses; the secondary shall have one leg fused and one leg grounded. Arrange transformer terminals so that wiring to terminals is not located above the transformer.

H. Auxiliary Contacts: Each controller shall have two normally open and two normally closed nonconvertible auxiliary contact in addition to the number of contacts required for the holding interlock and control wiring. One or more additional auxiliary contacts can be field installed without removing existing wiring, or removing the controller from its enclosure.

I. Phase Failure Monitors: Provide a 3-phase failure monitor for each motor controller. Monitor on any or all phases, for phase reversal from A-B-C sequence, under/over voltage, and phase failure. Provide adjustable relay for trip range. Provide automatic reset upon restoration of power to all phases. Where solid state overload relays provide this specified requirement, separate phase failure relays may be omitted.

J. Unit Wiring: Unit shall be completely pre-wired to terminals to eliminate any interior field wiring except for: connection of power supply conductors to switch line side terminals; motor leads to the controller load side terminals; and control conductors to holding coil terminals.

K. Enclosure:
   1. Motor Controllers installed in indoor locations shall be NEMA 1 heavy duty enclosures unless shown otherwise.
   2. Motor Controllers installed at kitchen and food preparation locations, hose down areas, cooling towers, exterior locations, and in other corrosive areas shall be NEMA 4X, Type 316 stainless steel.

L. Minimum interrupting rating shall be 35KAIC.

2.3 MANUAL MOTOR CONTROLLERS

A. General: Manual motor controllers shall consist of an integral controller and overload protection in a common enclosure, surface mounted. Size and number of poles shall be as shown and required with pilot light.

B. Manual Motor Controller: Manual motor controller with overload protection, 1 HP maximum, 115 or 230V.

C. Enclosures:
   1. Manual motor controllers installed in indoor locations shall be NEMA 1 heavy duty enclosures unless shown otherwise.
   2. Manual motor controllers installed at kitchen and food preparation locations, hose down areas, cooling towers, exterior locations, and in other corrosive areas shall be NEMA 4X, Type 316 stainless steel.

D. Disconnect Switch: For self-protected motors where one pole toggle motor control switch is allowed, the switch shall be horsepower rated and as specified for toggle switches in Section 26 27 73.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION OF MOTOR CONTROLLERS

A. General: Install combination motor controllers where required or indicated and in accordance with the manufacturer's written instructions, requirements of the NEC and NECA Standard of Installation, and industry practices. Do not install motor controllers above ceilings. Do not install motor controllers on roofs.

B. Overloads: Install overload relays with manual reset in each phase of motor controller. Overload adjustable settings shall be based on actual motor nameplate full load amps. Field verify nameplate full load amps and adjust all relay settings accordingly.

1. Set overcurrent at motor service factor x motor nameplate FLA
2. Set high voltage trip to 8.3 percent above nominal voltage
3. Set undercurrent trip to four automatic restarts
4. Set all other trips to zero auto restarts
5. Phase Failure Relay: Adjust phase failure relay to 10 percent over voltage and 10 percent under voltage.

C. Coordination: Motor controllers shall be provided to coordinate with motors furnished by Division 23. Motor controller controls shall be provided to coordinate with controls specified in Division 23.

D. Supports: Provide individual and combination motor controllers with galvanized angle or other suitable supports if mounting on wall or other rigid surface is impractical. Controllers shall not be supported by conduit alone. Where motor controllers are mounted on equipment served, the switch shall not inhibit removal of any service panels or interfere with any required access areas. Manual motor controllers shall be installed plumb and aligned in the plane of the wall where they are installed.

E. Identify each motor controller as specified in Section 26 05 00.

F. Where motor controllers are indicated to be installed as part of a Motor Control Center, refer to the Motor Control Center specification.

3.2 TESTING

A. Provide the field services of the manufacturer to provide initial programming of all variable functions, start-up and commissioning of each motor controller.

B. Pre-Energization Check: Check motor controllers for continuous circuits and short circuits.

C. Post Hook-Up Test: After wire and cable hook-ups, energize motor controller to show it functions as specified.

D. Provide thermal infrared scan of the combination motor controllers rated 200 Amps or larger under full load prior to testing / maintenance and modifications and of the modified and new switchboard sections after construction as directed and witnessed by Owner. Make corrections as needed as soon as possible as directed by the Owner. Repeat the scan at the 11-month prior to closeout, and make corrections prior to closeout. Provide digital video documentation with test results for comparison between prior condition and post construction modifications and future tests.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 24 13

SWITCHBOARDS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. Work Included: Switchboard work as shown, scheduled, indicated, required, and specified.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. UL Labels: Provide switchboards UL labeled for service entrance and meeting requirements of UL 891.

B. NEMA Compliance: Comply with National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA) Standard PB2, "Dead-Front Distribution Switchboards."

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Indicate:
1. Detailed dimensions for equipment foot print, front and side elevations.
2. Conduit entrance locations and requirements and restrictions.
3. Enclosure material, finish, and NEMA classification type.
4. Nameplate legends.
5. Size and number of bus bars
6. Switchboard instrument details.
7. Electrical characteristics including voltage, ampacity, overcurrent device frame size and trip ratings, withstand ratings, and time current curves of all overcurrent devices and components.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

A. Schneider Electric - Square D

B. ABB General Electric Co.

C. Siemens

D. Eaton

2.2 MATERIALS AND COMPONENTS

A. Except as otherwise indicated, provide switchboard manufacturer's materials and components as indicated and as required for a complete installation.

2.3 DEAD-FRONT DISTRIBUTION SWITCHBOARDS

A. The overcurrent protective device short circuit, coordination and arch flash studies performed by the overcurrent protective device manufacturer shall be used by the respective switchgear vendor(s) to select appropriate equipment, switchgear, and overcurrent protective device characteristics such as but not limited to: equipment bracing, AIC rating, circuit breaker frame size and trip settings, and fuse type/class. The appropriate equipment suitable and required by the studies for code compliance shall be included with the submittal data for review and

provided at no additional cost to the Owner. The appropriate equipment recommended by the studies for enhanced selective coordination or enhanced arc flash energy reduction beyond code compliance shall be included with the submittal data for review and consideration purposes by the engineer.

B. Provide a factory-assembled, dead-front construction, metal enclosed, self supporting, switchboard of voltage, phase, ampacity, and short circuit interrupting rating and bracing shown.
   1. Switchboard shall consist of the required number of front and rear aligned vertical sections bolted together to form one metal enclosed rigid switchboard. The switchboard shall be designed as a free-standing with only front access. Rear and/or side access only where indicated to reduce switchboard depth and where NEC required rear access clearance is available.
   2. Switchboard shall include protective devices and equipment shown with interconnections, instrumentation, and control wiring. Small wiring, necessary fuse blocks, and terminal blocks in the switchboard shall be provided. Groups of control wires leaving the switchboard shall be furnished with terminal blocks with numbering strips.
   3. Factory installed permanent lock-off provision for pad-locking in the off position for all protective devices.

C. Enclosure Construction: The switchboard framework shall be fabricated for floor mounting. The framework shall be formed code gauge steel, welded and bolted together to support cover plates, busing, and component devices.
   1. Each section shall have an open bottom and individually removable top plates for installation and termination of conduit. Top and bottom conduit areas shall be shown and dimensioned on the shop drawings. Front plates used for mounting meters, selector switches, or other front-mounted devices shall be hinged, with wiring installed and laced, and with flexibility at the hinged side. Closure plates shall be screw removable and small enough for easy handling by one technician.
   2. Weatherproof enclosure front door(s) shall be pad-lockable and suitable for the intended environmental conditions. When indicated or specified, rear doors shall also be pad-lockable.

D. Busing: The switchboard busing shall be copper.
   1. The bus bars shall be braced to comply with the integrated equipment rating of the switchboard. The main horizontal bus bars between sections shall be located on the back of the switchboard to permit maximum available conduit entry area. The horizontal main bus bar supports, connections, and joints shall be bolted or welded, as required, so as not to require periodic maintenance. Bolted joint connections shall have at least two bolts per joint per phase. Half lapped bus joint construction is not acceptable.
   2. Buses shall be arranged A-B-C, left-to-right, top-to-bottom, and front-to-rear throughout. A ground bus shall be secured to each vertical section structure and extend the entire length of the switchboard.
   3. The main horizontal bus and incoming line shall be isolated and insulated from outgoing busing and cable connections.
   4. Each group mounted section shall have maximum full height bus. Where space is indicated, space shall be bused to install future switches or future circuit breakers sized as shown or a 600 Amp frame size circuit breaker or switch, whichever is greater.
   5. The main horizontal bus shall be non-tapered, fully rated, extended and drilled for future additions and splice plates.

E. Integrated Equipment Rating: Each switchboard, as a complete unit, shall be given a single integrated equipment rating by the manufacturer. The integrated equipment short circuit rating

shall certify that equipment can withstand the stresses of a fault equal to that shown in RMS symmetrical amperes. Ratings shall have been established by actual tests by the manufacturer on similar equipment construction as the subject switchboard. This test data shall be available and furnished, if requested, with or before the submittal of shop drawings.

F. Indicating Instruments: Switchboard instrumentation shall be digital display, panel mounted, rated for 120V, 60 hertz. The display unit shall be UL listed in accordance with UL 508. The electronic metering device shall have the following features:

1. Voltmeter, phase to phase and phase to ground or neutral.
2. Current, per phase RMS and 3 phase coverage.
3. Demand current per phase.
4. Power factor per phase and 3 phase average.
5. Real power, 3 phase total.
6. Reactive power, 3 phase total.
7. Apparent power, 3 phase total.
8. Frequency.
9. Average demand real power.
10. Adjustable demand interval (5 to 60 minutes).
11. Nonvolatile memory.
12. Password protected set-up and reset.
13. 3 current transformers with primary to match bus size and 5 ampere secondary with metering class accuracy.
14. Full scale readouts with the following accuracy:
    a. Current and voltage measurement +/-0.1%
    b. Power and energy +/-0.2%
    c. Frequency +/-0.5%
    d. Power Factor +/-1.0%
    e. Data update time 0.5 seconds (4 wire)
15. Metering Output.
    a. Pulse output based on kWh, kvarh, or kVAh.
    b. Analog output 4-20mA based on kWh, kvarh, or kVAh.
16. Monitoring:
    a. Harmonic analysis through 63rd with THD and TIF.
    b. Event recorder.
    c. Waveform capture.
    d. Data logger.
    e. Triggered trace memory.
17. Communication:
    a. Front port and dual rear mounted RS485 ports.
    b. BACnet protocol (coordinate with BMCS contractor).
    c. Mini RTU: digital 4 in/4 out.
    d. Analog 1 in/4 out.
    e. Local/remote display of all values.
18. Software:
    a. Windows based software shall be provided to enable setpoint programming.

G. The Main Protective Device(s) shall be individually mounted molded case circuit breaker(s):

1. Adjustable: current, I^2t settings, ground fault (where required), instantaneous trip, and short time trip. Solid state true RMS sensing, without fusible elements, 100-percent continuous current rating.
2. Main protective devices with frame rated at 1000 Amps or greater shall have integral ground fault interrupter and provided with a portable test set or test switch.
3. Circuit breakers with 1,200 Amp frame and above shall have Energy Reducing Maintenance System switch with local status indicator (ERMS).
4. Provide shunt trip capability and wiring to terminal block for remote shunt trip switch wiring termination weather remote trip device is indicated or not.

H. Feeder and Branch Protective Devices greater than 1,200 Amps shall be individually mounted:
1. Molded case circuit breakers:
a. Adjustable: current, I^2t settings, ground fault (where required), instantaneous trip, and short time trip. Solid state trip true RMS sensing, without fusible elements; 100-percent continuous current rating.
b. Energy Reducing Maintenance System switch with local status indicator (ERMS).
c. Shunt trip capability and wiring to terminal block for remote shunt trip switch wiring termination weather remote trip device is indicated or not.
2. Fusible switches:
a. Each switch shall have an individual door over the front, equipped with a voidable interlock that prevents the door from being opened when the switch is in the ON position unless the interlock is purposely defeated by activation of the voiding mechanism. All switches shall have externally operated handles.
b. Fused switches 600 Amps and below, equipped for class J fuses.
c. Fused switches 601 Amps and above shall be equipped with Class R or L rejection type fuse holders. Class RK1 or L of ampere rating and type as indicated on the plans suitable for application of the system.
d. When required by the latest edition of the NEC or the AHJ, 1,200 Amp switches regardless of fuse size installed shall have Energy Reducing Maintenance System switch with local status indicator (ERMS).

I. Feeder and Branch Protective Devices 1,200 Amps and below shall be group mounted:
1. Molded case circuit breakers:
a. Greater than 250 Amp: Solid state true RMS sensing with adjustable: current, I^2t settings, ground fault (where required), instantaneous trip, and short time trip; 80-percent continuous current rating.
b. 250 Amp and smaller: Solid state true RMS sensing with fixed current setting by rating plug or dial. Breaker shall have adjustable instantaneous trip function with short time tracking.
c. 1,200 Amp frame circuit breakers regardless of trip shall have Energy Reducing Maintenance System switch with local status indicator (ERMS).
2. Fusible switches:
a. Quick-make, quick-break units utilizing the double-break principle of circuit interrupting to minimize arcing and pitting and shall conform to the ratings shown.
b. Individual door over the front, equipped with a voidable interlock that prevents the door from being opened when the switch is in the ON position unless the interlock is purposely defeated by activation of the voiding mechanism. All switches shall have externally operated handles.
c. 600 Amps and below equipped for Class J fuses.
d. 601 Amps and above shall be equipped for Class R or L rejection type fuse holders.
e. When required by the latest edition of the NEC or the AHJ, 1,200 Amp fused switches regardless of fuse size installed shall have Energy Reducing Maintenance System switch with local status indicator (ERMS).

J. Ground Fault Interrupter (GFI) protection: Where shown or required, ground fault protection shall be achieved with adjustable pickup for ground fault currents, field-adjustable from 200 amperes and instantaneous to 60 cycle time delay. The ground fault protection system shall include necessary current sensors, internal wiring, and relays to coordinate opening the monitored faulted circuits.
1. Ground fault protection shall be set at minimum setting for both current and time

during construction. The switchboard manufacturer shall include in the submittal data for the switchboard, the minimum setting of the devices and the recommended setting for normal building operation.

2. The ground fault system shall be factory-tested before shipment as specified:
   a. The switchboard manufacturer shall provide a factory ground fault protection system test for circuit testing and verification of tripping characteristics. The manufacturer shall pass predetermined values of current through the sensors and measure the tripping time for each phase and neutral. The measured time-current relationships shall be compared to the trip-characteristic curves. If the ground fault device trips outside the range of values indicated on the curve, the ground fault device shall be replaced or recalibrated.
   b. Relays, electrically operated switches, shunt-trip switches, circuit breakers, and similar items shall have proper voltages applied to their circuits and satisfactory operation demonstrated.
   c. Upon completion of the factory ground fault protection system test, the current and time on each ground fault device shall be set to minimum values.

K. Mimic bus: Indicate busing, connections, and devices in single line form on the front panels of the switchboard using red colored plastic strips, fastened flat against the panel face with screws.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION OF SWITCHBOARDS

A. Install switchboards where shown, in accordance with the manufacturer's written instructions, and industry practices to ensure that the switchboards meet the specifications. Provide weatherproof NEMA 3R enclosure housing outdoors, at wet locations, or where indicated on the drawings. Provide NEMA 3RX enclosure housing at corrosive locations of either aluminum or stainless-steel construction suitable for the intended environment when indicated on the drawings.

B. Comply with the requirements of NEMA and NEC, and NECA Standard of Installation, for installation of switchboards.

C. Where switchboard is used or indicated as the utility service building disconnect, provide main bonding jumper and neutral to ground bond connected to the building’s grounding system. Do not bond neutral to ground when there is a neutral to ground bond upstream from the same derived neutral system serving the switchboard.

D. Torque bus connections and tighten mechanical fasteners.

E. Install fuses, of ratings shown, in each switchboard. Provide spare fuse cabinet with three fuses of each size provided. Locate in central plant as directed by Owner.

F. Concrete Pads: Install switchboards on a 4" reinforced concrete housekeeping pad. The housekeeping pad shall extend 3" beyond the housing of the switchboard unless shown otherwise. Switchboard shall be bolted to the housekeeping pad using 3/8" minimum galvanized bolts and anchors on 30" maximum centers. Furnish the exact position of any block outs, dimensions, and location of the housekeeping pads to prevent delay of the concrete work.

G. Adjustment: Adjust operating mechanisms for free mechanical movement. Adjust circuit breaker time characteristic curves as recommended by the Fault Current and Coordination

Analysis or as directed by the Engineer.

H. Indicating Instruments: Provide initial factory start-up and programming with Owner present. Integrate with the Building Management System for monitoring and logging of all system data.

3.2 TESTING

A. Notify Owner's Commissioning Authority (CxA) prior to performing any tests so that the CxA may witness tests at the CxA's discretion.

B. Pre-energization checks: Before energizing, check switchboards for continuous of circuits and for short circuits.

C. Switchboard insulation resistance test: Each switchboard bus shall be insulation resistance tested after installation is complete except for line and load side connections. Tests shall be made using Biddle Megger or equivalent test instrument at a voltage of not less than 1000 vDC. Resistance shall be measured from phase-to-phase and from phase-to-ground. Minimum acceptable value for insulation resistance is 2 megohms.

D. Ground Fault Interrupter (GFI) test: After completion of construction and before final acceptance testing, the ground fault protection system shall be field-tested and reset to the manufacturer's settings for both current and time by a representative of the manufacturer's engineering service department. After the test, set ground fault to 50 percent of overcurrent device rating or 1,200 Amperes, whichever is lower.

E. Provide thermal infrared scan of switchboard under full load as directed and witnessed by Owner. Correct any deficiencies causing abnormal heating and repeat the scan. Provide digital video documentation with deficiencies corrected for comparison to future test. Make corrections as needed as soon as possible as directed by the Owner. Repeat the scan at the 11-month prior to closeout, and make corrections prior to close-out.

F. Submittals: Furnish instruments and personnel required for tests. Submit 4 copies of certified test results to the Architect for review. Test reports shall include switchboard tested, date and time of test, relative humidity, temperature, and weather conditions.

3.3 TRAINING

A. Provide minimum 2 hours of dedicated training provided by a factory authorized representative to Owner's personnel regarding programming, operating, and use of switchboard components including all indicating instruments and safety features.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 24 16

PANELBOARDS AND ENCLOSURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. Panelboards and enclosures, including cabinet, as shown, scheduled, indicated, and specified.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. UL Standards: Panelboards and enclosures shall confirm to all applicable UL standards and shall be UL labeled.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Indicate:
   1. Detailed dimensions.
   2. Enclosure material, finish, and NEMA classification type.
   3. Location of main circuit breaker.
   4. Mounting and trim.
   5. Acceptable incoming conductors' size.
   6. Electrical characteristics including voltage, ampacity, overcurrent device frame size and trip ratings, bus material and rating, withstand ratings, lugs, and time current curves of all overcurrent devices and components.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

A. Schneider Electric - Square D

B. ABB-General Electric Co.

C. Siemens

D. Eaton

2.2 MATERIALS AND COMPONENTS

A. General: Panelboards shall be dead-front type equipped with fusible switches or circuit breakers as shown and as required.

B. The overcurrent protective device short circuit, coordination and arch flash studies performed by the overcurrent protective device manufacturer shall be used by the respective switchgear vendor(s) to select appropriate equipment, switchgear, and overcurrent protective device characteristics such as but not limited to: equipment bracing, AIC rating, circuit breaker frame size and trip settings, and fuse type/class. The appropriate equipment suitable and required by the studies for code compliance shall be included with the submittal data for review and provided at no additional cost to the Owner. The appropriate equipment recommended by the studies for enhanced selective coordination or enhanced arc flash energy reduction beyond code compliance shall be included with the submittal data for review and consideration purposes by the engineer.

C. Busing Assembly: Panelboard phase, neutral, and equipment ground busing shall be copper.

Bus structure and mains shall have ratings as shown and scheduled. Furnish a bare uninsulated ground bus inside each panelboard enclosure. Two section panelboards shall be connected with copper cable, with an ampacity conforming to the upstream overcurrent device. Neutral bus termination quantity for branch circuit panelboards shall match or exceed the maximum number of single pole circuit breakers the panelboard will accept.

D. Main circuit breakers and feeder / branch circuit breakers:
   1. Less than 125 Amps: Thermal magnetic with factory fixed trip.
   2. 125-600 Amps: Thermal magnetic with adjustable instantaneous trip of 5X – 10X with short time tracking.
   3. 601 Amps and larger: Solid state true RMS sensing with adjustable: current set by rating plug or adjustable dial, I^2t settings, ground fault (where required), instantaneous trip, and short time trip; 80-percent continuous current rating.
   4. Provide permanent lock-off device for all fire alarm system branch circuit breakers, for all smoke control fans and equipment, and where indicated or required for circuit breaker to be used as a remote safety disconnect switch.
   5. General requirements:
      a. Make prepared space provisions for additional breakers or fused switches so that no additional bus or connectors will be required to add circuit breakers or fused switches in the available device mounting space.
      b. Two and three pole breakers shall have internal common trips.
      c. All circuit breakers used as the main or branch mounted back-fed main shall be bolt-on. All circuit breakers used in 600 Amp and smaller panelboards shall be bolt-on breakers. Circuit breakers for distribution panelboards rated 601 amps and larger shall have plug-on or bolt-on circuit breakers.
      d. Branch circuit panelboard shall have interrupting capacity as shown or as required, but in no case less 10k AIC for 120/208/240-Volt systems, and 18k AIC for 277/480-Volt systems.
      e. 15 and 20 Amp circuit breakers for lighting circuits shall be UL listed switch duty (SWD).
      f. Personnel ground fault interrupter (GFI) circuit breakers, where shown, shall be maximum 5 mA ground fault trip and shall include a TEST button.
      g. Equipment ground fault interrupter (EGFI/EGPD) circuit breakers, where shown or required shall be 30mA ground fault trip and shall include TEST button.
      h. Circuit breakers with 1,200 Amp and larger frame shall have Energy Reducing Maintenance Switching with local status indicator (ERMS).

E. Fusible Switches for distribution panelboards: Fusible switches shall be quick-make, quick-break type. Each switch shall be enclosed in a separate steel enclosure. The enclosure shall employ a hinged cover for access to the fuses. Interlock cover with the operating handle to prevent opening the cover when the switch is in the ON position. This interlock shall be constructed so that it can be overridden for testing fuses without interrupting service. The switches shall have padlocking provisions in the OFF position. Switches shall include positive pressure rejection type fuse clips for use with UL Class J fuses and be UL labeled for 200,000 AIC.

F. Spaces: Where space for future breakers or switches is shown, panelboard enclosure shall include removable blank panels or knockouts to allow installation of future breakers or switches, prepared spaces, and panelboard busing shall be complete, including required connectors.

G. Integrated Equipment Rating: Do not apply series ratings. Each panelboard, as a complete unit, shall have a short-circuit rating equal or greater than the available short circuit current. Rating shall have been established by tests on similar panelboards with the circuit breakers or fusible switches installed.

H. GFCI circuit breakers not available in the required panel AIC rating shall be series rated with the upstream over current protection device to provide the panelboard with required AIC rating. Coordinate series rating requirements with manufacturer. Mark the panel per NEC 110. The marking shall be visible and state the following: "CAUTION-ENGINEERED SERIES COMBINATION SYSTEM RATED XXX AMPERS. IDENTIFIED REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS REQUIRED".

I. Panelboard Enclosures:

1. Provide sheet steel enclosures, minimum 16-gauge nominal thickness, with multiple knockouts, unless shown otherwise. Provide all NEMA 1 panelboard fronts with spring-loaded door pulls, and flush lock and key, panelboard enclosures keyed alike to match the Owner's standard key system; coordinate with Owner.
2. All NEMA 1 enclosure panelboards shall be hinged "door-in-door" type with interior hinged door with hand operated latch or latches, as required providing access only to circuit breaker or fusible switch operating handles, not to exposed energized parts. Outer hinged door shall be securely mounted to the panelboard box with factory bolts, screws, clips, or other fasteners, requiring a tool for entry. Hand operated latches are not acceptable. Push inner and outer doors shall open left to right. Manufacturer hardware (OEM), screws, and bolts shall be used to secure dead fronts and covers. Do not used third party hardware. Do not use power tools to secure panel hardware. Provide gray powder coat finish over a rust inhibitor.
3. Equip with interior circuit directory frame, card, and clear plastic covering for panelboards.
4. Panelboards located in kitchen preparation or natatorium areas shall have Type 316 stainless steel front, door, and trim with a NEMA 1 rating for the entire enclosure.
5. Panelboards at exterior locations shall be NEMA 4X Type 316 stainless steel.
6. Panelboards at hose down areas, cooling towers, in greenhouses, and other corrosive locations shall be NEMA 4X 316 stainless steel.
7. Enclosure shall be for recessed or surface mounting as shown or as required.
8. Enclosures shall be fabricated by the same manufacturer as panelboards to be enclosed. Multi-section panelboards shall have same physical dimensions.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION OF PANELBOARDS AND ENCLOSURES

A. General: Install panelboards and enclosures, as shown, including electrical connections, in accordance with the manufacturer's written instructions, the requirements of NEC, NECA Standard of Installation, and industry practices. Circuit breakers shall be factory installed except for required field modifications due to actual site conditions.

B. Coordination: Coordinate installation of panelboards and enclosures with conductor and raceways installation work.

C. Anchoring: Anchor enclosures to walls and structural surfaces ensuring that they are permanently and mechanically secured.

D. Directory Card: Provide a typed circuit directory card(s) upon completion of work. Directory card shall be of super heavy-weight index card stock, 110 lb, white. Directory shall include type of load (i.e.: receptacles, lighting, exhaust fan, etc.) and location (i.e.: Room 102, Office, etc.) Room number shall be identified as the actual graphics room number assigned to the space and not the room number identified on the Plans. Circuits with shunt trip shall be identified with the control circuit operating the shunt trip (i.e.: Kitchen Hood No. 2). Shunt trip breakers with common trip circuit shall be grouped in the panelboard (i.e.: circuits 1, 3, 5 and 7).

E. Fuses: Install fuses, of the ratings and class shown.

F. Circuit Arrangement: Branch circuits shall be arranged to provide the best possible phase balance, unless shown otherwise.

G. Panelboards not intended to be used as service entrance (SE) rated or for establishing a separately derived neutral system shall have the factory installed neutral to ground bonding screws and straps removed and disposed of.

H. Recessed or flush mounted panelboards: Terminate spare conduits in junction box 18-inches above accessible ceiling close to panelboard location. Label junction box cover as "not used" and include panel identification.

1. Provide (3) 1-inch and (3) ¾-inch spare conduits above accessible ceiling to j-box from each panelboard section.
2. Where recessed panelboard is located above another building floor, also provide (3) 1-inch and (3) ¾-inch conduits to j-box in ceiling space on floor below.

I. Conductors shall be bent neatly opposite the fuse switch or circuit breaker to which they are to be attached. Vertically installed conductors shall be neatly tie-wrapped. Conductors shall be connected in a neat and professional manner. Conductors brought in from the top or bottom of the cabinet shall be bent neatly opposite the fuse or circuit breaker to which they are to be attached. Each conductor shall be run along the full height of the panel and returned to the circuit breaker or fuse location to allow relocation of the conductor to any position along the bus. Panelboard shall be cleaned of all construction debris prior to substantial completion review. Neutral and grounding conductors shall be installed similar to the phase conductors.

J. Circuit breakers and conductors installed for SPD devices shall be located on the same side as the SPD to allow the shortest and straightest run of conductors in respect to the location of the SPD device. Route all conductors to the SPD device with straight as possible run, using longest sweep bends and the shortest conductor length possible. Twist all SPD conductors and secure with tie straps wherever possible.

K. Install copper ground bus for copper ground conductors. Ground conductors size #1 and larger are to be landed to panelboard enclosure with mechanical lugs and not to ground bus.

L. Install panels so that breaker number 1 is the top left breaker.

M. In panels that contain multi-layered neutral bus, install neutrals beginning with the back neutral bus row and work forward. Do not make up neutrals on front neutral bus row unless all other rows are full.

N. Label breaker mounting space with stick-on number labels.

O. Mount the fully aligned panelboard such that the maximum height of the top circuit breaker above the finished floor shall not exceed 78-inches. Mount panelboards as high as practical and such that the bottom of the cabinets will not be less than 6 inches above the finished floor.

3.2 TESTING

A. Before energizing, energization, check for continuity of circuits and short circuits.

B. Provide thermal infrared scan of panelboards under full load as directed and witnessed by Owner. Correct any deficiencies causing abnormal heating and repeat the scan. Provide digital video documentation with deficiencies corrected for comparison to future test. Make

corrections as needed as soon as possible as directed by the Owner. Repeat the scan at the 11-month prior to closeout, and make corrections prior to close-out.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 24 25

ENCLOSED SWITCHES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. Safety and disconnect switch work where required, scheduled, indicated, specified, and required. For switches indicated or rated above 1,200 Amps, provide switchboard construction as specified for switchboards.

B. UL Approved: Safety and disconnect switches shall have UL approval and the UL label.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

A. Schneider Electric - Square D

B. ABB-General Electric Co.

C. Siemens

D. Eaton

2.2 ENCLOSED SWITCHES

A. General: Provide heavy duty type, dead-front, sheet steel enclosed, surface-mounted safety switches of the type and size indicated. Safety switches shall be rated for the voltage of the circuit where they are installed. Safety switches used as motor disconnects shall be rated for the motor horsepower served.

B. The overcurrent protective device short circuit, coordination and arch flash studies performed by the overcurrent protective device manufacturer shall be used by the respective switchgear vendor(s) to select appropriate equipment, switchgear, and overcurrent protective device characteristics such as but not limited to: equipment bracing, AIC rating, circuit breaker frame size and trip settings, and fuse type/class. The appropriate equipment suitable and required by the studies for code compliance shall be included with the submittal data for review and provided at no additional cost to the Owner. The appropriate equipment recommended by the studies for enhanced selective coordination or enhanced arc flash energy reduction beyond code compliance shall be included with the submittal data for review and consideration purposes by the engineer.

C. Switch Mechanism:

1. Safety switches shall be quick-make, quick-break type with permanently attached arc suppressor. Constructed so that switch blades are visible in the OFF position with the door open. The operating handle shall be an integral part of the box, not the cover. Switch shall have provision to padlock in the OFF position. Safety switches shall have a cover interlock to prevent unauthorized opening of the switch door when the switch mechanism is in the ON position, or closing of the switch mechanism when the switch door is open.
2. Cover interlock shall have an override mechanism to permit switch inspection by authorized personnel. Current-carrying parts shall be constructed of high conductivity copper with silver-plated switch contacts. Lugs shall be suitable for copper conductors and front removable.

D. Neutral: Provide safety switches with number of switched poles indicated. Where a neutral is present in the circuit, provide a solid neutral with the safety switch. Where a ground conductor is present in the circuit, provide a separate solid ground with the safety switch.

E. Auxiliary Contacts: Disconnect switches related to all smoke control fans shall have auxiliary contacts for fire alarm system monitoring of the position of the disconnect switch.

2.3 ENCLOSED SWITCHES WITH OVERCURRENT AND/OR GROUND FAULT PROTECTION

A. Overcurrent protective devices 1,200 Amps and below:
   1. Where switch is intended as a building service disconnect provide solid neutral and ground bus and service entrance SE rating.
   2. Molded case circuit breakers:
      a. Greater than 800 Amp: Solid state true RMS sensing with adjustable: current, I^2t settings, ground fault (where required), instantaneous trip, and short time trip; 80-percent continuous current rating.
      b. 800 Amp and smaller: Solid state true RMS sensing with fixed current setting by rating plug or dial. Breaker shall have adjustable instantaneous trip function with short time tracking.
      c. 1,200 Amp and larger frame circuit breakers regardless of trip shall have Energy Reducing Maintenance System switch with local status indicator (ERMS).
   3. Fusible switches:
      a. Quick-make, quick-break units utilizing the double-break principle of circuit interrupting to minimize arcing and pitting and shall conform to the ratings shown.
      b. Individual door over the front, equipped with a voidable interlock that prevents the door from being opened when the switch is in the ON position unless the interlock is purposely defeated by activation of the voiding mechanism. All switches shall have externally operated handles.
      c. 600 Amps and below equipped for Class J fuses.
      d. 601 Amps and above shall be equipped for Class R or L fuses.
      e. When required by the latest edition of the NEC or the AHJ, 1,200 Amp fused switches regardless of fuse size installed shall have Energy Reducing Maintenance System switch with local status indicator (ERMS).

B. Ground Fault Interrupter (GFI) protection: Where shown or required, ground fault protection shall be achieved with adjustable pickup for ground fault currents, field-adjustable from 200 amperes and instantaneous to 60 cycle time delay. The ground fault protection system shall include necessary current sensors, internal wiring, and relays to coordinate opening the monitored faulted circuits.
   1. Ground fault protection shall be set at minimum setting for both current and time during construction. The manufacturer shall include in the submittal data the minimum setting of the device and the recommended setting for normal building operation.
   2. The ground fault system shall be factory-tested before shipment as specified:
      a. The manufacturer shall provide a factory ground fault protection system test for circuit testing and verification of tripping characteristics. The manufacturer shall pass predetermined values of current through the sensors and measure the tripping time for each phase and neutral. The measured time-current relationships shall be compared to the trip-characteristic curves. If the ground fault device trips outside the range of values indicated on the curve, the ground fault device shall be replaced or recalibrated.
      b. Relays, electrically operated switches, shunt-trip switches, circuit breakers, and similar items shall have proper voltages applied to their circuits and

satisfactory operation demonstrated.

c. Upon completion of the factory ground fault protection system test, the current and time on each ground fault device shall be set to minimum values.

2.4 ENCLOSURES

A. Enclosures in indoor locations shall be NEMA 1 unless shown otherwise.

B. Enclosures in exterior locations shall be NEMA 4X stainless steel.

C. Enclosures at kitchen and food preparation locations, exterior kitchen supply and exhaust fans, hose down areas, cooling towers, in greenhouses, and in other corrosive areas shall be NEMA 4X, stainless steel.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. General: Install safety and disconnect switches where required or indicated, in accordance with the manufacturer's written instructions, requirements of the NEC, NECA Standard of Installation, and industry practices. Provide fuse identification label when fused switches are required showing type and size inside door of each switch. Include devices in coordination study to indicate overcurrent devices will selectively coordinate.

B. Location: Provide safety switches within 50’ and in sight of motor served. There shall be minimum code required clearance in front of safety switch and a clear path in which to access the switch. (i.e.: not having to walk and/or stand on obstacles such as drain pans on floor to service).

C. Supports: Provide all safety and disconnect switches with galvanized angle or other supports where mounting on wall or other rigid surface is impractical. Switches shall not be supported by conduit alone. Where safety and disconnect switches are mounted on equipment served, the switch shall not inhibit removal of service panels or interfere with access areas, not void the warranty of the equipment served. Provide mounting hardware that will allow removal of safety and disconnect switches with common work tools. Do not utilize drive pin anchors through enclosure.

D. Ground Fault Interrupter (GFI) test and settings: Where adjustable ground fault interrupter settings are provided or required, after completion of construction and before final acceptance testing, the ground fault protection system shall be field-tested and reset to the manufacturer's settings for both current and time by a representative of the manufacturer's engineering service department. After the test, set ground fault to 50-percent of the overcurrent device rating.

E. Safety and Disconnect Switches: Install disconnect switches for motor-driven equipment, appliances, motors, and motor controllers within sight of the controller position unless indicated otherwise.

F. Variable Frequency Drive (VFD) Warning Plaque: Provide VFD warning plaque at safety disconnect switches which are located down-stream of VFDs. Secure plaque to disconnect switch or immediately adjacent to disconnect switch with fasteners. Plaque shall be Yellow-White-Yellow 3-layer plastic laminated engraved with: “WARNING” (1/2 Inch Letters). “TURN OFF VFD BEFORE OPENING THIS SWITCH FOR MAINTENANCE.” (1/4 inch letters).

G. Provide disconnect switch for electric duct heaters.

H. Where disconnect switch is used or indicated as the utility service building disconnect, provide main bonding jumper and neutral to ground bond connected to the building's grounding system. Do not bond neutral to ground when there is a neutral to ground bond upstream from the same derived neutral system serving the disconnect switch.

I. Disconnect switches related to all smoke control fans shall have auxiliary contacts for fire alarm system monitoring of the position of the disconnect switch, coordinate with Division 28. Coordinate with fire detection and alarm contractor for the fire alarm and detection system to monitor all disconnect switches open/closed position that serve the smoke control system. All fire alarm and control wiring directly related to the monitoring of the supply power disconnect switches and control of the smoke control fans shall be installed in conduit.

3.2 TESTING

A. General: Before energizing, check for continuity of circuits and short circuits.

B. Provide thermal infrared scan of the enclosed switches rated 200 Amps or larger under full load prior to testing / maintenance and modifications and of the modified and new switchboard sections after construction as directed and witnessed by Owner. Make corrections as needed as soon as possible as directed by the Owner. Repeat the scan at the 11-month prior to closeout, and make corrections prior to closeout. Provide digital video documentation with test results for comparison between prior condition and post construction modifications and future tests.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 24 30

FUSES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. Fuse work as shown and scheduled, and as specified.

B. Types: Fuses required for the project include the following:
1. 250 volt current limiting fuses
2. 600 volt current limiting fuses

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Provide products produced by Bussman or Littlefuse.

2.2 CURRENT LIMITING FUSES - 600 VOLTS AND LESS

A. General: Provide 200,000 amperes interrupting capacity (AIC) current-limiting fuses of the current ratings shown and voltage rating equal to or greater than the voltage at the point of application.

B. Types:
1. Fuses in circuits supplying individual motors, groups of motors, or loads including motors, 600 amperes or less, shall be UL Class RK1 or Class J, time delay fuses, Bussman LPS-RK (600V) LPJ-SP (600V), LPN-RK (250V).
2. Fuses in circuits supplying individual motors, groups of motors, or loads including motors, 601 to 4000 amperes, shall be UL Class L time delay fuses, Bussman KRPC "HI-CAP".
3. Fuses in circuits supplying other than motor loads, 600 amperes or less, shall be UL Class RK1, time delay fuses, Bussman LPS-RK (600V), LPN-RK (250V).
4. Fuses supplying surge protection devices (SPD) shall be surge rated for use with SPD devices.

2.3 SPARE FUSES

A. General: Provide spare fuses in the amount of 10% of each type and size installed, but not less than 3 spares of a specific size and type. Deliver to the Owner at the time of project acceptance. Fuses shall be encased in a labeled steel enclosure with padlock provision, to be wall mounted where directed.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. General: Install fuses in fuse holders immediately before energizing of the circuit where the fuses are installed. Fuses shall not be installed and shipped with equipment.

B. Labels: Place fuse identification labels, showing fuse size and type installed, inside the cover of each switch.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 27 73

LINE VOLTAGE WIRING DEVICES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. Provide wiring device work as shown, scheduled, indicated, and specified. Low voltage and/or digital control switches required for lighting controls and lighting control systems shall be as specified and required for the low voltage and / or digital control lighting system. Refer to drawings or other specification sections for low voltage / digital lighting control systems. Cover plates for lighting control systems shall be as specified in this section unless specifically required otherwise by the low voltage / digital control device bulkhead or form factor.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. UL Label: Wiring devices shall be UL labeled.

B. NEMA Standard WD1 and WD6.

C. Fed. Spec. WC596, W-S-896

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Mark up a complete copy of the specification section for the product to indicate a) acknowledgement of the specification requirement (Comply), or b) acknowledgement that the particular specification requirement does not apply to this specific project (Not Applicable) or, c) acknowledgement that the specification requirement cannot be made or that a variance is being submitted for review to the Architect/Engineer/Owner (Does Not Comply, Explanation:) Do not submit an outline form of compliance, submit a complete copy of the specification section with the product data.

B. Submit a sample of each style and color of 120-Volt duplex receptacle and each 120/277- Volt switch with related cover plate. Attach plate to wiring device and label back side of plate with job description with permanent black marker.

C. Submit manufacturer's product data sheet for each style of device and plate on the project.

D. Submit drawings of plans, elevation and sections of receptacles and outlets in casework, cabinetwork and built-in place furniture. Coordinate dimensions with millwork shop drawings and related architectural drawing series.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

A. Toggle switches, straight blade and twist lock devices, interior cover plates:
1. Leviton
2. Hubbell
3. Pass and Seymour
4. Eaton

B. Dimming
1. Leviton

2. Lutron

2.2 WIRING DEVICE COLOR

A. Device color shall be gray except 20A, 125V receptacles and toggle wall switches which are directly supplied from an emergency source shall be red, and heavy duty 30 Amp and larger simplex devices which shall be black in color where the building standard color is not available. Provide equivalent hospital grade devices where red is not available in grade specified. Verify with Owner / Architect prior to submitting for approval. Color change kits as required for dimming switches. Low voltage lighting control devices specified elsewhere shall match the line voltage wiring device color specified in this section.

2.3 RECEPTACLES

A. Industrial grade tamper resistant smooth face duplex receptacles, 2 pole, 3 wire grounding, with ground connection and poles internally connected to mounting yoke, with metal mounting straps, locking plug-tail or back and side wired with screw type terminals, NEMA indicated, (X=color designation).
   1. 20A, 125V duplex NEMA #5-20R: Leviton #5362-SGX
   2. 20A, 125V isolated ground duplex NEMA #5-20R: Leviton #5362-IGX
   3. 20A, 125V ground fault circuit interruption (GFCI) NEMA #5-20R weather and tamper resistant: Leviton #G5362-WTX
   4. 20A, 125V weather resistant (WR), tamper resistant: Leviton #TWR20-GY
   5. 20A, 125V plug load control, split circuit marked for “controlled”, tamper resistant: Leviton #TDR20-S1G
   6. 15A, with 20A feed-through, NEMA #5-15R, 125V duplex, arc fault (AFCI), tamper resistant: Leviton #AFTR1-HGX

B. Heavy-Duty Simplex: Single heavy-duty type receptacles, with green hexagonal equipment ground screw, with metal mounting straps, back or side wiring, black molded phenolic compound.
   1. 15-60A, 125-250V, straight blade, NEMA configuration as indicated or as required by Owner.
   2. 15-50A, 125-480V, twist lock, NEMA configuration as indicated or as required by Owner.

C. Hospital grade receptacles, 2 pole, 3 wire grounding, with ground connection and poles internally connected to mounting yoke, with metal mount straps, locking plug-tail or back and side wired with screw type terminals, molded phenolic compound, NEMA configuration indicated.
   1. 20A, 125V grounded duplex NEMA #5-20R: Leviton #8300-X
   2. 20A, 125V isolated ground duplex NEMA #5-20R: Leviton #8300-LIG (orange)
   3. 20A, 125V ground fault circuit interruption (GFCI) with indicator light: Leviton NEMA 5-20R-8898-HGX
   4. 20A/125V Tamper Resistant Duplex NEMA 5-20R: Leviton 8300-SGX

D. USB 2-port charger / tamper-resistant with 125-Volt receptacles:
   1. USB type A/C, 1 type A and 1 type C port, 5.1A 5.0VDC charging. 20A, 125V, NEMA 5-20R: Leviton #T5833-HGX
   2. USB A, 2 type A ports, 5.1A 5.0VDC charging. 20A, 125V, NEMA 5-20R: Leviton #T5832-HGX

E. USB 4-port charger:
   1. USB type A+C, 2 type A ports and 2 type C ports. 5.0A 5.0VDC charging. Hubbell #USB4ACX.
   2. USB type A, 4 type A ports. 5.0A 5.0VDC charging. Hubbell #USB4X.

2.4 WALL SWITCHES

A. Toggle: Industrial grade flush toggle switches, with mounting yoke insulated from mechanism, equipped with plaster ears, switch handle, back and side-wired screw terminals.
   1. Single-pole, 120/277V, 20A switch: Leviton #1221-2X
   2. Double pole 120/277V, 20A switch: Leviton #1222-2X
   3. Three-way, 120/277V, 20A switch: Leviton #1223-2X
   4. Four-way, 120/277V, 20A switch: Leviton #1224-2G
   5. Pilot light single-pole, 120/277V, 20A switch: Leviton #1221-PL
   6. Momentary, 120/277V, 20A, single-pole double throw, center off: Hubbell only, #HBL 1557G

B. Rotary key operated switch (verify manufacturer and keying with Owner prior to construction).
   1. Single-pole, 120/277V, 20A key operated switch: Leviton #1221-KL
   2. Two-pole, 120/277, 20A key operated, Leviton #1222-2KL.
   3. Three-way, 120/277V, 20A key operated switch: Leviton #1223-3KL
   4. Four-way, 120/277V, 20A key operated switch: Leviton #1224-4KL
   5. Key switches shall be all keyed alike to match the Owner's standard key system. Leviton #WS-35 or as otherwise directed by Owner.

2.5 WALL DIMMERS

A. Wall Box Dimmers: Self-contained, wall box mounted, linear slide square law dimmers with ON/OFF switch. Dimmers shall operate continuously at rated load in an ambient temperature up to 40°C and an input of 100 to 277V. Heat sink fins may be removed only as approved by Owner / Engineer for narrow ganging after applying de-rating.
   1. Single-pole, 120/277V, 1000/2308 Watt incandescent / magnetic low voltage: Leviton #AWSMT-MBW.
   2. Single-pole, 120/277V, 1500/3463 Watt incandescent / magnetic low voltage, 2-gang heat sink: Leviton #AWSMT-MCW.
   3. Single-pole, 120/277V, 1920/4432-Watt LED / fluorescent 0-10V dc, 75 mA current sink: Leviton #AWSMT-7DW.
   4. Three, four- or five-way remote switch: Leviton #AWSRT-00W.
   5. Color change kit as required.

2.6 GFCI – GROUND FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER, BLANK FACE

A. 20A, 125V, GFCI, switch rated, blank face feed through, Hubbell #GFBF20GYL, gray finish, stainless steel cover plate black laser engraved with device protected, (example: DRINKING FOUNTAIN GFCI).

2.7 INTERIOR WALL COVER PLATES AND FASTENERS

A. Type 302 non-magnetic stainless-steel with satin finish (also required for wall box device cover plates for low voltage and digital lighting controls specified elsewhere).

B. Cover plate laser plate engraving for device identification (other than low voltage lighting controls).
   1. Provide laser cover plate engraving with black filling for all wiring devices indicating panelboard name, circuit, and voltage.
   2. Wiring devices connected to emergency/stand-by generator or inverter shall include the word "EMERGENCY".
   3. Text orientation shall be upright, readable from left to right when cover plate is installed.

4. Remotely located lighting switches shall also indicate the room or area and zone controlled by each switch. Coordinate specific wording with Owner/Architect.
5. Blank face GFCI cover plates shall also intuitively indicate the load or equipment served, device, or area protected downstream ("EDF" for drinking fountains, "RM RECEPTS", "HOOD RECEPTS", "VENDING", "REFRIG", etc.) For other loads, Owner/Architect shall determine name plate wording.

2.8 EXTERIOR COVER PLATES

A. Thomas & Betts CK Series, cast aluminum standard depth, locking mount, while-in-use, wet location, universal configuration.
1. Vertical mount receptacle: #CKSUV
2. Horizontal mount receptacle: #CKMU
3. Two-gang: #2CKU
4. 30-60 Amp Devices: #CKLSUV

2.9 CORD REELS AND DROP CORDS

A. Cord Reels:
1. Lighted cord reels: Industrial grade, LED hand Lamp only, 125V, 45-foot 16/3 SJEO cord, white finish, LED hand lamp. Hubbell #HBLI45163LED with #HBL340PB pivot base.
2. 20 Amp (2) duplex receptacle cord reels: Industrial grade, 125V, (2) 20A duplex receptacles, GFCI protection, 45-foot 12/3 SJO cord, white finish, yellow outlet box. Hubbell #HBLI45123GF220 with #HBLI340PB pivot base.
3. 30 Amp receptacle cord reels: Industrial grade, 125/250V, 30A, 45-foot 10/4 SJO cord, white finish, yellow outlet box. Hubbell #HBLI45104 with #HBLI340PB pivot base. 30 Amp NEMA receptacle termination as required by Owner.
4. 50 Amp receptacle cord reels: Industrial grade, NEMA 4 wet location, 600V, 55A, 50-foot 6/4 SOOW cord, yellow finish, self-retracting, with NEMA 50-Amp maximum receptacle termination as required by Owner. KH-Industries RTMH4L-WW-K6K.
5. Recessed enclosure for 20 and 30-Amp cord reels recessed above T-grid drop ceilings: Hubbell #HBLIPRBOX recessed cord reel enclosure, white finish, plenum rated.

B. Drop cord receptacles:
1. 20A, 125V, 25-feet 600 VAC, 3-conductor 12 AWG SOOW cable, twist lock plug, two 125V, 20A duplex WR GFCI outlets, safety yellow rubber outlet box, mesh strain relief cord grips. KH Industries #PP4DD-520-B12F-520.
2. 20A, 125/250V, 25-feet 600 VAC, 4-conductor 12AWG SOOW cable, twist lock plug, four 125/250V NEMA L1420P outlets, safety yellow rubber outlet box, mesh strain relief cord grips. KH Industries #PP7DD-520-B12F-L1420.
3. 30-60 Amp, voltage, NEMA plug/receptacle as required by Owner, SOOW cable, number of conductors and length as required, mesh strain relief cord grips.

2.10 FIRST RESPONDER EMERGENCY REMOTE POWER OFF (FREPO) STATION

A. Knox Company Remote Power Rapid Access 4500 Series Shutdown Station
1. Recessed mount for public spaces and new construction, surface mount for when mounted to equipment or existing construction.
2. Single lock keyed for local Fire Department/AHJ, verify configuration and keying with Knox Company.
3. Red Finish
4. Tamper alert for integration with building security system.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Cover plates for receptacles and toggle switches shall be of the same manufacturer throughout unless otherwise noted.
   1. Key switches and keys shall be as specified and also as approved by Owner.
   2. Submit samples for each specified toggle switch and duplex receptacle color to Architect.

B. Install wiring devices where shown and as required, in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions, requirements of NEC, and in accordance with industry practices. Do not install devices until wall construction and wiring is completed.

C. Install receptacles and switches only in electrical boxes that are clean, free from building materials, debris, and similar matter.

D. Install wiring devices plumb and aligned in the plane of the wall, floor, ceiling or equipment rack.

E. Install switches in boxes on the strike side of doors as hung. Install so the up position will close the circuit or will be the highest level of illumination. Where more than one switch is in the same location, install switches in a multi-gang box with a single cover plate.

F. Provide a cover plate for every wiring device and blank cover plates for unused rough-in-only boxes that matches the building standard. Fasten all plates outdoors with type 302 Allen Head "tamper-proof" screws.

G. Mounting heights of all wiring devices shall comply with local accessibility standards and local codes, except where wiring devices are indicated for special purpose and access is only required by maintenance or service personnel.

H. Refer to Architectural drawing and elevations, etc. for exact location of wiring devices. Coordinate location of all wiring devices with other trades, specialty items, and millwork and resolve all conflicts prior to rough-in. Field coordinate exact mounting location with all trades to avoid and resolve conflicts during construction.

I. Locate receptacles for electric drinking fountains/coolers and bottle fill stations below equipment so that the receptacle is accessible and concealed as much as practical from public view by the equipment open cowling so that the receptacle remain readily accessible. For dual level basin equipment, locate receptacle under the upper basin.

J. Provide convenience outlet receptacle within 25-feet of all new electrically operated mechanical equipment.

K. Where exterior receptacles are intended for continuous use, mount in horizontal position with while in use cover plate. (Exterior electric drinking fountains, ice makers, ice storage bins, landscape lighting low voltage transformers, seasonal decorative lighting, etc.)

L. Install wall box dimmers to achieve full rating specified after de-rating for ganging as recommended by manufacturer.

M. Do not share neutral conductor on load side of dimming switches.

N. Install receptacles with grounding pole down, except in any of the following conditions where the grounding pole shall be installed in the up position: healthcare occupancies, if required by

local AHJ, if required by Owner's construction standards or if directed by Owner or Architect. If installed horizontally, install with neutral pole on top.

O. Connect wiring device grounding terminal to branch circuit equipment grounding conductor.

P. Provide pigtail to each receptacle and each switch. Neutral and phase conductors shall be installed using side or rear entry lugs only. Do not wrap conductors around screw terminals. Tighten all screws and lugs as recommended by manufacturer.

Q. All receptacles and switches shall have a minimum of two wraps of Scotch 33 or equivalent tape around terminal screws.

R. Provide toggle switch within sight of all trap primers, circulation pumps, 120-Volt motors and motorized equipment to serve as the equipment disconnect switch.

S. Mount cord reels and cord reel recessed enclosures to structure with galvanized steel struts and as recommended by manufacturer. Field verify exact location of cord reels with Owner/Architect. Mounting location shall avoid conflicts with piping, light fixtures and ductwork, etc. when cord reel is extended and retracted. Set ball stop as directed by Owner / Architect. Provide hand lamp only type cord reels in commercial / educational automotive garages with classified (hazardous) locations. Provide local toggle switch at standard switch height for hand lamp only cord reels.

T. Mount drop cord suspension hook or j-box to structure to support the cord's weight and additional normal use pulling tension and as recommended by manufacturer. Use cable grips, either with cord grip hanging hook at open ceilings or with chrome plated escutcheon cover plate mounted to recessed j-box at finished ceilings. Field verify exact location, drop height, and NEMA outlet configuration of drop cords with Owner/Architect. Provide weatherproof receptacle cap or covers if located in wet location. Mounting location shall avoid conflicts with piping, light fixtures and ductwork, etc.

3.2 GROUND FAULT PROTECTION FOR PERSONELL

A. When GFCI personnel protection receptacles are not commercially available or cannot be installed at a readily accessible location or indicated otherwise on the drawings, GFCI personnel protection shall be provided by a remote blank face GFCI wiring device or by an up-stream GFCI receptacle that also provides downstream GFCI protection and located in a readily accessible location. When branch circuit breaker device with integral GFCI protection is required or specified, it shall be within the manufacture's recommended distance limitations of the connected receptacle(s) or load(s) for proper GFCI personnel protection at the farthest outlet.

B. GFCI personal protection locations include but are not limited to the following:
   1. For other than dwelling units: All single phase 125-250-Volt (150-Volts to ground or less) receptacles 50-Amperes or less, and all three phase 125-250-Volt (150-Volts to ground or less) receptacles 100-Ampres or less in the locations indicated below.
   2. Dwelling units: All single phase 125-250-Volt receptacles installed in the following locations indicated below.
   3. Provide personnel GFCI protection as indicated above in the following locations and all additional locations as required by the NEC.
      a. Outdoors (with exceptions for not readily accessible receptacles with dedicated branch circuits for snow melting, deicing, pipeline/vessel heat receptacles. Provide these loads with 30mA EGFI circuit breaker protection).
      b. Bathrooms/toilets/restrooms
      c. Janitors/custodial closets and mop sinks.

d. Laundry areas
e. Parking structures, service garages, garages and accessory buildings
f. Basements, crawl spaces (including 120-Volt lighting)
g. Within 6-feet of all water sources including sinks, mop-sinks, lavatories, bathtubs, shower stalls, faucets, eye wash stations, emergency shower stations
h. Indoor damp and wet locations
i. Locker rooms
j. Indoor swimming pools and natatoriums areas and adjacent corridor/hall convenience receptacle outlets located within 25-feet of all access doors.
k. Non-dwelling unit therapeutic tubs/pools/whirlpool areas and adjacent corridor/hall convenience receptacle outlets located within 25-feet of all access doors.
l. Receptacles serving dwelling unit kitchen counter tops
m. Vending machines
n. Elevators, dumb waiters, escalators, moving sidewalks: receptacles in pits, hoist ways, well ways or those mounted on the cars of elevators and dumb waiters.
o. Electric vehicle charging equipment.
p. All receptacles serving kitchen or food preparation counter tops.
q. Automotive vacuum machines
r. Drinking water fountains/coolers and bottle fill stations
s. Corded high-pressure spray washing machines
t. Tire inflation machines
u. Dish washers
v. Receptacles at end of cord reels or drop cords.
w. Boat houses, boat hoist, and all pier/dock receptacles and lighting (excludes shore power that requires GFPE).
x. Central plant, mechanical rooms and electrical rooms
y. Wood, metal, or other material fabrication or vocational training shops.
z. Receptacles that serve educational science and science prep room counter tops.

C. Where a GFCI protected receptacle outlet is required or indicated behind vending machine, refrigerators or other equipment, provide remote GFCI blank face in same room as protected receptacle and at a readily accessible location with standard receptacle outlet behind equipment. Refrigerators shall be GFCI protected only where located within 6-feet of power cord distance from the edge of a sink to the surface of the refrigerator.

D. Unless indicated otherwise, locate blank face GFCI device near light switches at same height as light switches or ganged with the light switch. Provide GFCI protection for all receptacle outlets located below 42-inches in all infant through 2-year old day care and similar areas designated for occupancy by infant through 2-year old day care occupants so the GFCI device can easily be intentionally tripped or tested and reset.

E. Provide branch circuit breaker 30mA (EDP) or 100mA (EPE) equipment protection for utilization equipment as required by the NEC and where indicated on the drawings.

3.3 FIRST RESPONDER REMOTE EMERGENCY POWER OFF (FREPO) STATION

A. Provide Knox Company first responder remote emergency power off (FREPO) stations as indicated and/or where required by local AHJ. Mounting locations shall be as directed by the local AHJ and exact locations coordinated with the Architect. FREPOs shall be circuited only to shunt trip or shut-down control circuiting. FREPOs shall be recessed mounted in public locations and in all new construction when attached to building construction. Provide surface mount FREPOs when mounted to equipment or existing construction.

B. Integrate the FREPOs to shut-down the building non-emergency and non-legally required power sources which include the main electrical utility service disconnect circuit breaker(s), other than non-life safety or non-legally required distribution scale UPS equipment, and non-life safety or non-legally required local power generation equipment.

C. Provide FREPOs for fire pump, life safety, and legally required electrical generation equipment only when required by the AHJ. When required by the AHJ, fire pump, life safety, and legally required power generation and/or stored energy power supply equipment shall each have separate dedicated FREPOs that shut down only their associated power generation/stored energy equipment. FREPOs for emergency, and legally required systems shall have minimal 25-foot physical separation from the building main utility service FREPOs and clearly labeled with the equipment that they will shut down. FREPOs for fire pumps shall have minimal 25-foot physical separation from the any other FREPOs and from the building main utility service disconnect and clearly labeled with the equipment that it will shut down.

D. Integrate the FREPOs tamper switch with the building security or building management control system (BMCS) as directed by Owner.

3.4 TESTING

A. Before energizing, check for continuity of circuits, short circuits, and grounding connections.

B. After energizing, check wiring devices to demonstrate proper operation and receptacles for correct polarization, voltage and phase orientation if intended 3-phase equipment is phase orientation dependent for proper motor rotation or operation.

C. Test each individual GFCI receptacle and all downstream receptacles protected by an upstream GFCI device with simulated ground fault tester, make corrections as necessary.

D. Operate each wall switch with circuit energized and verify proper operation.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 32 13

NATURAL GAS STANDBY GENERATOR SETS and TRANSFER SWITCH

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. The Conditions of the Contract and applicable requirements of Division 1 and Section 26 05 00 govern this Section.

1.2 WORK INCLUDED

A. Furnish and install standby engine-driven generator system, complete with wiring and controls as shown on the drawings and as specified herein.

B. The standby emergency system shall consist of an engine-driven generator set designed and sized for project site ambient conditions and project site altitude, complete for outdoor installation where specified or required outdoors, automatic transfer switches and associated fuel system.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Acceptable Manufacturers:
   1. Engine-Driven Generator Sets:
      a. Cummins
      b. Caterpillar
      c. Kohler
   2. Automatic Transfer Switch.
      a. Cummins
      b. Russelectric
      c. ASCO
      d. Standby electric generating system manufacturer (as an integral part of a complete system).

B. NEC and NFPA Compliance: Comply with applicable portions of the NEC (NFPA 70) including, but not limited to, emergency and standby power generation systems (NFPA 99 & 110), and with NFPA 37 Installation and Use of Stationary Combustion Engines and Gas Turbines.

C. IEEE Compliance: Comply with applicable Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc. (IEEE) standards pertaining to generator construction.

D. EPA Compliance: Comply with all EPA Standards for permanently installed natural gas emergency generators.

E. Testing: The generator set shall receive the manufacturer's standard factory load testing.

F. Supplier: All equipment provided shall be supplied by an authorized distributor of the manufacturer who has been continuously engaged in the distribution of industrial grade Power System products for a minimum of 15 years. The supplier shall provide initial start-up services, conduct field acceptance testing, and warranty service. The supplier is to be authorized to perform warranty service on all products provided. Within 50 miles of the job site, the supplier shall maintain; a minimum of 6 factory-trained and qualified field technicians; a proper supply of spare parts for the supplied equipment; a shop with overhaul

capabilities; and be able to provide 24 hour, 7 day per week, 365 day per year field service capability.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit manufacturer's certified computer-generated performance and capacity data in accordance with specification requirements. Indicate and include all ambient and altitude de-ratings and calculations.

B. Submittal drawings and information on the transfer switches including installation drawings, wiring diagrams, dimensions, weights, etc. shall be provided. Full descriptive information on accessory items shall be furnished.

C. Submit manufacturers' "Installation, Start-Up and Service" instructions, recommended conductors, overcurrent protection, and electrical interlocks.

D. Submit recommended clearance dimensions.

E. Submit sequence of operation in narrative form.

F. . Instruction Data and Drawings: Commercial type operating instructions shall be provided consisting of operating and maintenance manuals, parts books, dimensional drawings and wiring diagrams.

1.5 WARRANTY

A. Provide five-year parts and labor warranty from date of substantial completion for generator set(s) and transfer switch(es).

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ENGINE-GENERATOR SETS

A. The engine-generator set shall be furnished as a complete working system. The model provided shall be a standard model that is quality assurance tested and prototype tested, not one of a kind without supporting literature.

B. Engine shall be liquid cooled, reciprocating engine, 12V DC electric start, natural gas fueled, electronic isochronous governed with manual speed adjustment plus/minus 5%, with belt-driven battery charging alternator.

C. The set shall provide the following performance:
   1. Rated power for the duration of any utility power outage, in ambient conditions to 500-feet altitude and an outside air ambient temperature of 10 degrees F to 110 degrees F. Liquid coolant system ratings for natural gas sets through 140KW shall be rated at 122 degrees F ambient.
   2. Start and accept rated load within 10 seconds of utility power outage.
   3. Voltage regulation of plus/minus 2% no load to full load with random voltage variation, at any constant load, less than plus/minus 1%.
   4. Isochronous frequency regulation, less than plus/minus 0.5% at any steady state load from no load to full load.

D. Engine Coupling: Engine shall be directly connected to the generator through a suitable flexible coupling.

E. Generator:
   1. The generator shall be a standard make, 4-pole, revolving field, single bearing,

synchronous, brushless type with the following characteristics:

a. Capacity as shown on the drawings and shall operate at 1800 rpm.

b. Dripproof, self-ventilating, permanently aligned and complete with rotating brushless exciter and shall be of ball bearing construction and connected to the engine with flexible disc coupling.

c. Conform to the latest applicable IEEE and NEMA standards.

d. Provided with generator overload protection or generator manufacturer's overload protective circuitry.

e. Output main circuit breaker(s) with adjustable LIS trip for cable protection shall be provided when shown on drawings. Circuit breaker manufacturer shall be the same as switchgear manufacturers specified and submitted to be used on this project.

f. Voltage Regulator: Include a full wave rectified automatic digital voltage regulation system matched and prototype tested by the engine manufacturer with the governing system provided. It shall be immune from mis-operation due to load-induced voltage waveform distortion and provide a pulse width modulated output to the alternator exciter. The voltage regulation system shall be equipped with three-phase RMS sensing and shall control buildup of AC generator voltage to provide a linear rise and limit overshoot. The system shall include a torque-matching characteristic, which shall reduce output voltage in proportion to frequency below an adjustable frequency threshold. Torque matching characteristic shall be adjustable for roll-off frequency and rate, and be capable of being curve-matched to the engine torque curve with adjustments in the field.

g. Alternator: The generator shall be capable of withstanding a three phase load of 300% rated current for 10 seconds, and sustaining 150% of continuous load current for 2 minutes with field set for normal rated load excitation.

2. Provide the generator with the following:

a. Minimum 130°C rise stand-by rating

b. NEMA Class F or H insulation as defined by NEMA MG1.65

c. Temperature rise by resistance and embedded detector measurements at rated load within NEMA MG1-22.40 definition.

d. Pre-lubricated, maintenance free ball bearing, lubricated for life.

e. Direct drive centrifugal blower cooling.

f. RFI filters on the exciter to eliminate radio frequency interference on electronic equipment.

g. Thermostatically controlled block strip heater mounted for condensation control.

F. Sub-Base: The engine power plant shall be mounted on an I beam, box type sub-base of fabricated steel construction. The assembly shall be installed on a vibration-absorbing base on a concrete pad as shown on the drawings.

G. Automatic Starting Sequence of Events:

1. Upon drop in normal source voltage to 65 to 70% of rated voltage, or upon failure of the normal source of electrical supply, the engine shall be automatically cranked and brought up to the full operating speed.

2. The cranking motor circuit shall be instantly broken when the engine starts.

3. Within 10 seconds the generator shall be brought up to operating speed; the generator voltage shall operate the automatic transfer switch, disconnecting the load from the normal source of supply and connecting the emergency power to the load.

4. Upon restoration of the normal source voltage to 92 to 95% of rated voltage or restoration of normal source of supply, the sequence shall be reversed, restoring the transfer switch to the automatic normal operating position, disconnecting the load from the emergency generator and reconnecting the load to the normal source of

supply. The emergency generator set will continue to operate for a period of from 1 to 5 minutes after the restoration of the normal source of supply. Should the engine fail to start upon the first crank, there shall be two additional cranking attempts made with a 15 second rest between cranks, after which the cranking cycle shall cease and an alarm shall sound to indicate malfunctioning of the system.

5. The controls shall automatically stop the engine in the event the cooling water temperature becomes too high, if the coolant level becomes too low, if the oil pressure drops below a pre-determined pressure, or if the engine overspeeds. Upon the failure of the engine for any of the above reasons, an indicating lamp will operate indicating the condition under which the engine was shut down. Also, the alarm signal shall be energized.

H. Engine Control Panel & Accessories:

1. Provide a comprehensive monitoring and control system integral to the Generator Set control to guard the electrical integrity of the alternator and power system. Provide single and 3-phase fault current regulation, so that downstream protective devices have the maximum current available to quickly clear fault conditions, without subjecting the alternator to potentially catastrophic failure conditions. Include provisions to either prevent over voltage due to single phase faults, or to shut down the generator set if line to neutral voltage on any phase exceeds 115% for more than 0.5 seconds. Acceptable methods are a fully rated (100%) 600 volt Circuit Breaker, mounted in the generator enclosure, Schneider Electric - Square D Programmable Micrologic of size as indicated on drawings with handheld programmer or inherent protection provided by microprocessor-based GenSet AmpSentry protection. Submittals shall demonstrate that the protective device provides proper protection for the alternator by a comparison of the trip characteristic of the breaker with the thermal damage characteristic of the alternator. Field circuit breakers shall not be acceptable for generator overcurrent protection. The control system shall actively control the fuel rate and excitation as appropriate to the state of the generator set. Fuel rate shall be regulated as a function of starting, accelerating to start disconnect speed, accelerating to rated speed. The governing system shall include a programmable warm up at idle and cool-down at idle function. While operating in idle state, the control system shall disable the alternator excitation system. An electronic governor system shall provide automatic isochronous frequency regulation. The governing system dynamic capabilities shall be controlled as a function of engine coolant temperature to provide fast, stable operation at varying engine operating temperature conditions. The Control Panel shall include, but is not be limited to, the following instruments and protective devices:
    a. AC Ammeter.
    b. Phase Selector Switch.
    c. Current Transformers.
    d. AC Voltmeter.
    e. Automatic Solid State Voltage Regulator with immunity to severe induced waveshape distortion from nonlinear leads.
    f. Rheostat for Adjusting voltage ± 5% of Rated Voltage.
    g. Engine Malfunction Warning Lights/Audible Alarm:
        1) Anticipating High Engine Temperature.
        2) Anticipatory Low Oil Pressure.
        3) Low Fuel.
        4) Control Switch not in Automatic Position.
        5) Low Water Temperature.
        6) Low Oil Pressure.
        7) High Water Temperature.
        8) Engine Overcrank.
        9) Engine Overspeed.
    h. Frequency Meter.

i. Non-resettable Elapsed Time Meter with a 9,999.9 Hour Maximum Indication.
j. Coolant Temperature Gauge.
k. Oil Pressure Gauge.
l. Provisions for Remote Emergency Shutdown.
m. Combination alarm shutdown system with manual reset and indicating lights for high engine temperature, low oil pressure, engine overspeed, and engine failed to start. Include an additional set of contacts for remote alarms.
n. Manual run/off/automatic selector switch for control of engine with flashing red light, and shall allow manual starting of plant without assuming load.

2. Provide low coolant level shutdown, which shall activate high engine temperature lamp and shutdown.
3. Solid-state cranking cycle device preset at 15 second cranking cycle and 15 second rest cycle followed by a 15 second cranking cycle. If engine fails to start after 3 crank cycles and 2 rest cycles, an overcranking alarm shall sound and cranking cycle shall stop. Provide adjustments in accordance with manufacturers recommendations, but cumulative crank-rest timing shall not be less than 75 seconds.
4. In the event of engine failure, the panel shall close alarm circuit, indicate the fault on the appropriate lamp and shut down the engine. The panel shall include a manual reset switch so that the panel can be reset immediately after a fault condition. Reset devices that require a waiting period are not acceptable.

I. Options and accessories shall include the following:
1. Housing: The complete engine generator set shall be enclosed in a free-standing weather protective, aluminum (0.063-inch) panel construction housing with lockable, removable hinged door panels, hinged instrument panel door and panel light. Housing shall be wind rated to a minimum150 mph.
a. All parts shall be adequately protected against oxidation and corrosion and finish painted with durable machinery enamel, minimum of 3 mils applied in a maximum of 1-1/2 mils per application.
b. Include within the enclosure a switched 12 or 24-Volt LED luminaire on each side of the engine and a GFCI receptacle.
c. The enclosure must maintain the engine and generator at 40°F or be equipped with space heaters to maintain starting batteries between 50°F and 90°F.
2. 12V or 24-volt battery starting with maintenance free lead acid batteries with dual rate solid state automatic battery charger, with equalize timer, low and high battery voltage indicators and alarm terminals, charger malfunction indicator and alarm. Batteries shall be capable of providing two 45 second continuous cranking cycles. Provide battery racks, and charger shall be protected from any other charging source.
3. Muffler, critical silencing, with condensation drain; stainless steel flexible exhaust connector. Silencer shall mount horizontally on structural support inside of housing with 90° elbow termination with rain cap.
4. Premium exhaust rain cap, cast aluminum, stainless steel hardware, brass bushing hinge.
5. Gas line accessories as required for the set to include but not limited to gas line strainer, 12" braided metallic flexible fuel line, battery power operated gas line shut-off solenoid valve, pressure reducing regulator fuel pressure gauge.
a. Contractor shall provide natural gas fuel piping for the emergency generator set. Contractor shall install natural gas line fittings obtained from electrical contractor (as supplied with the engine generator). Plumbing line work for natural gas for the engine generator shall be with as few elbows and bends as possible (as near a straight line run from the gas supply tee-off as possible).
6. Coolant heater, 120VAC, 1 phase, 1000-2500 watts.

7. Unit mounted emergency shut-off mushroom type pushbutton switch.

J. Testing: The unit shall be given a complete shop test before shipment. It shall be installed on the job under supervision of the manufacturer's representative and shall receive start-up / commissioning service from that representative.
1. The unit shall be started cold and run for a one-hour test with building load connected. Provide additional load bank as required to achieve 100 percent loading.
2. Retransfer the load after test.
3. After this test, the set shall cool for five minutes, then must start and carry full building load for four hours.
4. Demonstrate the cranking cycle and all engine safety devices. The Owner's authorized representative shall be instructed in the operation and maintenance of the unit.

K. Instruction Data and Drawings: Commercial type operating instructions shall be provided consisting of operating and maintenance manuals, parts books, dimensional drawings and wiring diagrams. Three copies of dimensional drawings and wiring diagrams shall be provided as specified.
1. Operating Instructions: Provide and install in a suitable enclosure operating instructions for the engine generator set.
2. Contractor shall fill the radiator with a combination of water and ethylene-glycol to protect the radiator to -20°F after completion of the test.

2.2 AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCHES

A. Rating and Construction:
1. Refer to the project drawings for specifications on the sizes and types of transfer switch equipment, withstand and closing ratings, voltage and ampere ratings, enclosures and accessories. All transfer switches shall have switched neutrals and shall be electrically operated and mechanically held.
2. Automatic transfer switches shall be included in a factory assembly with bypass-isolation switch equipment for the emergency life safety branch, two-source type for bypassing to normal or emergency. Bypass isolation not required for equipment branch.
3. All transfer switches and accessories shall be UL listed and labeled, tested per UL Standard 1008, and CSA Approved, and comply with NEMA ICS 2-447. When protected by molded case breaker withstand and closing ratings shall not be less than the following RMS symmetrical amps at 600 VAC:

Switch Size in Amps	WCR @ 480 Volts
Up to 260	30,000
300 to 1000	65,000
1200	85,000
1600 and larger	100,000

4. Provide one of the following standard products:
   a. Onan OTPC Series as required
   b. Standby Generator System Manufacturer, provided as a complete system
   c. ASCO 300 Series
   d. Russelectric RMT/RMTD Series
   e. Zenith ZTSD Series
5. Electrical operation shall be accomplished by a momentarily energized single solenoid operating mechanism which receives power from the source to which the load is being transferred. Fuse or thermal protection of the main operator is prohibited. The operating transfer time shall be 1/6 of a second or less. Mechanical locking in each position shall be accomplished without the aid of permanent magnets, latching solenoid, or motor operators.

6. Operation shall be inherently double-throw whereby all contacts move simultaneously and with no programmed delay in a neutral position. Electrical spacing shall be equal to or exceed those listed in table 15.1 of UL 1008. Only those main contact structures specifically manufactured for transfer switch service shall be acceptable. An overload or short circuit shall not cause the switch to go to a neutral position.
7. Inspection of all contacts (movable and stationary) shall be possible from the front of the switch without disassembly of operating linkages and without disconnection of power conductors. A manual operating handle shall be provided for maintenance purposes. The maintenance handle shall permit the operator to stop the contacts at any point throughout the entire travel to properly inspect and service the contacts when required.
8. All switches for systems with switched neutrals shall have fully rated neutral transfer contacts that momentarily interconnect the neutrals of the sources and load for 100 milliseconds maximum, during the transfer/retransfer operation. The neutrals shall remain so interconnected until the line contacts close on the alternate source. Line and neutral contacts shall be driven by a single main operator.

B. Controls and Accessories:
1. Controls shall provide for the automatic starting sequence of the generator set.
2. Automatic controls shall signal the engine-generator set to start upon signal from normal source sensors. Solid state time delay start, adjustable from 0 to 5 seconds (factory set at 2 seconds) shall avoid nuisance start-ups. Battery voltage starting contacts shall be gold, dry type contacts factory wired to a field wiring terminal block.
3. The switch shall transfer when the emergency source reaches the set point voltage and frequency. Provide a solid-state time delay on transfer, adjustable from 0 to 120 seconds.
4. The switch shall retransfer the load to the normal source after a time delay retransfer, adjustable from 0 to 30 minutes. Retransfer time delay shall be immediately bypassed if the emergency power source fails.
5. Control shall be solid state and designed for a high level of immunity to power line surges and transients, demonstrated by test to IEEE Standard 587-1980. The control shall have optically isolated logic inputs, high isolation transformers for AC inputs, and relays on all outputs. Control shall be quick disconnect for ease of service.
6. Automatic transfer switches shall have inherent phase balance protection logic to detect a ‘single phasing’ Solid state undervoltage sensors shall simultaneously monitor all phases of both sources. Pick-up and dropout settings shall be adjustable. Voltage sensors shall allow for adjustment to sense partial loss of voltage on any phase. Voltage sensors shall have field calibration of actual supply voltage to nominal system voltage. The transfer switch controller shall be equipped with a fault output terminal interconnected to a 24Vdc shunt trip, integral to the transfer switch and with built-in time delay, that functions to disconnect the utility source from the load should the standby emergency source fail to start.
7. For transfer switches serving non-disconnected motor loads, equip with a field adjustable time delay during switching in both directions, during which time the load is isolated from both power sources, to allow load residual voltage to decay before closure to the opposite source. The delay feature shall have an adjustable range covering 0 to 7.5 seconds. Transfer switches serving life safety equipment shall have this time delay set at 0 at startup/commissioning.
8. Controls shall signal the engine-generator set to stop after a time delay, adjustable from 0 to 10 minutes, beginning on return to the normal source.
9. Power for transfer operation shall be from the source to which the load is being transferred.
10. The control shall include latching diagnostic indicators to pinpoint the last successful step in the sequence of control functions, and to indicate the present status of the control functions in real time.

11. The control shall include provisions for remote transfer inhibit and area protection.
12. Provide front panel devices mounted on cabinet front consisting of:
    a. A key operated selector switch to provide the following positions and functions:
        1) Test - Simulates normal power loss to control for testing of generator set. Refer to Part 3 for programming requirements.
        2) Normal - Normal operating position.
        3) Retransfer - Momentary position to override retransfer time delay and cause immediate return to normal source, if available.
13. Exerciser Clock: Provide solid state exerciser clock to set the day, time, and duration of generator set exercise/test period. Provide a with/without load selector switch for the exercise period. Refer to Part 3 for programming requirements.
14. Provide Phase Sequence Monitor/Balance Module to protect against inadvertent phase rotation hookup and monitor for voltage phase imbalance between phases.
15. Each transfer switch shall be provided with a control panel to allow the operator to view the status and control operation of the transfer switch. The control panel shall be a sealed membrane panel rated NEMA 3R/IP53 or better (regardless of enclosure rating) that is permanently labeled for switch and control functions. The control panel shall communicate with the engine generator, including display of all engine and alternator data, and other transfer switch data in the power system. The control panel shall allow starting and stopping of the generator set via the transfer switch control panel in both test and emergency modes.

16. Where elevator loads or load disconnect of motor controls are shown on the plans, provide in switches serving elevators or motors the following:
    a. Signal module to delay the transfer and retransfer of the switch for up to 50 seconds to provide a pre-transfer warning or load disconnect signal contact. Provide signals for the following conditions:
    -- source 1 available
    -- source 2 available
    -- test/exercise
    -- backup source available
    Contacts for these functions are to be Form C type, rated for 120 VAC or 30 VDC at 4 amps.
17. Provide a load shed relay, to move the transfer switch from the emergency position to a neutral position, on receipt of a signal from a remote device.

2.3 REMOTE ANNUNCIATION PANEL

A. Locate next to ATS. Provide flush mounted with stainless steel plate containing the following:
    1. Trouble sonnet horn with silence switch.
    2. Illuminated annunciators with nameplates in accordance with the following table:

Lamp Legend	Generator Set Condition Indicated	Light	Audible Alarm
High Battery Voltage	Battery charger too high	Red	No
Low Battery Voltage	Battery voltage too low	Red	No
Normal Battery Voltage	Battery voltage ok	Green	No
Generator Running	Generator has output voltage	Green	No
Normal Utility Power	Utility power supplying the load	Green	No
EPS Supplying Load	Genset supplying the load	Green	No
Pre-Low Oil Pressure	Oil pressure approaching low limit	Yellow	Yes
Low Oil Pressure	Engine has shut down due to low oil pressure	Red	Yes
Pre-High Coolant Temp.	Temperature of coolant approaching	Yellow	Yes

Lamp Legend	Generator Set Condition Indicated	Light	Audible Alarm
	high limit		
High Coolant Temp.	Genset has shut down due to high coolant temp.	Red	Yes
Low Engine Temp.	Engine heater has malfunctioned	Red	Yes
Overspeed	Engine has shut down due to overspeed	Red	Yes
Overcrank	Engine failed to start	Red	Yes
Not In Auto	Engine control switch not in AUTO position	Flashing Red	Yes
Battery Charger Malfunction	Charger is signaling a failure	Red	Yes
Low Fuel	Fuel level below preset minimum	Red	Yes
Fault	Customer preselected condition	Red	Yes

B. Name plates shall be laminated black with white letters engraved. Letter size shall be a minimum of 3/8" high.

C. Illuminated annunciators shall be 1 inch minimum.

2.4 ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL PERFORMANCE

A. The switch must comply with UL 1008 and NEMA Standard Publication ICS 2-447. In addition, the switch must meet or exceed the following requirements and if so requested, be verified by certified laboratory test report.
   1. Temperature Rise: Measurements shall be made after the overload and the endurance tests.
   2. Withstand: UL listed to withstand the magnitude of fault current available at the switch terminals when coordinated with respective protective devices at an X/R ratio of 6.6 or less. The main contacts of the transfer switch shall not trip open or weld when subjected to fault currents.
   3. Dielectric: Test, following the withstand current rating test, at 1960 volts AC rms minimum.
   4. Transient Withstandability: Control panel voltage surge withstand capability test per IEEE Standard 472-1974 and voltage impulse withstand test per NEMA Standard publication ICS-1-109.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. General: Install standby engine driven generator set where shown, in accordance with the equipment manufacturer's written instructions and recognized industry practices, to ensure that the set complies with the specified requirements and serve the intended purposes. Provide and install in a Plexiglas enclosure complete operating instructions for each type of transfer switch.

B. Standard: Comply with NEMA standards, requirements of the NEC, and applicable portions of NECA Standard of Installation pertaining to installation of standby engine-driven generator sets and accessories.

C. Vibration Isolation:
   1. Outside Mounted: Ribbed Neoprene Vibration Isolation
   2. Roof Mounted: Install units on properly sized spring-type vibration mounts and ribbed Neoprene vibrations isolators.

3. Generator installed inside building: Install units on properly sized spring-type vibration mounts and ribbed Neoprene vibration isolators.

D. Concrete Pad: Install generator set on a reinforced concrete pad. The generator pad shall extend 6" beyond the generator set base, unless shown otherwise. Furnish the exact position of any block outs, mounting bolts, and the dimensions and location of the generator pad in a timely manner so as to prevent delay of the concrete work. Refer to Section 26 05 00 for housekeeping pads and Division 3 for Concrete Work.

E. Options and Accessories: Provide circuits, conductors, and raceways as required for generator options and accessories as required and specified. Provide separate dedicated circuits from the emergency branch circuit panel board to the generator for (1) engine/ coolant heaters, (2) GFCI convenience receptacle(s), (3) battery charger (LED work lights on battery), etc. Provide additional circuits as required, for a fully operational system.

F. Provide remote alarm annunciator. Coordinate final location of annunciator with Owner / Architect prior to installation. It shall be installed near ATS.

G. Provide dry contacts and outputs to monitor transfer switch and generator alarm conditions and notify Owner's Police or security personnel, and building management controls system and personnel, both when transfer to emergency occurs and when transfer to normal occurs.

H. Adjust main output circuit breaker(s) adjustable trip setting based on manufacturer's fault current and coordination analysis or as directed by Engineer.

3.2 GROUNDING

A. Install the generator as a separately derived system. Ground the generator neutral to the generator frame. Ground the generator frame to the building grounding system and provide a driven ground electrode at the generator location.

3.3 CONTROLS

A. Provide generator start-up control wiring and raceway from each automatic transfer switch to the respective standby generator set as required.

3.4 TESTING

A. Notify Owner's Commissioning Authority (CxA) prior to performing any tests so the CxA may witness tests at his/her discretion. Refer to Section 26 01 00 Commissioning of Electrical Systems. Testing shall be witnessed by owner and Engineer.

B. Provide testing in accordance with NFPA 110. Upon completion of installation of engine-driven generator set and after building circuitry has been energized with normal power source. Provide manufacturer's start-up service to test emergency power system to demonstrate standby capability and compliance with specified requirements, including automatic start-up, controls and full load acceptance. Test shall include operation of standby power system with voltage check while the system is loaded to ensure proper operation of the emergency generator, transfer switches, and other system components. Operation of the system shall simulate standby power conditions, that is, loss of main electrical power to the building. Test period shall be trouble-free operation with at least four automatic transfer switch operations (each switch) within the period of operation.
   1. The unit shall be started and run for 30-minute break-in period at no-load unless recommended otherwise by manufacturer.
   2. The unit shall be started cold and run for a four-hour test with building load connected and load bank to achieve 90 percent of rated generator capacity. Monitor

and record available natural gas pressure and verify supply is adequate and stable during the entire test.

3. Retransfer the load after test.
4. After this test, the set shall cool for five minutes, then must start and carry 90% rated capacity load for four hours.
5. Provide additional Owner witnessed testing for all ancillary equipment on generator. Demonstrate all specified functions and alarms.
6. Demonstrate the cranking cycle and all engine safety devices. The Owner's authorized representative shall be instructed in the operation and maintenance of the unit. Provide minimum 4-hours training at each campus for 4-persons; one hour on four separate days

C. Contractor shall furnish all instruments, load banks, and personnel required for test. Submit 4 copies of certified test results to Architect/Engineer for review. Test reports shall include date and time of test, relative humidity, temperature and weather conditions.

3.5 MISCELLANEOUS

A. Provide circuits and receptacles to serve loads as directed by Owner / Architect, including, but not limited to:.

1. Telecommunications equipment
2. Public Address Communication & Master Clock System
3. Fire Detection Alarm and Signaling Systems including remote transponder panels and alarm power supply panels
4. Security Systems including remote power supplies (except for battery powered access control door hardware)
5. Video Surveillance CCTV System including remote camera power supplies
6. All receptacles and outlets in MDF/IDF rooms.
7. Technology MDF/IDF room dedicated HVAC equipment
8. Walk-in coolers/freezers and selected reach-in refrigeration equipment
9. Clinic refrigerator and selected clinic receptacles
10. Building Access control System including remote power supplies, except do not power door electric strike or hinge hardware on emergency power.
11. Owner’s Radio Base Station and handset charging equipment / Radio Repeaters / Distributive Antennae Systems (DAS)
12. Elevators, ADA chair/personnel lifts
13. Point of Sale Stations
14. Kitchen Manager’s Workstation
15. Building Management and Control System (BMCS)
16. Special education receptacles, minimum one in each room.
17. First responder Bi-Directional Distributive Antennae System (DAS) Systems

B. Mount annunciator alarm as directed by Owner / Architect. Coordinate final location of ATS with Owner / Architect prior to installation. Install next to ATS.

3.6 PROGRAMMING

A. Program automatic transfer switches for delayed transfer to emergency and sequential operation to transfer loads by priority based on manufacturer recommendation or as indicated below:

1. Life Safety Loads – less than 10 seconds
2. Critical Loads – more than 15 seconds, less than 30 seconds
3. Equipment Loads – more than 40 seconds, less than 60 seconds
4. Non-Legally required loads – more than 75 seconds, less than 120 seconds

B. Program automatic transfer switch voltage and frequency pick-up and drop out for load

shedding based on load priority for voltage and frequency based on manufacturer recommendations or as indicated below:

1. Life Safety pick-up 10%; drop out 20%
2. Critical Loads pick-up 10%; drop out 15%
3. Equipment Loads pick-up 8%; drop out 15%
4. Non-Legally required loads pick-up 5%; drop out 10%

C. Exerciser clock: Program automatic transfer switch exerciser clock for generator to run every Tuesday, 8:00 AM, for 15-miniute run time, without load. Verify with Owner.

D. Test switch: Program automatic transfer test switch for generator to run with load, for minimum 30-miniutes to comply with NFPA 110 requirements for monthly testing. Maximum test time shall not exceed 35-miniutes unless directed otherwise by Owner.

E. Program engine cooldown time as recommended by the manufacturer.

3.7 TRAINING

A. Provide 4 hours training, one hour each for four persons, four separate days.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 43 00

SURGE PROTECTION DEVICES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION/SCOPE

A. The Surge Protection Device (SPD) covered under this section includes all service entrance type surge protection devices suitable for use as Type 1 or Type 2 Devices per UL1449 4th Edition, applied to the line or load side of the utility feed inside the facility. The unit shall be connected in parallel with the facility's wiring system. The unit shall be manufactured in the USA by a qualified manufacturer of suppression filter system equipment, which has been engaged in the commercial design and manufacture of such products for a minimum of five years.

B. Contractor shall provide all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals as shown, specified and required to finish and install surge protection devices.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Reference Standard: Comply with the latest edition of the applicable provisions and recommendations of the following, except as otherwise stated in this document:
   1. UL 1449 Fourth Edition
   2. ANSI/IEEE C62.41, Recommended Practice for Surge Voltages in Low-Voltage AC Power Circuits.
   3. ANSI/IEEE C62.45, Guide for Surge Testing for equipment connected to Low-Voltage AC Power Circuits.
   4. IEEE 1100 Emerald Book.
   5. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA 70 (NEC), 75, and 78).
   6. UL 1283 – Electromagnetic Interference Filters

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit shop drawings complete with all technical information unit dimensions, detailed installation instructions, maintenance manual, and wiring configuration.

B. Copies of Manufacturer’s catalog data, technical information and specifications on equipment.

C. Copies of documentation stating that the Surge Protection Device is listed from a Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL) (UL, ETL, etc.) and are tested and multi-listed to UL 1449 4th Edition and UL 1283.

D. Copies of actual let through voltage data in the form of oscilloscope results for both ANSI/IEEE C62.41 Category C3 (combination wave) and B3 (Ring wave) tested in accordance with ANSI/IEEE C6245.

E. Copies of test reports from a recognized independent testing laboratory, capable of producing 200kA surge current waveforms, verifying the suppressor components can survive published surge current rating on both a per mode and per phase basis using the ANSI/IEEE C62.41 impulse waveform C3 (8 x 20 microsecond, 20kV/10kA). Test data on an individual module is not acceptable.

F. Copy of warranty statement clearly establishing the terms and conditions to the building/facility owner/operator.

G. Provide detailed marked-up copy of this specification with line-by-line compliance or exception statements to all provisions of this specification.

1.4 WARRANTY

A. The manufacturer shall provide a minimum 20-year warranty for high and very high exposure SPDs. Very high exposure unit warranties shall include exposure to temporary over-voltage conditions. Provide a minimum 15-year warranty for all medium exposure SPDs, and a minimum 10-year warranty for all other SPDs for parts from date of substantial completion against failure. Contractor shall install in compliance with applicable national / local electrical codes and the manufacturer's Installation, Operation and Maintenance Instructions. Contractor shall assist the Owner with manufacturer warranty registration.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 APPROVED MANUFACTURER

A. Low exposure, minimum 10-year parts warranty, minimum 50k Amps per mode, 100k Amps per phase, Type 1 and Type 2.
   1. Recessed mount panelboard extension with brushed stainless-steel front:
      a. ACT Communications:471- ###V-050-SS-F-PB flush series.
      b. ABB Current Technology PX3-050-VVV- #X-SF-X-F- # series.
   2. Branch panelboard surface mounted:
      a. ACT Communications 455 series.
      b. ABB Current Technology CGC50 series.

B. Medium exposure, minimum 15-year parts warranty, minimum 120k Amps per mode, 240k Amps per phase, Type 2.
   1. ACT Communications 471 series.
   2. ABB Current Technology CGP120 series.

C. High exposure, minimum 20-year parts warranty, minimum 200k Amps per mode, 400k Amps per phase, Type 2 SPD.
   1. ACT Communications 471 x200 series.
   2. ABB Current Technology TG 200 series.

D. Very high exposure at service entrance 1,201 Amps and above: Minimum 20-year parts warranty; minimum 200k Amps per mode; 400k Amps per phase, Type 2 SPD:
   1. ACT Communications 471 SEL series.
   2. ABB Current Technology SEL3 200 series.

The service entrance protector shall incorporate a combination of TPMOV and Selenium technology allowing for transient surge and temporary over voltage protection. The unit shall be able to prevent common temporary over voltages and high impedance faults from damaging the MOVs, increasing their longevity and ability to protect the critical load. Limited and Intermediate current TOVs can be caused by a loss of the neutral conductor in a split phase or three phase power system. The available fault current will be determined by the impedance of the loads connected to the phases opposite the SPD and are typically in the range of 30A to 1000A. Minimum 20-year parts warranty, extended over-voltage protection, minimum 200k Amps per mode, 400k Amps per phase, Type 2 SPD. The Selenium elements must limit voltage to the MOV as a percent of nominal as outlined below:

Overvoltage seen by MOVs as % of Nominal				
	available current			
time	30A	100A	500A	1000A
1 cycle	120%	130%	150%	160%
10 cycles	130%	150%	160%	160%
30 cycles	140%	150%	160%	160%

*To verify damage to the MOVs has been mitigated, the percent overvoltage seen at the MOV must be less than 200% for split-phase applications or 173% for three-phase applications (100% is nominal).

2.2 MANUFACTURED UNITS / ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Declared Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (MCOV) shall be greater than 115 percent of the nominal system operating voltage and in compliance with test and evaluation procedures outlined in the nominal discharge surge current test of UL1449, section 37.7.3. MCOV values claimed based on the component's value or on the 30-minute 115% overvoltage test in UL1449 will not be accepted.

B. Unit shall have not more than 10% deterioration or degradation of the UL1449, Voltage Protection Rating (VPR) due to repeated surges.

C. Protection Modes SVR (6kV, 500A) and UL1449 VPR (6kV, 3kA) for grounded WYE/delta and High Leg Delta circuits with voltages of (480Y/277), (208Y/120), (600Y/347). 3-Phase, 4 wire circuits, (120/240) split phase shall be as follows and comply with test procedures outlined in UL1449 section 37.6: Values Depicted are based on a system Without Disconnect / With Disconnect

System Voltage	Mode	MCOV	C3 Wave	UL 1449 VPR Rating
120/240	L-N	150	650/775	700/800
120/208	L-G	150	650/825	700/900
	N-G	0	500/500	900/1000
	L-L	300	950/1250	900/1200
277/480	L-N	320	1125/1225	900/1200
	L-G	320	1075/1225	1200/1200
	N-G	0	900/900	1200/1500
	L-L	550	1950/2200	1800/1800

D. Electrical Noise Filter- each unit shall include a high-performance EMI/RFI noise rejection filter. Noise attenuation for electric noise shall be as follows using the MIL-STD-220A insertion loss test method.
1. 14 dB from 10 kHz to 1 MHz.

E. Each Unit shall provide the following features:
1. Phase Indicator lights, Form C dry contacts, counter and audible alarm.
2. Field testable while installed.
3. High performance interconnecting cable.
4. The UL 1449 Voltage Protection Rating (VPR) shall be permanently affixed to the SPD unit.
5. The UL 1449 Nominal Discharge Surge Current Rating shall be 20Ka
6. The SCCR rating of the SPD shall be 200kAIC without requiring an upstream protection device for safe operation.
7. The unit shall be listed as a Type 2 SPD per UL1449.
8. Power wiring: SPD shall be equipped with mechanical lugs that can accept up to #2 AWG wire on High Exposure units and up to #6 on Medium and Low Exposure units

2.3 POWER CABLES FOR CONNECTION

A. Power wiring: Conductors between all SPDs and switchgear shall be high performance interconnect system “Low Z Cable” cables with Ultra Low impedance characteristics at 10kHz and above.

B. Low Impedance cable shall be #6 AWG minimum for Very High, High, and Medium Exposure SPDs and #10 AWG minimum for Low Exposure SPDs.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL INSTALLATION

A. The unit shall be installed as close as practical to the facility's wiring system in accordance with applicable national/local electrical codes and the manufacturer's recommended installation instructions. Connection shall be with high performance, low impedance cables in conduit and shall not be any longer than necessary, avoiding unnecessary bends. Minimum wire size and overcurrent protection shall be provided and as indicated or recommended by the manufacturer.

B. Units specified for lighting and appliance panel boards as panelboard extensions (EGPE) shall be mounted directly above or below the first section of the panel board it is protecting. Any other mounting location will not be acceptable and shall be corrected, without exception, at no additional cost to the Owner.

C. Units specified for panelboards, switchboards, or motor control centers shall be mounted directly above or adjacent to the panelboard, switchboard or motor control center using unistrut supports secured to structure as required. Conduit length between power distribution panelboard or switchboard shall be less than two inches. Mounting above equipment is not acceptable.

D. Overcurrent device and conductors for devices shall be the maximum recommended by the manufacturer. Manufacturer’s recommendations shall prevail over the information given in the plans and specifications.

E. Provide recessed mounted panelboard extension type enclosures for devices protecting recessed panelboards. Enclosure front shall match panelboard front. Provide brushed stainless-steel front at kitchens and food processing areas.

3.2 UNIT SELECTION BASED ON EXPOSURE LEVEL

A. (SPDVH) Provide very-high exposure SPDs with Selenium and TPMOV technology for the following new electrical equipment or where indicated:
   1. Service entrance rated 1,201 Amps and above.

B. (SPDH) Provide high exposure SPDs for the following new electrical equipment or where indicated:
   1. Service entrance rated 801 – 1,200 Amps.
   2. Switchboards located outside.

C. (SPDM): Provide medium exposure SPDs at the following new electrical equipment or where indicated:
   1. Service entrance rated 401 - 800 Amps.
   2. Panelboards above 600 Amps.
   3. Motor control centers.

4. Non-service entrance switchboards.

D. (SPDL): Provide low exposure SPDs at the following new electrical equipment or where indicated:
1. Service entrance rated 400 Amps and below.
2. Panelboards 600 Amps and below.

3.3 TESTING

A. Factory Trained Representative shall provide start-up to include initial verification of proper installation and initiate factory warranty. The technician will be required to do the following as a minimum:
1. Verify overcurrent device rating
2. Verify all wiring connections and installation conforms to manufacturer's recommendations.
3. Record information for each product installed and include in O&M Manual

B. A copy of the Factory diagnostic test report and written approval of the installation shall be included with the Electrical Operating and Maintenance Manual. The Contractor shall make all adjustments, changes, corrections, etc. as required by the Factory Trained Representative so that the installation follows the manufacturer's installation and operation instructions without additional charge to the Owner.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 51 13

LIGHTING FIXTURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. Work Included: Lighting fixture work is as shown, scheduled and specified.

B. Applications: The applications of lighting fixtures required for the project include the following:
   1. General lighting
   2. Emergency lighting
   3. Outdoor area lighting

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Provide interior building LED fixtures that comply with the Design Lights Consortium (DLC) standards and are DLC or DLC Premium listed as a Qualifying Product at time of proposal submittal date.

B. UL Standards: Lighting fixtures shall conform to applicable UL standards, and be UL or ETL labeled.

C. Light fixtures shall conform to the requirements of NFPA 101, and 70 (NEC).

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit product data for light fixtures, and emergency lighting equipment, including generator transfer devices.

B. Specification Compliance Review: Mark up a complete copy of the specification section for the product to indicate a) acknowledgement of the specification requirement (Comply), or b) acknowledgement that the particular specification requirement does not apply to this specific project (Not Applicable) or, c) acknowledgement that the specification requirement cannot be made or that a variance is being submitted for review to the Architect / Engineer / Owner (Does Not Comply, Explanation:) Do not submit an outline form of compliance, submit a complete copy with the product data.

C. Submittal data shall include luminaire efficiency parameters.

D. Submittal data for exterior luminaries shall include IESNA BUG ratings, backlight, uplight, and glare ratings of each unique luminaire for the orientation and tile specified. Indicate total absolute lumens per luminaire and absolute lumens emitted above horizontal based by each luminaire for the orientation and tile specified.

1.4 WARRANTY

A. Provide 5-year warranty on all light fixtures, including internal or remote LED drivers, all other electrical internal electrical or electronic components except for emergency battery packs or emergency load control device relays. Refer to other specific component warranty requirements below.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Provide products produced by manufacturers shown or scheduled for each type of lighting fixture. Refer to drawings for additional approved manufacturers.

1. Light fixtures:
   US LED
   Extra Light
   Acuity
   Hubbell
   Signify
   Cooper Lighting Solutions
   Pinnacle
   HE Williams
   GE Current
   LSI
2. LED Drivers:
   Philips
   Osram Optotronic
   Eldo LED
3. Emergency Battery Packs with self-testing drivers/inverters:
   Bodine
   Chloride
   Lithonia
   Dual Lite
   IOTA
4. Emergency Generator/Inverter Load Control Bypass Relay (ELC); UL924 listed and 0-10Vdc compatible:
   Bodine
5. Emergency Generator / Inverter Branch Circuit Transfer Switch, UL 1008 listed and 0-10Vdc compatible:
   Bodine GTD20A

2.2 MATERIALS AND COMPONENTS

A. General: Provide lighting fixtures of the size, type, and rating indicated, with all accessories for a complete aesthetic installation.

B. Fixture Types:

1. General:
   a. LED Lay-in edge lit or back flat panel / troffer fixtures: Opaque, edge or back lighted, 4000 Kelvin color temperature. 0-10 Vdc dimmable, L70: 60,000 minimum hours.
   b. Safety chains and wire guards at fixtures in mechanical and electrical rooms, and high abuse areas. Provide safety chains only for gymnasium fixtures which shall be inherently vandal proof, no wire guards.
   c. Fixtures located outdoors, in interior unconditioned spaces, and in wet locations shall be of aluminum construction.
   d. Fixtures with door frames shall be of aluminum construction, white finish where located in kitchens, food prep areas, toilets, restrooms, locker rooms, dressing rooms, showers, and unconditioned spaces.
   e. DLC, DLC Premium or Energy Star qualified unless specified otherwise.
   f. Outdoor fixtures shall include a discrete / replaceable surge suppression device in addition to the surge suppression incorporated in the LED driver.
   g. Operating temperature rating shall be between -40 degrees F and 120 degrees F.
   i. Color Rendering Index (CRI): ≥ 80 Indoor; ≥ 65 Outdoor

j. The manufacturer shall have performed JEDEC (Joint Electron Devices Engineering Council) reliability tests on the LEDs as follows: High Temperature Operating Life (HTOL), Room Temperature Operating Life (RTOL), Low Temperature Operating Life (LTOL), Powered Temperature Cycle (PTMCL), Non-Operating Thermal Shock (TMSK), Mechanical Shock Variable Vibration Frequency, and Solder Heat Resistance (SHR).

2. Downlight Fixtures: Provide recessed downlight fixtures with trim rings compatible with the ceiling material where fixture is to be installed.

3. LED Exit Signs: Provide red lettering. The exit lighting fixtures shall meet the requirements of Federal, State, and Local Codes.

a. Gymnasiums, locker rooms, athletic/PE wing and associated corridors, black box theaters, auditorium stages, cafetoriums and kitchens: Vandal resistant, wet location cast aluminum with polycarbonate protective cover exit signs, Lithonia Extreme Series.

4. Emergency Lighting Units: Lead Calcium batteries with self-diagnostics. Provide full light output at 90 minutes of battery operation. LED lamps.

5. Gymnasium light fixtures, glass or acrylic refractors or lenses, round profile, single point swivel pendant or hook mounting, designed to be vandal proof without the need for wire guards, no wire guards.

C. LED drivers:

1. NEMA 410 compliant for in-rush current.
2. Starting Temperature: -40˚ F [-40˚ C].
3. Input Voltage: 120 to 480 (±10%) V.
4. Power Supplies: Class I or II output.
5. Surge Protection: The system must survive 250 repetitive strikes of "C Low" (C Low: 6kV/1.2 x 50 µs, 10kA/8 x 20 µs) waveforms at 1-minute intervals with less than 10% degradation in clamping voltage. "C Low" waveforms are as defined in IEEE/ASNI C62.41.2-2002, Scenario 1 Location Category C.
6. Power Factor (PF): ≥ 0.90.
7. Total Harmonic Distortion (THD): ≤ 20%.
8. Comply with FCC Title 47 CFR Part 18 Non-consumer RFI/EMI Standards.
9. Drivers shall be reduction of hazardous substances (ROHS)-compliant.

D. Voltage: Equipment for use on 120V systems shall be suitable and guaranteed for voltage range of 100V to 130V. Equipment on 277V systems shall be suitable and guaranteed for voltage range of 225V to 290V. Universal voltage equipment shall be suitable and guaranteed for a voltage range of 100V to 290V.

E. Light fixture housing for exterior use: Provide aluminum or stainless housing. Where stainless steel hardware is used, both male and female fasteners shall be stainless steel.

F. Emergency LED battery self-testing drivers and inverters; 5-year warranty. Basis of Design:

1. Bodine BSL-ST Series for OEM installation
2. Bodine BSL310-SI Series for field installation
3. Bodine ELI-S Series for line voltage sine wave inverter field installation

G. Emergency Battery Packs – Exit Signs: Nickel Cadmium battery with self- diagnostics; Minimum 3-year non-prorated replacement warranty.

H. Emergency Generator / Inverter Load Control Device (ELC):

1. 16 Amp minimum ballast / driver load
2. Compatible with 0-10 Volt dimmer switches
3. UL 924
4. Minimum 3-year warranty
5. Integral or remove test switch.

I. Emergency Generator / Inverter branch circuit transfer switch:
1. UL 1008
2. 20 Amp ballast/driver load
3. 0-10Vdc dimming compatible

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. General: Install lighting fixtures of the types indicated, where shown, and at indicated heights in accordance with the fixture manufacturer's written instructions and industry practices to ensure that the fixtures meet the specifications. Fixtures shall fit the type of ceiling system scheduled.

B. Standards: Comply with NEMA standards, applicable requirements of NEC pertaining to installation of interior lighting fixtures, and with NECA Standard of Installation.

C. Attachment: Fasten fixtures to the indicated structural support members of the building. Provide four separate wire supports for recessed ceiling mounted lighting fixtures, one at each corner of fixture. Check to ensure that solid pendant fixtures are plumb. Provide T-bar locking clips on all four sides for lay-in fixtures.

D. Coordination: Field coordinate and locate lighting fixtures in open ceiling areas including mechanical and electrical rooms so that light is not obstructed by piping, ductwork, etc. Locate light fixtures in front of electrical and mechanical equipment to provide adequate illumination for testing and maintenance. Relocate installed light fixtures as directed by Owner / Architect at no additional cost.

E. Final adjustment of all aimable exterior light fixtures shall be in coordination with, and to the satisfaction of, the Owner’s designated representative. Pre-aim all fixtures prior to scheduled final aiming and adjustment with Architect / Owner. Verify that all rotatable optics are in their proper orientation prior to final aiming.

F. Provide vandal resistant exit signs without wire guards in all physical education and athletic sports areas, including egress corridors adjacent to these areas, black box theaters, auditorium stages, vocational shops, cafetoriums and kitchens.

G. Provide exit sign directional arrows as required. Provide a minimum of two and a maximum of 10% spare exit signs to be installed as directed by Architect.

H. Install in accordance with manufacturers instructions.

I. Install suspended luminaires using pendants supported from swivel hangers. Provide pendant length required to suspend luminary at indicated height.

J. Locate recessed ceiling luminaires as indicated on the Architectural reflected ceiling plan.

K. Install surface mounted luminaires plumb and adjust to align with building lines and with each other. Secure to prohibit movement.

L. Exposed Grid Ceilings: Support surface mounted luminaires on grid ceiling directly from building structure. Provide auxiliary members spanning ceiling Ts to support surface mounted luminaires. Fasten surface mounted luminaires to ceiling T using bolts, screws, rivets, or suitable clips.

M. Install recessed luminaires to permit removal from below.

N. Install recessed luminaires using accessories and fire stopping materials to meet regulatory requirements for fire rating.

O. Install wall-mounted luminaires at height as directed by Architect.

P. Install accessories furnished with each luminary.

Q. Connect luminaires to branch circuit outlets using flexible conduit as specified.

R. Make wiring connections to branch circuit using building wire with insulation suitable for temperature conditions within luminaires.

S. Bond products and metal accessories to branch circuit equipment grounding conductor.

T. Provide emergency transfer devices for light fixtures powered by generator or inverter emergency lighting circuits which are used for normal lighting and to be switched with the switched normal lighting circuit in the same room, corridor or area.

U. Provide un-switched, constant-hot circuit to all battery powered emergency lighting equipment and emergency load control devices (ELC). Where normal light fixture circuit is switched or contactor controlled, non-switched battery charging or ELC circuit shall originate from same branch circuit breaker as switched lighting circuit.

V. Provide emergency powered light fixture in front of all electrical switchgear, including but not limited to panelboards, switchboards, motor control centers, low voltage control panels, transfer switches, motor controllers and disconnect switches.

W. Provide emergency battery operated light fixtures at all transfer switch locations and at all central battery emergency lighting inverters.

X. Provide automatic controls for exterior light fixtures. Exterior building mounted light fixtures shall be circuited through lighting contactors. Lighting contactors shall be controlled by the Building Management System. Provide separate lighting contactors for:
   1. Parking Lot Lighting
   2. Building Mounted Lighting
   3. Exterior Signage

Y. Lighting contactors shall not be installed above ceiling and shall be readily accessible, located in same room as panelboard serving load.

Z. Wall mounted light fixtures shall be attached to the studs in the walls. Attachment to gypsum board only is not acceptable. Where wall mounted fixtures attach to junction box only, firmly secure junction box to adjoining studs in wall.

AA. Lighting Fixture Supports:
   1. Shall provide support for all of the fixtures. Supports may be anchored to channels of the ceiling construction to the structural slab or to structural members within a partition, or above a suspended ceiling.
   2. Shall maintain the fixture positions after cleaning and relamping.
   3. Shall support the lighting fixtures without causing the ceiling or partition to deflect.

BB. Hardware for surface mounting fixtures to suspended ceilings:
   1. In addition to being secured to any required outlet box, fixtures shall be bolted to a grid ceiling system at four points spaced near the corners of each fixture. The bolts

shall be not less than 1/4 inch secured to channel members attached to and spanning the tops of the ceiling structural grid members. Non-turning studs may be attached to the ceiling structural grid members or spanning channels by special clips designed for the purpose, provided they lock into place and require simple tools for removal.

2. In addition to being secured to any required outlet box, fixtures shall be bolted to ceiling structural members at four points spaced near the corners of each fixture. Pre-positioned 1/4-inch studs or threaded plaster inserts secured to ceiling structural members shall be used to bolt the fixtures to the ceiling. In lieu of the above, 1/4-inch toggle bolts may be used on new or existing ceiling provided the plaster and lath can safely support the fixtures without sagging or cracking.

CC. Lighting Fixture Supports for aluminum canopies:

1. Light fixtures mounted under aluminum canopies shall be UL wet location from above listed without a protective ceiling or cover. Light fixture shall not have conduit penetrations or mounting hole penetrations field made in the top of the fixture. Conduit penetration shall be at the end of the fixture only.

3.2 TESTING

A. General: Upon installation of lighting fixtures, and after building circuits are energized, apply electrical energy to demonstrate proper operations of lighting fixtures, emergency lighting, and controls. When possible, correct malfunctioning units at the site, then retest to demonstrate proper operation; otherwise, remove and replace with new units, and proceed with retesting.

B. Pre-Inspection Tasks: Immediately before final inspection, clean fixtures inside and out, including plastics and glassware, adjust trim to fit adjacent surfaces, replace broken or damaged parts, and lamp and test fixtures for electrical and mechanical operations. Any fixtures, or parts of fixtures that show signs of rust or corrosion at the time of completion, shall be removed, and replaced with protected metal parts.

C. Final aiming and Adjustment: Aim and adjust aimable and adjustable lighting fixtures for their intended purpose. Re-aim and re-adjust as required to the satisfaction of the Architect / Owner, including nighttime adjustment of exterior lighting in the presence of the Architect / Owner.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 55 62

ELEMENTARY/INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL THEATRICAL LIGHTING SYSTEM

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 INTENT

A. The intent of this specification is to define parameters for furnishing and installing a complete and working new dimming and control system. Performance deviations will not be accepted. One company shall be responsible for installing or coordinating the install of all aspects of the stage equipment. Work under this section shall include the furnishing of all labor, materials, tools, transportation services, supervision, etc., necessary to complete installation of new stage equipment

B. All work must be done in compliance with the National Electric Code and applicable local codes.

C. Contractor is responsible for providing a complete and working system. All items needed for a complete and working system meeting the design intent of the plans and specifications are to be included, even if not specifically listed.

1.2 APPROVED EQUIPMENT

A. Dimming, Controls, and Fixtures:
   1. Basis of design: Electronic Theatre Controls.
   2. Strand Lighting

1.3 SUBSTITUTIONS

A. Specific items of equipment are listed by trade names. It is neither the purpose nor intent of these documents to eliminate competitive proposals.

B. Accompanying each request shall be a letter specifically detailing each substitution including catalog data, specifications, operative samples, technical information, drawings, performance and test data, and complete descriptive and functional information to assist in a fair evaluation. Substitution requests shall be submitted for each component of the lighting and rigging system and shall be evaluated separately. Requests shall also include a detailed line by line specification compliance letter. Any deviations from the specifications or drawings shall be listed and explained. Failure to submit any substitution for prior approval or not providing sufficient data for evaluation shall require the exact item specified to be furnished. Approval will be granted by Addenda Only.

C. Owner's approval of a substitution for bid purposes will not relieve the contractor from the responsibility of meeting all specification criteria. If an approval of a substitution is granted, the Contractor shall be fully responsible for any and all changes such substitution shall require.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. To ensure a complete uniform installation and single point of responsibility for system design and warranty, one manufacturer shall provide all dimming, rigging, control system and fixture components. Mixing of equipment brands will not be accepted.

B. Manufacturer shall provide local on-site service for the system for a period of two years from date of acceptance by the Owner. This person or firm must be regularly engaged in the service

of dimmers. A salesperson or sales agent without dedicated service personnel does not meet this requirement.

C. This specification details specific operational and functional needs of the Owner. Deviations from the performance requirements will not be accepted from any supplier. Contractor assumes the responsibility of removing any non-complying material discovered during the warranty period and replacing it with specification compliant equipment.

D. Due to the specialty nature of theatrical lighting equipment, a Theatrical Systems Contractor shall provide the theatrical dimming, rigging, and control equipment to the Project Electrical Contractor, as well as providing support and coordination services to ensure a complete working system.

E. The Theatrical Systems Contractor shall be an authorized dealer of the specified manufacturers and have been actively engaged in the sales, installation, repair and maintenance of theatrical lighting equipment for no less than ten full (10) years. Evidence of experience for projects of similar size and scope shall be submitted if requested. This evidence shall include a reference list for a minimum of five projects including: job name, contact name and phone number, scope and contract value.

F. The Theatrical Systems Contractor shall be an authorized service center for repair and support of the specified dimming products with a dedicated manufacture certified service technician available for local support.

G. The Theatrical Systems Contractor shall directly employ personnel with manufacture's Rigging Certification for the installation of all overhead rigging components.

1.5 SERVICES

A. Services of qualified project manager, representing the manufacturer, and employed full time in the sales and service of control systems, shall be provided during the installation period to answer questions and review the installation.

B. Services of a qualified technician, representing the manufacturer, and employed full time in the service of control systems, shall be provided for one visit upon 21 days' notice. This technician shall terminate all low voltage control wiring, inspect the installation, energize the system, and program the architectural control system. He shall also instruct the Owner in proper operation and maintenance of the system.

C. During the warranty period, the manufacturer shall provide a toll-free 24-hour-per-day number for telephone technical support and service request.

1.6. DRAWINGS

A. Dimming System Manufacturer shall provide .pdf electronic files for submittals, including system risers, rack schedules, and manufacturer cut sheets for all equipment.

B. Dimming System Manufacturer shall provide .pdf electronic files for Operation & Maintenance Manuals, to include Operation Manuals for all supplied equipment.

1.7 WARRANTY

A. The dimming manufacturer shall provide a two (2) year warranty on the entire lighting system from date of acceptance.

B. The dimming manufacturer shall provide a five (5) year warranty on all LED light fixtures. The LED light array shall have a ten (10) year warranty.

1.8 SCOPE OF WORK

A. This section includes the following lighting control system equipment
   1. Dimmers
   2. Controls
   3. Distribution
   4. Lighting instruments, lamps, and associated portable equipment

B. Work under this section shall include the furnishing of all labor, materials, tools, transportation services, supervision, etc., necessary to complete the installation of new stage equipment as detailed in these specifications and accompanying documents.

C. The Theatrical Systems Lighting Contractor shall be responsible for the following:
   1. Provide all dimming, control, and distribution equipment as detailed and required in these specifications and associated drawings
   2. Provide shop drawings indicating system layout, control wiring, physical mounting locations, and mounting techniques of all equipment
   3. Install motorized and dead rigging, dead hung pipes, pipe mounted circuit boxes, and raceways as required.
   4. The System Contractor shall employ only fully trained stage riggers and mechanics, for the erection of the stage equipment. The stage riggers shall be completely familiar with the type of equipment to be installed. A competent job superintendent shall be on the job at all times when work is in progress. The job superintendent must be certified in theatre rigging by the manufacturer. A copy of the certification must be furnished to the General Contractor prior to the start of the installation.
   5. Provide Factory Authorized Service Technician to perform system commissioning, low voltage terminations, installation of control plates, system programming, and minimum four (4) hours training to Owner's Representative.
   6. Provide all lighting fixtures and accessories as indicated or required. All fixtures shall be unboxed, lamped, aligned, hung, and focused into a stage wash.
   7. Provide control setup and training for the owner, including fixture patch and zone control of the complete lighting plot. Provide a minimum of 4 standard stage presets for typical stage uses as a starting point to the owner: Label them: "Rehearsal" "Speaker" "Performance" and "AV". Program up to four (4) additional presets as requested by the Owner.

D. The Project Electrical Contractor shall be responsible for the following, with performance requirements as specified in other Division 26 specifications:
   1. Installation of all dimming and control racks and equipment, including mounting of racks on walls, power feeds as required, and installation of custom back boxes.
   2. Provision and installation of all standard back boxes
   3. Provision and installation of all 120v distribution circuits, and all 120/208v feeder circuits for the theatrical lighting system
   4. Terminating of all 120v and 120/208v power and distribution circuits, both in the dimmer cabinet, and at the circuit distribution.
   5. Provision and installation of all conduit, junction boxes, electrical wire ways, and cable trays as required for the lighting systems, including low voltage control systems.
   6. Pulling all high and low voltage cable into conduit
   7. Clean all racks, panels, and boxes of dirt, dust, and debris, re-assemble all equipment, and replace all panels, covers, and screws prior to time of system factory energization and training.
   8. Coordination with the Theatrical Contractor on all aspects of the rigging and electrical installation and low voltage cable runs. Follow all manufacturer submittal plans and

installation recommendations. Actively facilitate coordination with the General Contractor and Structural Engineer for all structural attachment needs. Schedule adequate time at the end of the job for Theatrical Systems Contractor to commission the system before turnover to the owner.

9. At time of System Commissioning, Project Electrical Contractor is responsible for providing access to all low voltage termination points for termination and testing to the Service Technician. This includes lifts, ladders, and personnel required to reach any position the Service Technician needs access to. Electrical Contractor shall also provide personnel as needed to the Service Technician for troubleshooting and any needed wiring changes, terminations, or testing. This personnel shall be made available whenever the service technician is on the job site.
10. Electrical Contractor is responsible for advance scheduling with the Theatrical Systems Contractor. Theatrical Systems Contractor shall be given at least 21 days' notice of request for system startup. Electrical Contractor is responsible for having all equipment installed and wiring pulled & terminated prior to the arrival of the Theatrical Systems Contractor Service Technician for commissioning. If the jobsite is not ready when the Theatrical Systems Contractor has been scheduled to arrive, and additional trip(s) are necessary, the Electrical Contractor shall pay necessary additional trip charges at no additional cost to the Owner.

E. All components necessary to make the system a complete and working lighting system shall be provided.

F. Verify site conditions and system layout during the project approval process, coordinating with other trades as required.

1.9 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit product data for theatrical dimming equipment, controls, and fixtures.

B. Specification Compliance Review: Mark up a complete copy of the specification section for the product to indicate a) acknowledgement of the specification requirement (Comply), or b) acknowledgement that the particular specification requirement does not apply to this specific project (Not Applicable) or, c) acknowledgement that the specification requirement cannot be made or that a variance is being submitted for review to the Architect / Engineer / Owner (Does Not Comply, Explanation:) Do not submit an outline form of compliance, submit a complete copy with the product data.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 DIGITAL MINI PANELS

A. Mini Panels
1. Digital Panels for lighting and pluggable loads shall be the Foundry Mini Panel by ETC, Inc.
2. Mechanical
   a. Mini Panels shall be constructed of 16AWG steel and finished in a black fine-texture powder paint.
   b. The Mini Panel shall be no larger than 9" x 12" x 3.5" for 4 output models or 14" x 12" x 3.5" for 8 output models
   c. Mini Panels shall support wall and ceiling mounting, including installation in Plenum air return spaces.
   d. A removable dead front cover shall be mechanically fastened using four screws.
   e. An internal safety cover made of 16 AWG steel shall prevent access to all line voltage (class1) wiring and components without limiting access to low

voltage terminations, changing settings during commissioning, or manual control of relays.

f. Mini Panels shall support onboard configuration without the use of software using a simple two-button interface to set start address

g. The Mini Panel shall support an input for use in UL 924 Emergency Systems.

1) A dry contact input shall provide triggering of an emergency condition.

2) A three-position switch shall set the input as Normally Open (NO) Normally Closed (NC), or Off.

3) Load shedding shall be supported via a two-position switch per zone, that includes or excludes each zone from the UL924 input.

h. The Mini Panel shall support a Demand Response input to automatically reduce overall power consumption.

1) A dry contact input shall be supported to trigger the demand response condition.

2) A single rotary dial shall be available for each to set the maximum trim level when the input is active.

i. All configuration buttons shall be fully accessible when the panel is mounted, and the front panel is removed.

j. Mini Panels shall provide the following LED indicators:

1) UL924 Active (red)

2) Demand Response Active (green)

3) Power OK (blue)

4) DMX Signal/Error (green)

3. Electrical

a. Power Input shall support 120-277 Volts AC 47-63Hz for control electronics and for each independent zone. Daisy Chain of an input to multiple control zones shall be supported

b. Mini Panels shall provide an optional 20A single-phase normal sense feed input for UL 924 Emergency Lighting Control Bypass

c. A voltage barrier shall be available to separate normal and emergency circuits or lighting and plug loads when combined in a single Panel. The barrier shall be constructed of UL94-V-0 plastic

d. All Mini Panels shall provide a 20 Ampere, fully rated, normally open relay for each output rated for lighting and plug load use

e. A 0-10V dimming output per zone shall support 0-10V sink control rated for 100mA per output.

f. Mini Panels shall support Class 2, ANSI E1.11-2008, USITT DMX512A control communications.

1) Mini Panels shall provide a DMX512A wiring connection using terminal blocks for #24 AWG wire.

a) Terminal blocks for Cat5e or better wire shall also be available.

2) The control network shall utilize unshielded twisted pair, Belden 9729 or equivalent wire, plus one #14 ESD drain wire (when not installed in grounded metal conduit). Use of Category 5e, or better, control network wiring shall also be supported when utilizing appropriate termination kits available from the manufacturer.

g. Mini Panels shall be designed and tested to withstand discharges up to 15,000 volts (IEC 801-2) without impairment of performance.

h. Mini Panels shall provide a three-position terminal for power input to the control electronics. The control power input shall accept 6-14AWG wire and be clearly marked Line, Neutral and Earth Ground

i. Each relay shall provide three screw terminals for line voltage power connection. Each terminal shall accept 6-14awg wire and be clearly labeled

Input, Output and Thru. Panels that do not support a single power input to multiple discrete relays, in any combination, shall not be accepted.

j. Mini Panels shall support 0-10V dimming control via two 16-26AWG terminals for 0-10V+ and 0-10V common wiring connections.

k. Mini Panels shall be UL and cUL LISTED and conform to UL 508 and UL 2043 (Plenum rated) standards.

4. Functional

a. Mini Panels shall be available in 4 or 8 zone configurations with a 20 Ampere, fully–rated, relay output and 0-10V dimming per zone

b. Mini Panels shall be UL924 approved for emergency lighting circuits and shall activate only the selected outputs. Excluded loads shall be shed and not output during emergency conditions.

c. Mini Panels shall support Demand Response input via contact closure. Upon input the Panel shall reduce maximum output to 70% of peak usage. 0-10V outputs shall support Demand response maximum level threshold adjustment using a rotary fader and shall be assignable per circuit while measuring usage.

d. Upon loss of power, Mini Panels shall return to their last state when power returns.

e. Mini Panels shall support commissioning without the use of software or specialty configuration tools. Panels that require software for configuration shall not be acceptable.

f. All Mini Panels shall be configurable via ANSI E1.20 Remote Device Management (RDM). RDM parameters shall include:

1) Device Label – configure a name for the device.

2) DMX Start Address –set the starting DMX address of the Zone Controller to a value from 1-512.

3) DMX Fail Mode (Data Loss) – configure the Zone Controller behavior when DMX is lost: Hold last look, Wait and fade, Go to full (default).

4) Packet Delay – configure the number of packets required before the zone controller activates a change of level (relay on/off or 0-10V output).

5) Mini Panels that are not configurable over RDM shall not be acceptable.

2.2 ECHO TOUCH CONTROLLER STATION

A. Functional

1. Supports 40 Zones.
2. Supports playback of 64 Presets and 4 Sequences.
3. Uses customized touchscreen interface with support for layout and naming of 7 user pages, zone faders, preset buttons, sequence buttons, and off buttons
4. Tunable White and Color Pickers with programmable color chips.
5. Onboard help system.
6. Searchable fixture library with support for RDM fixture discovery.
7. Configurable security levels for user access and setup.
8. Adjustable time out options.

B. Protocols

1. Support for DMX (ANSI E1.11), RDM (ANSI E1.2), sACN (ANSI E1.31), ArtNet, and EchoConnect protocols.
2. DMX, sACN, and ArtNet output for up to 512 addresses.
3. EchoConnect output of up to 16 zones.
4. Shall connect to EchoConnect Station bus for use with all Echo control and output products.

5. Shall meet USITT DMX-512A specifications.

C. Mechanical
1. 7” Color multitouch touchscreen with adjustable backlight.
2. Cast zinc Bexel finished in fine textured powder coat paint available in Cream, White, Gray, and Black.
3. No visible means of attachment.
4. Flush mounted to 3 gang backbox.
5. Surface mount backbox available from ETC for surface mount applications.

D. Electrical
1. RJ45 connector compliant with IEEE 802.3i for network and PoE.
2. 24VDC power input for use with non-PoE systems.
3. USB port for firmware maintenance, file transfer, and show file storage.

E. Functional
1. The Unison Control System shall be designed to allow control of lighting and associated systems via Preset/Fader, LCD, IR or Astronomical time clock controls. System shall allow the programming of presets, macros and time clock events.
2. Stations (Preset/Fader, LCD and IR) shall allow programming of station and component electronic lockout levels via Light Manager. LCD stations shall also allow programming of page pass-code and visibility levels.
3. System shall be custom configured per project; all sliders, buttons and touchscreen controls shall be defined on site by service technician, as needed by the project.

F. DMX
1. Designed for use with Belden 9729 (or equivalent).
2. Optional header available for use with Belden 1583A (or equivalent).
3. Fully optically isolated from controller electronics.
4. Shall withstand a fault voltage up to 250VAC.

G. UL and cUL listed, CE marked, RoHS compliant, WEEE.

H. Ambient temperature: 0-40degC / 32-104degF, Ambient humidity: 5-95% non-condensing.

2.3 DATA PLUG-IN STATIONS

A. Provide Data Plug in stations as indicated.

B. General
1. The Plug-in Stations shall consist of the appropriate connectors required for the functional intent of the system. These stations shall be available with DMX input or output, Remote Focus Unit, Network, or architectural control connectors. Custom control connectors shall be available.

C. Connector Options
1. The following standard components shall be available for Plug-in Stations:
   a. 5-Pin male XLR connectors for DMX input
   b. 5-Pin female XLR connectors for DMX output
   c. 6-Pin female XLR connectors for RFU and ETCLink connections
   d. RJ45 connectors for Network connections - Twisted Pair
   e. 6-Pin female DIN connectors for Unison connections
   f. DB9 female serial connector for architectural control from a computer
2. Custom combinations and custom control connections shall be available.

D. Physical

1. Station faceplates shall be .80" aluminum, finished in fine texture, scratch-resistant black powder coat. Silk-screened graphics shall be white.
2. The station panel shall mount into an industry standard back box, depending on size and quantity of connectors. A terminal block shall be supplied for contractor terminations.

2.4 DISTRIBUTION

A. Connectors shall be available as 20A, 50A and 100A grounded stage pin, 20A twist lock and 20A "U" ground (dual rated "T-slot"); other connectors shall be available as specified.

B. Pigtails shall be three-wire type "SOW" rubber jacketed cable sized for the maximum circuit ampacity.

C. Pigtails with 20-amp stage pin connectors shall be terminated using 12-gauge 4-way indent crimp (with inspection window) type where the wire is inserted and crimped directly in the socket.

D. Terminations for pigtail connectors shall utilize feed- through terminals individually labeled with corresponding circuit numbers. Terminals that place a screw directly on the wire are not acceptable.

E. Outlet and pigtail boxes shall be supplied with appropriate brackets and hardware for mounting as shown on the drawings

F. A low voltage distribution system shall be available to incorporate DMX, Ethernet or other protocols as specified in the power distribution box. A voltage barrier shall be used to separate the low voltage wiring for the electrical circuits.

G. Power distribution equipment shall be listed by a nationally recognized test lab (NRTL).

H. Outlet and pigtail boxes shall be 6.25" H x 3.3" D and fabricated from 18-gauge galvanized steel and finished in black fine-texture powder coat paint. Covers shall be fabricated from 16-gauge galvanized steel

I. Outlet and pigtail boxes shall be available in any length specified in increments of 3-inches with a maximum length of up to 3-feet.

J. Pigtails and outlets shall be spaced on 18" centers, or as otherwise specified.

K. Outlets shall be mounted on individual 3" panels.

L. Circuits shall be labeled with 1.25" lettering.

M. Wiring devices shall be UL Laboratories Listed.

2.5 FIXTURE-MOUNTING TRACK SYSTEM

A. Track System
1. The track system shall be DataTrack and DataTrack Backbone as supplied by ETC, Inc.
2. Track system shall provide two 20-amp circuits with discrete neutrals and a Data bus that supports DMX or DALI control
3. System shall allow for both end- and mid-feed options
4. A variety of couplers shall be available including:
    a. I-Coupler

b. T-Coupler
c. X-Coupler
d. Flex-Coupler

5. Track with Backbone shall be capable of being suspension mounted
6. System shall allow for up to 22 lbs. per foot when track is properly supported

B. Mechanical

1. Track shall be constructed out of extruded aluminum measuring 1-7/16" x 1-¼" (37mm x 32mm).
2. Backbone shall be constructed out of extruded 6061 T6 aluminum measuring 3-1/4" x 1-3/4" (83mm x 44mm).
3. Track segments shall be available in 4', 8' and 12' lengths.
4. System shall include rigid Backbone mounting option to support the following:
   a. DataTrack shall mount into Backbone on 8" centers
   b. Backbone shall support suspension mounting up to 10' on center
   c. Backbone shall support up to 100lb point loads
   d. Backbone shall support up to 150lbs per foot when supported every 2'
   e. Backbone shall support mounting of non-track-mounted fixtures
5. Track and Backbone length shall be adjustable on site with a single cut.
6. Track shall have pre-punched holes for surface mounting.
7. Backbone shall support standard Unistrut mounting hardware for installation
8. Track and Backbone shall be available in black, white and silver.
9. DataTrack Fixture adapters shall support up to 11 lbs. on standard DataTrack or 22 lbs. when used on Backbone with a retaining collar.
10. Fixture adapters shall be made of a polycarbonate material.
    a. Available in black, white and silver
11. A variety of Backbone accessories shall be available including:
    a. Coupler Housings
    b. Coupler Housings with Pull Boxes
    c. Fixture Hangers
    d. Fixture Pigtail Adapters
       1) Fixture Pigtail Adapters shall include a cable terminated to an XLR connector for DMX data transmission and a powerCON connector for supplying power.
       2) Track adapters fitted with general-purpose receptacles that violate NEC requirements shall not be accepted.

2.6 DMX/RDM ETHERNET GATEWAY

A. General

1. The lighting control gateway shall be a microprocessor-based unit specifically designed to provide DMX-512 control of lighting systems and transport of RDM configuration and status messages. The gateway shall permit DMX-512 data to be encoded, routed over an Ethernet network and decoded back to DMX-512. The unit shall be a Response DMX/RDM 4-port Gateway as provided by ETC, Inc.
2. Gateways shall communicate over Ethernet directly with lighting control products and other Ethernet interfaces.
3. Connections shall be made between gateways, consoles, architectural systems, and PCs over standard Ethernet distribution systems using 10/100BaseT.
4. The gateway shall support multiple protocols including:
   a. ANSI E1.17 Architecture for Control Networks (ACN)
   b. ANSI E1.31 Streaming ACN (sACN)
   c. ANSI E1.11 USITT DMX512-A
   d. ANSI E1.20 Remote Device Management (RDM)
5. The gateway shall be tested to UL standards and labeled ETL Listed.
6. The gateway shall be RoHS Compliant (lead-free).

7. The gateway shall be CE compliant.
8. The gateway shall have a backlit graphic LCD display for identification (soft-labeling) and status reporting.
9. Labeling shall be user configurable using ANSI E1.17 Architecture for Control Network (ACN), or a purpose-built software configuration tool.
10. The LCD display shall show DMX port configuration indication as well as indicate the presence of valid signal.
11. Gateways that do not indicate port configuration (input/output) and valid data shall not be acceptable.
12. Each gateway shall have power and network activity LEDs on the front of the gateway.

B. DMX Ports
1. DMX Ports shall comply with the requirements of ANSI E1.11 USITT DMX512-A standards.
2. Each DMX port shall be software-configurable for either input or output functionality.
3. DMX input shall be optically-isolated from the gateway electronics.
4. DMX output shall be earth-ground referenced.
5. DMX Port shall be capable of withstanding fault voltages of up to 250vAC without damage.
6. Each port shall incorporate one DMX512-A Connection.
7. Network gateways that do not indicate input/ output port configuration or presence of valid data shall not be accepted.

C. Processor
1. Each gateway shall have sufficient processing power to manage up to 63,999 universes (32,767,488 addresses).
2. Maximum delay time from input to output shall not be greater than one packet time (approximately 22 ms.).
3. A minimum DMX update rate of 40Hz shall be sustained under all conditions unless specifically configured for a slower rate for the sake of compatibility with 3rd party DMX devices.

D. Mechanical
1. The DIN Rail mounted gateway shall be included in an extruded aluminum enclosure.
2. Two wiring connections shall be required for connection to the lighting system
3. Ethernet connection that supports standard Cat5 patch cables.
4. DMX input or output connection using is terminal strip style connector.
5. Dimensions shall not be more than 8.03” wide (204mm) x 4.13” (105mm) deep x 1.22” (31mm) high (not including mounting hardware).

E. Power
1. Power for the gateway shall be provided over the Category 5 (or better) cable, utilizing IEEE 802.3af compliant Power over Ethernet (PoE). Power consumption using shall not be greater than 5 watts.
2. An optional low-voltage DC power input shall be available utilizing an isolated in-line power supply capable of an operating range of 8-28vDC. The Power supply shall be provided by the gateway manufacturer.
3. The gateway electronics shall be electrically isolated from the power supplied over the Catagory5e (or better) cable.

F. Configuration
1. Each gateway on the network shall be individually configurable using freely available software configuration tools. The primary configuration tool shall be Net3 Concert configuration software running on a network connected PC. The PC shall only be required for configuration and shall not be required for normal operation of the system.

2. Each DMX gateway shall control up to 512 DMX addresses, within the confines of 63,999 universes.
3. The specific DMX data input or output by the gateway shall be freely configurable by the user.
4. Duplicate outputs of DMX lines (DMX splitter) and discrete outputs shall be fully supported.
5. Multiple DMX universes may be configured with any length up to 512 total addresses. Any range of DMX input addresses shall support selection and routing to the specified sACN output.
6. Multiple sACN sources may be combined with a priority may be assigned to each source sending data to the gateway.
7. All relevant routing information shall be stored in non-volatile memory at each gateway. The system shall recover from a power outage without requiring the PC to be online. Gateways that do not support non-volatile storage of data routing shall not be accepted.

G. Network
1. Communications physical layer shall comply with IEEE 802.3i for 10BASE-T, 802.3u for 100BASE-TX and 802.3af for Power over Ethernet specifications.
2. All network cabling shall be Category 5e (or better), conforming to TIA-568A/B, and shall be installed by a qualified network installer.
3. Data transport shall utilize the TCP/IP suite of protocols to transfer the DMX data.
4. ANSI E1.17 Architecture for Control Networks (ACN) and streaming ACN (sACN) shall be supported. Gateways that do not support ANSI E1.17 shall not be acceptable.
5. Switches shall comply with power-over-Ethernet IEEE802.3af, unless a separate in-line power supply is provided.
6. Multiple DMX signal routing patches and multiple facilities shall be supported and limited only by the file storage capacity of the computer with ETC Gateway Configuration Editor (GCE) Software installed.
7. Each DMX gateway shall control up to 512 DMX addresses, per DMX port within the confines of up to 64,399 universes (32,767,488 addresses) using Streaming ACN (sACN).
    a. Any range of DMX addresses may be selected for each universe.
    b. Multiple sources shall be supported by prioritized Highest Takes Precedence (HTP with priority). Each source shall support assignment of priority to allow override of default HTP behavior.
    c. Each DMX port shall support its own universe and start address.
8. Gateways shall have built in DMX merger capability on a universe or channel-by-channel basis.
9. Gateways shall support have built in priority on a per-universe or channel-by-channel basis. Gateways that do not support prioritized merging of multiple network sources at independent priorities shall not be accepted.

H. Environmental
1. The ambient operating temperature shall be 0° to 40°C (32° to 104°F).
2. The storage temperature shall be -40° to 70°C (-40° to 158°F).
3. The operating humidity shall be 5% - 95% non-condensing.

I. Accessories
1. ETC Net3 Concert Configuration and monitoring Software

J. System Requirements
1. Provide the quantity and type of gateways required, as scheduled.
2. Provide Ethernet switches and power supplies as scheduled and as shown on drawings.
3. Systems that do not provide the above capabilities shall not be acceptable

2.7 DMX REPEATER

A. The eDIN DMX/RDM Repeater Module shall permit star-wiring and repeating of DMX512 and RDM signals over the connected DMX cabling.

B. The Module shall fully isolate and protect DMX transmitters and receivers, and RDM controllers and responders from high common mode voltages, ground ring currents and other potentially damaging or disrupting electrical faults.

C. The Module shall have one input port, one pass-thru port and four output ports. All ports shall be bi-directional.

D. There shall be no in-line processing of the input signal, to ensure that all output signals are exact duplicates of the input signal with no processing delays.

E. The Module shall be designed to mount on standard 35mm DIN rail.

F. LED indicators shall be provided for Power, Data-In and CPU status, as well as for DMX/RDM activity on each of the four output ports.

G. The Module shall be capable of regenerating four (4) exact duplicates of the original source input signal. Each regenerated output signal shall have the same characteristics and capabilities of the input signal.

H. Each output shall be capable of driving up to 32 DMX/RDM responding devices over a maximum 300-meter (1000-ft.) length of cable.

I. One (1) DMX/RDM pass-thru port shall be provided. The pass-thru port shall be active, i.e. electrically repeated.

J. The Module itself shall act as an RDM responder.

K. It shall be possible to field-update the module firmware via the DMX/RDM input port.

L. Multiple modules, up to the RDM-specified limitation of four (4), may be cascaded (looped) on the same DMX/RDM input data line using the pass-thru port or any output port.

M. All DMX/RDM input and output ports shall be capable of withstanding short-term application of up to 250V without damage to internal components.

N. Port protection shall be self-healing, rated for 250V. Replaceable fuses shall not be acceptable.

O. The DMX input port shall provide 1500-volt optical isolation between the input signal wiring and output signal wiring.

P. DMX output ports shall be fully optically isolated from each other.

Q. The DMX/RDM Repeater module shall be designed to snap on to 35mm DIN rail without the use of tools.

R. The ambient operating temperature shall be -10° to 50°C (14° to 122°F).

S. The operating humidity shall be 5% - 95% non-condensing.

T. The DMX/RDM Repeater Module shall meet the requirements of USITT DMX512 (1990), ANSI E1.11 DMX512-A and ANSI E1.20 RDM.

U. The DMX/RDM Repeater Module shall be compliant with the EU RoHS (2002/95/EC) directive.

V. The DMX/RDM Repeater Module shall conform to all FCC and CE requirements.

W. The DMX/RDM Repeater Module shall be a Class 2 Low Voltage device.

2.8 PORTABLE THEATRICAL CONSOLE

A. The lighting control console shall be a microprocessor-based system specifically designed to provide complete intensity and color control of LED stage lighting systems. The console shall be the Colorsource 40 as manufactured by Electronic Theatre Controls, Inc.

B. The system shall provide control of a maximum of 40 LED fixtures on 512 DMX512 controlled addresses.

C. Physical features shall include:
1. A 7" integrated multi-touch display
2. 4 configurable faders
3. 40 dedicated faders
4. 5 configurable softkeys for common commands

D. Controls shall include:
1. On board help functions and tutorial videos
2. Cue list record and playback functions
3. Non-intensity parameter control
4. Color, intensity, and parameter effects
5. RDM discovery and configuration
6. Playback toy for live busking

E. 10 playback pages (200 total)

F. Color picker and other intuitive color controls shall be purpose built into the console controls to facilitate easy management of color changing LED fixtures.

2.9 COLOR MIXING LIGHT EMITTING DIODE PROFILE

A. The fixture shall be a color-mixing high-intensity LED illuminator with DMX control of intensity and color. The fixture shall be a ColorSource Spot as manufactured by Electronic Theatre Controls, Inc. or approved equal.

B. All LED fixtures shall be provided by a single manufacturer to ensure compatibility.

C. The fixture shall be UL 1573 listed for stage and studio use.

D. The fixture shall comply with the USITT DMX-512A standard.

E. The unit shall be constructed of rugged, die cast aluminum, free of burrs and pits.

F. The following shall be provided:
1. Lens secured with silicone shock mounts
2. Shutter assembly shall allow for +/-25° rotation
3. 20-gauge stainless steel shutters
4. Interchangeable lens tubes for different field angles with Teflon guides for smooth tube movement

5. Sturdy integral die cast gel frame holders with two accessory slots, and a top-mounted, quick release gel frame retainer
6. Rugged steel yoke with two mounting positions allowing 300°+ rotation of the fixture within the yoke
7. Positive locking, hand operated yoke clutch
8. Slot with sliding cover for motorized pattern devices or optional iris

G. The housing shall have a rugged black powder coat finish.
1. White or silver/gray powder coat finishes shall be available as color options
2. Other powder coat color options shall be available on request

H. Power supply, cooling and electronics shall be integral to each unit.

I. The unit shall ship with:
1. Theatrical-style hanging yoke as standard
2. 5-foot cable with Neutrik PowerCon™ to choice of connector as standard.
3. Gate diffuser
4. A-size pattern holder

J. Available options shall include but not be limited to:
1. Bare-end, Stage-Pin or Twist-lock type-equipped power leads
2. PowerCon to PowerCon cables for fixture power linking
3. Smooth Wash Diffuser for overlapping beams of light from multiple fixtures

K. The light beam should have a 2-to-1 center-to-edge drop-off ratio

L. The unit shall provide, but not be limited to:
1. Low gate and beam temperature
2. Sharp imaging through a three-plane shutter design

M. The unit shall provide, but not be limited to:
1. 5, 10, 14, 19, 26, 36, 50, 70 and 90-degree field angles
2. High-quality pattern imaging
3. Sharp shutter cuts without halation
4. Shutter warping and burnout in normal use shall be unacceptable
5. Adjustable hard and soft beam edges

N. 19, 26, 36, and 50-degree units shall have optional lens tubes available for precision, high-contrast imaging.

O. The fixture shall be ETL and cETL LISTED and/or CE rated and shall be so labeled when delivered to the job site.

P. The fixture shall be ETL LISTED to the UL1573 standard for stage and studio use.

Q. The fixture shall be rated for IP-20 dry location use.

R. The fixture shall utilize advanced thermal management systems to maintain LED life to an average of 70% intensity after 20,000 hours of use.

S. The fixture shall operate in an ambient temperature range of 0°C (32°F) minimum, to 40° C (104°F) maximum ambient temperature.

T. The fixture shall be equipped with a 100V to 240V 50/60Hz internal power supply.

U. The fixture shall support power in and thru operation.

1. Power in shall be via Neutrik® PowerCon™ input connector
2. Power thru shall be via Neutrik ® PowerCon ™ output connector
3. Fixture power wiring and accessory power cables shall be rated to support linking of multiple fixtures up to the capacity of a 15A breaker

V. Fixtures shall have droop compensation to prevent thermal shift of color or intensity.

W. Power supply outputs shall have self-resetting current-limiting protection.

X. Fixture shall be calibrated at factory for achieve consistent color and intensity output between fixtures built at different times and/or from different LED lots or bins.
1. Calibration data shall be stored on the control card as a permanent part of on-board operating system
2. All arrays, including replacement arrays shall be calibrated to the same standard to insure consistency
3. Fixtures not offering LED calibration shall not be acceptable

Y. The fixture shall utilize a minimum of 60 LED emitters.

Z. The fixture shall utilize a selective mix of Red, Green, Blue and Lime emitters.

AA. The LED system shall use 15-bit nonlinear scaling techniques for high-resolution dimming; Dimming curve shall be optimized for smooth dimming over longer timed fades.

BB. LED control shall be compatible with broadcast equipment in the following ways:
1. PWM control of LED levels shall be imperceptible to video cameras and related equipment.
2. PWM shall be capable of being set via RDM to 25,000hz.

CC. The fixture shall be USITT DMX 512A-compatible via In and Thru 5-pin XLR connectors or RJ45 connectors.

DD. The fixture shall be compatible with the ANSI RDM E1.20 standard.
1. All fixture functions shall accessible via RDM protocol for modification from suitably equipped control console
2. Temperature sensors within the luminaire shall be viewable in real time via RDM
3. Fixtures not offering RDM compatibility, feature set access or temperature monitoring via RDM shall not be compatible

EE. The fixture shall be equipped with a 7-segment display and a three-button user-interface.

FF. The fixture shall be controlled via RGB data input.
1. 5-channel footprint (IRGBS)

GG. A variable-rate strobe channel shall be provided.

HH. The fixture shall offer stand-alone functionality eliminating the need for a console.
1. Fixture shall ship with 12 preset colors accessible as a stand-alone feature
2. Fixture shall ship with 5 sequences accessible as a stand-alone feature
3. Each color and sequence can be modified by the end user via RDM
4. Fixtures can be linked together with standard DMX cables and controlled from designated master fixture
5. Fixtures in a stand-alone state shall restore to the settings present prior to power cycling, eliminating the need for reprogramming
6. Fixtures without stand-alone operation features described above shall not be acceptable.

2.10 COLOR MIXING LIGHT EMITTING DIODE WASH FIXTURE

A. The fixture shall be a color-mixing high-intensity LED illuminator with DMX control of intensity and color. The fixture shall be a ColorSource PAR Deep Blue as manufactured by Electronic Theatre Controls, Inc. or approved equal.

B. All LED fixtures shall be provided by a single manufacturer to ensure compatibility.

C. The fixture shall be UL 1573 listed for stage and studio use.

D. The fixture shall comply with the USITT DMX-512 A standard.

E. All LED emitters must have a L70 rating of no less than 54,000 hours. Substitutes must provide evidence of minimum L70 rating of no less than 54,000 hours via a LM-80 report on all emitters.
   1. LM-80 report must be provided with a LM-79 report and an in-situ temperature measurement test verifying the conditions of the fixture meet the conditions of the LM-80 report
   2. All tests and reports must be completed by a Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory
   3. All tests must be conducted to IES standards

F. The fixture shall be contained in a rugged all-metal die-cast housing, free of burrs and pits.

G. The housing shall have a rugged black powder coat finish as standard. White and silver/gray shall be available as color options.

H. Power supply, cooling and electronics shall be integral to each unit.

I. Fixture housing shall provide two easy-access slots for secondary lenses and other accessories. Slots shall be equipped with locking retaining clip.

J. The unit shall ship with: Theatrical-style hanging yoke as standard. 5’ power lead with Edison connector as standard.

K. Available options shall include but not be limited to:
   1. Floor stand conversion Kit
   2. Bare-end, Stage-Pin or Twist-lock type-equipped power leads
   3. PowerCon to PowerCon cables for fixture power linking
   4. Multiple secondary lens options to include multiple angles in the following patterns: Linear, Round, Oblong

L. Light output shall be via a linear slot.

M. The fixture shall be UL and cUL LISTED and/or CE rated and shall be so labeled when delivered to the job site. The fixture shall be UL LISTED to the UL1573 standard for stage and studio use. The fixture shall be rated for IP-20 dry location use.

N. The fixture shall be cooled with a variable speed fan.

O. The fixture shall utilize advanced thermal management systems to maintain LED life to an average of 70% intensity after 54,000 hours of use.
   1. Thermal management shall include multiple temperature sensors within the housing to include: The LED array and the control board.

P. The fixture shall operate in an ambient temperature range of 0°C (32°F) minimum, to 40° C (104°F) maximum ambient temperature.

Q. The fixture shall be equipped with 100V to 240V 50/60 Hz internal power supply

R. The fixture shall support power in and thru operation.
1. Power in shall be via Neutrik® PowerCon™ input connector
2. Power thru shall be via Neutrik ® PowerCon ™ output connector
3. Fixture power wiring and accessory power cables shall be rated to support linking of multiple fixtures up to the capacity of a 15A breaker

S. Power supply outputs shall have self-resetting current limiting protection.

T. Power supply shall have power factor correction.

U. Manufacturer of LED emitters shall utilize an advanced production LED binning process to maintain color consistency.

V. LED emitters should be rated for nominal 54,000-hour LED life to 70% intensity

W. All LED fixtures (100% of each lot) shall undergo a minimum three-hour burn-in test during manufacturing.

X. Fixture shall be calibrated at factory for achieve consistent color between fixtures built at different times and/or from different LED lots or bins.
1. Calibration data shall be stored in the fixture as a permanent part of on-board operating system
2. All arrays, including replacement arrays shall be calibrated to the same standard to insure consistency
3. Fixtures not offering LED calibration shall not be acceptable

Y. The fixture shall utilize a minimum of 40 LED emitters. These emitters shall be made up of Red, Green, Blue or Indigo, and Lime.

Z. The LED system shall use 15-bit nonlinear scaling techniques for high-resolution dimming.

AA. The dimming curve shall be optimized for smooth dimming over longer timed fades.

BB LED control shall be compatible with broadcast equipment in the following ways:
1. PWM control of LED levels shall be imperceptible to video cameras and related equipment.
2. PWM rates shall be adjustable by the user via RDM to avoid any visible interference to video cameras and related equipment.

CC. The fixture shall be USITT DMX 512A-compatible via In and Thru 5-pin XLR connectors.

DD. The fixture shall be compatible with the ANSI RDM E1.20 standard
1. All fixture functions shall accessible via RDM protocol for modification from suitably equipped control console.
2. Temperature sensors within the luminaire shall be viewable in real time via RDM
3. Fixtures not offering RDM compatibility, feature set access or temperature monitoring via RDM shall not be compatible.

EE. The fixture shall be equipped with a 7-segment display for easy-to-read status and control and the fixture shall be equipped with a three-button user-interface.

FF. The fixture shall offer RGB control.

GG. The fixture shall operate in Regulated mode for droop compensation.

HH. The fixture shall offer stand-alone functionality eliminating the need for a console.
1. Fixture shall ship with 12 preset colors accessible as a stand-alone feature
2. Fixture shall ship with 5 Sequences accessible as a stand-alone feature
3. Each color and sequence can be modified by the end user
4. Fixtures can be linked together with standard DMX cables and controlled from designated master fixture
5. Fixtures in a stand-alone state shall restore to the settings present prior to power cycling, eliminating the need for reprogramming
6. Fixtures without stand-alone operation features described in 1-5 shall not be acceptable.

2.11 PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING: FOH ***WHITE FINISH***

1	ETC Foundry 8 relay panel
1	ETC Echo Touchscreen
1	ETC DIN28 – Wall Mount Box
1	ETC PS-24-DIN – Power Supply
1	ETC RSN-DMX4-DIN -- Response 4 port gateway
1	Pathway #1009 series RDM DMX repeater
2	Data Control Station: DMX Input, flush mounted
3	Data Control Station: DMX Output/AC Power, pipe mounted with backbox and U-bolt kit. Overstage: Black Finish
1	ETC Colorsource 40 Control Console
1	25-foot DMX Control Cable
2	ETC 8-foot Datatrack with Backbone lighting positions, complete with live end feeds, fixture hanging adaptors, pigtail adaptors, DMX terminators, white finish
8	ETC Colorsource Spot Ellipsoidal 26-degree EDLT w/ Pipe clamp, powerCON Edison connector or powerCON passthrough cable, DMX Cable, safety cable, and 4 color integrated LED light engine, white finish.
15	ETC Colorsource PAR Fixtures, complete with yoke, c-clamp, medium and wide flood lenses, powerCON Edison connector or powerCON passthrough cable, DMX cable, and 4 color integrated LED light engine
Lot	DMX Cables – as required
Lot	PowerCon Jumpers – as required
Lot	Any other equipment or incidental items, even if not specifically mentioned, if necessary, for a complete and working system shall be included by the contractor at no extra cost to the Owner.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Installation of this equipment shall only be performed by manufacture approved and factory trained theatrical rigging installers. Installation shall be performed in a workmanlike manner and shall strictly adhere to the standards of these specifications and manufacture's installation requirements. Where necessary, the installer may make adjustments to accommodate unforeseen impediments to installation. The completed work must achieve all electrical, safety and appearance requirements as established in these specifications. Install all new equipment in compliance with national and local electrical codes. Auxiliary equipment required to make this installation comply with codes, even if not listed in the specification, is the responsibility of the contractor.

B. All wiring shall be done in a craftsman-like manner. When conductors must be spliced to extend length, it shall be done with a terminal strip or suitable type compression fittings.

C. Equipment shall be kept clear of all metal shavings, wire scraps, and miscellaneous trash. Any abandoned holes in the floor shall be patched.

D. Any existing conduit emanating from the floor shall be dressed in such a manner as to eliminate any trip hazard. Conduits shall be re-routed or terminated into wire-ways to insure a neat installation.

E. All equipment shall be installed in compliance with applicable local and national codes. It shall also be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Prior to initial energizing, a factory certified technician shall inspect the system and any errors shall be corrected.

F. Pipes positions shall be rigidly fixed, and conduit shall be flexible, following the hanging points. Conduit shall not obstruct the pipe: it shall be possible to add additional portable fixtures anywhere on the pipe position without obstruction.

G. Provide all lighting fixtures and accessories as indicated or required. All portable fixtures shall be unboxed, lamped, hung on pipe positions, tested, and focused for an even stage wash. Safety cables shall be installed around fixture yoke and pipe position. Data cables shall be installed to connect all fixtures to DMX as needed, with excess cable tied neatly to pipe.

H. Portable lighting console and cables shall be tested and provided for the system Energization and training and then turned over to the owner.

I. Work shall be performed in accordance with OSHA and local codes.

J. On site welding shall only be performed per AWS D1.1 standards and with advanced approval from the architect or Owner’s representative.

3.2 COMMISSIONING

A. Operational Tests: Energize lighting controls systems, program controls, and check controlled outlets for light levels. Program test scenes so every fixture is tested throughout its operating range. Check programmed function at each control station. Adjust components and revise installation to correct deficiencies.

B. Correct deficiencies and retest deficient items. Verify by the system tests that specified requirements are met.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 56 00

SITE LIGHTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE OF WORK

A. The extent of site lighting required is indicated on the drawings and schedules and by the requirements of this Section and Section 26 05 00 General Electrical Provisions.

B. Poles and Standards specified in this Section are for outdoor use for the support of luminaires and include the following: Aluminum and/or steel

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Codes and Standards: Provide luminaires, poles standards and appurtenances conforming to the following:
   1. Conform to applicable sections of American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO): LTS-1 Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals.
   2. American National Standards Institute (ANSI):
      a. C2 National Electrical Safety Code.
   3. Conform to applicable sections of American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)B 429, Standard Specification for Aluminum-Alloy Extruded Structural Pipe and Tube.
   4. National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA):
      a. FA 1 Outdoor Floodlighting Equipment.
      b. OD 3 Physical and Electrical Interchangeability of Photo Control Devices and Mating Receptacles.
   5. Conform to applicable sections of National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) 70, National Electrical Code.
   6. Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL):
   7. Design Lights Consortium (DLC)

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Refer to Section 26 05 00 General Electrical Provisions. Submittal must include photometric reports, otherwise they will be rejected as incomplete.

B. Contractor shall not rough-in, build concrete foundations, etc. for site lighting until all site lighting submittals have been approved. Contractor shall submit site lighting photometrics with product data. The review of site lighting submittals may include the relocation, addition or deletion of lighting fixtures, poles and standards due to the photometric performance of substituted manufacturers. Any changes required due to the contractor's substitution shall be at no cost to the Owner.

C. Submittal sheets shall be sequentially numbered with the format: Sheet number of number total. Example 1 of 3

D. Submit manufacturer's product data including the following:
   1. Line-by-line compliance of the specification indicating compliance or description of deviation.
   2. Submit a computer generated point-by-point calculations for all outside lighting.
   3. Dimensioned and detailed drawings in booklet form with separate sheet or sheets for each fixture, assembled in luminaire "type" alphabetical order and showing:

materials of construction; arrangement of components and wiring; gasketing for weather tightness; means of mounting luminaire and adjusting aspect; finishes; photometric data with lamp or lamps specified; electrical data including volts, amperes and watts; and for roadway type luminaires, distribution data according to Illuminating Engineering Society (IES) roadway classification type.

4. LED Driver and light engine, initial and mean lumen output, and color rendering index. LED drivers and related electrical characteristics and operating conditions.

5. Poles and standards dimensions, details of hand holes and wire entries, mast or bracket arms and connection to poles, wind load and deflection, and finishes.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers acceptable contingent upon Product's compliance with the specifications: refer to Lighting Fixture Schedules on the drawings for acceptable manufacturers of light fixtures. Acceptable Pole Manufacturers: Valmont, KW, WJM.

B. Where lighting regulations exist by the Authority Having Jurisdiction, the Contractor shall be responsible for submission of all documentation and approval from the Authority Having Jurisdiction of the exterior lighting were alternate manufacturers are proposed other than specified. Where approval from an Authority Having Jurisdiction is required, Contractor shall submit, with those product data, confirmation of approval from the Authority Having Jurisdiction.

2.2 LUMINAIRES

A. Refer to Section 26 51 13 Lighting Fixtures and Lamps, for ballast, drivers, and lamp requirements.

B. Provide luminaires of the sizes, type and ratings indicated, complete with housings, lenses, refractors, lamps, lamp holders, reflectors, ballasts, starters, igniters, mounting brackets or hardware with adjusting means and wiring.

C. Provide luminaires with rigidly formed, weather and light tight enclosures that will not warp, sag, or deform in use. Provide housings free from burrs, sharp edges or corners.

D. Provide captive hardware hinged doors, operating freely, to allow lamp installation and removal without the use of tools. Equip door mechanism to preclude accidental falling of the door when opening or closing or when secured in the closed position. Provide for door removal for cleaning or replacing lens.

E. Provide stainless steel hinges, latches, fasteners, and hardware to prevent corrosion of hardware or the staining of adjacent surfaces.

F. Use interior formed and supported light reflecting surfaces having reflectances of not less than 85 percent for white surfaces, 85 percent for specular surfaces, and 75 percent for specular diffuse surfaces.

G. Use borosilicate tempered glass, lenses and refractors. Use heat and aging resistant resilient gaskets to seal and cushion lens and refractor mounting in luminaire doors.

H. Provide finishes of the color and type indicated and having the following properties:

1. Protection of metal from corrosion - 5 year warranty against perforation or erosion of the finish from weathering.

2. Color retention – 5-year warranty against fading, staining, or chalking from

weathering, including solar radiation.

3. Provide finish of uniform thickness and color, free from streaks, stains or orange peel texture.

I. LED sources shall meet the following requirements:

1. Operating temperature rating shall be between -40 degrees F and 120 degrees F.
2. Color Rendering Index (CRI): ≥ 65.
3. The manufacturer shall have performed JEDEC (Joint Electron Devices Engineering Council) reliability tests on the LEDs as follows: High Temperature Operating Life (HTOL), Room Temperature Operating Life (RTOL), Low Temperature Operating Life (LTOL), Powered Temperature Cycle (PTMCL), Non-Operating Thermal Shock (TMSK), Mechanical Shock Variable Vibration Frequency, and Solder Heat Resistance (SHR).

J. LED drivers shall meet the following requirements:

1. Drivers shall have a minimum efficiency of 85%.
2. Starting Temperature: -40˚ F.
3. Input Voltage: 120 to 480 (±10%) V.
4. Power Supplies: Class I or II output.
5. Surge Protection: The system must survive 250 repetitive strikes of "C Low" (C Low: 6kV/1.2 x 50 µs, 10kA/8 x 20 µs) waveforms at 1-minute intervals with less than 10% degradation in clamping voltage. "C Low" waveforms are as defined in IEEE/ASNI C62.41.2-2002, Scenario 1 Location Category C.
6. Power Factor (PF): ≥ 0.90.
7. Total Harmonic Distortion (THD): ≤ 20%.
8. Comply with FCC Title 47 CFR Part 18 Non-consumer RFI/EMI Standards.
9. Drivers shall be reduction of hazardous substances (ROHS)-compliant.

2.3 POLES AND STANDARDS

A. Provide poles of the types and heights indicated. Provide internal raceway for underground power supply, with luminaire support pole base indicated. Provide poles that will carry the indicated supports, luminaires and appurtenances, at the required heights above grade, without excessive defection or whipping of the luminaire when subjected to 120 mph basic wind speed with 1.3 gust factor. Pole structural integrity shall rely solely on the anchor bolts, nuts and washers. Pole shall not be in direct contact with concrete base or mortar.

B. Provide metal lighting poles with steel or aluminum shaft; equipped for post top or mast arm luminaire mounting. Provide wiring access hand hole with welded ½" NC ground lug, readily accessible from hand hole opening. Provide features as follows:

1. Provide a one-piece pole shaft fabricated from a weldable grade carbon structural steel tubing with a uniform thickness as required. Material shall conform to ASTM A-500, Grade C.
2. Provide anchor base of the same material and finish as the pole, welded to the pole. Provide adequately sized (at least 15 square inches) hand hole with screwed cover. Provide galvanized steel hold-down or anchor bolts and leveling nuts. Provide full base cover.
3. Factory prime coat with polyester powder-coat paint. Steel poles shall be hot dipped galvanized, with prime coat, with 8 mil minimum polyester powder-coat paint. Color to match light fixture.

C. Anchor bolts:

1. Provide zinc coated anchor bolts and nuts. Length shall be per pole manufacturer's shop drawings, complete with 3 inch right angle bend on one end and 6 inches of thread on the other end. Provide zinc coated flat washers, lock washers, and hexagonal nuts for each pole.

2. Provide template for positioning of anchor bolts.

D. Accessories:
1. Full base covers, finish to match pole
2. Hand hole with cover plate and vandal resistant hardware.

2.4 LUMINAIRE MOUNTING

A. Provide corrosion resistant metal luminaire mounting compatible with the poles and fixtures that will not cause galvanic action at contact points. Provide mounting that will correctly position the luminaire to provide the required light distribution. Provide drill mounting to pole shaft unless specified otherwise.

B. Provide brackets, cantilevered and without under brace, of the sizes, styles, and finishes indicated with straight tubular end section to accommodate the luminaire.

C. Provide steel tenon only for single fixture yoke or spider post top mounting securely fastened to the top of the pole shaft, fabricated to accept and rigidly support the luminaire to be mounted thereon. Set screws shall have pole shaft drilled to prevent rotational movement.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 LIGHTING POLE INSTALLATION

A. Contractor shall not rough-in conduit, drill or pour concrete foundations for site lighting until review of the site lighting submittals is complete. This is to ensure coordination with the current site plan paving and utilities and photometric performance of the submitted product.

B. Install lighting poles as follows:
1. Install lighting poles and standards as indicated, in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions, and in compliance with ANSI C2.
2. Provide excavation and poured concrete bases using 3,000 pound 28-day concrete, and provide anchor hook-bolts, nuts and washers in conformance with the details and manufacturer's requirements. Refer to Division 3 for concrete work. Project anchor bolts 2-inches minimum above base. Use double nuts for adjustment.
3. To protect finish, use fabric web slings (not chain or cable) to raise and set finished poles and standards.
4. Install pole clear of contact of concrete base or mortar.

C. Grounding: Provide equipment bonding and grounding connections, sufficiently tight to assure permanent and effective grounds. Bond all metal, non-current carrying parts to ground. Provide 25-feet #4 solid ground electrode from pole base hand holes encased in concrete pier, to bottom of concrete pier with excess ground electrode coiled at bottom of concrete pier. Secure the ground electrode to the reinforcement steel to prevent movement during concrete pour. Bond all metal parts of the pole shaft ground lug. Provide #6 electrode grounding conductor from pole base ground lug to the ground conductor, using thermal fusion (exothermic) methods.

D. Wiring:
1. Provide Type SO cord from base of pole lights to top of poles. Do not use single conductors.
2. Install inline fuse holders, fuses, at base of pole lights on each lighting circuit. Provide Bussman Insulating boot Catalog # 2A0660 installed over conductor terminations. Fuse size shall be as follows:

WATTAGE	# OF Fixtures	208V	240V	277V	480V
0-400	1	5	5	5	5
0-400	2	8	8	5	5
0-400	3	10	10	8	5
0-400	4	15	10	10	8
401-1000	1	10	8	8	5
401-1000	2	15	15	15	8

3. Provide Styrofoam wedge at midpoint of pole to stabilize conductor.
4. Provide strain/stress relief on SO cord at top of pole.

3.2 LUMINAIRE INSTALLATION

A. Install exterior luminaires at locations and heights as indicated, in accordance with the manufacturer's written instructions, applicable requirements of NFPA 70, ANSI C2 and with recognized industry practices to ensure that lighting installation fulfills requirements.

B. Fasten luminaires securely to indicated structural supports and check to ensure that the required degree of freedom is provided to allow alignment or aiming of the fixtures for indicated light distribution.

C. Clean exterior luminaires of dirt and debris upon completion of installation. Do not damage finishes or lens or refractor surfaces.

D. Provide equipment grounding connections using branch circuit equipment and connected sufficiently tight to assure a permanent and effective ground.

3.3 TESTS AND DEMONSTRATIONS

A. Upon installation of lighting fixtures, and after building circuits are energized, apply electrical energy to demonstrate proper operations of lighting fixtures, emergency lighting, and controls. Correct malfunctioning units, then retest to demonstrate proper operation; otherwise, remove and replace with new units, and proceed with retesting. Verify correct reflector types and orientation prior to final aiming.

B. Pre-Inspection Tasks: Immediately before final inspection, clean fixtures inside and out, including reflectors, plastics and glassware, adjust trim to fit adjacent surfaces, replace broken or damaged parts, and lamp and test fixtures for electrical and mechanical operations. Any fixtures, or parts of fixtures that show signs of rust or corrosion at the time of completion, shall be removed, and replaced with protected metal parts. Pre-aim lighting fixtures as practical prior to final aiming and adjustment.

C. Final aiming and Adjustment: Aim and adjust aimable and adjustable lighting fixtures for their intended purpose, as specified, as indicated and/or recommended by Manufacturer's photometric report. Re-aim and re-adjust as required to the satisfaction of the Architect/Owner, including nighttime adjustment of exterior lighting in the presence of the Architect/Owner. Provide five business day notification of proposed night-time review by Owner / Architect.

3.4 LAMP REPLACEMENT AND PROVISION OF SPARE LAMPS

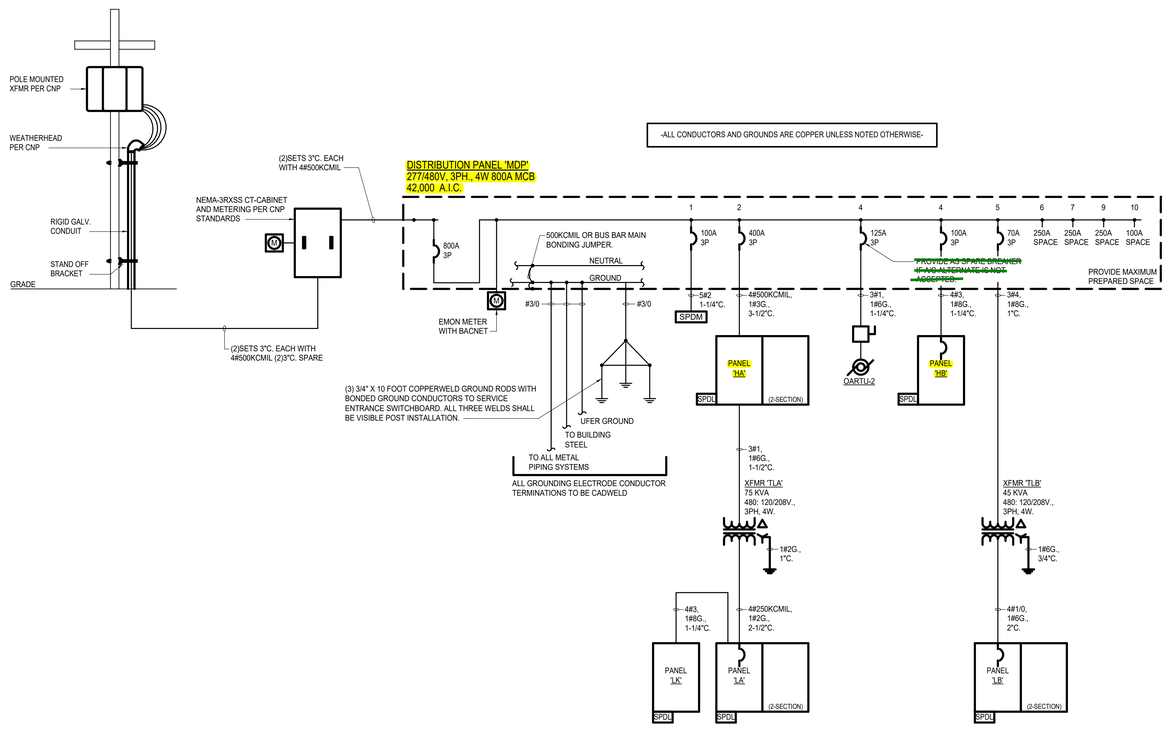
A. At time of substantial completion, replace lamps in luminaires that are observed to be not functioning properly after Contractor's use and testing. Provide spare replacement non-LED lamps amounting to 10 percent (but not less than ten lamps in each case) of each type and size lamp used in each type fixture.

1 END OF SECTION

Attachment VII – Design Drawings & Specifications (Continued)

TIC Ag Show Arena

3. Design Drawings
4. Construction Specifications



1 ELECTRICAL ONE-LINE DIAGRAM
SCALE: NONE

ELECTRICAL LOAD ANALYSIS 'MSB' 480V,3PH.,4W	
LOAD DESCRIPTION	LOAD KVA
NEW:	
LIGHTING - CALC. 45,000 SF x 3W/SF	135.0
LIGHTING (CONNECTED)	(21.2)
RECEPTACLES (CONNECTED)	(23.4)
1ST 10KVA @ 100% (NEC 220-44)	10.0
REMAINDER @ 50% (NEC 220-44)	6.7
MISCELLANEOUS	118.8
HVAC: AHU'S, PUMPS, ETC	284.4
KITCHEN EQUIPMENT @ 65%	4.2
ELECTRIC HEATING @ 125%	11.3
25% LARGEST MOTOR (5HP)	1.6
TOTAL	572.0

TOTAL / 480 /.$\sqrt{3}$ = 688.3 AMPS
800 AMP SERVICE PROVIDED

VLK | ARCHITECTS

ARCHITECT
VLK Architects, Inc.
20445 State Hwy 249, Suite 350
Houston, Texas 77070
Main Phone: 281.671.2300
www.vlkarchitects.com

M.E.P. ENGINEER
Salas O'Brien
10930 W. Sam Houston Parkway N. 900
Houston, Texas 77064
Main Phone: 281.664.1900
www.consultantwebsite.com

SALASO'BRIEN
[expect a difference]
10930 W. Sam Houston Parkway N., Suite 900
Houston, Texas 77064
281.664.1900 | Registration No. F-4111
2022-05444-00

TOMBALL ISD
TOMBALL, TEXAS

AGRICULTURAL SHOW ARENA

Issued For Permit

STATE OF TEXAS
BRADLEY KALMANS
80219
LICENSED
01-18-2023

ISSUED: January 18, 2023

REVISIONS

Revision No.	Revision Date

Director JZ	Drawn By DES
Designer DES	Quality Control
Proj. Arch.	

PROJECT NO.
22-078.00

SHEET TITLE
ELECTRICAL ONE-LINE DIAGRAM

SHEET NO.
E5.11

Branch Panel: LA

Location: ELEC 105 | **Volts:** 120/208 Wye | **A.I.C. Rating:** 10,000
Supply From: TLA | **Phases:** 3 | **Enclosure:** Type 1
Mounting: Surface | **Wires:** 4 | **Mains:** 250 A MCB

Phase in kVA

Note	CKT	Circuit Description	Wire	Breaker	A	B	C	Breaker	Wire	Circuit Description	CKT	Note
	1	Receptacles Room 105, 119,...	#12	20 1	0.5 / 1.1			1 20	#12	Receptacles Room 101B, 101	2	
	3	Receptacles BUYERS 101	#12	20 1		1.1 / 0.9		1 20	#12	Receptacles BUYERS 101	4	
	5	Receptacles OFFICE 101A	#12	20 1			0.9 / 0.5	1 20	#12	Fire Alarm (FACP)	6	LO
	7	Receptacles Room 111, 103	#12	20 1	0.5 / 0.2			1 20	#12	Drinking Fountain	8	
	9	Receptacles	#12	20 1		0.4 / 0.9		1 20	#12	Receptacles SILENT AUCTIO...	10	
	11	Receptacles SILENT AUCTIO...	#12	20 1			0.7 / 0.7	1 20	#12	Receptacles Room 106, 100	12	
	13	Receptacles BLEACHERS 114	#12	20 1	0.5 / 0.7			1 20	#12	Receptacles CIRCULATION...	14	
	15	Receptacles	#8	20 1		0.7 / 0.4		1 20	#8	Receptacles	16	
	17	Receptacles Room 100, 108,...	#12	20 1			0.5 / 0.5	1 20	#12	BMCS	18	LO
LO	19	UPS Receptacle	#10	30 1	2.5 / 2.5			1 20	#10	UPS Receptacle	20	LO
LO	21	UPS Receptacle	#10	30 1		2.5 / 0.4		1 20	#12	Receptacles MDF 107	22	
	23	Receptacles MDF 107	#12	20 1			0.4 / 0.4	1 20	#12	Receptacles MDF 107	24	
LO	25	Comm. System	#12	20 1	0.5 / 0.5			1 20	#12	Access Control System	26	LO
	27	Receptacles CIRCULATION...	#12	20 1		0.4 / 0.4		1 20	#12	Receptacles CIRCULATION...	28	
	29	Receptacles CIRCULATION...	#12	20 1			0.5 / 0.5	1 20	#12	Receptacles Room 119	30	
	31	Receptacles	#12	20 1	0.7 / 0.2			1 20	#12	Receptacles ANIMAL RAMP...	32	
	33	Miscellaneous CIRCULATION...	#12	20 1		0.5 / 0.7		1 20	#12	Receptacles IDF 118A	34	
	35	Receptacles IDF 118A	#12	20 1			0.7 / 0.4	1 20	#12	Receptacles MDF 107	36	
	37	Receptacles	#12	20 1	1.1 / 0.0						38	
	39	Receptacles ARENA 115	#12	20 1		0.4 / 0.0		3 30	--	SPDL	40	--
	41	Receptacles ANIMAL RAMP...	#12	20 1			0.2 / 0.0				42	
	43	Miscellaneous	#12	20 1	0.5 / 1.2			2 25	#12	DMS-1 / DMSCU-1	44	
	45	Miscellaneous CIRCULATION...	#12	20 1		0.5 / 1.2					46	
	47	EF-2	#12	20 1			0.5 / 0.5	1 20	#12	CP-1	48	
	49	EF-3	#12	20 1	0.5 / 9.4						50	
	51	EF-1	#12	20 1		0.5 / 9.2		3 100	1-L	Panel LK	52	
--	53	Spare	--	20 1			0.0 / 7.9				54	
--	55	Spare	--	20 1	0.0 / 0.0			1 20	--	Spare	56	--
--	57	Spare	--	20 1		0.0 / 0.0		1 20	--	Spare	58	--
--	59	Spare	--	20 1			0.0 / 0.0	1 20	--	Spare	60	--
--	61	Spare	--	20 1	0.0 / 0.0			1 20	--	Spare	62	--
--	63	Spare	--	20 1		0.0 / 0.0		1 20	--	Spare	64	--
--	65	Spare	--	20 1			0.0 / 0.0	1 20	--	Spare	66	--
--	67	Spare	--	20 1	0.0 / 0.0			1 20	--	Spare	68	--
--	69	Spare	--	20 1		0.0 / 0.0		1 20	--	Spare	70	--
--	71	Spare	--	20 1			0.0 / 0.0	1 20	--	Spare	72	--
--	73	Spare	--	20 1	0.0 / 0.0			1 20	--	Spare	74	--
--	75	Spare	--	20 1		0.0 / 0.0		1 20	--	Spare	76	--
--	77	Spare	--	20 1			0.0 / 0.0	1 20	--	Spare	78	--
--	79	Spare	--	20 1	0.0 / 0.0			1 20	--	Spare	80	--
--	81	Spare	--	20 1		0.0 / 0.0		1 20	--	Spare	82	--
--	83	Spare	--	20 1			0.0 / 0.0	1 20	--	Spare	84	--
			Total Load:		23.0 kVA	20.7 kVA	15.8 kVA					
			Total Amps:		198 A	179 A	132 A					

Load Classification	Connected Load	Demand Factor	Estimated...	Panel Totals	
HVAC	4.0 kVA	100.00%	4.0 kVA		
Kitchen Equipment	6.4 kVA	65.00%	4.2 kVA	**Total Conn. Load:**	59.5 kVA
Miscellaneous	30.5 kVA	100.00%	30.5 kVA	**Total Est. Demand:**	52.7 kVA
Receptacles	19.1 kVA	76.21%	14.5 kVA	**Total Conn. Current:**	165 A
				Total Est. Demand...	146 A

Notes:
Provide (2) 42-Circuit Sections

Abbreviations:
G - PROVIDE GFCI CIRCUIT BREAKER
LF - PROVIDE PERMANENT LOCK-OFF DEVICE
LO - PROVIDE PERMANENT LOCK-ON DEVICE

FEED THROUGH LUGS

Branch Panel: HA

Location: ELEC 105 | **Volts:** 277/480 Wye | **A.I.C. Rating:** 18,000
Supply From: DPA | **Phases:** 3 | **Enclosure:** Type 1
Mounting: Surface | **Wires:** 4 | **Mains:** 400 A MCB

Phase in kVA

Note	CKT	Circuit Description	Wire	Breaker	A	B	C	Breaker	Wire	Circuit Description	CKT	Note
	1	Lighting	#12	20 1	2.6 / 1.7			1 20	#12	Lighting LOBBY 100	2	C
	3	Lighting	#12	20 1		3.7 / 2.4		1 20	#12	Lighting	4	
C	5	Site Lighting	#8	20 1			0.3 / 0.0	1 20	--	Spare	6	--
	7				2.8 / 0.0			1 20	--	Spare	8	--
LO	9	HVLS-2	#12	20 3		2.8 / 0.0		1 20	--	Spare	10	--
	11						2.8 / 0.0	1 20	--	Spare	12	--
	13				2.8 / 2.8						14	
LO	15	HVLS-3	#12	20 3		2.8 / 2.8		3 20	#12	HVLS-1	16	LO
	17						2.8 / 2.8				18	
	19				2.1 / 2.8						20	
	21	GUH-9	#12	20 3		2.1 / 2.8		3 20	#12	HVLS-4	22	LO
	23						2.1 / 2.8				24	
	25				5.1 / 2.8						26	
	27	RTU-1	#10	25 3		5.1 / 2.8		3 20	#12	HVLS-5	28	LO
	29						5.1 / 2.8				30	
	31				3.1 / 2.1						32	
	33	RTU-2	#12	20 3		3.1 / 2.1		3 20	#12	GUH-8	34	
	35						3.1 / 2.1				36	
	37				23.0 / 0.0						38	
	39	XFMR TLA	1-L	125 3		20.7 / 0.0		3 30	--	SPDL	40	--
	41						15.8 / 0.0				42	
	43				7.5 / 4.9						44	
	45	RTU-3	#8	45 3		7.5 / 4.9		3 30	#10	OARTU-1	46	
	47						7.5 / 4.9				48	
	49				11.3 /...						50	
	51	RTU-4	#6	60 3		11.3 /...		3 60	#6	RTU-5	52	
	53						11.3 /...				54	
	55				6.0 / 0.0			1 --	--	Space	56	--
	57	EWH-1	#10	30 3		6.0 / 0.0		1 --	--	Space	58	--
	59						6.0 / 0.0	1 --	--	Space	60	--
--	61	Space	--	-- 1	0.0 / 0.0			1 --	--	Space	62	--
--	63	Space	--	-- 1		0.0 / 0.0		1 --	--	Space	64	--
--	65	Space	--	-- 1			0.0 / 0.0	1 --	--	Space	66	--
--	67	Space	--	-- 1	0.0 / 0.0			1 --	--	Space	68	--
--	69	Space	--	-- 1		0.0 / 0.0		1 --	--	Space	70	--
--	71	Space	--	-- 1			0.0 / 0.0	1 --	--	Space	72	--
--	73	Space	--	-- 1	0.0 / 0.0			1 --	--	Space	74	--
--	75	Space	--	-- 1		0.0 / 0.0		1 --	--	Space	76	--
--	77	Space	--	-- 1			0.0 / 0.0	1 --	--	Space	78	--
--	79	Space	--	-- 1	0.0 / 0.0			1 --	--	Space	80	--
--	81	Space	--	-- 1		0.0 / 0.0		1 --	--	Space	82	--
--	83	Space	--	-- 1			0.0 / 0.0	1 --	--	Space	84	--
			Total Load:		94.2 kVA	93.5 kVA	83.3 kVA					
			Total Amps:		346 A	343 A	301 A					

Load Classification	Connected Load	Demand Factor	Estimated...	Panel Totals	
HVAC	171.3 kVA	100.00%	171.3 kVA		
Kitchen Equipment	6.4 kVA	65.00%	4.2 kVA	**Total Conn. Load:**	271.1 kVA
Lighting	10.7 kVA	125.00%	13.3 kVA	**Total Est. Demand:**	266.8 kVA
Miscellaneous	64.4 kVA	100.00%	64.4 kVA	**Total Conn. Current:**	326 A
Receptacles	19.1 kVA	76.21%	14.5 kVA	**Total Est. Demand...**	321 A

Notes:
Provide (2) 42-Circuit Sections

Abbreviations:
G - PROVIDE GFCI CIRCUIT BREAKER
LF - PROVIDE PERMANENT LOCK-OFF DEVICE
LO - PROVIDE PERMANENT LOCK-ON DEVICE

FEED THROUGH LUGS

Branch Panel: LK

Location: CONCESSION 109 | **Volts:** 120/208 Wye | **A.I.C. Rating:** 10,000
Supply From: LA | **Phases:** 3 | **Enclosure:** Type 1
Mounting: Recessed | **Wires:** 4 | **Mains:** 100 A MCB

Phase in kVA

Note	CKT	Circuit Description	Wire	Breaker	A	B	C	Breaker	Wire	Circuit Description	CKT	Note
	1	Receptacles (E10)	#12	20 1	1.1 / 0.0			1 20	--	Spare	2	--
G	3	Beverage Merch (E801)	#12	20 1		1.1 / 0.0		1 20	--	Spare	4	--
	5	Dedicated Receptacle (E11)	#12	20 1			1.5 / 0.0	1 20	--	Spare	6	--
	7	Dedicated Receptacle (E11)	#12	20 1	1.5 / 0.0			1 20	--	Spare	8	--
	9	Dedicated Receptacle (E11)	#12	20 1		1.5 / 0.0		1 20	--	Spare	10	--
	11	Dedicated Receptacle (E11)	#12	20 1			1.5 / 0.0	1 20	--	Spare	12	--
	13	POS Machine (E214B)	#12	20 1	1.0 / 0.0			1 20	--	Spare	14	--
	15	POS Machine (E214B)	#12	20 1		1.0 / 0.0		1 20	--	Spare	16	--
	17	POS Machine (E214B)	#12	20 1			1.0 / 0.0	1 20	--	Spare	18	--
	19	POS Machine (E214B)	#12	20 1	1.0 / 0.0			1 20	--	Spare	20	--
G	21	Beverage Merch (E801)	#12	20 1		1.1 / 0.0		1 20	--	Spare	22	--
G	23	Ice Machine (E109)	#12	20 1			0.9 / 0.0	1 20	--	Spare	24	--
	25	Dedicated Receptacle (E11)	#12	20 1	1.5 / 0.0			1 20	--	Spare	26	--
	27	Dedicated Receptacle (E11)	#12	20 1		1.5 / 0.0		1 20	--	Spare	28	--
	29	Dedicated Receptacle (E11)	#12	20 1			1.5 / 0.0	1 20	--	Spare	30	--
	31	Dedicated Receptacle (E11)	#12	20 1	1.5 / 0.0			1 20	--	Spare	32	--
	33	Dedicated Receptacle (E11)	#12	20 1		1.5 / 0.0		1 20	--	Spare	34	--
	35	Dedicated Receptacle (E11)	#12	20 1			1.5 / 0.0	1 20	--	Spare	36	--
	37	Popcorn Maker (E679)	#12	20 1	1.8 / 0.0						38	
G	39	Refrigerator (E802)	#12	20 1		1.5 / 0.0		3 30	--	SPDL	40	--
--	41	Spare	--	20 1			0.0 / 0.0				42	
			Total Load:		9.4 kVA	9.2 kVA	7.9 kVA					
			Total Amps:		80 A	78 A	66 A					

Load Classification	Connected Load	Demand Factor	Estimated...	Panel Totals	
Kitchen Equipment	6.4 kVA	65.00%	4.2 kVA		
Miscellaneous	19.0 kVA	100.00%	19.0 kVA	**Total Conn. Load:**	26.5 kVA
Receptacles	1.1 kVA	100.00%	1.1 kVA	**Total Est. Demand:**	24.2 kVA
				Total Conn. Current:	74 A
				Total Est. Demand...	67 A

Notes:
-Provide with stainless steel front cover.
-Provide with SPD extension with stainlees steel front.

Abbreviations:
G - PROVIDE GFCI CIRCUIT BREAKER
LF - PROVIDE PERMANENT LOCK-OFF DEVICE
LO - PROVIDE PERMANENT LOCK-ON DEVICE

Branch Panel: LB

Location: ELEC 130 | **Volts:** 120/208 Wye | **A.I.C. Rating:** 22,000
Supply From: TLB | **Phases:** 3 | **Enclosure:** Type 1
Mounting: Surface | **Wires:** 4 | **Mains:** 150 A MCB

Phase in kVA

Note	CKT	Circuit Description	Wire	Breaker	A	B	C	Breaker	Wire	Circuit Description	CKT	Note
	1	Receptacles	#10	20 1	0.5 / 0.4			1 20	#12	Receptacles Room 130, 129,...	2	
	3	Receptacles Room 121, 128,...	#12	20 1		0.5 / 1.0		1 20	#12	Misc. Wash/Groom Equip	4	
	5	Misc. Wash/Groom Equip	#12	20 1			1.0 / 1.0	1 20	#12	Misc. Wash/Groom Equip	6	
	7	Misc. Wash/Groom Equip	#12	20 1	1.0 / 1.0			1 20	#12	Misc. Wash/Groom Equip	8	
	9	Misc. Wash/Groom Equip	#12	20 1		1.0 / 0.5		1 20	#10	Receptacles ANIMAL PENS 121	10	
	11	Receptacles ANIMAL PENS 121	#12	20 1			1.5 / 0.5	1 20	#12	Receptacles ANIMAL PENS 121	12	
	13	Misc. Wash/Groom Equip	#10	20 1	1.0 / 1.0			1 20	#10	Misc. Wash/Groom Equip	14	
	15	Misc. Wash/Groom Equip	#10	20 1		1.0 / 1.0		1 20	#10	Misc. Wash/Groom Equip	16	
	17	Misc. Wash/Groom Equip	#10	20 1			1.0 / 1.0	1 20	#10	Misc. Wash/Groom Equip	18	
	19	Receptacles ANIMAL PENS 121	#10	20 1	0.5 / 1.0			1 30	#10	Heat Trace	20	G
	21	GUH-1	#12	20 1		0.5 / 1.0		1 30	#10	Heat Trace	22	G
	23	GUH-2	#12	20 1			0.5 / 1.0	1 30	#10	Heat Trace	24	G
	25	GUH-3	#12	20 1	0.5 / 1.0			1 30	#10	Heat Trace	26	G
	27	GUH-4	#10	20 1		0.5 / 1.5					28	
	29	GUH-5	#12	20 1			0.5 / 1.5	2 30	#10	EUH-1	30	
	31	GUH-6	#10	20 1	0.5 / 0.5			1 20	#12	EF-5	32	
	33	EUH-3	#10	30 2		1.5 / 1.2					34	
	35						1.5 / 1.2	2 20	#12	DMS-2 / DMSCU-2	36	
	37	GUH-7	#10	20 1	0.5 / 0.0						38	
	39	EF-4	#12	20 1		0.6 / 0.0		3 30	--	SPDL	40	--
	41	Miscellaneous FIRE RISER...		20 1			0.5 / 0.0				42	
	43	EUH-2	#10	30 2	1.5 / 0.5						44	
	45					1.5 / 0.4		1 20	#12	CP-2	46	
--	47	Spare	--	20 1			0.0 / 0.4	1 20	#12	Receptacles IDF 129	48	
--	49	Spare	--	20 1	0.0 / 2.5			1 30	#10	Receptacles IDF 129	50	
--	51	Spare	--	20 1		0.0 / 0.0		1 20	--	UPS Receptacle	52	--
--	53	Spare	--	20 1			0.0 / 0.0	1 20	--	Spare	54	--
--	55	Spare	--	20 1	0.0 / 0.0			1 20	--	Spare	56	--
--	57	Spare	--	20 1		0.0 / 0.0		1 20	--	Spare	58	--
--	59	Spare	--	20 1			0.0 / 0.0	1 20	--	Spare	60	--
--	61	Spare	--	20 1	0.0 / 0.0			1 20	--	Spare	62	--
--	63	Spare	--	20 1		0.0 / 0.0		1 20	--	Spare	64	--
--	65	Spare	--	20 1			0.0 / 0.0	1 20	--	Spare	66	--
--	67	Spare	--	20 1	0.0 / 0.0			1 20	--	Spare	68	--
--	69	Spare	--	-- 1		0.0 / 0.0		1 --	--	Space	70	--
--	71	Space	--	-- 1			0.0 / 0.0	1 --	--	Space	72	--
--	73	Space	--	-- 1	0.0 / 0.0			1 --	--	Space	74	--
--	75	Space	--	-- 1		0.0 / 0.0		1 --	--	Space	76	--
--	77	Space	--	-- 1			0.0 / 0.0	1 --	--	Space	78	--
--	79	Space	--	-- 1	0.0 / 0.0			1 --	--	Space	80	--
--	81	Space	--	-- 1		0.0 / 0.0		1 --	--	Space	82	--
--	83	Space	--	-- 1			0.0 / 0.0	1 --	--	Space	84	--
			Total Load:		13.9 kVA	13.6 kVA	13.0 kVA					
			Total Amps:		116 A	114 A	108 A					

Load Classification	Connected Load	Demand Factor	Estimated...	Panel Totals	
HVAC	3.2 kVA	100.00%	3.2 kVA		
Heating	9.0 kVA	100.00%	9.0 kVA	**Total Conn. Load:**	40.5 kVA
Miscellaneous	24.4 kVA	100.00%	24.4 kVA	**Total Est. Demand:**	40.5 kVA
Receptacles	4.3 kVA	100.00%	4.3 kVA	**Total Conn. Current:**	112 A
				Total Est. Demand...	112 A

Notes:
Provide (2) 42-Circuit Sections

Abbreviations:
G - PROVIDE GFCI CIRCUIT BREAKER
LF - PROVIDE PERMANENT LOCK-OFF DEVICE
LO - PROVIDE PERMANENT LOCK-ON DEVICE

FEED THROUGH LUGS

Branch Panel: HB

Location: ELEC 130 | **Volts:** 277/480 Wye | **A.I.C. Rating:** 35,000
Supply From: DPA | **Phases:** 3 | **Enclosure:** Type 1
Mounting: Surface | **Wires:** 4 | **Mains:** 100 A MLO

Phase in kVA

Note	CKT	Circuit Description	Wire	Breaker	A	B	C	Breaker	Wire	Circuit Description	CKT	Note
C	1	Exterior Lighting	#8	20 1	1.2 / 0.5			1 20	#12	Lighting	2	
	3	Lighting	#12	20 1		1.6 / 2.4		1 20	#12	Lighting	4	
	5	Lighting	#12	20 1			0.6 / 0.0	1 20	--	Spare	6	--
	7				2.8 / 0.0			1 20	--	Spare	8	--
LF	9	HVLS-6	#12	20 3		2.8 / 0.0		1 20	--	Spare	10	--
	11						2.8 / 0.0	1 20	--	Spare	12	--
	13				2.8 / 2.8						14	
LF	15	HVLS-7	#12	20 3		2.8 / 2.8		3 20	#12	HVLS-8	16	LF
	17						2.8 / 2.8				18	
	19				10.0 / 2.8						20	
	21	EWH-2	#8	40 3		10.0 / 2.8		3 20	#12	HVLS-9	22	LF
	23						10.0 / 2.8				24	
--	25	Space	--	-- 1	0.0 / 0.0			1 --	--	Space	26	--
--	27	Space	--	-- 1		0.0 / 0.0		1 --	--	Space	28	--
--	29	Space	--	-- 1			0.0 / 0.0	1 --	--	Space	30	--
--	31	Space	--	-- 1	0.0 / 0.0			1 --	--	Space	32	--
--	33	Space	--	-- 1		0.0 / 0.0		1 --	--	Space	34	--
--	35	Space	--	-- 1			0.0 / 0.0	1 --	--	Space	36	--
--	37	Space	--	-- 1	0.0 / 0.0						38	
--	39	Space	--	-- 1		0.0 / 0.0		3 30	--	SPD	40	--
--	41	Space	--	-- 1			0.0 / 0.0				42	
			Total Load:		22.8 kVA	24.8 kVA	21.7 kVA					
			Total Amps:		83 A	90 A	78 A					

Load Classification	Connected Load	Demand Factor	Estimated...	Panel Totals	
HVAC	63.2 kVA	100.00%	63.2 kVA		
Lighting	6.3 kVA	125.00%	7.9 kVA	**Total Conn. Load:**	69.2 kVA
				Total Est. Demand:	70.7 kVA
				Total Conn. Current:	83 A
				Total Est. Demand...	85 A

Notes:

Abbreviations:
G - PROVIDE GFCI CIRCUIT BREAKER
LF - PROVIDE PERMANENT LOCK-OFF DEVICE
LO - PROVIDE PERMANENT LOCK-ON DEVICE

VLK | ARCHITECTS

ARCHITECT
VLK Architects, Inc.
20445 State Hwy 249, Suite 350
Houston, Texas 77070
Main Phone: 281.671.2300
www.vlkarchitects.com

M.E.P. ENGINEER
Salas O'Brien
10930 W. Sam Houston Parkway N. 900
Houston, Texas 77064
Main Phone: 281.664.1900
www.consultantwebsite.com

SALAS O'BRIEN [expect a difference]
10930 W. Sam Houston Parkway N., Suite 900
Houston, Texas 77064
281.664.1900 | Registration No. F-4111
2022-05444-00

TOMBALL ISD
TOMBALL, TEXAS

AGRICULTURAL SHOW ARENA

Issued For Permit

BRADLEY KALMANS — 80219 — LICENSED — PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
01-18-2023

ISSUED: January 18, 2023

REVISIONS

Revision No.	Revision Date

Director	Drawn By
JZ	DES
Designer	Quality Control
DES	
Proj. Arch.	

PROJECT NO.
22-078.00

SHEET TITLE
ELECTRICAL PANEL SCHEDULES

SHEET NO.
E5.12

LIGHTING CONTROLS SCHEDULE

Type	Sensor Function	# of Zones	Description
RA	VACANCY - MANUAL ON / AUTO OFF	1	ON/OFF SWITCH WITH RAISE LOWER; 0-10V DIMMING.
RB	VACANCY - MANUAL ON / AUTO OFF	1	ON/OFF MOMENTARY CONTACT SWITCH.
RC	OCCUPANCY - AUTO ON / AUTO OFF AUTO ON @ 50%	2	ON/OFF KEYED SWITCH AT ENTRY, ON/OFF SWITCH WITH RAISE/LOWER AT JUDGES STAND; 0-10V DIMMING. INTERLOCK WITH FIRE ALARM SYSTEM TO ILLUMINATE UPON SYSTEM ACTIVATION.
RD	OCCUPANCY - AUTO ON / AUTO OFF	1	ON/OFF KEYED SWITCH.
RE	OCCUPANCY - AUTO ON / AUTO OFF AUTO ON @ 50%	2	ON/OFF KEYED SWITCH. INTERLOCK WITH FIRE ALARM SYSTEM TO ILLUMINATE UPON SYSTEM ACTIVATION.
RF	NONE	1	ON/OFF SWITCH.
RG	NONE	1	BMCS CONTROLLED WITH OVERRIDE SWITCHING. REFER TO CONTACTOR SCHEDULE.
RH	VACANCY - MANUAL ON / AUTO OFF	2	ON/OFF SWITCH WITH RAISE LOWER; 0-10V DIMMING.

**ALL EGRESS PATHWAYS AND ASSEMBLY SPACES SHALL BE INTEGRATED WITH FIRE ALARM TO FORCE ON EMERGENCY LIGHTING TO 100% OUTPUT DURING A FIRE ALARM OR FIRE DRILL ACTIVATION. EGRESS PATHS SHALL BE CONNECTED TO A NETWORKED LIGHTING SYSTEM.

LIGHTING FIXTURE SCHEDULE

Type	Manufacturer	Model	Mounting	Driver / Light Engine: Type/Lumens	Color Temperature	CRI	Voltage	Input Wattage	Remarks
A1	METALUX	24FP4740C	RECESSED	LED / 4,700 LUMENS	4000 K	80+	277 V	41 W	2x4 FLAT PANEL, OPAQUE ACRYLIC LENS, 0-10V DIMMING, DLC LISTED.
A1E	METALUX	24FP4740C-EL14W	RECESSED	LED / 4,700 LUMENS	4000 K	80+	277 V	41 W	2x4 FLAT PANEL, OPAQUE ACRYLIC LENS, 0-10V DIMMING, DLC LISTED. PROVIDE WITH 90-MIN HIGH LUMEN EMERGENCY BATTERY PACK.
A2	METALUX	24FP6440C	RECESSED	LED / 6,400 LUMENS	4000 K	80+	277 V	63 W	2x4 FLAT PANEL, OPAQUE ACRYLIC LENS, 0-10V DIMMING, DLC LISTED.
A2E	METALUX	24FP6440C-EL14W	RECESSED	LED / 6,400 LUMENS	4000 K	80+	277 V	63 W	2x4 FLAT PANEL, OPAQUE ACRYLIC LENS, 0-10V DIMMING, DLC LISTED. PROVIDE WITH 90-MIN HIGH LUMEN EMERGENCY BATTERY PACK.
B1	McGRAW EDISON	TT-D6-740-U-MQ-DPM-XX-NW + DPMS96-XX	PENDANT	LED / 13,000 LUMENS	4000 K	80+	277 V	106 W	DECORATUVE HIGH BAY, MEDIUM DISTRIBUTION, DECORATIVE PENDANT STEM KIT, WHITE FINISH, 0-10V DIMMING, DLC LISTED. VERIFY PENDANT STEM LENGTH WITH ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ORDERING.
B2	McGRAW EDISON	TT-D4-740-U-WQ-DPM-XX-NW + DPMS96-XX	PENDANT	LED / 8,000 LUMENS	4000 K	80+	277 V	58 W	DECORATUVE HIGH BAY, WIDE DISTRIBUTION, DECORATIVE PENDANT STEM KIT, WHITE FINISH, 0-10V DIMMING, DLC LISTED. VERIFY PENDANT STEM LENGTH WITH ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ORDERING.
C1	METALUX	4SNX-51SL-LW-UNV-L840-CD1-U + AYC-CHAIN/SET-U	CHAIN HANG / WALL	LED / 5,100 LUMENS	4000 K	80+	277 V	35 W	4-FOOT STRIP, FROSTED ACRYLIC LENS, WIREGUARD, DLC LISTED.
C1E	METALUX	4SNX-51SL-LW-UNV-L840-CD1-U-EL14W + AYC-CHAIN/SET-U	CHAIN HANG / WALL	LED / 5,100 LUMENS	4000 K	80+	277 V	35 W	4-FOOT STRIP, FROSTED ACRYLIC LENS, WIREGUARD, DLC LISTED. PROVIDE WITH 90-MIN HIGH LUMEN EMERGENCY BATTERY PACK.
D1	HALO	HC615D010-HM60525840-61WDC	RECESSED	LED / 1,500 LUMENS	4000 K	80+	277 V	15 W	6-INCH OPEN DOWNLIGHT, WIDE BEAM, SPECULAR CLEAR TRIM, ENERGY STAR LISTED.
D1E	LIGHTOLIER	6R-SERIES	RECESSED	LED / 2000 LUMENS	4000 K	80+	277 V	19 W	6-INCH OPEN DOWNLIGHT, WIDE BEAM, SPECULAR CLEAR TRIM, ENERGY STAR LISTED.
D2	HALO	HC610D010-HM60525840-61WDC	RECESSED	LED / 1,000 LUMENS	4000 K	80+	277 V	11 W	6-INCH OPEN DOWNLIGHT, WIDE BEAM, SPECULAR CLEAR TRIM, ENERGY STAR LISTED.
F1	METALUX	BMK-36-WFL-UNV-L840-CD-U	PENDANT	LED / 36,000 LUMENS	4000 K	80+	277 V	243 W	INDUSTRIAL HIGH BAY, WIDE DISTRIBUTION, FROSTED LENS, IP66 RATED, 65 DEGREE C RATED, 0-10V DIMMING, DLC LISTED. PROVIDE WITH PENDANT STEM MOUNT AND SUPPORT FROM STRUCTURE.
F2	METALUX	BMK-24-WFL-UNV-L840-CD-U	PENDANT	LED / 24,000 LUMENS	4000 K	80+	277 V	156 W	INDUSTRIAL HIGH BAY, WIDE DISTRIBUTION, FROSTED LENS, IP66 RATED, 65 DEGREE C RATED, 0-10V DIMMING, DLC LISTED. PROVIDE WITH PENDANT STEM MOUNT AND SUPPORT FROM STRUCTURE.
G4	METALUX	4VT3-LD5-4-W-UNV-L840-CD1-SS L-U	CHAIN HANG	LED / 4,000 LUMENS	4000 K	80+	277 V	31 W	4-FOOT VAPOR TIGHT, WIDE DISTRIBUTION, STAINLESS STEEL LATCHES, 0-10V DIMMING, DLC LISTED.
J1	ALW	LP3.5SMBWL-4'-MED-4000K-0/10 V-10-EXT-F-CCM-UNV	SURFACE	LED / 870 LU/FT	4000 K	80+	277 V	34 W	4-FOOT WET LOCATION LUMINAIRE, DIFFUSE LENS, IP66 RATED, EXTRUDED ALUMINUM CONSTRUCTION, CUSTOM COLOR TO MATCH CANOPY. INSTALL WITH HARD PIPE / FLEXIBLE CONDUIT ONLY WITH WATER TIGHT SEALS.
J1E	ALW	LP3.5SMBWL-4'-MED-4000K-0/10 V-10-EXT-F-CCM-UNV-EMB1	SURFACE	LED / 870 LU/FT	4000 K	80+	277 V	34 W	4-FOOT WET LOCATION LUMINAIRE, DIFFUSE LENS, IP66 RATED, EXTRUDED ALUMINUM CONSTRUCTION, CUSTOM COLOR TO MATCH CANOPY. INSTALL WITH HARD PIPE / FLEXIBLE CONDUIT ONLY WITH WATER TIGHT SEALS. PROVIDE WITH 90MIN EMERGENCY BATTERY PACK.
K1	BASELITE	YL16-XX-E1-LDMO-10V-277-40K	WALL	LED	4000 K	80+	277 V	25 W	16-INCH YARD LIGHT, GOOSE NECK ARM, VERIFY COLOR FINISH WITH ARCHITECT.
T1	HALO	L815MED20FL940MB + 6-FOOT POWER TRAC SYSTEM	TRACK	LED / 2,000 LUMENS PER TRACK HEAD	4000K	90+	120 V	25 W	TRACK HEAD WITH 6-FOOT TRACK SYSTEM, WHITE FINISH, FLOOD DISTRIBUTION, PHASE DIMMING. PROVIDE ALL APPURTENANCES FOR TRACK SYSTEM. MOUNT ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR AS DIRECTED BY ARCHITECT/OWNER AND SUPPORT FROM STRUCTURE.
W1	McGRAW EDISON	IST-SA1-D-740-U-T3-BK	WALL	LED / 5,778 LUMENS	4000 K	70+	277 V	60 W	ARCHITECTURAL WALLPACK, FULL CUT OFF, TYPE III DISTRIBUTION, BLACK FINISH, DLC LISTED.
W2	SURE-LITES	AEL2-46-BK-SD	WALL	LED	5000 K	70+	277 V	5 W	LOW PROFILE EMERGENCY ONLY LIGHT,NORMALLY 'OFF', BLACK FINISH. PROVIDE WITH 90MIN EMERGENCY BATTERY PACK.
X1	SURE-LITES	UX7-1-WH	UNIVERSAL	LED			277 V		SINGLE-FACED WET LOCATION EXIT SIGN, WHITE HOUSING, RED LETTERING, MIRROR BACKGROUND. PROVIDE CHEVRON DIRECTIONAL ARROWS PER PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY AHJ.
X2	SURE-LITES	UX7-2-WH	UNIVERSAL	LED			277 V		DOUBLE-FACED WET LOCATION EXIT SIGN, WHITE HOUSING, RED LETTERING, MIRROR BACKGROUND. PROVIDE CHEVRON DIRECTIONAL ARROWS PER PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY AHJ.

ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS:

LINEAR RECESSED/SURFACE: DAYBRITE, LITHONIA, METALUX, LSI, HE WILLIAMS, COLUMBIA

ARCHITECTURAL LINEAR: LEDALITE, PEERLESS, NEO-RAY, LSI, HE WILLIAMS, LITECONTROL, CORONET

DOWN/TRACK LIGHTING: LIGHTOLIER, LITHONIA, GOTHAM, JUNO, HALO COMMERCIAL, PORTFOLIO, LSI, HE WILLIAMS, PRESCOLITE

EXTERIOR WALL SCONCE: GARDCO, LITHONIA, McGRAW EDISON, LSI, HUBBELL

EXIT SIGNAGE: CHLORIDE, LITHONIA, SURE-LITES, DUAL-LITE, EMERGI-LITE, ISOLITE

NOTES:
REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS NOT INDICATED IN THE LIGHT FIXTURE SCHEDULE. WHERE THERE IS AN INCONSISTENCY BETWEEN THE LIGHT FIXTURE SCHEDULE AND THE SPECIFICATIONS, THE BETTER QUALITY OF WORK SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE PROPOSAL.

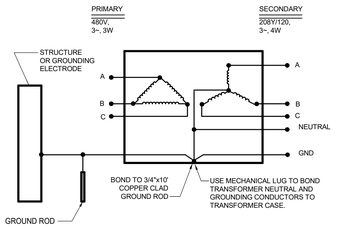
THE ABOVE LIGHTING MANUFACTURERS LIST DOES NOT IMPLY APPROVAL. APPROVAL WILL BE DETERMINED AFTER REVIEW OF SHOP DRAWING TO DETERMINE IF THE FIXTURE SUBMITTED MEETS OR EXCEEDS THE DESIGN STANDARDS AND PERFORMANCE REQUIRED OF THE FIXTURE SPECIFIED IN THE LIGHT FIXTURE SCHEDULE OR SPECIFICATIONS. IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE THE SPECIFIED LIGHT FIXTURE IF A SUBSTITUTION IS NOT APPROVED WITHOUT ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER. WHERE THE SPECIFIC OPTIONS/ACCESORIES ARE SPECIFIED OR REQUIRED, THEY SHALL BE PROVIDED WITHOUT ANY ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER.

DUE TO THE WIDE RANGE OF FIXTURE QUALITIES BY EACH MANUFACTURER, THE APPROVED LIGHTING MANUFACTURERS SUBSTITUTION LIST IS NOT INTENDED TO INDICATE THAT ANY OR ALL MANUFACTURERS LISTED WILL HAVE SUITABLE SUBSTITUTIONS FOR THE LIGHT FIXTURES SPECIFIED IN THE LIGHT FIXTURE SCHEDULE. SHOP DRAWINGS AND CONSTRUCTION DELAYS AS A RESULT OF INAPPROPRIATE SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND SHALL NOT RESULT IN ANY ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER.

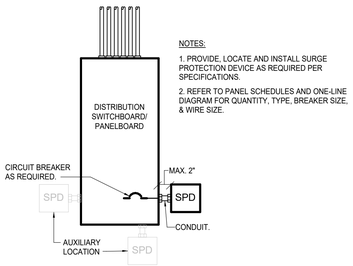
CONTACTOR SCHEDULE

CONTACTOR NO.	CIRCUIT NO.	CONTROL SOURCE	CONTACTOR LOCATION	LOAD(S) SERVED
C1	HA-5	BMCS	ADJACENT TO PANEL HA	SITE LIGHTING: FRONT PARKING
C2	HA-2	BMCS	ADJACENT TO PANEL HA	INTERIOR LIGHTING: LOBBY
C3	HB-1	BMCS	ADJACENT TO PANEL HB	EXTERIOR LIGHTING: BUILDING / CANOPY
C4	LA-48	BMCS	ADJACENT TO PANEL LA	CIRCULATION PUMP
C5	LB-44	BMCS	ADJACENT TO PANEL LB	CIRCULATION PUMP
C6	-	ASTRNOMICAL TIMECLOCK	ADJACENT TO PANEL WLVB	CIRCULATION PUMP
C7	-	ASTRNOMICAL TIMECLOCK	WAREHOUSE	OUTDOOR WAREHOUSE LIGHTS ZONE 'a'
C8	-	ASTRNOMICAL TIMECLOCK	WAREHOUSE	OUTDOOR WAREHOUSE LIGHTS ZONE 'b'

- COORDINATE ALL CONTACTOR LOCATIONS WITH ELECTRICAL, MECHANICAL AND PLUMBING EQUIPMENT PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN.
- PROVIDE ADDITIONAL CONTACTORS AS REQUIRED FOR CONTACTORS REQUIRING MORE THAN 12 CIRCUITS.

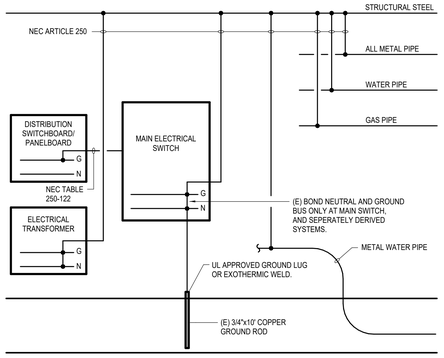


2 TRANSFORMER GROUNDING DETAIL
SCALE: NONE

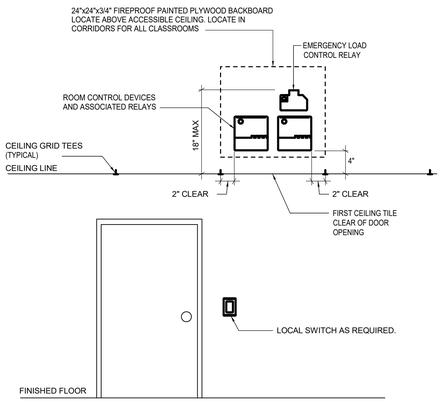


NOTES:
1. PROVIDE, LOCATE AND INSTALL SURGE PROTECTION DEVICE AS REQUIRED PER SPECIFICATIONS.
2. REFER TO PANEL SCHEDULES AND ONE-LINE DIAGRAM FOR QUANTITY, TYPE, BREAKER SIZE, & WIRE SIZE.

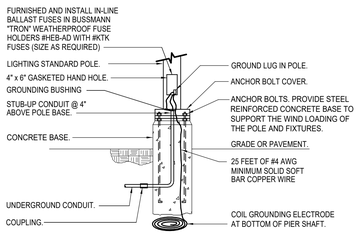
3 SURGE PROTECTION DETAIL
SCALE: NONE



2 GROUNDING DETAIL
SCALE: NONE



1 TYPICAL LIGHTING CONTROLS ELEVATION
SCALE: NONE



NOTE:
REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL/ STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS FOR CONCRETE WORK.

5 METAL POLE WITH CONCRETE ANCHOR BASE ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS
SCALE: NONE

SYMBOL SCHEDULE

SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION (DISREGARD ITEMS NOT SHOWN ON PLANS)
LIGHTING (LETTER DENOTES TYPE - SEE LIGHT FIXTURE SCHEDULE)	
	LIGHT FIXTURE - RECESSED OR SURFACE MOUNTED
	LIGHT FIXTURE - RECESSED OR SURFACE MOUNTED ON EMERGENCY CIRCUIT
	DOWNLIGHT FIXTURE
	DOWNLIGHT FIXTURE ON EMERGENCY CIRCUIT
	LIGHT FIXTURE - WALL MOUNTED
	LIGHT FIXTURE - WALL MOUNTED ON EMERGENCY CIRCUIT
	EXIT LIGHT - CEILING MOUNTED ON EMERGENCY CIRCUIT
	EXIT LIGHT - WALL MOUNTED ON EMERGENCY CIRCUIT
LIGHTING CONTROLS & DEVICES	
$	LINE VOLTAGE SINGLE POLE SWITCH
$3	LINE VOLTAGE 3-WAY SWITCH
$4	LINE VOLTAGE 4-WAY SWITCH
$K	LINE VOLTAGE MOMENTARY DPST KEYED SWITCH
$D	LINE VOLTAGE DIMMER SWITCH, SIZE AND TYPE AS REQUIRED
$P	LINE VOLTAGE SWITCH WITH PILOT LIGHT
$T	6-HOUR ROTARY TIMER SWITCH WITH NO HOLD U.N.O.
	PUSH BUTTON EPO SWITCH WITH COVER
$MC	LOW VOLTAGE MOMENTARY CONTACT SWITCH
$R	LOW VOLTAGE DIGITAL KEYPAD
$B	LOW VOLTAGE BUILDING MANAGEMENT (BMCS) LOCAL OVERRIDE SWITCH
	OCCUPANCY SENSOR (AUTO ON / AUTO OFF WITHIN 20-MINUTES)
	VACANCY SENSOR (MANUAL ON / AUTO OFF WITHIN 20-MINUTES)
	PHOTOCELL SENSOR
RF	LIGHTING CONTROL SYSTEM. ('#' DENOTES TYPE - SEE LIGHTING CONTROLS SCHEDULE)
ER	EMERGENCY LOAD CONTROL RELAY. MINIMUM 16A AND 0-10V COMPATIBLE. PROVIDE U.L. 924 U.N.O.
RECEPTACLES AND OUTLETS	
	SIMPLEX RECEPTACLE
	DUPLEX RECEPTACLE
U	DUPLEX RECEPTACLE WITH TWO USB CHARGING PORTS.
	125/250 VOLT, 1 PHASE, 3-WIRE, 20 AMPS UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE
	DOUBLE DUPLEX IN 2-GANG BOX WITH SINGLE COVER PLATE
U	DOUBLE DUPLEX WITH TWO USB CHARGING PORTS IN 2-GANG BOX WITH SINGLE COVER PLATE
	DOUBLE DUPLEX GROUND FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER RECEPTACLE IN 2-GANG BOX WITH SINGLE COVER PLATE
	DUPLEX GROUND FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER RECEPTACLE
	FLUSH FLOOR DUPLEX RECEPTACLE OUTLET
	FLUSH FLOOR DOUBLE DUPLEX RECEPTACLE OUTLET
	CONCEALED SERVICE MULTI-ACCESS FLOOR BOX WITH DUPLEX RECEPTACLE AND DATA OUTLET. REFER TO TECHNOLOGY SERIES DRAWINGS FOR DATA CABLE QUANTIES.
	CONCEALED SERVICE MULTI-ACCESS FLOOR BOX WITH DOUBLE DUPLEX RECEPTACLE AND DATA OUTLET. REFER TO TECHNOLOGY SERIES DRAWINGS FOR DATA CABLE QUANTIES.
	JUNCTION BOX
	FLUSH REMOTE GFCI DEVICE (LOCATE IN READILY ACCESSIBLE LOCATION)
MOTOR CONTROLLERS AND EQUIPMENT	
	MOTOR, MAKE FINAL MOTOR CONNECTION
$	MOTOR-RATED SWITCH. 20A UNLESS INDICATED OTHERWISE.
	DISCONNECT SWITCH AS REQUIRED
	COMBINATION MOTOR STARTER/DISCONNECT SWITCH AS REQUIRED
	MOTOR STARTER
	PREWIRED DEVICE, MAKE ELECTRICAL FINAL CONNECTIONS
VFD	VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVE MOTOR CONTROLLER FURNISHED BY MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR AND INSTALLED BY ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR.
HF	HIGH EFFICIENCY HARMONIC FILTER FURNISHED BY MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR AND INSTALLED BY ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR.
T	LOW VOLTAGE TRANSFORMER, SIZE AND TYPE AS REQUIRED.
	CHIME/BUZZER
SPD/X	SURGE PROTECTION DEVICE. 'X' = EXPOSURE TYPE. VH - VERY HIGH, H - HIGH, M - MEDIUM, L - LOW
ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT	
	ELECTRICAL PANELBOARD; REFER TO FLOOR PLANS FOR VOLTAGE.
	DRY TYPE TRANSFORMER
	PLYWOOD TELEPHONE BACKBOARD
CIRCUITING	
	CONDUIT
	CONDUIT BELOW FLOOR, SLAB, OR GRADE
	3/4"C, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED; LONG HATCH, NEUTRAL; SHORT HATCH, PHASE; LONG HATCH & HOOK, INSULATED GROUND. NO HATCHES INDICATES 2 CONDUCTORS. ARROW INDICATES HOMERUN.
	PARTIAL ELECTRICAL HOME RUN
SUBSCRIPTS AND ABBREVIATIONS	
WP	INDICATES 'WEATHERPROOF'
H	INDICATES 'HORIZONTAL'
NL	INDICATES 'NIGHT LIGHT'.
TP	INDICATES 'TAMPER PROOF'
(KS)	INDICATES 'KNEE SPACE'. LOCATE WIRING DEVICE IN KNEESPACE
U.N.O.	INDICATES 'UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE'
(E)	INDICATES EXISTING TO REMAIN
(R)	INDICATES REPLACE DEVICE AND COVERPLATE.
•	NEXT TO ANY SYMBOL INDICATES FINAL ROUGH-IN FIELD COORDINATION BY CONTRACTOR WITH ARCHITECTURAL MILLWORK DRAWINGS AND OTHER TRADES
GENERAL NOTES:	
-ALL EXTERIOR BUILDING ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT TO BE WEATHERPROOF NEMA-4X MINIMUM. -ALL EXTERIOR RECEPTACLES SHALL BE WATER RESISTANT TYPE.	

ELECTRICAL GENERAL NOTES:

1. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR EXACT LOCATION AND MOUNTING HEIGHTS OF ALL LIGHTING FIXTURES AND ELECTRICAL DEVICES.
2. ALL LIGHT FIXTURES IN MECHANICAL AREAS SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH MECHANICAL AND PLUMBING EQUIPMENT TO AVOID CONFLICTS. LOCATE LIGHT FIXTURES ON PERIMETER WALLS OF MECHANICAL AREAS WHERE PRACTICAL.
3. ALL EMPTY CONDUIT SHALL HAVE PULL STRING.
4. EACH CONDUIT SHALL BE LIMITED TO (3) CIRCUITS MAXIMUM.
5. VERIFY MOUNTING HEIGHTS OF RECEPTACLES WITH CASEWORK ELEVATIONS PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR ROOM ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATION AND COORDINATION OF ELECTRICAL OUTLETS. AT KNEESPACE LOCATIONS, LOCATE ELECTRICAL OUTLETS WITHIN KNEESPACE, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. AT COUNTERS WITH OUT KNEESPACE, LOCATE OUTLETS HORIZONTALLY 6" ABOVE BACK SPLASH, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
6. ALL FIRE ALARM DEVICES, RECEPTACLES, SWITCHES, AND WIRING DEVICES IN MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL ROOMS ARE TO BE RECESSED IN WALLS.
7. ALL LIGHTING, RECEPTACLE, AND EQUIPMENT BRANCH CIRCUITS CONDUITS SHALL CONTAIN A GROUND WIRE. USING THE CONDUIT SYSTEM AS THE ONLY GROUND PATH IS NOT ACCEPTABLE.
10. CENTER ALL EXIT SIGNS OVER DOORS.

VLK | ARCHITECTS

ARCHITECT
VLK Architects, Inc.
20445 State Hwy 249, Suite 350
Houston, Texas 77070
Main Phone: 281.671.2300
www.vlkarchitects.com

M.E.P. ENGINEER
Salas O'Brien
10930 W. Sam Houston Parkway N. 900
Houston, Texas 77064
Main Phone: 281.664.1900
www.consultantwebsite.com

SALASO'BRIEN
[expect a difference]
10930 W. Sam Houston Parkway N., Suite 900
Houston, Texas 77064
281.664.1900 | Registration No. F-4111

2022-05444-00

TOMBALL ISD
TOMBALL, TEXAS

AGRICULTURAL SHOW ARENA

Issued For Permit

BRADLEY KALMANS — STATE OF TEXAS — 80219 — LICENSED — PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
01-18-2023

ISSUED: January 18, 2023

REVISIONS

Revision No.	Revision Date

Director JZ	Drawn By DES
Designer DES	Quality Control
Proj. Arch.	

PROJECT NO.
22-078.00

SHEET TITLE
ELECTRICAL DETAILS, SCHEDULES, & LEGENDS

SHEET NO.
E6.11

SECTION 26 05 00

ELECTRICAL GENERAL PROVISIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Except as modified in this Section, General Conditions, and Supplementary Conditions, applicable provisions of Division 1 General Requirements, and other provisions and requirements of the Contract Documents apply to work of Division 26 Electrical.

B. Applicable provisions of this section apply to all sections of Division 26, Electrical.

1.2 CODE REQUIREMENTS AND FEES

A. Perform work in accordance with applicable statutes, ordinances, codes and regulations of governmental authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Electrical work shall comply with applicable inspection services:
1. Underwriters Laboratories
2. National Fire Protection Association
3. State Health Department
4. Local Municipal Building Inspection Department adopted codes with amendments
5. National Electrical Code with local amendments
6. State Regulatory Agencies
7. Where the project is located outside a municipal jurisdiction, and has no municipal inspection services, the National Electrical Code with amendments of the municipality with extraterritorial jurisdiction shall govern.
8. Where the project is located outside any municipal jurisdiction, including extraterritorial jurisdictions, the National Electrical Code with local adopted amendments of the largest municipality located in the same county or parish shall govern.
9. International Energy Conservation Code
10. National Electrical Safety Code

C. Resolve any code violations discovered in contract documents with the Engineer prior to award of the contract. After Contract award, any correction or additions necessary for compliance with applicable codes shall be made at no additional cost to the Owner.

D. This Contractor shall be responsible for being aware of and complying with asbestos NESHAP regulations, as well as all other applicable codes, laws and regulations.

E. Obtain all permits required.

1.3 CONTRACTOR'S QUALIFICATIONS

A. An approved contractor for the work under this division shall be:
1. A specialist in this field and have the personnel, experience, training, and skill, and the organization to provide a practical working system.
2. Able to furnish evidence of having contracted for and installed not less than 3 systems of comparable size and type that has served their Owners satisfactorily for not less than 3 years.

1.4 REFERENCE SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS

A. Materials which are specified by reference to Federal Specifications; ASTM, ASME, ANSI, APWA, or AWWA Specifications; Federal Standards; or other standard specifications must comply with latest editions, revisions, amendments or supplements in effect on date proposals are received. Referenced specifications and standards are minimum requirements for all equipment, material and work. In instances where specified capacities, size or other features of equipment, devices or materials exceed these minimums, meet specified capacities.

B. Use electrical materials and equipment that is constructed and tested in accordance with the standards of NEMA, ANSI, ASTM, or other recognized commercial standard. If materials and equipment is labeled, listed, or recognized by any Nationally-Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL) acceptable to the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), then provide NRTL-labeled, listed, or recognized material and equipment. Acceptable NRTLs include but are not limited to:
1. Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL)
2. Factory Mutual Research Corp. (FMRC) (also referred to as “Factory Mutual Global,” or “FM Global”)
3. Intertek Testing Services NA, Inc. (ITSNA, formerly ETL)
4. Canadian Standards Association (CSA)
5. A complete listing of acceptable NRTLs is published on the OSHA website at http://www.osha.gov/dts/otpca/nrtl/.

C. Where material and equipment is not labeled, listed, or recognized by any NRTL, provide a manufacturer’s Certificate of Compliance indicating complete compliance of each item with applicable standards of NEMA, ANSI, ASTM, or other recognized commercial standard.

D. Do not install or use electrical material or equipment for any use other than that for which it was designed, labeled, listed, or identified unless formally approved for such use by the Owner’s AHJ. This *National Electrical Code*® requirement is re-stated for emphasis.

E. Codes and Standards applicable to this Division:
1. ANSI – American National Standards Institute
   a. ANSI Z535.1, Safety Colors
   b. ANSI Z535.2, Environmental and Facility Safety Signs
   c. ANSI Z535.3, Criteria for Safety Symbols
   d. ANSI Z535.4, Product Safety Signs and Labels
2. ASHRAE – American Society of Heating, Refrigeration, and Air Conditioning Engineers:
   a. ASHRAE Standard 90.1, *Energy Standards for Buildings Except for Low Rise Residential Buildings [ANSI, IESNA]*
3. ASTM – American Society for Testing and Materials
4. CBM – Certified Ballast Manufacturers
5. ICC – International Code Council
   a. International Building Code® (IBC)
   b. International Existing Building Code® (IEBC)
6. ICEA – Insulated Cable Engineers Association
   a. ICEA S-93-639, *Shielded Power Cables 5-46kV* (NEMA WC-74)
7. IEEE® - Institute of Electronics and Electrical Engineers
   a. IEEE C2™, *National Electrical Safety Code* (NESC) [ANSI]
   b. IEEE Std 141™, *Recommended Practice for Electric Power Distribution for Industrial Plans* (“Red Book”)
   c. IEEE Std 143™, *Recommended Practice for Grounding of Industrial and Commercial Power Systems* (“Green Book”)
   d. IEEE Std 241™, *Recommended Practice for Electric Power Systems in Commercial Buildings* (“Gray Book”)
   e. IEEE Std 242 ™, *Recommended Practice for Protection and Coordination of Industrial and Commercial Power Systems* (“Buff Book”)
   f. IEEE Std 315 ™, *Graphic Symbols for Electrical and Electronics Diagrams*
   g. IEEE Std 399 ™, *Recommended Practice for Power Systems Analysis* (“Brown Book”)
   h. IEEE Std 446 ™, *Recommended Practice for Emergency and Standby Power Systems for Industrial and Commercial Applications* (“Orange Book”)

i. IEE Std 493™, *Recommended Practice for the Design of Reliable Industrial and Commercial Power Systems* ("Gold Book")
j. IEEE Std 519™, *Recommended Practices and Requirements for Harmonic Control in Electrical Power Systems*
k. IEEE Std 739™, *Recommended Practice for Energy Management in Industrial and Commercial Facilities* ("Bronze Book")
l. IEEE Std 902™, *Guide for Maintenance, Operation , and Safety of Industrial and Commercial Power Systems* ("Yellow Book")
m. IEEE Std 1015™, *Recommended Practice Applying Low-Voltage Circuit Breakers Used in Industrial and Commercial Power Systems* ("Blue Book")
n. IEEE Std 11oo™, *Recommended Practice for Powering and Grounding Electronic Equipment* ("Emerald Book")
o. IEEE Std 1584™, *Guide for Performing Arc-Flash Hazard Calculations*

8. IESNA – Illuminating Engineering Society of North America
   a. IESNA *Lighting Handbook*, Ninth Edition
   b. IESNA RP-1, *American National Standard Practice for Office Lighting*
   c. IESNA RP-7, *American National Standard Practice for Lighting Industrial Facilities*
9. NECA – National Electrical Contractors Association:
   a. NECA 1, *Good Workmanship in Electrical Construction* [ANSI]
   b. NECA 90, *Recommended Practice for Commissioning Building Electrical Systems* [ANSI]
   c. NECA 100, *Symbols for Electrical Construction Drawings* [ANSI]
   d. NECA 101, *Standard for Installing Steel Conduits (Rigid, IMC, EMT)* [ANSI]
   e. NECA 104, *Recommended Practice for Installing Aluminum Building Wire and Cable* [ANSI]
   f. NECA / NEMA 105, *Recommended Practice for Installing Metal Cable Tray Systems* [ANSI]
   g. NECA 111, *Standard for Installing Nonmetallic Raceways (RNC, ENT, LFNC)* [ANSI]
   h. NECA / NACNA 120, *Standard for Installing Armored Cable (Type AC) and Metal-Clad Cable (Type MC)*[ANSI]
   i. NECA 202, *Recommended Practice for Installing and Maintaining Industrial Heat Tracing Systems* [ANSI]
   j. NECA 230, *Standard for Selecting, Installing and Maintaining Electric Motors and Motor Controllers* [ANSI]
   k. NECA 331, *Standard for Building and Service Entrance Grounding and Bonding*
   l. NECA 400, *Standard for Installing and Maintaining Switchboards* [ANSI]
   m. NECA 402, *Standard for Installing and Maintaining Motor Control Centers* [ANSI]
   n. NECA / EGSA 404, *Standard for Installing Generator Sets* [ANSI]
   o. NECA 407, *Recommended Practice for Installing and Maintaining Panelboards* [ANSI]
   p. NECA 408, *Recommended Practice for Installing and Maintaining Busways* [ANSI]
   q. NECA 409, *Recommended Practice for Installing and Maintaining Dry-Type Transformers* [ANSI]
   r. NECA 410, *Recommended Practice for Installing and Maintaining Liquid-Filled Transformers* [ANSI]
   s. NECA 411, *Recommended Practice for Installing and Maintaining Uninterruptible Power Supplied (UPS)* (ANSI]
   t. NECA 420, *Standard for Fuse Applications* [ANSI]
   u. NECA 430, *Standard for Installing Medium-Voltage Metal-Clad Switchgear* [ANSI]
   v. NECA / IESNA 500, *Recommended Practice for Installing Indoor Lighting Systems* [ANSI]
   w. NECA / IESNA 501, *Recommended Practice for Installing Exterior Lighting Systems* [ANSI]
   x. NECA / IESNA 502, *Recommended Practice for Installing Industrial Lighting Systems* [ANSI]
   y. NECA / MACSCB 600, *Recommended Practice for Installing and Maintaining Medium-Voltage Cable* [ANSI]
   z. NECA / NEMA 605, *Installing Underground Nonmetallic Utility Duct* [ANSI]

10. NEMA – National Electrical Manufacturers Association
11. NETA – International Electrical Testing Association, Inc.:
    a. NETA ATS, *Acceptance Testing Specifications for Electrical Power Distribution Equipment and Systems*
    b. NETA MTS, *Maintenance Testing Specifications for Electrical Power Distribution Equipment and Systems*
    c. NETA ETT, *Standard for Certification of Electrical Testing Technicians* [ANSI]
12. NFPA – National Fire Protection Association:
    a. NFPA 20®, *Standard for the Installation of Stationary Pumps for Fire Protection®*
    b. NFPA 70 ™, *National Electrical Code® (NEC®)*
    c. NFPA 70E, *Standard for Electrical Safety in the Workplace.*
    d. NFPA 101®, Life Safety Code®
    e. NFPA 110, *Standard for Emergency and Standby Power Systems*
    f. NFPA 111, *Standard on Stored Electrical Energy Emergency and Standby Power Systems*
    g. NFPA 780, *Standard for the Installation of Lightning Protection Systems*
    h. All other NFPA codes and standards except NFPA 5000
13. OSHA – Occupational Safety and Health Administration
14. IECC – International Energy Conservation Code
15. ISO – International Organization for Standardization
16. State and Local Energy Conservation Code
17. Applicable County and Municipal Codes

1.5 CONTRACT DRAWINGS

A. Contract drawings are diagrammatic only and do not give fully dimensioned locations of various elements of work. Determine exact locations from field measurements.

B. Every effort has been made by the Engineer to indicate wiring of all receptacles, light fixtures, switches, telephone outlets, HVAC equipment, other equipment, elevator equipment, and all other devices / appliances requiring electrical power. It is the intent of the Engineer that all light fixtures be powered and controlled unless specifically noted on the plans; that all wiring devices (receptacles and direct connected equipment) be circuited to a power source of the correct voltage and that all HVAC, elevator equipment and other equipment be properly wired to the correct voltage power source; that all communications and security systems devices and equipment and all fire alarm system devices and equipment are installed, wired and systems are fully operational.

C. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to review the construction drawings (reflected ceiling plans) for light fixtures, casework elevation details for electrical devices which are not indicated on the electrical drawings; to review the mechanical and plumbing documents and all other drawings to determine the electrical rough-ins for all equipment requiring power connections, and to include in their proposals the correct and complete electrical rough-ins for all of these items which were inadvertently not indicated on the electrical drawings, OR the Contractor shall specifically enumerate each item requiring electrical rough-in which is not specifically shown on the electrical drawings, and indicate the electrical provisions of these items as specifically excluded from his proposal.

D. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to compare the scale of all electrical drawings with the scale of the architectural drawings and make adjustments to all electrical drawings which have the incorrect drawing scale so that his material takeoffs are not in error due to an incorrectly labeled drawing scale and his proposal is complete.

E. No proposal shall be accepted which specifically excludes any of the provisions of paragraphs B, C, or D above.

1.6 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

A. Maintain at the job site a separate set of white prints (black line) of the contract drawings for the sole purpose of recording the "as-built" changes and diagrams of those portions of work in which actual construction is significantly at variance with the contract drawings. Mark the drawings with a colored pencil. Prepare, as the work progresses and upon completion of work, reproducible drawings clearly indicating locations of various major and minor feeders, equipment, and other

pertinent items, as installed. Record underground and under slab service and feeders installed, dimensioning exact location and elevation of such installations.

B. At conclusion of project, obtain without cost to the Owner, electronic PDF and AutoCAD 2014 and / or Revit CAD files of the original drawings and transfer as-built changes to these. Provide the following as-built documents including all contract drawings regardless of whether corrections were necessary and include in the transmittal: “2 sets of CDs and prints for Owner’s use, one set of CDs, prints, and mylars for Architect / Engineers Records”. Delivery of these as-built electronic, reproducibles and prints is a condition of final acceptance.
   1. 3 sets of electronic AutoCAD (2014 dwg) and / or Revit CAD drawing files, on CD-ROM media, of each contract as-built drawing.
   2. One reproducible Dayrex Mylar film positive of each contract as-built drawing.
   3. Three sets of blue-line prints of each contract as-built drawing.
   4. Three sets of pdf prints of each contract as-built drawing on CD.

C. As-Built Drawings should indicate the following information as a minimum:
   1. Indicate all addendum changes to documents.
   2. Remove Engineer’s Seal, name, address, and logo from drawings.
   3. Mark documents RECORD DRAWINGS.
   4. Clearly indicate: DOCUMENT PRODUCED BY:
   5. Indicate all changes to construction during construction. Indicate actual routing of all conduits, etc. that was deviated from construction drawings.
   6. Indicate exact location of all underground electrical raceways, and elevations.
   7. Correct schedules to reflect (actual) equipment furnished and manufacturer.
   8. During the execution of work, maintain a complete set of Drawings and specifications upon which all locations of equipment, devices, and all deviations and changes from the construction documents in the work shall be recorded.
   9. Exact location of all electrical equipment in building. Label panel schedules to indicate actual location.
   10. Exact location of all electrical equipment in and outside of the building.
   11. Exact location of all outdoor lighting poles and equipment.
   12. Location, size and routing of all feeder conduits, equipment, etc. shall be accurately and neatly shown to dimension.
   13. Exact location of all roof mounted equipment, wall, roof and floor penetrations.
   14. Cloud all changes.
   15. Update all panel schedules with all additional circuits added or deleted through construction. Identify each circuit to include all information specified for directory cards for circuit identification in panelboards.

1.7 SPACE REQUIREMENTS

A. Consider space limitations imposed by contiguous work in selection and location of equipment and material. Do not provide equipment or material that is not suitable in this respect.

1.8 RELATION WITH OTHER TRADES

A. Carefully study all matters and conditions concerning the project. Submit notification of conflict in ample time to prevent unwarranted changes in any work. Review other Divisions of these specifications to determine their requirements. Extend electrical services and final connections to all items requiring same.

B. Because of the complicated relationship of this work to the total project, conscientiously study the relation and cooperate as necessary to accomplish the full intent of the documents.

C. Provide sleeves and inserts in forms as required for the work. Stub up and protect open ends of pipe before any concrete is placed. Furnish sizes of required equipment pads. Furnish and locate bolts and fittings required to be cast in them.

D. Locate and size openings required for installation of work specified in this Division in sufficient time to prevent delay in the work.

E. Refer to other Divisions of the specifications for the scope of required connections to equipment furnished under other Division. Determine from the General Contractor / Construction Manager for the various trades, the Owner, and by direction from the Architect / Engineer, the exact location of all items. The construction trades involved shall furnish all roughing-in drawings and wiring diagrams required for proper installation of the electrical work.
   1. Make final electrical connections to all electrically operated equipment indicated on the drawings, except as noted.
   2. The responsibility for alignment of motor and driven equipment is specified in the related division.

F. Request all Shop Drawings required in ample time to permit proper installation of all electrical provisions.

G. Extend services as indicated to the various items of equipment furnished by others. Rough-in for the various items and make final connections ready for operation upon placing of the equipment.

1.9 CONCEALED AND EXPOSED WORK

A. When the word "concealed" is defined as hidden from sight as in chases, furred spaces or above ceilings. "Exposed" is defined as open to view, in plain sight.

1.10 GUARANTEE

A. Guarantee work for 1 year from the date of substantial completion of the project. During that period make good any faults or imperfections that may arise due to defects or omissions in material, equipment or workmanship. Replacement of failed parts or equipment shall be provided.

1.11 MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT

A. Furnish new and unused materials and equipment meeting the requirements of the paragraph specifying acceptable manufacturers. Where two or more units of the same type or class of equipment are required, provide units of a single manufacturer.

1.12 NOISE AND VIBRATION

A. Select equipment to operate with minimum noise and vibration. If noise or vibration is produced or transmitted to or through the building structure by equipment, piping, ducts or other parts of work, and judged objectionable by the Owner, Architect, or Engineer, rectify such conditions at no additional cost to the Owner. If the item of equipment is judged to produce objectionable noise or vibration, demonstrate at no additional cost that equipment performs within designated limits on a vibration chart.

1.13 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers names and catalog number specified under sections of Division 26 are used to establish standards of design, performance, quality and serviceability and not to limit competition. Equipment of similar design, materials, energy efficiency characteristics (where applicable) and lighting performance characteristics (where applicable) equal to that specified, manufactured by a named manufacturer shall be acceptable on approval. A request for prior approval of equipment not listed must be submitted ten (10) days before proposal due date. Submit a marked-up set of the relevant specification section indicating all variances, a comparison to the specified product, and of construction and performance criteria, complete design and performance data for the specified product and the proposed substitution for comparison to the Engineer. The Architect issues approvals of acceptable manufacturers as addenda to the Construction Proposal Documents.

1.14 UTILITIES, LOCATIONS AND ELEVATIONS

A. Locations and elevations of the various utilities included within the scope of this work:
   1. Obtained from utility maps and other substantially reliable sources.
   2. Are offered separate from the Contract Documents as a general guide only without guarantees to accuracy.

B. Examine the site and verify the location and elevation of all utilities and of their relation to the work. Existing utilities indicated on the site plans are for reference only and shall be field verified by the Contractor with the respective public or private utility.

1.15 OPERATING TESTS

A. After all electrical systems have been completed and put into operation, subject each system to an operating test under design conditions to ensure proper sequencing and operation throughout the range of operation. Tests shall be made in the presence of the Architect / Engineer and Owner. Provide minimum 24-hour advance notice of scheduling of all tests. Make adjustments as required to ensure proper functioning of all systems. Special tests on individual systems are specified under individual sections. Submit 3 copies of all certifications and test reports adequately in advance of completion of the work to allow for remedial action as required to correct deficiencies discovered in equipment and systems.

1.16 WARRANTIES

A. All normal and extended warranties shall include parts, labor, miscellaneous materials, travel time, incidental expenses, normal freight / shipping, refrigerant, oils, lubricants, belts, filters and any expenses related to service calls required to diagnose and correct warranty problems.

B. Manufacturer’s warranty shall be from one year from date of substantial completion. Contractor shall be responsible for extending the warranties regardless of date of installation or commissioning.

C. Submit 3 copies of all warranties and guarantees for systems, equipment, devices and materials. These shall be included in the Operating and Maintenance Manuals.

1.17 BUILDING CONSTRUCTION

A. It shall be the responsibility of the sub-contractor to consult the Contract Drawings, details and specifications and thoroughly familiarize himself as to the construction and all job related requirements. All construction trades shall cooperate with the General Contractor / Construction Manager Job site superintendent and lay out work so that all raceways and other items are placed in the walls, furred spaces, chases, etc., so that there shall be no delay in the job.

1.18 TEMPORARY FACILITIES

A. General: Refer to Division 1 for general requirements on temporary facilities.

B. Temporary Wiring: Temporary power and lighting for construction purposes shall be provided under this Division. Installation of temporary power shall be in accordance with NEC Article 527.

C. Temporary facilities, wire, lights and devices are the property of this Contractor and shall be removed by this Contractor at the completion of the Contract.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS – NOT USED

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 IDENTIFICATION OF EQUIPMENT

A. Identification of Equipment:
1. All major equipment shall have a manufacturer's label identifying the manufacturer's address, equipment model and serial numbers, equipment size, and other pertinent data. Take care not to obliterate this nameplate. The legend on all nameplates or tags shall correspond to the identification shown on the Operating Instructions. All panels, cabinets, or equipment requiring 120 volt or higher power shall be labeled as required which includes circuit designation and circuit panelboard location, regardless of which discipline installs the equipment.
2. Three layer laminated plastic engraved identifying nameplate shall be permanently secured to each switchboard, distribution panel, motor control center, transformer,

panelboard, safety disconnect switch, enclosed circuit breaker, transfer switches, remote generator transfer deices not installed inside light fixtures, wireway, busduct plug, terminal cabinet, surge protective device, capacitor, individual motor controller, contactor, fire alarm panels (main and remote booster), and communications (voice, data, video) cabinet or rack, security panels, time clocks, BMCS cabinets, sound reinforcement cabinets and racks, miscellaneous control cabinets, equipment integral disconnect switches, toggle or motor switches, disconnects for equipment, exterior junction boxes, exterior pull boxes, exterior wireways and gutters, and rooftop equipment (i.e.: supply and exhaust fans, rooftop HVAC equipment) with stainless steel screws.

a. Utility Power: White letters on black background
Generator Power (White letters on red background
UPS Power: White letters on blue background
Load Bank Circuits: White letters on green background
Solar or Wind Power Generation: White on orange background

b. Identifying nameplates shall have 1/2-inch high, engraved letters for equipment designation and ¼-inch letters indicating source circuit designation, (i.e.: "PANEL HA –fed from MDP-6 located in Mech. Rm. 100"). The words "fed from" and "located" shall be included in the labeling.
Example: Panel HA
Fed From MSB
Located Main Elec. RM 100
Example: Disconnect for Panel LK
Location: Kitchen
Fed From Transformer TLK
Located Main Elec. RM 100

c. Each switchboard, distribution panel, transfer switch, generator transfer device (GTD) for emergency lighting, and motor control center feeder or branch circuit device shall have a nameplate showing the load and location of load served in ¼-inch high, engraved letters. Circuit breaker name and kirk key designation if applicable

d. Each section of multiple section panelboards shall also indicate panelboard section number (i.e.: Panel "HA-Section 2 – fed from MDP-6 located in Mech. Rm. 100")

e. Motor Controllers, starters, and contactors: Provide neatly typed label inside each motor controller and contactor enclosure door identifying motor or load served, nameplate horsepower, full load amperes, code letter, service factor, and voltage / phase rating.

f. Individual motor controller and contactor nameplates shall include load served, location of load served, panel and circuit numbers serving load, location of panel serving load, panel and circuit number serving control circuit, location of panel serving control circuit (if different from panel serving load), description and location (if applicable) of control controlling contactor (i.e. Controlled: Switch in RM 100, and Controlled: BMCS). Contactor nameplate is to include whether it is a lighting or receptacle contactor and name of contactor. i.e. C-1.

Lighting Contactor Example	Receptacle Contactor Example
Lighting Contactor C1 West Parking Lot Pole Lights Fed From Panel HA-2,4,6 Located Main Elec. Rm. 100 Control Circuit-Panel LA 42 Located Main Elec. Rm. 100 Controlled-BMCS	Receptacle Contactor C2 Table Recpts Lab Rm 100 Fed From Panel LA-2,4,6,8 Located Mech. Rm. 110 Control Circuit-Panel LA-42 Controlled-Emer Shut Off Mushroom Switch Rm 101
GTD Example	
Exterior lighting wall packs / north soffit / west metal canopy Fed from Panels EHA-2 located in Elec. RM 105 and HA-1 via Lighting Contactor controlled by BMCS located in Elec. RM 200.	

g. Exterior J-boxes, pull boxes, and gutters shall have panel identification, circuit numbers, and location of panel listed on name plate. Low voltage shall be identified per contents, examples: DATA, BMCS, F/A

h. Name plates on equipment served from switchboards, distribution panels, I-Line panels, and motor control centers are not to include circuit numbers shown on drawings as the circuit numbers are for construction drawing purposes only.

i. Panel names for 277/480v shall start with the letter “H” and 120/208v, 120/240v shall start with the letter “L”. No panel shall be named to include a number other than multi sectional panels, example HA-section 2. New panels installed in renovation or site additions shall have names approved or designated by Owner’s electrical representative. Panel names shall not include the letter “I”. Transformer names shall start with the letter “T” followed by the panel name it serves, i.e. TLA.

j. Main service ATS label shall include equipment name, emergency source and location, normal power source and location, panel served and location. Wall mounted ATS serving lighting loads shall include type of lighting and location, emergency panel and circuit ID and location of panel, normal panel and circuit ID and location of panel.

Main Service ATS Example	Wall Mounted Lighting ATS Example
ATS-1	ATS
Emer Power-Emer Generator	Exterior Wall Packs/Soffit Lights
Located Chiller Yard	North/West Metal Canopy Lights
Normal Power-MSB	Fed from EHA-2
Located-Mech Rm 100	Located Mech Rm 200
Serves Panel EHA	Fed From HB-4
Located-Mech Rm 100	Located Mech Rm 150

k. Name plates shall include rated bus amperage, voltage, number of phases, number of wires and type of essential electrical system as applicable.

l. Switchgear, switchboards, panelboards, motor control centers, or service equipment available fault current labeling: Provide a 2x3 inch permanently affixed (notice) label with white lettering on contrasting blue background permanently affixed to the equipment prior to energizing the equipment. The label shall include the date of installation and the date of calculation and comply with ANSI Z535.4 current standards design and durability. The date of calculation shall be the date indicated by the Engineer of Record’s seal on the Construction Documents. Example:

AVAILABLE FAULT CURRENT: ##, ### AMPS
DATE OF INSTALLATION: MM/DD/YY
DATE OF CALCULATION: MM/DD/YY

3. Cardholders and directory cards shall be furnished for circuit identification in panelboards. Cardholder shall be located on inside of panel door and shall be in a metal frame with clear plastic front. Circuit lists shall be typewritten. Circuit descriptions shall include explicit description and identification of items controlled by each individual breaker, including final graphics room number or name designation and name of each item served. If no building appointed room number or name is given, list locations per the following examples – A. Storage in Rm 100 – B. Office in Rm 100 – C. Storage west of Rm. 100. List corridors as “corridors”. Identify circuits controlled by contactors using a separate notation for each contactor used. List notation at bottom of schedule stating the circuits are controlled by a contactor, list exact location of contactor, and how switched. Do not use architectural room number designation shown on plans. Obtain final graphics room number identification from Architect’s final room number graphics plan. All locations served by breakers shall be listed on schedule. Panel schedule shall be large enough to contain all information required. Also refer to Section 26 24 16.

4. Permanent, waterproof, black markers shall be used to identify each lighting and power grid junction box, gutter and wireway. Clearly indicate the panel and branch circuit numbers available at that junction box, gutter or wireway. Where low voltage relay panels are used for lighting control, identify the low voltage relay panel and number in addition to the branch circuit panel and number.

5. Pull Boxes, Transformers, Disconnect Switches, etc.: Field work each with a name plate showing identity, voltage and phase and identifying equipment connected to it. The transformer rating shall be shown on the panels or enclosures. For an enclosure containing a motor starter, the nameplate shall include the Owner’s motor number, motor

voltage, number of motor phases, motor load being serviced, motor horsepower, and motor full load current. Nameplates shall also indicate where panel is fed from.

B. Prohibited Markings: Markings intended to identify the manufacturer, vendor, or other source from whom the material has been obtained are prohibited for installation in public, tenant, or common areas within the project. Also prohibited are materials or devices that bear evidence that markings or insignias have been removed. Certification, testing (example, Underwriters Laboratories), and approval labels are exceptions to this requirement.

C. Warning Signs: Provide warning signs where there is hazardous exposure associated with access to or operation of electrical facilities. Provide text of sufficient size to convey adequate information at each location; mount permanently in an appropriate and effective location. Comply with industry standards for color and design.

D. Wire and Cable Markers: Provide vinyl cloth markers with split sleeve or tubing type, except in manholes provide stainless steel with plastic ties.

E. Wire and Cable Labeling: Provide wire markers on each conductor in all boxes, pull boxes, gutters, wireways, contactors, and motor controllers and load connection. Identify with panelboard / switchboard branch circuit or feeder number for power and lighting circuits, and with control wire number as indicated on equipment manufacturer’s shop drawings for control wiring.

F. Underground Warning Tape: Thomas and Betts or approved equal. Six-inch wide plastic tape, colored red for 50 volts or above electrical, or orange for communications and control with suitable warning legend describing buried electrical lines; telephone lines and data lines per APWA recommendations. All underground electrical conduits shall be so identified. Tape shall be buried at a depth of 6-inches below grade and directly above conduits or ductbanks. Provide magnetic marking tape below all underground electrical conduits.

G. Lighting Controls and Equipment: Provide self-adhesive machine typed tape labels with ¼” high white letters on ½” tall black background for digital lighting modules as “DLM”. Modules or relays located above ceiling: adhere label to bottom of ceiling T-grid below relay location. Modules or relays located in mechanical or electrical rooms or other areas other than above ceiling: Adhere label to the cover of the module or relay and identify the area they control as “MAIN GYM”, “BAND HALL”, or “CORRIDOR 100”, etc. Remote lighting control switches or push button stations located remotely from the area they control: Adhere label to device face plate, not obstructing screw fasteners, and intuitively identify function such as “GYM LTG LOW-HIGH” or “CAFE LTG DIM”, etc.

3.2 CUTTING AND PATCHING

A. General: Comply with the requirements of Division 1 for the cutting and patching of other work to accommodate the installation of electrical work. Except as authorized by the Architect / Engineer, cutting and patching of electrical work to accommodate the installation of other work is not permitted.

3.3 INSTRUCTION OF OWNER'S PERSONNEL

A. Prior to substantial completion, conduct an on-site training program to instruct Owner's operating personnel in the operation and maintenance of the electrical systems.
1. Provide the training during regular working day.
2. The Instructors shall be experienced in their phase of operation and maintenance of the electrical systems and with the project.
3. Refer to other specification sections for additional training and commissioning requirements.

B. Time to be allocated for instructions.
1. Minimum of 8 hours dedicated instructor time
2. 4 hours on each of 2 days
3. Additional instruction time for specific systems as specified in other Sections.

C. Before on-site training, submit the program syllabus; proposed time and dates; for review and approval, minimum 48 hours prior to proposed training time and date.

1. One copy to the Owner
2. One copy to the Architect / Engineer

D. The Owner shall provide a list of personnel to receive instructions, and shall coordinate their attendance at the agreed upon times.

E. Use operation and maintenance manuals as the basis of instruction. Review manual with personnel in detail. Explain all aspects of operation and maintenance.

F. Demonstrate start-up, operation, control, adjustment, trouble-shooting, servicing, maintenance, and shut down of each item of equipment.

G. Demonstrate equipment functions (both individually and as part of the total integrated system).

H. Prepare and insert additional data in the operating and maintenance manuals when the need for additional data becomes apparent during instructions.

I. Submit a report within one week after completion of training. List time and date of each demonstration, hours devoted to the demonstration, and a list of people present, with their respective signatures.

J. At the conclusion of the on-site training program, have the person designated by the Owner sign a certificate to certify that he / she has a proper understanding of the system, that the demonstrations and instructions have been satisfactorily completed, and the scope and content of the operating and maintenance manuals used for the training program are satisfactory.

K. Provide a copy of the report and the certificate in an appropriately tabbed section of each Operating and Maintenance Manual.

3.4 OPENINGS

A. Framed, cast or masonry openings for boxes, equipment or conduits are specified under other divisions. Drawings and layout work for exact size and location of all openings are included under this division.

3.5 HOUSEKEEPING PADS

A. Provide concrete equipment housekeeping pads under all floor and outdoor mounted electrical equipment.

B. Concrete and reinforcing steel shall be as specified in Division 3, or as indicated or noted.

C. Concrete pads:
1. 6-inches thick minimum indoors; 8-inches thick minimum outdoors, or match existing if indicated on the drawings to extend existing pads, or in other sections of the specifications.
2. Chamfer strips at edges and corner of forms.
3. Smooth steel trowel finish.
4. Extend 3-inches minimum indoors beyond perimeter of equipment unless otherwise shown.
5. 6-inch x 6-inch #8 wire reinforcement mesh.

3.6 OBSTRUCTIONS

A. The drawings indicate certain information pertaining to surface and subsurface obstructions, which has been taken from available drawings. Such information is not guaranteed, however, as to accuracy of location or complete information.
1. Before any cutting or trenching operations are begun, verify with Owner's representative, utility companies, municipalities, and other interested parties that all available information has been provided.
2. Should obstruction be encountered, whether shown or not, alter routing of new work, reroute existing lines, remove obstruction where permitted, or otherwise perform whatever

work is necessary to satisfy the purpose of the new work and leave existing services and structures in a satisfactory and serviceable condition.

B. Assume total responsibility for and repair any damage to existing utilities or construction, whether or not such existing facilities are shown.

3.7 VANDAL RESISTANT DEVICES

A. Where vandal resistant screws or bolts are employed on the project, deliver to the Owner 2 suitable tools for use with each type of fastener used, and 25 percent spare fasteners.

B. Proof of delivery of these items to the Owner shall be included in the Operating and Maintenance Manuals.

3.8 PROTECTION

A. Protect work, equipment, fixtures, and materials. At work completion, work must be clean and in original manufacturer's condition.

B. Do not deliver equipment to this project site until progress of construction has reached the stage where equipment is actually needed or until building is closed in enough to protect the equipment from weather. Equipment allowed to stand in the weather shall be rejected, and the contractor is obligated to furnish new equipment of a like kind at no additional cost to the Owner.

3.9 COORDINATION OF BRANCH CIRCUIT OVERCURRENT AND PROTECTION DEVICES

A. Review with equipment specified which requires electrical connections. Review equipment shop drawings and manufacturer's nameplate data and coordinate exact branch circuit overcurrent protective device and conductors with equipment provided.
   1. Provide equipment manufacturer's recommended overcurrent protective device indicated on nameplate at no additional cost to the Owner.
   2. If branch circuit conductors and / or conduit sizing is less than the minimum required by equipment manufacturer, notify the Architect / Engineer immediately, prior to rough-in.
   3. If equipment manufacturer is a substitution to the specified equipment manufacturer, provide the greater of the conductors specified or those required for the installed equipment manufacturer’s minimum circuit conductors, at no additional cost to the Owner.
   4. If conductors indicated on plans are in excess of that permitted by equipment manufacturer, notify Architect / Engineer immediately, prior to rough-in.
   5. If conductors indicated on plans are in excess of that permitted by the equipment manufacturer, provide the maximum conductors permitted by the equipment manufacturer based on NEC ampacity tables, either in a single set, or as a set of parallel conductors as permitted by the NEC. Conductor size and quantity entering the equipment enclosures shall not exceed the equipment manufacturer’s maximum recommendations.

3.10 FAULT CURRENT AND ARC FLASH STUDY FOR OVERCURRENT DEVICE COORDINATION

A. Contractor shall provide a coordination study, fault current analysis, and Arc-Flash study report for new electrical distribution equipment downstream to the last new overcurrent device in each feeder or branch circuit, conducted and prepared by the switchgear manufacturer. The coordination study and fault current analysis shall include the manufacturer’s recommendations for all adjustable overcurrent devices specified or provided. Study does not require inclusion of existing switchgear, except it shall include existing or new overcurrent devices in existing switchgear serving new switchgear. Contractor shall submit the report results prior to submitting switchgear submittals to allow changes or modifications to equipment selection.

B. Contractor shall adjust all overcurrent device settings based on manufacturer’s recommendations, or as directed by Owner / Architect at no additional cost to Owner. Settings for GFI shall be set at maximum as permitted by the NEC.

C. Arc-Flash & Shock-Hazard Warning Labels: Provide arc-flash and shock hazard-warning labels that comply with ANSI Z535.4 on switchgear, switchboards, transformers, motor control centers, panelboards, motor controllers, safety switches, industrial control panels and other equipment that

is likely to require examination, adjustment, servicing, or maintenance while energized. Locate the marking to be clearly visible to qualified persons before examination, adjustment, servicing, or maintenance of the equipment. On renovation projects, install arc-flash warning labels on existing equipment where lock-out / tag-out will be required for the renovation work. Provide the information listed below on each label. Specify that arc-flash warning label information be produced by the electrical equipment manufacturer or supplier as a part of the final power system studies to be submitted by the Contractor in accordance with the electrical acceptance testing.

1. Note: In addition to the final arc-flash analysis, the final power system studies include load flow and fault-current calculations, and an overcurrent protective device (OCPD) coordination study based on the actual equipment to be installed for the project.

D. Information to be determined and applied to electrical equipment:
1. Arc-Flash Protection Boundary
2. Arc-Flash incident energy calculated in accordance with IEEE Std 15841 TM
3. Working distance calculated in accordance with IEEE Std 1584a TM
4. NFPA 70E Hazard / Risk Category Number or the appropriate personal protective equipment (PPE) for operations with doors closed and covers on.
   a. Typical operations include operating circuit breakers, fused switches, and meter selector switches.
5. System phase-to-phase voltage
6. Condition(s) when a shock hazard exists (e.g. “With cover off”)
7. Limited Approach Boundary as determined from NFPA 70E, Table 130.2(C)
8. Restricted Approach Boundary as determined from NFPA 70E, Table 130.2(C)
9. Prohibited Approach Boundary as determined from NFPA 70E, Table 130.2(C)
10. Unique equipment designation or code (described under “Component Identification”
11. Class for insulating gloves based on system voltage (e.g., Class 00 up to 500V)
12. Voltage rating for insulated or insulating tools based on system voltage (e.g., 1000V)
13. Date that the hazard analysis was performed.
14. “Served from” circuit directory information including the serving equipment designation, location (e.g., room number), circuit number, and circuit voltage / number of phases / number of wires.
15. If applicable, the “serves” circuit directory information including the served equipment designation, location (e.g., room number), circuit number, and circuit voltage / number of phases / number of wires.
16. An abbreviated warning label may be used where it has been determined that no dangerous arc-flash hazard exists in accordance with IEEE 1584a TM, paragraph 9.2.3.
17. Use a “DANGER” label where the calculated arc-flash incident energy exceeds 40 cal/cm.

E. Submittals: Submit four copies of coordination study and certified fault current study results to the Architect for review.

3.11 EQUIPMENT BACKBOARDS

A. Backboards: ¾ inch, fire retardant, exterior grade plywood, painted gray, both sides.
1. Provide minimum of two 4-ft. by 8-ft. sheets of plywood for each new telephone equipment terminal location.
2. Provide minimum of two 4-ft. by 4-ft. sheets of plywood for each new data / voice / video / communications equipment location / cable TV head end equipment, or security equipment location.

3.12 TESTING

A. The contractors for the various sub-systems shall submit proposed testing procedures for their systems, subject to review and approval and Owner acceptance. The contract will not be declared to be substantially complete until the functional operation of the subsystems have been demonstrated and verified and reports have been provided, reviewed and accepted.

B. The project will not be declared substantially complete until the following has taken place.
1. The “As-Built” drawings have been submitted, reviewed and accepted by the Architect / Owner / Owner’s Construction Representative.
2. The building emergency lighting system and other systems including but not limited to those listed below have been tested, completed factory start-up and programming and

adjusting as required for a complete and fully operational system acceptable to the Architect and Owner.

a. Occupancy Sensor and Lighting Controls
b. Surge protective device equipment
c. Overcurrent devices
d. Motor Controllers
e. Emergency Lighting
f. Building Fire Alarm System
g. Clock System
h. Television Distribution System
i. Building Data / Voice Cabling System
j. Surveillance and Security System
k. Intercom / Telephone
l. Sound Reinforcement Systems
m. Building Lightning protection System

3.13 LOAD BALANCING

A. Balance the loads on each low-voltage feeder so that the voltage on each phase is within +/- 1.0% of the average voltage of the three phases. Refer to the DOE Office of Industrial Technologies, “Motor Tip Sheet #7” dated September 2005 available for download to PDF format at no charge at: http://www1.eere.energy.gov/industry/bestpractices/pdfs/eliminate_voltage_un_balanced_motor-systemts7.pdf

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 05 05

ELECTRICAL ALTERATIONS PROJECT PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. Inspection and service of existing equipment and materials to remain or be reused.

B. Handling of equipment and materials to be abandoned.

C. Handling of equipment and materials to be removed.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Coordination with the Contractor prior to the disconnection or shutdown of existing equipment, or to the modification of existing operational systems.

1.3 CONTRACT DRAWINGS

A. There is the possibility that there exist conditions and devices that are affected by the work indicated on the drawings and called for in the specifications (project manual) that do not appear on the drawings. It is the Contractors responsibility to visit the site and determine all of the existing conditions and to consider these existing conditions when making and presenting a proposal, to have a complete proposal.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

A. Material used to upgrade and repair existing equipment shall conform to that specified.

B. Material used to upgrade and repair existing equipment shall not void existing warranties or listings of the equipment to be upgraded or repaired.

C. Material used to upgrade and repair existing equipment shall be new and shall be of the same manufacturer of the existing equipment, shall be acquired through the existing original equipment manufacturer’s approved distribution channels, shall have manufacturer’s warranties for the new material being used, and shall be listed for the use intended.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSPECTION

A. Existing materials and equipment indicated on the drawings or in the specifications to be reused shall be inspected for damaged or missing parts. Notify the Architect / Engineer, in writing, accordingly.

B. If using materials specified or shown on the drawing voids or diminishes the warranty or operation of remaining equipment or systems, the Contractor shall notify the Architect / Engineer, in writing.

C. Verify field measurements and circuiting arrangements.

D. Verify that abandoned wiring, panelboards, and switchboards, disconnect switches, and equipment serve only abandoned facilities. Where abandoned wiring, panelboards, switchboards, and equipment which serve existing facilities are to remain, Contractor shall provide means and methods to ensure existing facilities remain energized with the correct voltage, overcurrent protection, conductors, and circuit ampacity required by the existing facilities to remain.

E. Demolition Drawings are based on casual field observation, and when available, existing record documents. Report discrepancies to Architect before disturbing existing installation, and

immediately after such discrepancies are discovered.

3.2 APPLICATION

A. Existing materials and equipment indicated on the drawings or in the specification to be reused shall be cleaned and reconditioned, including tightening of feeder and bus bar lugs prior to installation and reuse in the modified system.

B. Remove existing luminaries for alterations/renovations. Use mild detergent to clean all exterior and interior surfaces; rinse with clean water and wipe dry. For each luminarie that is taken down for alteration and then reinstalled, replace damaged parts, provide new lamps and, with matching paint, touch-up scratched or abraded areas, and replace cracked, broken or missing lenses or diffusers. Replace unrepairable fixtures with new fixtures

C. Material and equipment removed that is not to be salvaged for Owner's use or for reuse on the project shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be removed from the site.

D. Prior to start of construction, Contractor shall walk areas to be renovated with Owner to identify and document items to be salvaged for Owner’s use.

E. Material or equipment salvaged for Owner's use shall be carefully handled and stored where directed by the Owner.

F. Materials and equipment not indicated to be removed or abandoned shall be reconnected to the new system.

G. Clean and repair existing materials and equipment that remain or are to be reused.

H. Panelboards Reused and Modified for Renovation: Clean exposed surfaces and check tightness of electrical connections. Replace damaged circuit breakers and provide closure plates for vacant positions. Provide typed circuit directory showing revised circuiting arrangement.

3.3 SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING

A. Coordinate utility service outages with Utility Company, Architect and Owner.

B. Provide temporary wiring and connections to maintain existing systems in service during construction. When work must be performed on energized equipment or circuits use personnel experienced in such operations.

C. Existing Electrical Service: Refer to drawings for work in remodeled areas. Where facilities in these areas are to remain in service, any related work to keep the facilities in operation is specified in this Division. Maintain existing system in service until new system is complete and ready for service. Disable system only to make switchovers and connections. Obtain written permission from Owner at least 10 business days before partially or completely disabling system. Minimize outage duration. Make temporary connections to maintain service in areas adjacent to work area. Disclose the extent, exact time and expected duration of the outage in a written request to the Owner.

D. Remove and replace existing conduit, wiring, outlets, devices, lighting fixtures, panels and appurtenances as occasioned by new or remodeled construction. Re-establish service to lights, switches and devices that may be interrupted by remodeled construction.

E. Disconnect electrical systems in walls, floors and ceilings scheduled for removal. When outlets are removed, wire shall be pulled out of the conduit back to the nearest remaining box or cabinet.
1. Remove exposed conduit that has been abandoned.
2. Cap conduit beyond the finish line.
3. Provide unswitched circuit leg for emergency battery powered equipment; circuit from same branch circuit breaker as switched normal lighting circuit.

F. Where new/existing luminaries or devices are shown being connected to existing circuits:
1. Field verify existing system voltage
2. Provide ballast / device to match system voltage

G. Verify the loading of each circuit affected by remodeling work. The maximum load of any branch circuit shall not exceed 80% of its rating.

H. Remove equipment, systems, conductors, wiring, raceways, etc. abandoned or not required for existing or new systems. Coordinate with Architect / Owner for salvage by Owner. Remove abandoned / not required raceways and wiring back to nearest box serving load to remain, or back to panel if not serving remaining load.

I. Existing Power, and Lighting and Appliance Branch Circuit Distribution System: Maintain existing system in service unless as noted or specified otherwise. Disable system only to make switchovers and connections. Notify Owner at least 72 hours before partially or completely disabling system. Minimize outage duration. Make connections to maintain service in areas adjacent to work area.

J. Existing Lighting System: Maintain existing system in service unless as noted or specified otherwise. Disable system only to make switchovers and connections. Notify Owner at least 72 hours before partially or completely disabling system. Minimize outage duration. Make connections to maintain service in areas adjacent to work area.

K. Existing Fire Alarm System: Maintain existing system in service. Disable system only to make switchovers and connections. Notify Owner and local fire service at least 72 hours before partially or completely disabling system. Minimize outage duration. Make connections to maintain service in areas adjacent to work area.

L. Existing Telephone System: Maintain existing system in service. Disable system only to make switchovers and connections. Notify Owner and Telephone Company at least 72 hours before partially or completely disabling system. Minimize outage duration. Make connections to maintain service in areas adjacent to work area.

M. Existing Paging and Sound Reinforcement Systems: Maintain existing system in service. Disable system only to make switchovers and connections. Notify the Owner at least 72 hours before partially or completely disabling system. Minimize outage duration. Make connections to maintain service in areas adjacent to work area.

N. Existing Data Network: Maintain existing system in service. Disable system only to make switchovers and connections. Notify the Owner at least 72 hours before partially or completely disabling system. Minimize outage duration. Make connections to maintain service in areas adjacent to work area.

O. Existing Video Distribution System: Maintain existing system in service. Disable system only to make switchovers and connections. Notify the Owner at least 72 hours before partially or completely disabling system. Minimize outage duration. Make connections to maintain service in areas adjacent to work area.

P. Existing Security System: Maintain existing system in service. Disable system only to make switchovers and connections. Notify the Owner at least 72 hours before partially or completely disabling system. Minimize outage duration. Make connections to maintain service in areas adjacent to work area.

Q. Existing Video Surveillance System: Maintain existing system in service. Disable system only to make switchovers and connections. Notify the Owner at least 72 hours before partially or completely disabling system. Minimize outage duration. Make connections to maintain service in areas adjacent to work area.

3.4 DEMOLITION AND EXTENSION OF EXISTING ELECTRICAL WORK

A. The Contractor shall modify, remove, and/or relocate all materials and items so indicated on the drawings or required by the installation of new facilities. All removals and/or dismantling shall be conducted in a manner as to produce maximum salvage. Salvage materials shall remain the property of the Owner, and shall be delivered to such destination as directed by the Owner’s representative unless they are not wanted, then it will be the responsibility of this Contractor to remove such items and properly dispose of them. Materials and/or items scheduled for relocation

and which are damaged during dismantling or reassembly operations shall be repaired and restored to good operative condition. The Contractor may, at his discretion, and upon approval of the Owner's representative substitute new materials and/or items of like design and quality in lieu of materials and/or items to be relocated.

1. Remove abandoned electrical distribution equipment, utilization equipment, outlets and accessible portions of wiring, raceway systems, and cables back to the source panelboard, switchboard, switchgear, communications closet, or cabinet. Abandoned wiring and raceways can result from actions that include the following:
   a. Equipment is removed or relocated
   b. Fixtures are removed or relocated
   c. System is no longer used
   d. There is no demonstrable near term future use for the existing circuit or raceway system.
2. Leave abandoned electrical equipment, conductors, and material in place only if one or more of the following conditions exist:
   a. The removal requires the demolition of other structures, finishes, or equipment that is still in use. An example is abandoned conduit above an existing plaster ceiling.
   b. Removal is not feasible due to hazards, construction methods, or restricted access.
   c. Removal of abandoned conductors may damage conductors that must remain operational.
3. Remove conduits, including those above accessible ceilings, to the point that building construction, earth, or paving covers them. Cut conduit beneath or flush with building construction or paving. Plug, cap, or seal the remaining unused conduits. Install blank covers for abandoned boxes and enclosures not removed.
4. Extend existing equipment connections using material and methods compatible with the existing electrical installation and this division.
5. Restore the original fire rating of floors, walls, and ceilings after electrical demolition.
6. Use approved lock-out / tag-out procedures to control hazardous energy sources. Assure that an electrically safe work condition exists in the demolition area before beginning demolition. Where possible, disconnect the building from all sources of electrical power before beginning demolition.

B. All items to be relocated shall be carefully removed in reverse to original assembly or placement and protected until relocated. The Contractor shall clean, repair, and provide all new materials, fittings, and appurtenances required to complete the relocations and to restore them to good operative order. All relocations shall be performed by workmen skilled in the work and in accordance with standard practice of the trades involved.

C. When items scheduled for relocation and/or reuse are found to be in damaged condition before work has been started on dismantling, the Contractor shall call the attention of the Owner's representative to such items and receive further instructions before removal. Items damaged in repositioning operations are the contractor's responsibility and shall be repaired or replaced by the contractor as approved by the owner's representative, at no additional cost to the Owner.

D. Conduit and wiring to items to be removed, salvaged, or relocated shall be removed to points indicated on the drawings, specified, or acceptable to the Owner's representative. Conduit and wiring not scheduled for reuse shall be removed to the points at which reuse is to be continued or service is to remain. Such services shall be sealed, capped, or otherwise tied-off or disconnected in a safe manner acceptable to the Construction Inspector. All disconnections or connections into the existing facilities shall be done in such a manner as to result in minimum interruption of services to adjacent occupied areas. Services to existing areas or facilities that must remain in operation during the construction period shall not be interrupted without prior specific approval of the Owner's representative hereinbefore specified.

E. Disconnect abandoned outlets and remove devices. Remove abandoned outlets if conduit servicing them is abandoned and removed. Provide blank cover for abandoned outlets that are not removed. Replace existing wiring devices and cover plates with new wiring devices and new cover plates in renovated areas. Any corridor, room, or area indicated to have any new wiring devices installed shall have all of the existing wiring devices and cover plates replaced with new wiring devices and new cover plates.

F. Disconnect and remove electrical devices and equipment serving utilization equipment that has been removed.

G. Disconnect and remove abandoned luminaries. Remove brackets, stems, hangers, and other accessories.

H. Repair adjacent construction and finishes damaged during demolition and extension work.

I. Maintain access to existing electrical installations that remain active. Modify installation or provide access panel as appropriate.

J. Extend existing installations using materials and methods compatible with existing electrical installations, or as specified.

K. Existing conduit raceway found to need additional hangers installed and/or junction box covers shall be added at no additional cost to the Owner.

L. Disconnect and remove electrical devices and equipment serving utilization equipment that has been removed.

3.5 PROTECTION OF THE WORK

A. Provide adequate temporary support and auxiliary structure as necessary to ensure structural value or integrity of affected portion of work.

B. Provide devices and methods to protect other portions of work from damage.

C. Execute fitting and adjustment of products to provide a finished installation to comply with specified products, functions, tolerances and finishes.

3.6 IDENTIFICATION OF EQUIPMENT IN RENOVATED AREAS

A. Identification of Equipment: Provide new, typed panel directory cards (and card holders if needed) for existing panelboards located within the renovated areas. Ring out all new and existing circuits within these panelboards as specified in Section 26 05 00 Electrical General Provisions. Do not include the description “existing”. Provide new nameplates for all existing electrical equipment in renovated areas as specified in Section 26 05 00 Electrical General Provisions.

3.7 TESTING AND CORRECTIVE MEASURES FOR DAMAGE DURING CONSTRUCTION IN EXISTING LOW VOLTAGE SYSTEMS

A. Pre-construction testing of existing low voltage systems:
   1. Provide a complete operational test of the following systems prior to demolition and renovation. Verify operation of each circuit, device, panel, console, distribution equipment, and associated accessories. Test shall be performed by a contractor and technicians, each certified by the respective manufacturer of the existing special system to perform test, programming, and repairs to the respective manufacturer’s system. Testing of the existing system shall include all areas served by the existing system including but not limited to the main campus, remote buildings, and temporary buildings:
      a. Paging System.
      b. Telephone System
      c. Fire Alarm System
      d. Data Network Communications System
      e. Video Distribution System
      f. Security Access Control System
      g. Video Surveillance System.
      h. Sound Reinforcement System
   2. Provide a complete written report to the Architect, indicating any deficiencies of the existing system in relation to each component’s intended function. Include in the written report evidence of current certification by the respective manufacturer for the contractor

and individuals performing the tests. Provide the written report within 14 days of notice to proceed and prior to any demolition or renovation work.

B. Substantial completion testing of existing low voltage systems:
   1. Provide complete operational tests of the following systems within 14-days prior to estimated date of substantial completion. Verify operation of each circuit, device, panel, console, distribution equipment, and associated accessories. Test shall be performed by a contractor and technicians each certified by the respective manufacturer of the existing system to perform test, programming, and repairs to the respective manufacturer's system. Testing of the existing system shall include all areas served by the existing system including but not limited to the main campus, remote buildings, and temporary buildings:
      a. Paging System.
      b. Telephone System
      c. Fire Alarm System
      d. Data Network Communications System
      e. Video Distribution System
      f. Security Access Control System
      g. Video Surveillance System.
      h. Sound Reinforcement System
   2. Provide a complete written report to the Architect, indicating any deficiencies of the existing system in relation to each component's intended function. Include in the written report evidence of current certification by the respective manufacturer for the contractor and each individual performing the tests. Provide the written report within 14 days of expected date for substantial completion.

C. Repairs, equipment replacements, and corrections to low voltage systems due to damage caused by contractor:
   1. Notify the Owner immediately of any disruption or damage to any low voltage system.
   2. Any disruption or damage to the existing access control system or fire alarm system shall be corrected the same day as the disruption or damage occurred. The access control system and fire alarm system shall be tested daily in the presence of the owner prior to the Contractor leaving the job site each day.
   3. For each low voltage system a manufacturer certified contractor and certified technicians shall perform corrective measures to each system component that was functional prior to demolition and renovation and found defective or non-functional within 14-days prior to estimated date of substantial completion.
   4. Corrective measures to all low voltage systems to correct components of the low voltage systems found damaged by the contractor shall be completed to the satisfaction of the Owner and Architect / Engineer prior to acceptance of substantial completion at no additional cost to the Owner.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 05 09

ELECTRIC UTILITY COORDINATION AND SERVICE ENTRANCE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. General: Electrical service shall be provided by local utility company.

B. Power Company Data: Obtain from utility company information and installation standards for electrical service installation.

C. Responsibilities: Determine what equipment and labor is provided by utility company and what equipment and labor is required of this Contractor.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL

A. Service Data: Ensure that utility company service data is accurate and verified.

2.2 PRIMARY SERVICE

A. General: Division 26 shall provide primary service conduit, concrete transformer pads, concrete duct bank, utility service and metering equipment enclosures, manholes, and pull boxes as required and as specified.

B. Utility company shall provide primary cables, splices, utility metering instruments, terminations, and primary underground and overhead service conductors.

2.3 TRANSFORMERS AND SWITCHGEAR

A. General: Division 26 shall make provisions for service as required by utility company, including, but not limited to permanent or removable/lockable vehicular barriers, grounding rods, grounding conductors, and sleeves.

B. The utility company shall provide service transformers, primary switchgear, primary protective relaying, and connections to the customer service.

2.4 SECONDARY SERVICE CONDUCTORS

A. General: Division 26 shall provide secondary service entrance conductors, conduit and concrete duct bank.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Standards: The installation of the service entrance provisions shall comply with the published standards and requirements of the utility company, the utility company’s specific construction requirements for this project, and with requirements of this Division.

B. Correction: Any failure to meet the standards and requirements shall be corrected to the satisfaction of the utility company and Owner without any additional cost to the Owner.

C. Contractor shall provide all construction materials and labor that the utility company determines to be the responsibility of the customer, at no additional cost to the Owner.

D. The materials and labor required by the for a complete installation shall be provided by the contractor and includes, but is not limited to permanent or removable / lockable vehicular barriers, grounding rods, grounding conductors, sleeves, concrete pads, concrete reinforced ductbanks,

conduits, metering racks and metering enclosures.

E. Utility distribution poles and service entrance ductbank locations shall be staked and surveyed prior to pole installation by the Contractor to verify their proper placement is within the Owner's property and respective utility easements. Contractor shall verify by survey that the pole and service entrance ductbank location and easements do not interfere with existing easements, right-of-ways, or other restricted properties. Conflicts with existing easements and restrictions shall be brought to the attention of the Architect prior to construction.

F. Contractor shall initiate contact with the power provider (retail seller), utility (transmission and distribution), and Owner within 14 days of Notice to Proceed to ensure permanent power will be available to the site. Any delays resulting from lack of this coordination shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 05 10

CONTRACT QUALITY CONTROL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. Contract quality control including workmanship, manufacturer's instructions, mock-ups and demonstrations.

1.2 QUALITY CONTROL PROGRAM

A. Maintain quality control over supervision, subcontractors, suppliers, manufacturers, products, services, site conditions and workmanship to produce work in accordance with contract documents. Submit a narrative outline of the Quality Control Program or Plan.

1.3 WORKMANSHIP

A. Comply with industry standards except when more restrictive tolerances or specified requirements indicate more rigid standards or more precise workmanship.

B. Perform work by persons qualified to produce workmanship of specified quality. Persons performing electrical work shall be required to be licensed. There shall be on-site supervision at all times, including punch list work, with that person having a minimum of journeyman license. Helpers, apprentices shall have a minimum of apprentice license.

C. Secure products in place with positive anchorage devices designed and sized to withstand stresses, vibration, and racking. Under no conditions shall material or equipment be suspended from structural bridging.

D. Provide finishes matching approved samples; all exposed finishes shall be approved by the Architect / Engineer. Submit color samples as required.

1.4 MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS

A. Comply with instructions in full detail, including each step in sequence.

B. Should instruction conflict with Contract Documents, request clarification from Architect / Engineer before proceeding.

1.5 MANUFACTURER'S CERTIFICATES

A. When required in individual Specification Sections, submit manufacturer's certificate in duplicate, certifying that products meet or exceed specified requirements.

1.6 MANUFACTURER'S FIELD SERVICES

A. When required in individual Specification Sections, manufacturer shall provide manufacturer’s qualified personnel to observe:
1. Field conditions
2. Condition of installation
3. Quality of workmanship
4. Start-up of equipment
5. Testing, adjusting, and balancing of equipment

B. Manufacturer’s qualified personnel shall make written report of observations and recommendations to Architect / Engineer.

1.7 MOCK UPS

A. Assemble and erect the specified equipment and products complete, with specified anchorage and

support devices, seals and finishes.

B. Do not proceed with any work involving a mock-up, until the related mock up has been approved in writing.

C. Acceptable mock-ups in place shall be retained in the completed work where possible.

D. Perform tests and submit results as specified.

1.8 SCHEDULING OF MOCK-UPS

A. Schedule demonstration and observation of mock-ups, in phases, with Architect / Engineer.
   1. Rough-in
   2. Finish with all appurtenances in place
   3. Demonstrations

B. Refer to other specification sections for pre-functional checklist for requirements to aid in preparing mock-ups.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL

A. Comply with recognized National rating and approval agencies as well as all codes and ordinances at the federal, state and city levels.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 ADJUSTMENTS AND MODIFICATIONS

A. Contractor shall provide all adjustments and modifications as requested by the manufacturer's qualified personnel at no additional cost to Owner.

B. Coordination Drawings:
   1. Electrical room size and location required and to scale
   2. Equipment and accessories, switchgear and piping
   3. Indicate clearances and service access.

3.2 ELECTRICAL ACCEPTANCE TESTING

A. Perform electrical acceptance testing and inspections in accordance with the current edition of the International Electrical Testing Association (NETA), *Acceptance Testing Specification* (ATS).

B. Perform acceptance testing, inspection, function tests, and calibration to assure that installed electrical systems and components, both Contractor and user-supplied are:
   1. Installed in accordance with design documents and manufacturer's instructions.
   2. Tested and inspected in accordance with applicable codes and standards (e.g. NFPA 110 and NFPA 111).
   3. Ready to be energized.
   4. Operational within industry and manufacturer's tolerances.

3.3 INSPECTIONS BY LOCAL AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION (AHJ)

A. Contractor shall notify design prime consultant and associated Architect / Owner's Construction Manager when he requests an inspection by the AHJ.

3.4 MOCK-UPS

A. Mock up the light fixture fireproofing for each type of light fixture to be located in fire rated ceilings. Demonstrate that the fire proofing material does not interfere with the mechanical operation of light fixture doors, hinges, or latches.

B. Mock up a typical panelboard backbox with Surge Protective Device (SPD) panelboard extension backbox or SPD device.

C. Mock up ten feet of cable tray including all supports, hardware and bonding.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 05 12

ELECTRICAL SHOP DRAWINGS, COORDINATION DRAWINGS & PRODUCT DATA

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. Prepare submittals as required by Division 1 and as outlined below.

B. Submit product data shop drawings only for the following and for items specifically requested elsewhere in the Contract Drawings and Specifications. Architect / Engineer reserves the right to refuse shop drawings not requested for review and to imply that materials shall be provided as specified without exception.

C. The term submittal, as used herein, refers to all:
1. Shop Drawings
2. Coordination Drawings
3. Product data

D. Submittals shall be prepared and produced for:
1. Distribution as specified
2. Inclusion in the Operating and Maintenance Manual, as specified, in the related section

1.2 ARCHITECT / ENGINEER REVIEW OF IDENTIFIED SUBMITTALS

A. The Architect / Engineer will:
1. Review identified submittals with reasonable promptness and in accordance with schedule. Specific equipment submittals that may be required to be expedited shall be submitted separately without other submittal items not requiring the same prompt attention.
2. Affix stamp and initials or signature, and indicate requirements for resubmittal or approval of submittal
3. Return submittals to Contractor for distribution or for resubmission

B. Review of submittals will not extend to design data reflected in submittals that is peculiarly within the special expertise of the Contractor or any party dealing directly with the Contractor.

C. Architect / Engineer's review is only for conformance with the design concept of the project and for compliance with the information given in the contract.
1. The review shall not extend to means, methods, sequences, techniques or procedures of construction or to safety precautions or programs incident thereto.
2. The review shall not extend to review of quantities, dimensions, weights or gauges, fabrication processes or coordination with the work of other trades.

D. The review and approval of a separate item as such will not indicate approval of the assembly in which the item functions.

1.3 SUBSTITUTIONS

A. Do not make requests for substitution employing the procedures of this Section.

B. The procedure for making a formal request for substitution is specified in Division 1.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SPECIFICATION COMPLIANCE REVIEW

A. Mark up a complete copy of the specification section for the product to indicate a) acknowledgement of the specification requirement (Comply), or b) acknowledgement that the

particular specification requirement does not apply to this specific project (Not Applicable) or, c) acknowledgement that the specification requirement cannot be made or that a variance is being submitted for review to the Architect / Engineer / Owner (Does Not Comply, Explanation:) Do not submit an outline form of compliance, submit a complete copy with the product data.

3.2 COMPOSITE COORDINATION DRAWINGS

A. Produce a set of composite coordinate drawings for review and comment within four (4) weeks of receipt of Owner's official Notice to Proceed. Show coordination of structural and architectural elements with HVAC piping, ductwork, mechanical equipment, electrical conduit, low voltage systems cabling, lighting, electrical switchgear and panels, security and CCTV systems, domestic water piping, roof drains and storm sewer piping, sanitary sewer piping and fire sprinkler piping and a composite above-ceiling plan, below slab coordination drawings, and a composite mechanical and electrical equipment room floor plan.
   1. Prepare the composite plans at one-quarter inch (1/4") equals one-foot scale. Include larger scale sections with vertical elevations of elements as required to confirm coordinate of all elements.
   2. For each room containing major electrical switchgear and each outside equipment area with major electrical switchgear and other equipment also include NEC working space, NEC equipment space, and NEC access to NEC working space, and housekeeping pad location and dimensions.
   3. Prepare coordination drawings to coordinate installations for efficient use of available space allowing for future additional equipment wherever possible, for proper sequence of installation, and to resolve conflicts. Coordinate with work specified in other sections and other divisions of the specifications.
   4. Identify field dimensions. Show relation to adjacent or critical features of work or products.

B. Submit composite coordination shop drawings in plan, elevation and sections, showing receptacles, outlets, electrical and telecommunication devices in casework, cabinetwork and built-in furniture.
   1. Verify location of wiring devices and outlets, communication devices and outlets, safety and security devices, and other work specified in this Division.
   2. Coordinate with drawing details, site conditions, composite coordination drawings, and millwork other equipment shop drawings prior to installation.
   3. Submit coordination and shop drawings prior to rough-in and fabrication.

3.3 EQUIPMENT SHOP DRAWINGS AND PRODUCT DATA

A. Submittals shall not be combined or bound together with any other material submittal.

B. Submittal Specification Information:
   1. Every submittal document shall bear the following information as used in the project manual:
      a. The related specification section number
      b. The exact specification section title
   2. Submittals delivered to the Architect / Engineer without the specified information will not be processed. The Contractor shall bear the risk of all delays, as if no submittal had been delivered.

C. All product options specified shall be indicated on the product data submittal. All options listed on the standard product printed data not clearly identified as not part of the product data submitted shall become part of the Contract and shall be provided.

D. Mark each copy of standard printed data to identify pertinent products, referenced to specification section and article number.

E. Show reference standards, performance characteristics and capacities; wiring and piping diagrams and controls; component parts; finishes; dimensions and required clearances.

F. Modify manufacturer's standard schematic drawings and diagrams to supplement standard information and to provide information specifically applicable to the work. Delete information not applicable.

G. Submit drawings in a clear and thorough manner. Identify details by reference to sheet and detail, schedule, or room numbers shown on Contract Drawings.

H. Show all dimensions of each item of equipment in its to be installed assembled condition with all components assembled. Include a series of drawings of individual components as necessary for reference.

I. Identify field dimensions; show relation to adjacent or critical features or work or products.

J. Submit individually bound shop drawings and product data for the following when specified or provided. The Fault Current and Overcurrent Device Coordination Analysis shall be submitted prior to other switchgear.
1. Fault Current and Overcurrent Device Coordination Analysis. Submit this analysis three (3) weeks prior to any overcurrent device submittal to allow modifications to overcurrent device product selection submittal based on the manufacture’s analysis and recommendations at no additional cost to the Owner.
2. Enclosed Switches and Circuit Breakers
3. Enclosed Motor Controllers
4. Panelboards, load centers, and enclosures
5. Wiring devices
6. Lighting fixtures
7. Lighting Controls and Occupancy Sensors
8. Surge Protection Devices
9. Site Lighting Poles, Fixtures, Drivers, and Lamps
10. Electrical controls and time switches
11. Electrical Contactors
12. Motor control centers
13. Transformers
14. Switchboards
15. RTRC and/or PVC coated galvanized steel conduit and fittings conduit and fittings
16. Emergency/Standby generator sets and transfer switches
17. Surface Raceways
18. Architectural Dimming Systems
19. Theatrical Lighting Systems
20. Electrical cable trays
21. Sports Lighting Equipment, Fixtures, Poles, Ballast and Lamps
22. Busway
23. Lightning protection system
24. Fire Rated Cables and Connectors
25. Medium Voltage Cable and Connectors
26. Metering equipment for energy monitoring and usage

3.4 MANUFACTURERS INSTRUCTIONS

A. Submit Manufacturer's instructions for storage, preparation, assembly, installation, start-up, adjusting, calibrating, balancing and finishing.

3.5 CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Review submittals prior to transmittal.

B. Determine and verify:
1. Field measurements
2. Field construction criteria
3. Manufacturer's catalog numbers
4. Conformance with requirements of Contract Documents

C. Coordinate submittals with requirements of the work and of the Contract Documents.

D. Notify the Architect / Engineer in writing at time of submission of any deviations in the submittals from requirements of the Contract Documents.

E. Do not fabricate products, or begin work for which submittals are specified, until such submittals have been produced and bear contractor's stamp. Do not fabricate products or begin work scheduled to have submittals reviewed until return of reviewed submittals with Architect / Engineer's acceptance.

F. Contractor's responsibility for errors and omissions in submittals is not relieved whether Architect / Engineer reviews submittals or not.

G. Contractor's responsibility for deviations in submittals from requirements of Contract Documents is not relieved whether Architect / Engineer reviews submittals or not, unless Architect / Engineer gives written acceptance of the specific deviations identified by the Contractor on reviewed documents.

H. Submittals shall show sufficient data to indicate complete compliance with Contract Documents:
1. Proper sizes and capacities
2. That the item will fit in the available space in a manner that will allow proper service
3. Construction methods, materials and finishes

I. Schedule submissions at least 15 days before date reviewed submittals will be needed by the Contractor for processing or for making corrections for re-submittal.

J. Contractor’s Stamp of Approval
1. Contractor shall stamp and sign each document certifying to the review of products, field measurements and field construction criteria, and coordination of the information within the submittal with requirements of the work and of Contract Documents.
2. Contractor's stamp of approval on any submittal shall constitute a representation to Owner and Architect / Engineer that Contractor has either determined and verified all quantities, dimensions, field construction criteria, materials, catalog numbers, and similar data or assumes full responsibility for doing so, and that Contractor has reviewed or coordinated each submittal with the requirements of the work and the Contract Documents.
3. Do not deliver any submittals to the Architect / Engineer that do not bear the Contractor's stamp of approval and signature.
4. Submittals delivered to the Architect / Engineer without Contractor's stamp of approval and signature will not be processed. The Contractor shall bear the risk of all delays, as if no submittal had been delivered.

3.6 SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS

A. Make submittals promptly in accordance with approved schedule, and in such sequence as to cause no delay in the Project or in the work of any other Contractor. Product and equipment related to site work or other trades which require extensive rough-in, foundations, or structural support shall be submitted as soon as possible after given notice to proceed with construction.

B. Number of submittals required:
1. Shop Drawings and Coordination Drawings: Submit one electronic data file (pdf) and three opaque reproductions.
2. Product Data: Submit the number of copies the contractor requires, plus those to be retained by the Architect / Engineer, and/or electronic data (pdf) files.

C. Accompany submittals with transmittal letter, in duplicate, containing:
1. Date
2. Project title and number
3. Contractor's name, address and telephone number
4. The number of each Shop Drawing, Project Datum and Sample submitted
5. Other pertinent data

D. Submittals shall include:
1. The date of submission
2. The project title and number
3. Contract Identification
4. The names of:
   a. Contractor

b. Subcontractor
c. Supplier
d. Manufacturer

5. Identification of the product
6. Field dimensions, clearly identified as such
7. Relation to adjacent or critical features of the work or materials
8. Applicable standards, such as ASTM or federal specifications numbers
9. Identification of deviations from contract documents
10. Suitable blank space for General Contractor and Architect / Engineer stamps
11. Contractor's signed and dated Stamp of Approval

E. Coordinate submittals into logical groupings to facilitate interrelation of the several items.
1. Finishes which involve Architect / Engineer selection of colors, textures or patterns
2. Associated items requiring correlation for efficient function or for installation

3.7 RESUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS

A. Make resubmittals under procedures specified for initial submittals. Re-submittals shall be a complete submittal as if it were the initial submittal unless otherwise instructed in the review comments on the original submittal.
1. Indicate that the document or sample is a resubmittal
2. Identify changes made since previous submittals

B. Indicate any changes which have been made other than those requested by the Architect / Engineer.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 05 16

EXCAVATING, BACKFILLING AND COMPACTING FOR ELECTRICAL

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 apply to this section.

B. Refer to Instructions for substitution of materials and products.

C. Addenda issued during the bidding period that affect this section of the specifications.

1.2 WORK INCLUDED

A. Coordinating all excavating and backfilling for the electrical underground, and all related appurtenances. Provide concrete duct banks as specified in other related Division 26 specification sections.

B. The extent of raceways, excavation, and backfill shall be in conformance with the locations, raceways, elevations and grades shown on the drawings.

1.3 REFERENCES

A. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) Use current edition.
1. ASTM D698, Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Standard Effort (12,400 ft-lbf/ft^3)
2. ASTM D1556, Standard Test method for Density and Unit Weight of Soil in Place by the Sand-Cone Method
3. ASTM D4253, Standard Test Methods for Maximum Index Density and Unit Weight of Soils Using a Vibratory Table
4. ASTM D4254, Standard Test Method for Minimum Index Density and Unit Weight of Soils and Calculation of Relative Density

B. Local Authority Having Jurisdiction Standards

C. Local Governing Agencies or Utilities

1.4 WARRANTY

A. Provide written warranty against defects in the material and workmanship for the work of this Section for a period of one year from the Date of Substantial Completion of the Project. Refer to Division 1 for Warranty form.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Concrete: Refer to other Division 26 specification section where concrete encasement is required or specified.

B. Cement-Stabilized Sand: Clean, local sand mixed with not less than 1-1/2 sacks of Portland cement per ton; mix in a mill-type mixer.

C. Sand: Clean, local sand

D. Earth Backfill: Clean local material consistent with the surrounding earth material and free of large clods, roots, organic materials, rocks or other debris.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 EXCAVATION

A. General:
1. All utility trenches shall be constructed in conformance with OSHA trench safety standards.
2. Refer to project Geotechnical Report for additional requirements for excavating and backfilling of utility trenches.
3. Sheeting and shoring shall be accomplished to the extent necessary to maintain the sides of the trench in a vertical position throughout the construction period for trenches five feet in depth or deeper. Where approved, trench sides may be laid back in lieu of shoring to meet OSHA safety standards.
4. Utilities shall not be constructed or laid in a trench in the presence of water. All water shall be sufficiently removed from the trench prior to the raceway placing operation to ensure a dry, firm bed on which to place the raceway.

B. Appurtenances:
1. Any overdepth excavation below appurtenances shall be refilled with cement-stabilized sand.

C. Electrical Trenches:
1. Electrical underground raceways must be the minimum depth required by the local governing authority and Power Company.
2. Trench width for the electrical raceway shall be a minimum of the outside raceway encasement plus 12 inches.
3. Trenches shall be excavated to a depth of at least 6 inches below the conduit raceway. The conduit raceway bedding or concrete encasement shall then be placed in accordance with the specifications, local governing authority, and Power Company standard details.

3.2 BEDDING AND BACKFILL

A. Electrical Trenches:
1. Place backfill, consisting of sand or cement stabilized sand, to a depth of one foot above top of raceway or concrete duct bank and compact to 90% maximum density.
2. Backfill the remainder of the trench in 6 inch lifts with select excavated material and compact as required to achieve density of soil of surrounding area.

B. Utility Locators:
1. Provide metallic locators for utility company raceways as required by respective utility.
2. Refer to other specification sections for additional requirements for underground raceway locators and markers.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 05 19

CONDUCTORS AND CONNECTORS – 600 VOLT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. Provide electrical conductors, wire and connector work as shown, and specified.

B. Types: The types of conductors and connectors required for the project include the following:
1. 600V building conductors
2. 600V building conductor connectors

C. Application: The applications for conductors and connectors required on the project are as follows:
1. Power distribution circuitry
2. Lighting branch circuitry
3. Appliance, receptacle, and equipment branch circuitry
4. Motor branch circuitry
5. Control wiring
6. Line voltage

D. Refer to other specific specification sections for voice, video, data, alarm and instrumentation cables.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. UL Label: Conductors and connectors shall be UL labeled.

1.3 REFERENCES

A. Refer to other specific specification sections regarding specialized wiring and connections.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS – Provide products manufactured in the USA

2.1 CONDUCTORS AND CONNECTORS

A. General: Except as indicated, provide conductors and connectors of manufacturer's standard materials, as indicated by published product information, designed and constructed as instructed by the manufacturer, and as required for the installation.

B. Cable Lubricant: Fire resistant, nonflammable, water-based type for standard building conductors. Provide cable lubricants for fire rated cables as recommended by the cable manufacturer.

C. Conductors: Provide factory-fabricated conductors of the size, rating, material, and type as indicated for each use. Conductors shall be soft or annealed copper wires meeting, before stranding, the requirements of ASTM B 3, Standard Specification for Soft or Annealed Copper Wire for Electrical Purposes, latest edition.
1. Conductors for control wiring sized #14 AWG through #10 AWG shall be stranded.
2. Conductors for power and lighting shall be stranded. Stranding shall be Class B meeting the requirements of ASTM B 8, Standard Specification for Concentric-Lay-Stranded Copper Conductors, Hard, Medium Hard, or Soft.

D. Insulation for standard building conductors: Insulation shall meet or exceed the requirements of UL 83, Standard for Thermoplastic Insulated Wires.
1. All wiring inside lighting fixtures shall be temperature rated per NEC.
2. Insulation for copper conductors shall be UL Type THHN/THWN, 90 degrees C.

2.2 COLOR CODES FOR CONDUCTORS FOR BRANCH CIRCUITS AND FEEDERS

A. Color coding for conductors as required by NEC 210.5. Color coding for phase and voltage shall be as required by local codes and local standards. Where such standards do not exist, color coding

shall be as follows:

Color Code Table	USE CONTINUOUS COLOR CODED INSULATION THROUGHOUT					
System/ Phase	**A**	**B**	**C**	**N**	**G**	**IG**
120/208 3 Ph	Black	Red	Blue	White	Green	Green/Yellow Stripe
120/240 3 Ph	Black	Orange	Blue	White	Green	Green/Yellow Stripe
120/240 1 Ph	Black	N/A	Blue			
277/480	Brown	Purple	Yellow	Gray	Green	Green/Yellow Stripe

Notes to Color Code Table:
1. 120/208, 120/240, and 277/480 Volt Systems shall be routed in separate raceways.
2. Switched legs of phase conductors for lighting and appliance branch circuits shall be of the same color as described above throughout the entire circuit.
3. Conductors shall be the same color from breaker to device or outlet.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. General: Install electrical conductors and connectors as shown, in accordance with the manufacturer's written instructions, the requirements of NEC, the NECA Standard of Installation, and industry practices.

B. Coordination: Coordinate conductor installation work with electrical raceway and equipment installation work, as necessary for interface.

C. Conductors:
1. Provide a grounded (neutral) conductor for each branch circuit. Do not share grounded (neutral) conductors.
2. No more than six phase conductors shall be installed in a single raceway. Any combination of phase conductors and grounded (neutral) conductors in any raceway shall not exceed nine.
3. When any combination of four or more phase and grounded (neutral) conductors are installed in a raceway, the minimum size for all conductors including equipment ground conductor shall be #10 AWG, and they shall be de-rated accordingly.
4. When more than four (4) conductors are size #10 AWG, they shall be installed in a one-inch conduit.
5. Pull conductors together when more than one is being installed in a raceway. Whenever possible, pull conductors into their respective conduits by hand. Use pulling lubricant when necessary.
6. Before any conductor is pulled into any conduit, thoroughly swab the conduit to remove foreign material and to permit the wire to be pulled into a clean, dry conduit.
7. Run feeders their entire length in continuous section without joints or splices.
8. No wire smaller than #12 AWG shall be permitted for any lighting or power circuit. No wire smaller than #14 AWG shall be used for any control circuit, unless shown otherwise.
9. Provide the same size wire form the panelboard to last outlet on circuit. For 20 amp branch circuits operating at 150V or less, provide #10 AWG wire when the first outlet is over 75-feet from the panelboard. For branch circuits operating at 150 to 600 volts, provide #10 AWG wire when the first outlet is over 150-feet from the panelboard.
10. Branch circuit voltage drop shall not exceed 3% of rated voltage.
    a. Total voltage drop from the point of service to the last outlet or utilization equipment of the same voltage shall not exceed five-percent of rated voltage.

b. Total voltage drop from the point of service to transformers with adjustable taps, buck-boost transformers, uninterruptable power supplies (UPS), or voltage regulators shall not exceed five-percent of rated voltage.
c. Total voltage drop from a separately derived system, transformer with adjustable taps, buck-boost transformer, uninterruptable power supply (UPS), or voltage regulator to the last outlet or utilization equipment of the same voltage shall not exceed five-percent of rated voltage.
d. Total voltage drop from the point of service to distribution equipment of the same voltage shall not exceed two-percent of rated voltage.
e. Branch circuit voltage drop from distribution equipment to the last outlet or utilization equipment shall not exceed three-percent of rated voltage.
f. Provide the same size branch circuit conductors to last outlet on circuit unless specifically noted or indicated otherwise on the drawings. For 20 amp branch circuits operating at 150-Volts or less, provide #10 AWG wire when the first outlet is over 75-feet from the panelboard. For branch circuits operating above 150-Volts to 600-Volts, provide #10 AWG wire when the first outlet is over 150-feet from the panelboard.

11. No tap or splice shall be made in any conductor except in outlet boxes, pull boxes, junction boxes, splice boxes, or other accessible locations. Make taps and splices using an approved compression connector. Insulate taps and splices equal to the adjoining conductor. Make splices or taps only on conductors that are a component part of a single circuit, protected by approved methods. Taps or splices in feed through branch circuits for connection to light switches or receptacles shall be made by pigtail connection to the device.
12. Support conductors in vertical raceways, as required by the NEC.
13. Do not permit conductors entering or leaving a junction or pull box to deflect to create pressure on the conductor insulation.
14. Make joints in branch circuits only where circuits divide. These shall consist of one through circuit to which the branch from the circuit shall be spliced.
15. Make connections in conductors up to a maximum of one #6 AWG wire with two #8 AWG wires using twist-on pressure connectors of required size.
16. Make connections in conductors or combinations of conductors larger than specified using cable fittings of type and size required for specific duty.
17. After a splice is made, insulate entire assembly with UL-approved insulating tape to a value equivalent to the adjacent insulation.
18. Make splices and connections in control circuit conductors using UL-approved solderless crimp connectors.
19. All conduits shall be installed with an insulated grounding conductor per NEC 250.122. Where green conductor insulation is not available, the ground conductor shall be identified with green phasing tape at all accessible locations.
20. Neatly train and lace wiring inside boxes, equipment and panelboards. Provide tie-straps around conductors with their shared neutral conductor where there are more than two neutral conductors in a conduit.
21. Clean conductor surfaces before installing lugs and connectors.
22. Make splices, taps and terminations to carry full ampacity of conductors with no perceptible temperature rise.
23. Provide stranded conductors connected with pressure type connectors / compression fittings and terminal lugs UL listed for the type of conductor used (AL-CU) and correctly sized to the diameter of the bare conductors.
24. Run mains and feeders their entire length in continuous pieces without splices or joints.
25. Color code conductors.
26. Do not install a pull string in conduits containing conductors.
27. Conductors shall be the same color from load side of overcurrent protection device to outlet or utilization equipment.
28. Spare conductors shall not be installed in any conduit, gutter, raceway, panel or enclosure unless noted otherwise.

D. Identification: Label each phase conductor in each junction box with corresponding circuit number, using self-adhesive wire markers.

E. Splices and Joints:
1. In accordance with UL 486A, C, D, E, and NEC.
2. Aboveground Circuits (No. 10 AWG and smaller):
   a. Connectors: Solderless, screw-on, reusable pressure cable type, rated 600 V, 220˚ F, with integral insulation, approved for copper and aluminum conductors.
   b. The integral insulator shall have a skirt to completely cover the stripped wires.
   c. The number, size, and combination of conductors, as listed on the manufacturers' packaging, shall be strictly followed.
3. Motor connections:
   a. All AHU motors connections shall be split bolt connectors.
   b. All non-AHU motors 10 HP and larger shall be split bolt connectors.
   c. All non-AHU motors less than 10 HP shall be split bolt connectors or as recommended by the manufacturer.

F. Aboveground Circuits (No. 8 AWG and larger):
1. Connectors shall be indent, hex screw, or bolt clamp type of high conductivity and corrosion resistant material, listed for use with copper and aluminum conductors.
2. Provide field-installed compression connectors for cable sizes 250 kcmil and larger with not less than two clamping elements or compression indents per wire.
3. Insulate splices and joints with materials approved for the particular use, location, voltage, and temperature. Splice and joint insulation level shall be not less than the insulation level of the conductors being joined.
4. Plastic electrical insulating tape: Per ASTM D2304, flame-retardant, cold and weather resistant.

G. Underground Branch Circuits and Feeders:
1. Submersible connectors in accordance with UL 486D, rated 600 V, 190˚F, with integral insulation.

3.2 TESTING

A. Pre-Energization Check: Before energizing, check cable and conductors for circuit continuity and short circuits. Correct malfunctions.

B. Service Entrance and Feeder Insulation Resistance Test: Each main service entrance conductor and each feeder conductor shall have its insulation resistance tested after the installation is complete except for connection at its source and point of termination. Testing shall be performed by qualified technicians who have been trained in testing procedures and in the use of all test equipment.
1. Make tests using a Biddle Megger or equivalent test instrument at a voltage of not less than 1000 VDC; measure resistance from conductor to conductor, conductor to neutral (if present) and from conductor to ground. Insulation resistance shall not be less than the following:

Wire Size (AWG)	Insulation Resistance (Ohms)
#8	250 K
#6 through #2	100 K
#1 through #4/0	50 K
Larger than #4/0	25 K

2. Conductors that do not meet or exceed the insulation resistance values listed above shall be removed, replaced, and retested.

C. Submittals: Contractor shall furnish instruments and personnel required for tests. Submit 4 copies of certified test results to Architect for review. Test reports shall include conductor tested, date and time of test, relative humidity, temperature, and weather conditions.

D. Voltage and Current Values: The voltage and current in each conductor shall be measured and recorded after connections have been made and the conductor is under load.

SAMPLE DC HIGH VOLTAGE CABLE TEST REPORT
(Specification Paragraph 3.2, C)

Date_____

Contract and Work Location: _____
Contract (Project) No.: ___
Circuit Identification: _____
(Dwg., Title, Number and Ckt. Number)

Test Equipment: _
(Make, Model, Serial No., Etc.)
Applied Test Voltage _____
Normal Oper. Voltage _____
Cable Installation: New _____ Used _____
(Date) (No. Years)
Cable Size _____AWG
Cable Length _____Ft.
Cable Material _____Cu _____Al
Temperature _____ Humidity _____

TEST DATA - RESISTANCE IN KILO OHMS

CONDUCTOR PER PHASE	A-N	B-N	C-N	A-G	B-G	C-G	A-B	B-C	A-C

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 05 26

ELECTRICAL GROUNDING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. Grounding shall conform to the requirements of:
1. National Electrical Code.
2. Governing local codes.
3. All Local Utility Companies

B. Ground effectively and permanently.
1. Neutral conductor at the main service disconnect and other separately derived systems.
2. All conduit systems.
3. All electrical equipment and related current carrying supports or structures.
4. All metal piping systems.
5. All building structural metal frames.
6. All telephone/voice/video/CATV/data utilities

1.2 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ANSI/IEEE Standard 142 - "Recommended Practice for Grounding of Industrial and Commercial Power Systems."

B. ANSI/UL 467 - "Safety Standard for Grounding and Bonding Equipment."

C. Article 250 of the NEC (NFPA 70) for grounding.

D. NECA – Standard of Installation

E. NETA ATS – Acceptance Testing Specifications for Electrical Power Distribution Equipment and Systems

F. EIA / TIA 607

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

A. Copperweld

B. nVent ERICO

C. Burndy

D. O. Z Gedney

E. Eaton

2.2 GROUNDING ELECTRODES

A. Driven Rod Electrode
1. 3/4" x 10'-0" copper clad grounding electrode.
2. UL listed.
3. Approved thermal fusion connector methods (exothermic).

B. Metal frame of building or enclosure.

C. Foundation concrete encased rebar.

2.3 DATA / VOICE COMMUNICATIONS CLOSET GROUND BAR

A. MDF closets/head end rooms: Erico Cadweld #B544A028 ground bar with 7/16-inch holes.

B. IDF closets, Erico Cadweld #B542A004 ground bar with 7/16-inch holes.

C. Heavy-duty, two bolt type, copper alloy or bronze for grounding and bonding applications, in configurations required for particular installation.

2.4 EXOTHERMIC CONNECTIONS

A. Exothermic type for underground and structural steel; Cadweld

B. Exothermic materials, accessories, and tools for preparing and making permanent field connections between grounding system components.

2.5 WIRE

A. Stranded, copper cable

B. Foundation Electrodes: 4/0 AWG

C. Grounding Electrode Conductor: Size to meet NFPA 70 requirements

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GROUNDING AND BONDING

A. In the service equipment, provide a separate (dedicated) ground bus.
   1. Bond the ground bus with copper bus bar or cable, of equal or greater current carrying capacity of the service grounding conductor, to the neutral bar.
   2. Resistance of neutral to ground shall not exceed 10 Ohms.
   3. Connect the electric service grounding electrode conductors to the incoming metal water pipe system (when available, using a suitable ground clamp) and to a supplemental electrode such as a ground rod or ground .ring.
   4. Provide grounding and bonding at the power company's metering equipment.
   5. Provide access and cover for access to the ground grid and removable connections for testing the system.

B. Connect the grounding electrode conductor between the ground bus and the grounding electrode system.
   1. In rigid PVC conduit.
   2. Provide thermo fusion connection for each rod ground electrode.
      a. All rod electrodes shall be located outside the building in non-paved areas where available. Access cover top shall be flush with finish grade or floor.
      b. Install rod electrodes as required. Install additional rod electrodes as required to achieve specified resistance to ground.
      c. The minimum distance between driven ground rod electrodes shall be 10'.
   3. The total ground resistance shall not exceed 10 Ohms for service entrance grounds and 25 Ohms for equipment grounds.
      a. Where this condition cannot be obtained with one electrode, install a longer electrode, deep-driven sectional electrodes, or additional grounding electrodes until the required ground resistance is obtained.

C. Provide an insulated equipment grounding conductor inside all conduits, raceways, surface raceways, gutters and wireways. The ground wire shall be bonded to each box to suitable lug, bus, or bushing. All bonding jumpers shall be routed inside conduit or raceway.

D. Provide an insulated isolated equipment grounding conductor in addition to the insulated equipment grounding conductor for all isolated grounding feeders, branch circuits, outlets and isolated grounding receptacles.

E. Provide all conduit terminating in switchgear, transformers, switchboards, panelboards and voice/data outlets with grounding bushings, where required, and ground wire extended to ground bus in equipment. Install grounding bushings where reducing washers are used and concentric and eccentric knock-outs are used.

F. Main bus and building grounding electrode conductor installation shall be witnessed by the Architect / Engineer.

G. Provide bonding to meet Regulatory Requirements.

H. Interface with lightning protection system when lightning protection system is specified.

I. Locate and install anchors, fasteners, and supports in accordance with NECA “Standard of Installation”.

J. Do not fasten supports to pipes, ducts, mechanical equipment, or conduit.

K. Do not use spring steel clips and clamps.

L. Do not use powder-actuated anchors.

M. Do not drill or cut structural members.

N. Do not use compression or mechanical connectors underground.

O. Do not use sheetmetal or self-drilling screws for bonding connections. Provide listed or approved connectors.

P. Provide grounding access well for each driven ground electrode, not located in manholes or pull boxes.
   1. Access well top shall be flush with finish paved surfaces.
   2. Ground access wells located in non-paved areas shall be set two-inches above surrounding finished grade. Provide 12-inch wide by 8-inch deep reinforced concrete crown around neck or opening and sloped down away from pull box opening.
   3. Provide thermal fusion (exothermic) connectors approved for direct burial.

3.2 METAL FRAME OF BUILDING OR STRUCTURE

A. Effectively ground the building steel or structure per NEC 250-52 (2).

3.3 UFER GROUND

A. Provide a UFER ground at bottom of building slab per NEC 250.52 (3), bond to building steel.

3.5 MISCELLANEOUS REQUIREMENTS

A. Continuity of the equipment grounding system shall be maintained throughout the project. Equipment grounding jumpers shall be installed across conduit expansion fittings, liquid-tight flexible metal and flexible metal conduit, and other non-electrically continuous raceway fittings.

B. Equipment grounding conductors and grounding electrode conductor shall be stranded copper conductors and run in a suitable raceway. Grounding conductors and grounding electrode conductor shall be continuous, without joints or splices over their entire length, except as allowed by NFPA 70/NEC.

C. For separately derived alternating current system grounds, bond the case and neutral of each transformer secondary winding directly to the nearest available effectively grounded structural metal member as required in NEC 250.

D. Exterior Electrical Equipment Racks:
   1. Provide driven ground electrode.

E. Technology/Data/Voice Communications, CATV, CCTV, and MATV Equipment Grounding: Provide grounding electrode conductor from the communications service equipment to the building grounding system as required. Grounding shall conform to ANSI/TIA/EIA 607(A) – Commercial Building Grounding and Bonding Requirements for Telecommunications, National Electrical Code®, ANSI/NECA/BICSI-568 and manufacturer's grounding requirements as minimum. Bonding shall be of low impedance to assure electrical continuity between bonded elements.
   1. MDF Closets Telecommunications Main Ground Bar (TMGB): Provide Erico #EGBA14424MM ground bar, wall mounted to the telecommunications plywood backboard. Provide one #3 AWG insulated ground conductor from ground bar to building steel. Provide #2/0 AWG insulated ground conductor to the building electrical service ground at the nearest electrical switchboard or panelboard.
   2. IDF Closets Telecommunications Ground Bar (TGB): Provide Erico #EGBA14410FF ground bar mounted to the telecommunications plywood backboard. Provide one #6 AWG insulated ground conductor from ground bar to building steel and to ground bus of nearest electrical panelboard or switchboard.
   3. Provide #2/0 AWG insulated ground conductor between each TMGB and all TGBs.
   4. Provide #2/0 AWG insulated ground conductor from TMGB to electrical service ground bus at main electrical service switch.
   5. Bond each equipment rack, cabinets, frames, together and with #6 AWG insulated ground conductor to the local TMGB / TGB. Bond and ground equipment racks, housings, messenger cables, raceways, and rack-mounted conduit.
   6. Route TMGB – TGB ground conductor using the shortest, straightest, route practical with long radius curves.
   7. All conduits terminating to cable trays, wireways, and racks shall be mechanically fastened. When connected to a cable tray or rack, it must be connected with ground bushings, wire bonded to the tray or rack, and grounded to the main building grounding system or IDF room grounding bar using #6 AWG copper.

F. Ground lighting fixture bodies to the conduit grounding system.

G. Bond receptacle ground to the box and conduit ground system, except where and insulated/isolated grounding receptacle or outlet is specified.

H. Ground connections to building steel, grounding electrodes and all underground connections shall be by thermal fusion (exothermic).

I. Provide OZ Type "BJ" bonding jumper at all expansion joints, points of electrical discontinuity or connections in conduit where firm mechanical bond is not possible, such as flexible connections, insulating couplings, etc.

J. Ground each lighting and power panelboard by connecting the grounding conductors to the grounding stud.

K. Ground each secondary dry-type transformer to the ground bus of the primary side panelboard. Provide a bonding jumper between the ground stud and the neutral. Ground transformer ground stud to ground ring if a ground ring is installed or the nearest structural steel member.

L. Bond every item of equipment served by the electrical system to the building equipment ground system. This includes, but is not limited to, switchboards, panelboards, disconnect switches, receptacles, cable trays, controls, fans, air handing units, pumps and flexible duct connections.

M. Ground each light pole, power distribution poles, and metal conduit stub-ups at each light pole base.

N. Ground all metal conduit including metal conduit used for bends and penetrations through concrete.

O. Bond hot water and cold water piping together at each domestic water heater.

3.6 MANHOLE AND/OR PULL BOX GROUNDING

A. Provide a driven ground rod and ground bond ring in each power and telephone manhole or pull box. Bond cable racks and medium voltage cable shields at splices and terminations, ductbank

conduit ground bushings and all other metal components in manholes or pull box to the ground ring.

3.7 COORDINATION

A. General: Coordinate installation of grounding connections for equipment with equipment installation work.

3.8 TESTING

A. Ground Resistance Test: Perform a ground resistance test for comparison to future inspection and testing data by the Owner. Test shall be performed using a Biddle Megger Earth Tester or equivalent test instrument. The test shall not be performed within 48 hours after the last rainfall.
   1. Inspect and test in accordance with NETA ATS except Section 4
   2. Grounding and Bonding: Perform inspections and tests listed in NETA ATS, Section 7.13

B. True Root Mean Square (RMS) AC measurements: The True RMS AC Measure test should be performed for all bonding conductors. The recommended maximum AC current value on any bonding conductor should be less than 1 ampere (A). The recommended maximum DC current value should be less than 500 milliamperes (mA). If abnormally high AC current levels are present on any bonding conductor, a dangerous faulty wiring condition likely exists within the room.

C. Two-Point Bonding Measurements: The Two-point Bonding test should be performed for all bonding conductors. This test should be performed using an earth grounding resistance tester configured for a continuity test. The test is performed by connecting the meter leads between the nearest available grounding electrode (e.g., structural steel) and the TMGB or TGB. The recommended maximum value for the bonding resistance between these two points is 0.1 Ohms (100 milliohms).

D. Submittals: Furnish instruments and personnel required for tests. Personnel shall be trained in all aspects of testing grounding systems and shall be formally trained on using all test equipment required. Submit 2 copies of certified test results for Owner's record and submit 4 copies of certified test results to Architect / Engineer for review. Test reports shall include date and time of tests, relative humidity, temperature, and weather conditions.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 05 33

CONDUIT SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. Furnish and install a complete system of electrical conduits and fittings.

1.2 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. National Electrical Code

B. Local codes and ordinances

C. UL

D. ETL

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS – Provide products manufactured in the USA

A. Raceways:
1. Allied, International Metal Hose, Ipex, Heritage Plastics, Wheatland, Can-Tex, Carlon, Certain-Teed, Anamet, Inc., Electri-Flex Co., Western Tube and Conduit
2. PVC Coated RGC: Robroy Perma Cote, Robroy Plasti-Bond, or Calbond – no exceptions
3. Stainless Steel: Robroy, Calbrite, Gibson
4. Aluminum: Penn Aluminum, American Conduit, Wheatland, Eaton B-Line, Patriot Aluminum Products
5. Reinforced Thermosetting Resin Conduit (RTRC): FRE Composites, Champion Fiberglass, United Fiberglass

B. Fittings:
1. Appleton, Crouse Hinds, Topaz, Steel City, O.Z. Gedney, Carlon, Heritage Plastics, Raco, Ipex, International Metal Hose, Lew Electric Fittings Co.
2. PVC Coated ferrous fittings: Robroy Perma Cote, Robroy Plasti-Bond, or Calbond – no exceptions
3. Stainless Steel: Robroy, Calbrite, Gibson, Crouse Hinds
4. Aluminum: Penn Aluminum, American Conduit, Wheatland, Eaton B-Line, Patriot Aluminum Products
5. Reinforced Thermosetting Resin Conduit (RTRC): FRE Composites, Champion Fiberglass

C. Condulets and Conduit Bodies:
1. Appleton, Form 85
2. PVC Coated: Robroy Perma-cote or Plasti-Bond, – no exceptions
3. Stainless Steel: Robroy, Calbrite, Gibson, Crouse Hinds
4. Reinforced Thermosetting Resin Conduit (RTRC): FRE Composites, Champion Fiberglass

D. Steel MC Cable for light fixture whips:
1. AFC
2. Southwire
3. General Cable
4. Kaf-Tech

2.2 GENERAL

A. The minimum conduit size shall be ¾-inch unless indicated otherwise in Divisions 26, 27 or 28.
1. Branch Circuits: Minimum conduit size shall be ¾-inch.
2. Feeder Circuits: Minimum conduit size shall be ¾-inches.
3. Technology, telecommunications, and low voltage systems: The minimum conduit size

shall be ¾-inches unless noted or indicated otherwise.

4. The minimum conduit size between buildings for technology, voice, data, fire alarm, video, security, surveillance, BMCS, and other telecommunications shall be 2-inch unless indicated otherwise.

B. The minimum conduit size for flexible metallic conduit for tap connections to individual light fixtures shall be ½ inch, or steel metal clad (MC) cable with insulated ground conductor maximum 6 feet.

C. Electrical nonmetallic tubing, flexible polyethylene or PVC tubing shall not be used on this project.

D. BX and AC cable shall not be used on this project.

E. PVC elbows shall not be used on this project.

F. Intermediate metal conduit (IMC) shall not be used on this project.

2.3 RIGID METAL CONDUIT

A. UL labeled, Schedule 40:
1. Mild steel pipe, zinc coated inside and out
2. Aluminum Alloy 6063, T-1 temper
3. Threaded ends
4. Insulated bushings

B. Fittings shall meet the same requirements as rigid metal conduits.
1. UL labeled
2. Threaded fittings

2.4 ELECTRICAL METALLIC TUBING (EMT)

A. UL labeled, standard weight:
1. Cold rolled steel tubing, zinc coated inside and out
2. Aluminum Alloy 6005, 6063. Temper T-1

B. Fittings shall meet the same requirements as EMT conduits.
1. UL labeled
2. Insulated throat connectors
3. Steel fittings with setscrews with lock nuts on threaded ends, no snap locks
4. Cast metal fittings are not approved
5. Uni-couple type connectors are not approved
6. Split ring, anti-short bushings are not approved

2.5 RTRC CONDUIT FITTINGS AND CONDUIT BODIES

A. UL listed

B. Standard wall thickness sizes ¼-inch through 4-inch

C. Underground medium wall thickness sizes 5 and 6-inch

D. Conduit interface joints above grade, gasket joint below grade

E. Extra heavy wall for above ground and/or UL Class 1 Division 2 and Class 1 Zone 2 applications.

2.6 PVC COATED RIGID STEEL WITH URETHANE INTERIOR COATING

A. The PVC coated galvanized rigid conduit and fittings must be ETL Listed and Verified. The PVC coating must have been investigated and verified by ETL as providing the primary corrosion protection for the rigid metal conduit. Ferrous fittings for general service locations must be ETL Listed with PVC as the primary corrosion protection. Hazardous location fittings, prior to plastic coating must be UL listed for the hazard conditions to which they are to be used. All conduit and

fittings must be new, unused material. Applicable UL standards may include UL 6 Standard for Safety, Rigid Metal Conduit, and UL514B Standard for Safety, Fittings for Conduit and Outlet Boxes.

B. The PVC coated galvanized rigid conduit and fittings must be ETL Verified to the Intertek ETL SEMKO High Temperature H_2O PVC Coating Adhesion Test Procedure for 200 hours. The PVC coated galvanized rigid conduit must bear the ETL Verified PVC-001 label to signify compliance to the adhesion performance standard.

C. The conduit shall be hot dip galvanized inside and out with hot galvanized threads.

D. A PVC sleeve extending one pipe diameter or two inches, whichever is less, shall be formed at every female fitting opening except unions. The inside sleeve diameter shall be matched to the outside diameter of the conduit.

E. The PVC coating on the outside of conduit couplings shall have a series of longitudinal ribs 40 mils in thickness to protect the coating from tool damage during installation.

F. Form 8 Condulets, ½-inch through 2-inch diameters, shall have a tongue-in-groove gasket to effectively seal against the elements. The design shall be equipped with a positive placement feature to ease and assure proper installation. Certified results confirming seal performance at 15 psig (positive) and 25 inches of mercury (vacuum) for 72 hours shall be available.

G. Form 8 Condulets shall be supplied with plastic encapsulated stainless-steel cover screws.

H. A urethane coating shall be uniformly and consistently applied to the interior of all conduit and fittings. This internal coating shall be a nominal 2 mil thickness. Conduit or fittings having areas with thin or no coating shall be unacceptable.

I. The PVC exterior and urethane interior coatings applied to the conduit shall afford sufficient flexibility to permit field bending without cracking or flaking at temperatures above 30°F (-1°C).

J. All male threads on conduit, elbows and nipples shall be protected by application of a urethane coating.

K. All female threads on fittings or conduit couplings shall be protected by application of a urethane coating.

L. Independent certified test results shall be available to confirm coating adhesion under the following conditions
   1. Conduit and condulet exposure to 150°F (65°C) and 95% relative humidity with a minimum mean time to failure of 30 days. (ASTM D1151)
   2. The interior coating bond shall be confirmed using the Standard Method of Adhesion by Tape Test (ASTM D3359).
   3. No trace of the internal coating shall be visible on a white cloth following six wipes over the coating which has been wetted with acetone (ASTM D1308).
   4. The exterior coating bond shall be confirmed using the methods described in Section 3.8, NEMA RN1. After these tests the physical properties of the exterior coating shall exceed the minimum requirements specified in Table 3.1, NEMA RN1.

M. Right angle beam clamps and U bolts shall be specially formed and sized to snugly fit the outside diameter of the coated conduit. All U bolts shall be provided with plastic encapsulated nuts that cover the exposed portions of the threads.

N. All fittings, clamps, straps, struts, and hardware used with PVC coated conduit shall be PVC coated or 316 stainless steel

2.7 STEEL FLEXIBLE CONDUIT

A. Steel flexible metallic conduit:
   1. Zinc coated inside and out
   2. 18-inches minimum length, 24-inches maximum length

B. Steel flexible metallic conduit for tap connections to light fixtures where steel MC Cable fixture whips are not used:
   1. 18 inches minimum length; 6 feet maximum length

C. Liquid tight flexible steel conduit
   1. Type L.A. - Grounded - UL Approved
   2. 18-inches minimum length, 24-inches maximum length

2.8 PVC CONDUIT

A. UL labeled Schedule 40 and Schedule 80

B. PVC fittings and solvent welded joints

C. Acceptable PVC condulet manufacturer: Ipex, Cantex

2.9 CONDULETS AND CONDUIT BODIES

A. UL Labeled

B. Form 85

C. PVC Coated: Form 8

D. LBC Condulets shall be used for size 2 inch and above.

E. LL and LR Condulets shall not be used for 2 inch and above

2.10 ROOF MOUNTED CONDUIT AND BOX SUPPORTS

A. Conduit supports and pads suitable for direct sunlight, conduit size, weight, quantity and roof system with unistrut supports and accessories. Conduit supports shall allow for conduit expansion and contraction.

B. Refer to roofing specifications for additional information. The limitations and restrictions contained in any roofing specification shall prevail and supercede these specifications for roof mounted supports for conduits and boxes.

C. Approved Manufacturer:
   1. Portable Pipe Hangers
   2. Eaton B-Line
   3. Miro Industries, Inc.

2.11 ALUMINUM CONDUIT

A. UL Labeled

B. Aluminum fittings shall meet the same requirements of aluminum conduits, compatible steel fittings.
   1. UL Labeled for use with aluminum conduit.

2.12 STAINLESS STEEL CONDUIT

A. UL Labeled

B. Rigid Stainless Steel:
   1. Type 304 Stainless Steel
   2. Threaded ends
   3. Insulated Bushings

C. EMT:

1. Type 304 Stainless Steel
2. Compression Fittings
3. Insulated Bushings

D. Fittings, elbows, nipples, strut, device box, clamps straps, etc.
1. Type 304 Stainless Steel

2.13 ELECTRICAL NON-METALLIC TUBING (ENT)

A. UL labeled Schedule 40

B. PVC fittings and solvent welded joints

C. Acceptable manufacture: Carlon

2.14 EXTERIOR IN-GRADE PULL BOXES

A. Enclosures, boxes and covers are required to conform to all test provisions of the most current American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) standards for H-20 loading applications.
1. AASHTO H-20 certified precast concrete, cast iron or other AASHTO recognized materials, rated for deliberate traffic.
2. Conduit entry knock-outs as required
3. Bolt down galvanized steel/cast iron covers
4. Thin wall knocks outs as required
4. Integral bottom
5. Box height as required for specified conduit depth and required top elevation.
6. Concrete design strength of minimum 5,500 PSI at 28-days
7. Place enclosures on a minimum of 6 inches of coarse gravel with a border of 6-inches beyond the enclosures exterior dimension.
8. Size and volume as required for application.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install electrical conduits and fittings for all wiring of any type unless specifically specified or instructed to do otherwise. Install conduits and fittings in accordance with local codes and applicable sections of the NECA “Standard of Installation”, concealed where possible.
1. Fasten conduit supports to building structure and surfaces; do not support to roof deck.
2. Arrange supports to prevent misalignment during wiring installation.
3. Do not support conduit with wire or perforated pipe straps. Remove wire used for temporary supports.
4. Do not attach conduit to ceiling support wires.
5. Arrange conduit to maintain head room and present neat appearance.
6. Maintain 4-inch clearance between conduit and rooftop surfaces.
7. Cut conduit square using saw or pipe cutter; de-burr cut ends.
8. Bring conduit to shoulder of fittings; fasten securely.
9. Conduit penetrations to all individual motor controllers, VFDs, and motor control cabinets shall only be made at the bottom of the enclosure. For other equipment, provide listed water sealing conduit hubs to fasten conduit to sides or tops of electrical equipment enclosures, device box, gutter, wireway, disconnect, etc.
10. Use suitable caps to protect installed conduit against entrance of dirt and moisture.
11. Ground and bond conduit as required.
12. Identify conduit as required.
13. Route all conduits above building slab perpendicular or parallel to building lines.
14. Do not use no-thread couplings and connectors for galvanized steel, PVC coated galvanized steel, or aluminum rigid conduit.

B. Group related conduits; support using conduit rack. Construct rack using steel channel; provide space on each for 25 percent additional conduits.

C. In areas where raceway systems are exposed and acoustical or thermal insulating material is to be installed on walls, partitions, and ceilings, raceways shall be blocked out proper distance to allow insulating material to pass without cutting or fitting. Also provide Kindorf galvanized steel channels to serve as standoffs for panels, cabinets and gutters.

D. Securely fasten conduits, supports and boxes, to ceiling (not roof deck), walls, with Rawl Plugs or approved equal anchors. Use lead cinch anchors or pressed anchors. Use only cadmium plated or galvanized bolts, screws. Plastic anchors and lead anchors shall not be used for overhead applications.

E. Provide separate raceway systems for each of the following when specified, indicated or required:
1. 120/208 volt circuits
2. 277/480 volt circuits
3. Emergency
    a. Life safety branch
    b. Critical branch
    c. Equipment branch
4. Voice/Data
5. Sound reinforcement
6. Theatrical and Architectural Dimming Controls
7. MATV/CATV
8. Security CCTV
9. Security System
10. Communications / PA Systems / Sound System Line Input and Speakers
11. Fire Alarm
12. Lighting and Building Management Control Systems

F. Unless shown otherwise, do not install conduit in or below concrete building slabs.

G. Unless shown otherwise, do not install conduit horizontally in concrete slabs.

H. Roof penetrations shall be made in adequate time to allow the roofing installer to make proper flashing. Conduit for equipment mounted on roof curbs shall be routed through the roof curb. Conduit, gutters, pull boxes, junction boxes, etc. shall not be routed on roof unless specified otherwise. Where specifically indicated to be routed or mounted on the roof, supports shall be as specified, as recommended by roofing manufacturer and roof support manufacturer and as required by NEC. Place supports every five feet along conduit run and within 3 feet of all bends, condulets, and junction boxes. Provide roofing pad under stands at directed by Architect and as recommended by roofing manufacturer and roof support manufacturer. Provide additional unistrut supports and accessories as required.

I. PVC coated conduit shall have all nicks and cuts to the protective coating repaired using manufacturer’s approved touch-up material as recommended by manufacturer. Provide a minimum of two-wraps of 3M-50 type tape over touch-up.

J. Installation of the PVC Coated Conduit System shall be performed in accordance with the Manufacturer’s Installation Manual. To assure correct installation, the installer shall be certified by Manufacturer to install coated conduit. Submit copies of training certification with submittal. Contractor shall coordinate installation with manufacturer’s representative for field training and observation of installed PVC coated rigid galvanized conduit and fittings. Manufacturer’s representative shall certify the installation is in accordance with manufacturer’s installation instructions. Submit copies of installation certification prior to cover-up of underground installation.

K. All conduit terminations at locations including but not limited to, switchgear, pull boxes, outlet boxes, stub-up, and stub-outs:
1. Provide insulated throat connectors for EMT conduits.
2. Provide insulated bushing on all rigid conduit terminations.
3. Provide locknuts inside and outside of all boxes and enclosures.
4. Provide threaded type plastic bushing at all boxes and enclosures

L. In suspended ceilings, support conduit runs from the structure, not the ceiling system construction.

1. Do not support from structural bridging.
2. Do not support from metal roof deck.

M. Completely install each conduit run prior to pulling conductors. All boxes are to be accessible after completion of construction.

N. All conduits must be kept dry and free of water or debris with approved pipe plugs or caps. Cap or plug conduit ends prior to concrete pours.

O. Ream ends of conduits after cutting and application of cutting die to remove rough edges.

P. Install all above concrete slab conduits perpendicular or parallel to building lines in the most direct, neat and workmanlike manner.
1. Cable Tension:
   a. 0.008 lb./cmil for up to 3 conductors, not to exceed 10,000 pounds.
   b. 0.0064 lb./cmil for more than 3 conductors, not to exceed 10,000 pounds
   c. 1000 lbs. per basket grip.
2. Sidewall pressure: 500 lbs./ft.
3. Conduit runs within the following limits of bends and conduit length between pull points shall not exceed the above installation pulling tension and sidewall pressure limits.
   a. Three (3) equivalent 90-degree bends: not more than fifty feet (50') between pull points.
   b. Two (2) equivalent 90-degree bends: not more than one hundred feet (100') between pull points.
   c. One (1) equivalent 90-degree bend: not more than one hundred fifty feet (150') between pull points.
   d. Straight pull: not more than two hundred feet (200') between pull points.
4. Indicate sizes of conduits, wireway sections, and cable tray sections on the as-built drawings.
5. Hold horizontal and vertical conduits as close as possible to walls, ceilings and other elements of the building construction. Conduits shall be kept a minimum of 6 inches clear of roof deck / insulation, and 2 inches clear of above floor deck / insulation.
6. Install conduits to conserve building space and not obstruct equipment service space or interfere with use of space. Conduit shall not be routed on floors, paved areas or grade.
7. Where a piece of equipment is wired from a switch or box on adjacent wall, the wiring shall go up the wall from the box, across at or near the ceiling, and back down to the equipment. Wiring shall not block the walkway between wall and equipment.
8. Horizontal runs of conduit on exposed walls shall be kept to a minimum.
9. Conduit for mechanical / plumbing equipment installed outdoors shall be routed with the associated mechanical / plumbing pipe support rack system where practical, coordinate with Divisions 22 and 23.
10. Conduits installed in public areas, not concealed by architectural ceilings, shall be supported by galvanized steel channel racks to bottom of roof deck or floor deck. Conduits shall be grouped for neat workman-like appearance.

Q. Install expansion and deflection fittings and bonding jumpers on straight runs which exceed 200-feet, on center, and at 200-feet maximum, on center, on straight runs which exceed 400-feet, and where conduits cross building expansion joints.

R. Provide grounding bushings at concentric/eccentric knockouts or where reducing washers are used.

S. Run conduit to avoid proximity to heat producing equipment, piping surfaces with temperatures exceeding 104 degrees F., and flues, keeping a minimum of 13-inches clear.

T. Install conduit as a complete system, without conductors, continuous from outlet to outlet and from fitting to fitting. Make up threaded joints of conduit carefully in a manner to ensure a tight joint. Fasten the entire conduit system into position. A run of conduit between outlet and outlet, between fitting and fitting, or between outlet and fitting shall not contain more than the equivalent of four quarter bends, including those bends located immediately at the outlet or fitting.

U. Conceal conduit systems in finished areas. Conduit may be exposed in mechanical and electrical

rooms, and where otherwise shown or indicated only. Run the conduit parallel and perpendicular to the structural features of the building and support with malleable iron conduit clamps at intervals as required by NEC or on conduit racks, neatly racked and bent in a smooth radius at corners.

V. Conduit bends shall be factory elbows or shall be bent using equipment specifically designed to bend conduit of the type used to maintain the conduit's UL listing. Conduit hanger spacing shall be 10 feet or less and as required by the NEC for all conduit. Beam clamp attachments to steel joist chords is prohibited. Beam clamps may only be used at beams, no exceptions. Connections to joists shall be made with galvanized channel extended between joist chords or with galvanized channel bearing on the vertical legs of joist chord angles.

W. Support conduit on galvanized channel, using compatible galvanized fittings (bolts, beam clamps, and similar items), and galvanized threaded rod pendants at each end of channel and secure raceway to channel and channel to structure. Where rod pendants are not used, channel supports are to be secured to structure at each end. Conduit supports are to be secured to structure using washers, lock washers, nuts and bolts or rod pendants; use of toggle bolt "wings" are not acceptable. Support single conduit runs using a properly sized galvanized conduit hanger with galvanized closure bolt and nut and threaded rod. Raceway support system materials shall be galvanized and manufactured by Kindorf, Unistrut, Superstrut, Caddy, or Spring Steel Fasteners, Inc. Provide chrome or nickel-plated escutcheon plates on conduit passing through walls and ceilings in finished areas. Do not support conduit from other conduit, structural bridging or fire rated ceiling system. Do not support more than one conduit from a single all-thread rod support. Provide electrical insulating sleeve or wrapping for aluminum conduit supported by zinc coated supports or fasteners. Channel supports shall have cut ends filed smooth. When installed outside of the building, or in areas subject to moisture, the cut ends shall be painted with ZRC galvanized paint or equivalent.

X. Terminate all motor connection conduits in mechanical room spaces with a floor pedestal and with "Tee" conduit at motor outlet height for flexible conduit.

Y. Where conduit is not embedded in concrete or masonry, conduit shall be firmly secured by approved clamps, half-straps or hangers. Tie wire and short pieces of conduit used as supports and or hangers are not approved.

Z. Where "LB" condulets are used, 2-inches and larger shall be type "LBD".

AA. No more than 12 conduits containing branch circuits may be installed in junction boxes, pull boxes or gutters.

BB. Flexible metal conduit and liquid tight flexible metal conduit shall only be used for final connections from junction box to equipment, light fixtures, power poles, etc. They are not to be used in lieu of conduit runs. They shall not be used for wall or roof penetrations unless they are installed in a PVC coated RGC conduit sleeve at least one size larger than the OD of the flexible conduit.

CC. Where 3-1/2-inch conduit is specified and the required or specified material is Schedule 80 PVC, provide 4-inch conduit.

DD. "Daisy Chaining" light fixtures installed for lay-in ceiling areas is not allowed. Each light fixture shall have its own fixture whip from junction box. The only exception being light fixtures installed end to end using chase nipples between them, or light fixtures recessed in non-accessible ceilings.

EE. In above ceiling applications, do not install raceways, junction boxes, gutters, disconnects, etc. within 36 inches directly in front of HVAC control boxes or other equipment requiring access from a point starting from the top of control box / equipment down to ceiling.

FF. Do not install conduit, junction boxes, etc. within 18 inches of outside edges of roof access openings.

GG. Install minimum size 2-inch nipple, at least one, between multi-sectional panels for branch circuit independent of feeder conductors.

3.2 CONDUITS

A. Conduit above grade indoors:
1. Concealed Conduits: EMT with set screw fittings
2. Exposed conduits:
a. Below nine feet AFF where not directly attached and against building walls, ceiling, or structure: Rigid metal conduit or x-wall RTRC.
b. Where subject to physical damage: Rigid metal conduit or x-wall RTRC.
c. Wet locations: PVC coated galvanized rigid steel or aluminum conduit
d. Damp Locations: Aluminum rigid conduit or x-wall RTRC.
e. Exposed conduits in mechanical rooms or electrical rooms shall be rigid galvanized steel or x-wall RTRC when installed below 18-inches above finished floor.

B. Conduit installed above grade outdoors:
1. Galvanized rigid steel or x-wall RTRC for conduits up utility poles and where subject to physical damage or where located less than four feet above finished floor.
2. Aluminum or x-wall RTRC where not subject to physical damage and where located four feet above finished floor.

C. Conduit where indicated underground:
1. PVC Coated Galvanized rigid steel or RTRC conduit elbows and Schedule 80 PVC, RTRC, or PVC coated galvanized steel straight run conduits. PVC conduits for underground branch circuits shall be Schedule 80 or Schedule 40 PVC.
a. PVC conduit and fittings shall be used only for straight horizontal runs and for vertical risers at site lighting pole bases. Bending straight sections of PVC conduit to less than 25-foot radius or the use of PVC factory bends is not allowed.
b. Change in direction of conduit runs, either vertical or horizontal, shall be with RTRC or PVC coated galvanized steel elbows or long sweep bends of straight PVC conduit sections. Long sweep bends of straight PVC 20-foot sections shall have a minimum radius of curvature of 25 feet and a maximum arc of 22.5degrees. Multiple long sweep bends of straight PVC sections shall be separated by a minimum of 20-feet of straight, linear, PVC sections.
c. Provide RTRC or PVC coated rigid galvanized steel conduit elbows and fittings with urethane interior coating at all changes in direction with radius of less than 25-feet and at all vertical runs to 18 inches above finished floor elevation. For interior slab penetrations, provide continuous RTRC or PVC coated rigid galvanized steel conduit and fittings with urethane interior coating from change in direction to 18 inches above finished floor elevation, except where stubbed-up under and inside equipment or switchgear where conduit shall be terminated at minimum two inches above concrete housekeeping pad.
d. Elbows for underground electrical service entrance, feeders, transformer primary / secondary, telecommunication, and low voltage conduits shall be RTRC or PVC coated rigid galvanized steel with long radius as follows:
1) Up to 1-inch conduit, minimum 12-inch radius.
2) 1.5-inch conduit, minimum 18-inch radius.
3) 2-inch conduit, minimum 24-inch radius.
4) 2.5-inch conduit, minimum 30-inch radius.
5) 3-inch conduit, minimum 36-inch radius.
6) 3.5 to 6-inch conduit, minimum 48-inch radius.
e. Conduit for all floor boxes shall be routed below building slab from floor box to nearest column, wall, or as indicated.
f. Conduits shall not be routed horizontally in building slab, grade beams or pavement.
2. Encase all underground conduits in concrete.
a. Concrete shall be tinted red throughout with a ratio of 10 pounds of dye per yard of concrete unless prohibited by utility for utility conduits. Concrete encasement for utility installed conductors shall be as specified by the utility and comply with their standards and specifications. Where utility does not require but allows concrete encasement of conduits, provide concrete encasement as specified herein.

b. Provide minimum 3-inch concrete encasement around conduits.
c. Provide conduit spacers for parallel branch/feeder conduits.
d. When prior written approval from Owner and Architect to omit concrete encasement of conduits below building slab is given, conduits either specified or approved in writing to be routed under building slab without concrete encasement for electrical branch circuits or voice / data / video / communications horizontal drops or outlets shall be installed 18 inches below finished floor and on select fill. All other conduits, including but not limited to electrical feeders, voice / data / video / communications vertical, riser, tie, trunk, or service cable conduits shall be installed 48-inches below finished floor and on select fill.
e. Use suitable manufactured separators and chairs installed 4 feet on centers. Securely anchor conduit at each chair to prevent movement during backfill placement.

3. Install building voice / data / video / communications main service conduits and electrical service transformer primary and secondary conduits with top of concrete encasement minimum 48-inches below finished grade or pavement. Voice / data / video / communications conduits and electrical service primary conduits for utility owned electrical service transformers shall also comply with the respective utility company requirements and standards. All other underground conduits outside of building other than voice / data / video / communications main service conduits and electrical service transformer primary and secondary conduits shall have top of concrete encasement at 36 inches minimum below finished grade or pavement.
4. Provide two “caution” plastic tapes at 6-inches and 18-inches below finished slab, grade, or pavement; identify as specified in Section 26 05 00.
5. Conduits located outside building, provide magnetic locator tape at top of first compacted layer of backfill or concrete.
6. During construction, partially completed underground conduits shall be protected from the entrance of debris such as mud, sand, and dirt by means of conduit plugs. As each section of the underground conduit is completed, a testing mandrel with diameter ¼-inch smaller than the conduit, shall be drawn through each conduit. A brush with stiff bristles shall be drawn through until conduit is clear of particles of earth, sand, or gravel. Conduit plugs shall then be installed.
7. Utility underground conduit for Utility Company cable shall be installed per Utility Company standards, and their specifications for this project.
8. Concrete shall be Portland Cement conforming to ASTM-C-150, Type 1, Type III or Type V if specified. Cement content shall be sufficient to product minimum strength of 2,500 PSI.
9. Contractor shall stake out routing and location of underground conduits using actual field measurements. He shall obtain approval of the Owner and Architect before beginning trenching, horizontal drilling, and excavation.
10. Verify location and routing of all new and existing underground utilities with the Owner and Architect on the job site. Stake out these existing utilities so that they will not be damaged. Stake out new utilities to provide coordination with other trades and with new and existing utilities, easements, property lines, restricted land use areas, and right-of-ways. Verify existing public utilities with Call811.

D. Conduit shown in concrete walls, floor or roof slab:
1. PVC Coated Galvanized Rigid steel.

E. Conduits that penetrate concrete slab, or within 100 feet of cooling towers, or at designated corrosive locations.
1. RTRC
2. PVC coated galvanized rigid steel

F. Connections to equipment mounted on roof, rotating equipment, transformers, and kitchen or food processing equipment, or where flexible conduit is required outdoors.
1. Liquid tight flexible metal conduit (1/2 inch may be used for roof top supply / exhaust fans only)
2. Liquid tight flexible metal conduit for 24-inch maximum length
3. Conduit for roof-mounted equipment shall be routed inside the roof curb assembly roof opening. Provide permanent lock-off device at panelboard circuit breakers serving roof

equipment and accessories to enable tag-out procedures for all power routed through roof curb and to the roof mounted equipment and accessories.

G. Light fixture whips:
1. Accessible ceilings and open structure: ½-inch flexible steel conduit or steel MC cable, length not to exceed 6-feet.
2. Non-accessible ceilings: ½-inch flexible steel conduit. Length as required to make a tap at an accessible j-box. Recessed light fixtures in non-accessible ceilings may be daisy chained using the light fixture's integral, UL listed j-box or internal wire way that is accessible through fixture from below the ceiling.
3. Dedicated insulated ground wire.
4. Light fixture whips shall not rest on ceiling grid or tile.
5. Light fixture whips shall not be supported from the ceiling suspension system. Support from the structure with #13 AWG galvanized iron wire pendants and Caddy clips. Do not support conduit from structural bridging. Flexible conduit and steel MC cable shall be kept a minimum of 2 inches clear of roof deck.

H. Conduits at Natatorium or therapeutic pool areas:
1. Underground conduit shall be as specified in this section.
2. Exterior conduits and boxes within 100 feet of exhaust openings shall be x-wall RTRC or PVC coated galvanized rigid steel or stainless steel.
3. Exposed conduits in chemical storage rooms, pool mechanical equipment (pump rooms, and pool equipment storage rooms shall be Schedule 80 PVC. Boxes shall be PVC, or 304 Stainless Steel.
4. Exposed conduits and boxes in indoor pool areas and all other indoor public areas shall be Type 304 Stainless Steel.

I. Conduits located inside greenhouses and natatorium pump and water treatment rooms:
1. X-wall RTRC
2. Schedule 80 PVC
3. PVC coated galvanized rigid steel conduit and fittings.

J. Conduits in classified hazardous (Classified) locations:
1. Conduit fittings and seals UL listed for the classification

K. Conduits embedded in parking structure traffic wearing surface and concrete support structures:
1. Schedule 40 PVC, RTRC, PVC coated rigid galvanized conduit.
2. Schedule 40 ENT may only be used for flat runs embedded in traffic wearing surface concrete topping.
2. Solvent welded fittings only for PVC conduit and ENT.
3. Verify with Structural Engineer prior to construction for any additional limitations for raceway installation restrictions installed in parking structure including but not limited to maximum outside diameter of raceways permitted to be used in the wearing surface, and field cutting or drilling through parking structure structural members or support structures.
4. All raceways shall be securely fastened to prevent floating during concrete installation. ENT raceways shall be completely embedded in concrete material to maintain fire and smoke integratory as required by the NEC.
5. When using ENT or PVC conduits, provide transition to x-wall RTRC or PVC coated rigid galvanized conduit elbows and vertical risers to ensure that only flat horizontal runs of PVC conduit or ENT are used along the top of the parking structure structural support deck and that they are completely concealed and embedded by the wearing surface concrete material topping.

3.3 CONDUIT PENETRATIONS, SLEEVES AND ESCUTCHEONS

A. Furnish sleeves for placing in construction for all conduit passing through concrete or masonry walls, partitions, beams, all floors other than grade level, and roofs. A conduit sleeve shall be one size larger than the size of conduit, which it serves except where larger sizes are required for manufactured water, fire, or smoke stop fittings.
1. Sleeves set in concrete floor construction shall be minimum Schedule 40 galvanized steel.
2. Sleeves shall extend 3-inches above the finished floor.

B. Sleeves in concrete or masonry walls shall be RTRC or Schedule 40 galvanized steel. Sleeves shall be set flush with finished wall.

C. Install manufactured UL listed water, fire, and smoke stop fittings, or caulk around conduit or cables in sleeves with sufficient UL listed fire safe insulation or foam to maintain wall or floor slab fire or smoke rating. Refer to Architecture drawings for locations of rated walls.

D. Provide Linkseal Mechanical Seals around conduit penetrations through walls below grade. Provide a pull box to install a water stop inside wall penetration. Internally seal low voltage cabling conduit penetrations with waterproof caulking.

E. Sleeves penetrating walls below grade shall be Schedule 40 black steel pipe with ¼-inch thick steel plate secured to the pipe with continuous fillet weld. The plate shall be located in the middle of the wall and shall be 2-inches wider all around than the sleeve that it encircles. The sleeve should extend a minimum of 24-inches on either side of the penetration. The entire assembly shall be hot-dipped galvanized after fabrication. Do not sleeve or penetrate grade beams.

F. Conduit passing through the housing on connected equipment shall pass through a cleanly cut hole protected with a threaded steel bushing. Route conduit through roof openings, for piping and ductwork or through suitable roof jack, with pitch pocket. Coordinate location with roofing installation as required.

G. Conduit passing through fire rated wall shall be sealed with Fire Stop. Route conduit to preserve fire resistance rating of partitions and other elements, using materials and methods under the provisions of Division 7.

3.4 POWER DISTRIBUTION UNDERGROUND FEEDER CONDUIT AND UNDERGROUND SERVICE ENTRANCE CONDUIT

A. Power underground feeder and service entrance shall be of individual conduit encased in concrete. Unless shown otherwise, the type of conduit used shall not be mixed in any one underground conduit and shall be the size indicated on the drawings. The concrete encasement surrounding the underground conduit shall be rectangular in cross-section, having a minimum concrete thickness of 3-inches, except that conduit for 120V and above shall be separated from control and signal conduits by a minimum concrete thickness of 3-inches. Encasement concrete shall be tinted in red.

B. During construction, partially completed underground conduits shall be protected from the entrance of debris such as mud, sand, and dirt by means of conduit plugs. As each section of the underground conduit is completed, a testing mandrel shall be drawn through until each conduit is clear of particles of earth, sand, or gravel. Conduit plugs shall then be installed.

C. Furnish the exact dimensions and location of power underground conduit to be encased in time to prevent delay in the concrete work.

D. Conduit for service entrance underground conduits shall be as indicated on the drawings.

E. Primary power underground conduit shall be installed in accordance with utility company standards and the utility company specifications for this project.

3.5 TELECOMMUNICATIONS, LOW VOLTAGE AND EMPTY CONDUIT SYSTEM RACEWAYS

A. Conduit shall be installed in accordance with the specified requirements for conduit and with the additional requirements that no length of run shall exceed 100-feet for 1 inch or smaller trade sizes and shall not contain more than two 90-degree bends or the equivalent. Pull or junction boxes shall be installed to comply with these requirements. Provide plastic bushings at all conduit terminations. Provide a grounding bushing on each data and voice conduit.

B. Conduits shall be installed from outlet box to above an accessible ceiling. All cables routed through open spaces (no-ceiling below roof deck or above floor deck) shall be routed in conduit. Telecommunications systems, CATV, CCTV, fire alarm and BMCS cables can be installed above accessible ceilings without conduit. Cables installed above accessible ceiling shall be plenum

rated. Conduit rough in of these cables shall include a 90-degree turn-out to an accessible location with insulated bushings on the end of the conduit.

1. Provide conduit from each telecommunications outlet box to accessible ceiling plenum.
2. Provide conduit from each security / surveillance device outlet box to accessible ceiling plenum.
3. Provide two conduits for each multi-media outlet box and each outlet box indicated to contain more than four data, audio, or video drops to accessible ceiling plenum.
4. Provide the following minimum conduits for telecommunications and multi-media wall, floor, and ceiling mounted outlet boxes. Use the largest diameter conduit indicated below unless instructed otherwise in writing from the Architect:
   a. Non-masonry outlet box: Two 1-inch conduits.
   b. Masonry outlet box: Two 1-inch conduits, or three 3/4-inch conduits.
   c. Where indicated differently on plans or where conflicts arise, notify the Architect / Engineer prior to installation.

C. All conduit in which cable is to be installed by others shall have pull string installed. The nylon pull string shall have not less than 200 lb. tensile strength. Not less than 12-inches of slack shall be left at each end. Provide blank cover plate before substantial completion if box is for a future installation after substantial completion of the project. Conduit shall extend to a minimum six inches above nearest accessible ceiling and be turned horizontally with plastic bushing at terminations.

D. Conduits for Building Entrance Facilities:
1. Underground Outside Plant: Install a pull box every 300-feet or after 180 degree turns.
2. Inside Plant: Install a pull box every 150-feet or after 180 degree turns. All turns shall be large sweeps, not sharp 90s, with the radius of the sweep at least 10X the diameter of the conduit. Hence, a 4-inch conduit requires a 40-inch minimum radial sweep. If field conditions absolutely mandate a sharp 90-degree bend to be installed, then a pull box shall be installed at that location regardless of distance.
3. Building entrance facilities shall not terminate in an IDF or any other space except the MDF.
4. Coordinate the termination location of the building entrance facilities in the MDF with the room layout and equipment configuration.
5. Provide 4-inch conduit unless indicated otherwise. Provide (3) fabric innerducts in each 4-inch conduit.

3.6 EXTERIOR IN-GRADE PULL BOXES

A. Provide pull boxes where specified and as required.

B. Pull boxes located in pavement shall be set with proper extensions so that top of cover is flush with pavement.

C. Pull boxes located in non-paved areas shall be set two-inches above surrounding finished grade. Provide 12-inch wide by 8-inch deep reinforced concrete crown around neck or opening and sloped down away from pull box opening.

3.7 ALUMINUM ALLOY CONDUCTORS

A. Where aluminum alloy conductors are specified, approved and substituted for copper conductors, provide the required conduit size based on conduit fill using NEC or recognized cable manufacturer’s conduit fill tables for aluminum alloy compact conductors.

3.8 IDENTIFICATION

A. Conduit Systems: Provide adequate marking of conduit larger than one inch exposed or concealed in interior accessible spaces to distinguish each run as either a power (120/208V or 277/480V) or signal / telecommunication conduit (Fire Alarm, BAS, BMCS, Security, CCTV, Access Control, Intrusion Detection, Telecom, etc.). Except as otherwise indicated, use orange banding with black lettering. Provide self-adhesive or snap-on type plastic markers. Locate markers at ends of conduit runs, near switches and other control devices, near items of equipment served by the conductors, at points where conduit passes through walls or floors or enters non-accessible construction, and at spacing of not more than 50-feet along each run of exposed conduit. Switch-leg conduit and short

branches for power connections need not be marked, except where conduit is larger than 1-inch.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 05 35

ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS FOR EQUIPMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. Electrical connections as required and scheduled, and as specified.

1.2 RELATED WORK

A. Refer to other Divisions for specific individual equipment electrical requirements.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. UL Label: Products shall be UL listed to the extent possible.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS AND COMPONENTS

A. General: For each electrical connection indicated, provide a complete assembly including, but not limited to, pressure connectors, terminals (lugs), electrical insulating tape, heat-shrinkable insulating tubing, cable ties, solderless wire nuts, and other items and accessories needed to complete splices and terminations.

B. Raceways: Refer to related sections.

C. Conductors and Connectors: Refer to related section. Conductors at equipment terminations shall be copper.

D. Terminals: Provide electrical terminals as indicated by the terminal manufacturer for the application.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION OF ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS

A. General: Install electrical connections as shown, in accordance with applicable portions of the NECA Standard of Installation, and industry practices.

B. Conductors: Connect electrical power supply conductors to equipment conductors in accordance with equipment manufacturer's written instructions and wiring diagrams. Where possible, match conductors of the electrical connection for interface between the electrical supply and the installed equipment.

C. Splice Insulation: Cover splices with electrical insulation equivalent to, or of a higher rating than, insulation on the conductors being spliced.

D. Appearance: Prepare conductors by cutting and stripping covering, jacket, and insulation to ensure a uniform and neat appearance where cables and wires are terminated.

E. Routing: Trim cables and wires to be as short as practical. Arrange routing to facilitate inspection, testing, and maintenance.

F. Motor Connections: Where possible, terminate conduit in conduit boxes at motors. Where motors are not provided with conduit boxes, terminate the conduit in a suitable condulet, and make motor connections. Conduit passing through the housing on connected equipment shall pass through a cleanly cut hole protected with an approved grommet. For all AHU or fan motors and all other motors 10 HP and larger, at the motor connection do not use wire nuts. Provide copper alloy split bolt connectors or compression lugs and bolts. Insulate connection with Scotch Super 88 vinyl electrical tape over rubber tape, or Tyco Gelcap Motor Connection Kit.

G. Conduit connections to equipment including, but not limited to, Variable Frequency Drives, Manual and Automatic Transfer Switches, Surge Suppression Devices, motor controllers, electrical disconnects, food service / processing equipment, electronics, control panels and Owner furnished equipment:
   1. Make conduit penetrations only at the bottom flat surface of the equipment and only where permitted by the equipment manufacturer to avoid un-intentional water entry. Coordinate installation of electrical connections for equipment with equipment installation work. Where equipment manufacture does not permit a bottom conduit entry, verify with Owner/Engineer and locate the conduit entry at the side surface as close as possible to the bottom of the enclosure.
   2. Where conduit originates from an elevation above the conduit entry, provide a “T” condulet below the enclosure’s bottom elevation. Provide conduit from the condulet up to the enclosure bottom horizontal surface for electrical connection.

H. Identification: Refer to Electrical General Provisions for identification of electrical power supply conductor terminations with markers approved as to type, color, letter and marker size by the Architect. Fasten markers at each termination point, as close as possible to each connecting point.

I. Equipment and Furnishings: Refer to other Divisions. Coordinate power and control provisions shown for equipment and furnishings with the provisions required for the furnished equipment and furnishings. Where the power and control requirements are less than or equal to those specified, modifications to power and control provisions shall be made at no cost as a part of coordination. Where power and control requirements are in excess of those shown, notify the Architect in writing of the requirements.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 05 37

ELECTRICAL BOXES AND FITTINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. Provide electrical box and fitting work as required, scheduled, indicated, and specified.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. UL Label: Electrical boxes and fittings shall be UL listed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS– Provide products manufactured in the USA

2.1 FABRICATED MATERIALS

A. Interior Outlet Boxes: Provide galvanized steel interior outlet wiring boxes, of the type, shape, and size, including depth of box, to suit respective locations and installation. Construct with stamped knockouts in back and sides. Provide gang boxes where devices are shown grouped. Single box design; sectional boxes are not acceptable, except for wall mounted electronic displays.
   1. Type of Various Locations:
      a. Wall mounted interactive media boards, video displays, televisions, electronic signage and similar installations; recessed wall mounted box for power and/or multi-media (low voltage) outlets: Arlington Industries #TVBS 613, 4-gang steel box with white trim plate.
      b. Technology, data, voice, video and multi-media outlet boxes at locations other than wall mounted interactive media boards, video displays, televisions, electronic signage and similar installations: minimum 4-inch square (2-gang), 3-inch deep interior outlet boxes. Raco #260H large capacity box with ½ through 2-inch knockouts.
      c. Security, access control, and video surveillance outlet boxes: single gang, 3-inch deep outlet boxes mounted long axis vertically.
      d. All other applications: minimum 4-inch square (2-gang) 2-1/8-inch deep boxes.
      e. Masonry Walls: Galvanized switch boxes made especially for masonry installations; depths of boxes must be coordinated for each installation.
      f. Surface: Type FS or FD box with surface cover.
      g. Corrosive locations or natatorium areas: 316 stainless steel construction suitable for the installation.
      h. Hazardous (Classified) Locations: Explosion proof boxes, seals and fittings.
      i. Special: Where above types are not suitable, boxes as required, taking into account space available, appearance, and Code requirements
   2. Interior Outlet Box Accessories: Outlet box accessories required as for installation, including covers or wall device plates, mounting brackets, wallboard hangers, extension rings, plaster rings for boxes in plaster construction, fixture studs, cable clamps and metal straps for supporting outlet boxes. Accessories shall be compatible with outlet boxes used and meet requirements of individual wiring.

B. Damp Location Outlet and Damp or Wet Location Switch Boxes: Deep type, hot dipped galvanized cast-metal weatherproof outlet wiring boxes, of type, shape, and size required. Include depth of box, threaded conduit ends, and stainless steel cover plate with spring-hinged waterproof caps suitable for application. Include faceplate gasket and corrosion-resistant, tamper / vandal proof fasteners.

C. Wet Location Outlet Boxes: Hot dipped galvanized cast-iron weatherproof outlet wiring boxes, of type, shape, and size required. Include depth of box, threaded conduit ends.

D. Junction and Pull Boxes: Galvanized sheet steel junction and pull boxes, with screw-on covers, of type, shape, and size, to suit respective location and installation.
   1. Type for Various Locations:
      a. Minimum Size: 4-inch square, 2-1/8-inches deep.

b. 150 Cubic Inches in Volume or Larger: Code gauge steel with sides formed and welded, screw covers unless shown or required to have hinged doors. All boxes mounted above ceiling shall have screw covers. Boxes in all other areas with covers larger than 12-inches shall have hinged with screw covers. Knockouts factory stamped or formed in field with a cutting tool to provide a clean symmetrically cut hole.

c. Exterior or Wet Areas: 304 stainless steel NEMA 4X construction with gaskets and corrosion-resistant fasteners

E. Conduit Bodies: Provide galvanized cast-metal conduit bodies, of type, shape, and size, to suit location and installation. Construct with threaded conduit ends, removable cover, and corrosion-resistant screws.

F. Bushings, Knockout Closures, and Locknuts: Provide corrosion-resistant punched-steel box knockout closures, conduit locknuts, and insulated conduit bushings of type and size to suit use and installation.

G. Outlet boxes in fire rated walls: Provide 2-hour rated gasket within box and below cover, equal to Rectorseal Metacaulk box guard and cover guard.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION OF BOXES AND FITTINGS

A. Install electrical boxes and fittings as shown and as required, in compliance with NEC requirements, in accordance with the manufacturer's written instructions, in accordance with industry practices.

B. Provide recessed device boxes for wall mounted interactive media boards, video displays, televisions, electronic signage and similar installations.

C. Provide minimum 4-inch square (2-gang), 3-inch deep interior outlet boxes for technology, data, voice, video, and multi-media outlet boxes at locations other than wall mounted interactive boards, video or visual displays. Provide single gang only, 3-inch deep outlet boxes mounted long axis vertically for security, access control, and video surveillance, coordinate with security equipment installation. Provide minimum 4-inch square (2-gang) 2-1/8-inch deep boxes for all other applications. Where indicated differently on plans or where conflicts arise, notify the Architect / Engineer prior to installation. Box extenders or plaster rings shall not be used to increase size. Provide increased box size as required.

D. Junction and pull boxes, condulets, gutters, located above grid ceilings shall be mounted within 18-inches of ceiling grid. Junction and pull boxes above grid ceilings shall be mounted in the same room served. Junction boxes and pull boxes required for areas with inaccessible ceilings shall be located above the nearest accessible ceiling area. All junction box or pull box openings shall be side or bottom accessible. Removal of light fixtures, mechanical equipment or other devices shall not be required to access boxes. Outlet boxes above ceiling for low voltage terminations shall face towards the floor.

E. Use outlet and switch boxes for junctions on concealed conduit systems except in utility areas where exposed junction or pull boxes can be used.

F. Determine from the drawings and by measurement the location of each outlet. Locate electrical boxes to accommodate millwork, fixtures, marker boards, and other room equipment at no additional cost to the Owner. The outlet locations shall be modified from those shown to accommodate changes in door swing or to clear interferences that arise from construction as well as modifying them to center in rooms. The modifications shall be made with no cost as part of coordination. Check the conditions throughout the job and notify the Architect of discrepancies. Verify modifications before proceeding with installation. Set wall boxes in advance of wall construction, blocked in place and secured. Set all wall boxes flush with the finish and install extension rings as required extending boxes to the finished surfaces of special furring or wall finishes. Provide wall box support legs attached to stud to prevent movement of box in wall.

G. Unless noted or directed otherwise at installation, place outlet boxes as indicated on architectural elevations and as required by local codes.

H. Outlets above counters, mount long axis horizontally. Refer to architectural elevations and coordinate to clear backsplash and millwork.

I. Provide pull boxes, junction boxes, wiring troughs, and cabinets where necessary for installation of electrical systems. Surface mounted boxes below 9 feet and accessible to the public shall not have stamped knockouts.

J. Provide weatherproof boxes for interior and exterior locations exposed to weather or moisture.

K. Provide knockout closures to cap unused knockout holes in boxes.

L. Locate boxes and conduit bodies to ensure access to electrical wiring. Provide minimum 12-inch clearance in front of box or conduit body access.

M. Secure boxes to the substrate where they are mounted, or embed boxes in concrete or masonry.

N. Boxes for any conduit system shall not be secured to the ceiling system, HVAC ductwork or piping system.

O. Provide junction and pull boxes for feeders and branch circuits where shown and where required by NEC, regardless of whether or not boxes are shown.

P. Coordinate locations of boxes in fire rated partitions and slabs to not affect the fire rating of the partition or slab. Notify the Architect in writing where modification or construction is required to maintain the partition or slab fire rating.

Q. Exterior boxes installed within 50-feet of cooling towers or water treatment areas shall be of 304 stainless steel, weatherproof NEMA 4X construction.

R. Identification: Paint the exterior and cover plates of building interior junction boxes and pull boxes located above accessible ceilings or non-finished areas to correspond to the following colors:
1. Orange: - 480/277 VAC systems
2. Light Blue: - 240 VAC three phase delta systems.
3. Red – All Emergency circuits, regardless of voltage, and fire alarm system.
4. Light Green - 120/208 VAC 3 phase and 120/240 VAC single-phase systems
5. Yellow – Building Management and Control System - BMCS
6. White - Security and Surveillance equipment circuits

S. All box covers shall be labeled with Panel ID and circuit numbers of all circuits available in box using permanent black marker. Boxes containing main feeders are to list where fed from and load (example “MSB to Panel HA”). Information listed is to be legible, markovers are not acceptable. Multi-sectional panel numbers are not to be listed on covers (example “LA2” referring to Panel LA sec. 2 is to be listed as “LA”). Label covers for special applications explaining contents (example “Emerg. Gen. Annunciator controls”, “IDF ground”). Do not attach box covers that have both sides painted or labeled differently. In public areas where boxes are painted same color as room per architect, label inside covers. Boxes that are not used shall be labeled as not used and include panel ID. Example “Not Used Panel LA”. Unused raceways not in sight of panel shall be terminated in a box and labeled not used and include panel identification.

T. Align adjacent wall mounted outlet boxes for switches, thermostats, and similar devices.

U. Use flush mounting outlet box in finished areas unless specifically indicated as being used with exposed conduit.

V. Locate flush-mounting box in masonry wall to require cutting of masonry unit corner only. Coordinate masonry cutting to achieve neat opening.

W. Do not install flush mounting box back-to-back in walls; provide minimum 6 inches with stud separation. Provide minimum 24 inches with separation in acoustic rated walls.

X. Secure flush mounting box to interior wall and partition studs. Accurately position to allow for surface finish thickness. Provide UL listed materials to support boxes in walls to prevent movement. Ensure box cannot be pushed inside wall.

Y. Use stamped steel bridges to fasten flush mounting outlet box between studs.

Z. Install flush mounting box without damaging vapor barriers, wall insulation or reducing its effectiveness.

AA. Use adjustable steel channel fasteners for hung ceiling outlet box.

BB. Do not fasten boxes to ceiling support wires.

CC. Support systems are to hang vertically straight down. All-thread supports, when used, are not to be installed at an angle or bent.

DD. Use gang box where more than one device is mounted together. Do not use sectional box.

EE. Use gang box with plaster ring for single device outlets.

FF. Support outlets flush with suspended ceilings to the building structure.

GG. Mount boxes to the building structure with supporting facilities independent of the conduits or raceways.

HH. Where multiple feeders are in one pull box, conductors shall be wrapped with 3M No. 7700 Arc and fireproof tape.

II. Provide plaster rings of suitable depth on all outlet boxes. Face of plaster ring shall be within 1/8 inch from finished surface.

JJ. Equip boxes supporting fixtures designed to accept fixture studs with 3/8-inch stud (galvanized malleable iron) inserted through back of box and secured by locknut. Boxes not equipped with outlets shall have level metal covers with rust-resisting screws.

KK. Do not mount junction boxes above inaccessible ceilings or in inaccessible spaces. Do not mount junction boxes above ceilings accessible only by removing light fixture, mechanical equipment or other devices. At inaccessible spaces use junction box furnished with light fixture or light fixture wiring compartment UL listed for through wiring.

LL. No more than 12 conduits containing branch circuits may be installed in any junction or pull box.

MM. All junction boxes shall be protected from building finish painters' over spray and from fire proofing overspray. Remove protective coverings when painting and fire proofing are complete.

NN. Bond equipment grounding conductor to all junction and pull boxes.

OO. Do not mount boxes or conduit bodies on walls directly above electrical panels or switchgear located next to walls.

PP. Do not mount boxes or conduit bodies within 18 inches of outside edges of roof access openings.

QQ. Box extenders or plaster rings shall not be used to increase the Code mandated cable capacity of a box. Provide proper size box.

3.2 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust flush-mounting outlets to make front flush with finished wall material.

B. Install knockout closures in unused box openings.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 05 40

ELECTRICAL GUTTERS AND WIREWAYS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. Provide electrical gutter work as shown, as specified and as required.

B. Application: The types of electrical gutters required for the project include the following:
1. Electrical wiring gutters
2. Voice / Data / Video / Communication and signal distribution wireway

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. UL Label: Gutters and wireways shall be UL labeled.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ELECTRICAL GUTTERS AND WIREWAYS

A. General: Provide hinged electrical gutters and wireways in the types and sizes indicated or required, minimum 16 gauge thickness, with rounded edges and smooth surfaces; constructed in compliance with applicable standards; with features required.

B. Size: Provide size indicated. Where size is not indicated, construct in accordance with the NEC and other standards. Gutters shall be of manufacturer’s standard lengths, without field cutting or field extensions.

C. Accessories: Provide gutter and wireway accessories where indicated, constructed of same metal and finish as gutters or wireways.

D. Supports: Provide gutter and wireway supports indicated, conforming to NEC, and as recommended by the manufacturer, and as specified in Section 26 05 33 Conduit Systems.

E. Materials and Finishes: NEMA 1 gutters and wireways shall have gray powder coat finish over galvanized steel. Gutters and wireways installed outside shall be NEMA 3RX minimum. Gutters or wireways installed within 100-feet of cooling towers, at kitchen or food preparation areas, and natatorium, spa or therapy pool areas shall be of 304 stainless steel NEMA 4X construction.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Provide gutters and wireways only where specified or required. Use of gutters and wireways shall be kept to a minimum.

B. Finishing: Remove burrs and sharp edges of gutters and wireways wherever they could be injurious to conductor insulation or jacket.

C. Installation: Install gutters and wireways where shown or required, in accordance with the manufacturer's written instructions, NEC, NECA "Standard of Installation," and with recognized industry practices to ensure that the gutters and wireways comply with the specified requirements. Comply with requirements of NEMA and the NEC pertaining to installation of electrical gutters.

D. Grounding: Electrically ground gutters and wireways to ensure continuous electrical conductivity. Provide equipment grounding conductor.

E. Conductors:
1. Complete gutter and wireway installation before starting the installation of conductors.
2. Provide sufficient space to permit access for installing, splicing, and maintaining the

conductors.

F. A maximum of 12 conduits containing branch circuits shall be allowed to be installed in any gutter or wireway.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 05 50

FIRESTOPS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. Provide firestop as required, and as specified. Refer to Architectural drawings for all fire and smoke rated partitions, walls, floors, etc.

B. Types: Firestop required for the project includes smokestop.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. UL Label: Firestops shall be UL labeled.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

A. Nelson

B. 3M (Minnesota Mining Manufacturing)

C. Hilti

D. Specified Technologies, Inc.

E. Metacaulk

2.2 MATERIAL AND COMPONENTS

A. General: Except as otherwise indicated, provide firestop manufacturer's standard materials and components as indicated by published product information, designed and constructed as recommended by the manufacturer, and as required for installation.

2.3 FIRESTOP

A. Conduits: Provide a soft, permanently flexible sealant for 1-1/2 to 2 hour rated fireproofing for steel conduits (up to 4" diameter).

B. Low Voltage Cables, Fiber Optic Cable and Innerduct: Provide Specified Technologies, Inc. EZ-Path single, double, or triple pathways as required.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION OF FIRESTOPS

A. General: Install firestops in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions and industry practices to ensure that the firestops comply with requirements. Comply with UL and NFPA standards for the installation of firestops.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 08 00

ELECTRICAL COMMISSIONING COORDINATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section outlines commissioning requirements and activities of the Contractor, Owner, CxA and Design Professionals as related to the Division 26 Electrical.

B. Related Sections:
1. Division 01 – General Requirements and Specification Section 01 91 13, General Commissioning
2. Division 22 – Plumbing
3. Division 23 – Mechanical
4. Division 26 – Electrical
5. Division 27 – Communications
6. Division 28 – Safety and Security

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Refer to Specification Section 01 91 13, General Commissioning for definitions.

1.3 CONTRACT INFORMATION

A. The Owner will contract directly for commissioning services.
1. Commissioning Agent fee will be paid for directly by the Owner.
2. Contractor shall provide coordination with the CxA including but not limited to labor, materials, and testing equipment as required for the CxA as specified in this section.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 TEST EQUIPMENT

A. Contractor shall provide all standard and specialized testing equipment required to perform Start-up and Functional Performance Testing. Test equipment and other items required for Functional Performance Testing includes but not limited to those listed below. Data logging and software required for testing and corrective measures as required by the contract documents shall be provided by the Contractor.

B. All testing equipment shall be of sufficient quality and accuracy to test and/or measure system performance with the tolerances specified in the Specifications. Calibration tags shall be affixed or certificates readily available.

2.2 OTHER CONTRACTOR PROVIDED EQUIPMENT:

A. Ladders and/or lifts and appropriate fall protection as required by Contractor and the CxA.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 COORDINATION - GENERAL

A. Except for the activities to be performed by the CxA called for herein, all component and system installation work required by the Division 26 specifications, including specific contractor provided or furnished items indicated by this Section, shall be provided by the Contractor.

3.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Electrical:
1. Lighting controls and lighting equipment submittals conforming to the contract documents.

3.3 EQUIPMENT START-UP

A. Notification:
   1. Contractor shall provide ten Owner business day notice to CxA, Owner and Design Team of start-up dates. Owner business days are defined as the Owner's Construction and Maintenance Operations department's normally scheduled work days, typically Monday through Friday, excluding Federal, State, Local, and Owner scheduled Holidays.

B. Prior to start-up, Contractor shall:
   1. Verify that equipment and systems are complete, accessible, correctly connected and ready for operation. Perform all pre-start inspections and tests as called for in Division 26 and as recommended by the equipment manufacturer.
   2. Pre-start requirements of the manufacturer shall include but not limited to the Contractor's completed applicable documentation and completed inspection and check-list.
   3. Complete applicable sections of Pre-functional Checklists (PFCs).
   4. Coordinate start-up attendance by manufacturer or their authorized representative as required by the specifications and the manufacturer.

C. At start-up, Contractor shall:
   1. Supervise the activities of the manufacturer's authorized start-up technician and/or authorized manufacturer's representative.
   2. Verify proper voltage, overcurrent protection, phase, phase sequence, and any other conditions that may cause damage if not correct.
   3. Execute start-up under supervision of contractor personnel familiar with the installation and operation of equipment being commissioned and the equipment manufacturer's personnel in accordance with the manufacturer's instruction.
   4. Complete manufacturer start-up requirements and documentation. Provide a copy of documentation to the CxA for inclusion in the Cx Manual.
   5. Complete PFC's and provide documentation to CxA.
   6. Provide documentation of any issues and noted during start-up to CxA, Owner and Design Team. Outline recommendations for corrective action to comply with the Contract Documents and equipment manufacture's installation and operation requirements.

3.4 PRE-FUNCTIONAL CHECKLISTS

A. Contractor shall forward completed copies of PFC's to the CxA for inclusion into the Cx documentation. PFC's will be provided by the CxA. If approved by the Cx as an alternate, contractor may submit alternate versions of the PFC's to the CxA for review and comment.

B. Contractor shall complete PFC for each of the following equipment:
   1. Electrical.
      a. Lighting and lighting controls.

3.5 FUNCTIONAL TESTING

A. General:
   1. Contractor shall organize and schedule Contractor Team members to execute the functional testing , which will be directed by CxA.
      a. Lighting and lighting controls.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 09 25

ELECTRICAL CONTACTORS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. Miscellaneous electrical contactors as shown, required, scheduled, and specified.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Provide products produced by one of the following:
Schneider Electric - Square D
ABB-General Electric
Siemens
Eaton

2.2 CONTACTORS

A. Provide contactors as shown, required, and specified. The number of poles, ampere-ratings, and pole arrangements shall be as required. Contactors shall conform to the following:
1. Rated for continuous duty at full rated current in an unventilated enclosure. Eight-hour duty ratings are not acceptable.
2. Contacts shall be readily replaceable, self-aligning, silver alloy.
3. Load contactors shall be rated for not less than 30A continuous rating. Auxiliary contacts shall be rated for not less than 10 amperes.
4. Contactors rated for lighting and mixed loads shall have an interrupting capacity of 150% of their continuous duty rating.
5. Contactors shall be capable of successfully handling inrush currents at 20 times rating.
6. Provide a minimum of two spare load contacts on each individual contactor rated 60A or less for future use.

B. Electrically-held Devices shall conform to the following:
1. AC operated units shall have laminated low loss electrical steel core pieces with machine ground pole faces and shading coils.
2. Units rated at 300A and above shall have DC operating coils and include the necessary rectifier for the AC/DC operation.
3. Normally open contactors shall be spring-loaded open and magnetically closed.
4. Contactors for emergency lighting or power shall be normally closed.

C. Controls: Individual contactors operated by automatic controls shall have 30.5mm HAND-OFF-AUTOMATIC switches, otherwise provide HAND-OFF switches. Contactor controls shall be mounted in the contactor enclosure cover. Contactors serving receptacle loads controlled by local switching shall not have Hand-Off-Auto nor Hand-Off switching.

D. Control Power. Provide dedicated 120-volt circuit for contactor control power and indicator pilot lights. Do not use same circuit feeding load.

E. Enclosure:
1. Contactors and control enclosures installed in indoor locations shall be NEMA 1 heavy-duty enclosures unless shown otherwise.
2. Contactors and control enclosures installed at kitchen and food preparation locations, hose down areas, cooling towers, exterior locations, in greenhouses, and in other corrosive areas shall be NEMA 4X, stainless steel.

F. Minimum interrupting rating shall be 35KAIC.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION OF MISCELLANEOUS ELECTRICAL CONTROLS

A. Provide electrically held contactors, with line side wiring complete, in accordance with the National Electrical Code and manufacturer's recommendations.

B. Fuses: Install fuses where coil control power is fed from line side of contactor.

C. Adjustment: Adjust operating mechanisms for free mechanical movement.

D. Coordinate contactor control and operation requirements with the Building Management Control System.

E. Identify each contactor as specified in Section 26 05 00.

F. Contactors shall not be installed above ceiling and shall be readily accessible. Locate contactors in same room as panelboard serving the load unless otherwise indicated.

3.2 INTERIOR AND EXTERIOR LIGHTING CONTROL

A. Parking lot lighting, building mounted exterior lighting, and exterior signage shall be controlled by separate lighting contactors by the specified Building Management and Control System. Interior lighting as noted on the plans shall be controlled as noted on the plans and as specified by the Building Management and Control System. Contractor shall circuit all systems to be controlled by the Building Management and Control System through contactors compatible with system controls and shall ensure the control and operation of lighting control system is complete.

B. Provide mechanically held contactors where control is three-wire, momentary control signal.

C. Provide electrically held contactors where control is two-wire, constant control signal for open or close.

D. Provide normally closed contactors for emergency lighting and power circuits where contactors are indicated or required.

E. Provide normally closed contactors for circuits controlled by "emergency power off" or teacher control switches in science classrooms, computer labs, and vocational instructional areas.

F. Provide control contactors and cabling for bi-level or tri-level LED drivers. Bi / tri level control contactors for exterior lighting shall be controlled by the Building Management Control System, with local BMCS manual override for both "ON" and "HIGH" settings. Bi / tri level controls for interior lighting shall be controlled by occupancy sensors and local control switch.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 09 44

LIGHTING CONTROLS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Lighting control system and components:
   1. Touch panel controls
   2. Low and line voltage wall stations
   3. Power interfaces
   4. Sensors

1.2 SUMMARY

A. The lighting control system specified in this section shall provide manual lighting control, sensor-based (both occupancy and daylight control when indicated, specified, or required by AHJ.

B. The system shall be capable of turning lighting and plug loads on/off as well as dimming lights (if lighting load is capable and indicated to be dimmed). Dimmers shall be capable of smooth dimming lights to off.

C. All system devices within a group or controlled area shall be networked together, enabling wired or wireless digital communication between devices within that group.

D. The system architecture shall be stand-alone groups (areas) of devices.

E. The system shall not require any centrally hardwired switching equipment.

F. The system shall be capable of wireless, wired, or hybrid wireless/wired communication architectures. All powered devices shall be wired for power. Battery operation shall not be used unless specifically indicated on the drawings, typically due to existing conditions which prohibit wired power sources.

G. The term “occupancy sensor” shall be interchangeable with the term “vacancy sensor” as the control hardware shall be the same device and be capable of either function.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Specification line-by-line compliance review consisting of a marked-up copy of these specifications with contractor comments. Refer to Submittals specification section for additional instructions.

B. Product Datasheets (general device descriptions, dimensions, electrical specifications, wiring details, nomenclature)

C. Riser Diagrams – typical per room type (detailed drawings showing device interconnectivity of devices)

D. Other Diagrams – as needed for special operation or interaction with other system(s)

E. Example Contractor Startup/Commissioning Worksheet – must be completed prior to factory start-up and commissioning.

F. Hardware Operation Manuals

G. Other operational descriptions as needed.

1.4 PROJECT CLOSEOUT DOCUMENTATION

A. Provide a factory published manual
   1. Warranty

2. Technical support contact
3. Electronic manual on manufacturer's website for free download

B. Completed Startup/Commissioning Worksheet with Owner's acceptance and date clearly noted.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. All components and the manufacturing facility where product was manufactured must be RoHS compliant.

B. In high humidity or cold environments, the sensors shall be conformably coated and rated for condensing humidity and -40 degrees Fahrenheit (and Celsius) operation.

C. All applicable products must be UL or ETL Listed or other acceptable national testing organization.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Only install equipment after the following site conditions are maintained:
1. Ambient Temperature 14 to 105 degrees F (-10 to 40 degrees C).
2. Relative Humidity less than 90% non-condensing.

B. Standard electrical enclosures shall be permanently installed.

C. Equipment shall be protected from dust, debris and moisture.

1.7 WARRANTY

A. Five (5) year manufacturer's warranty parts replacement beginning upon completion of Factory Start-up and Commissioning date as noted on the Owner accepted Startup / Commissioning Worksheet.

1.8 MAINTENANCE & SUSTAINABILITY

A. Provide new parts, upgrades, and/or replacements available for a minimum of 5 years available to the end user.

B. Provide free telephone technical support.

C. Spare Parts: Provide minimum of 1 unit up to 5% of each hardware device product used, whichever is greater.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Acceptable Manufacturers:
1. Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc.
2. Legrand North America, LLC
3. Eaton Corporation, PLC
4. Douglas Lighting Controls
5. Lutron - Athena
6. Leviton
7. Crestron
8. Hubbell
9. ILC – Intelligent Lighting Controls

2.2 SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

A. System shall have an architecture that is based upon three main concepts; 1) intelligent lighting control devices 2) standalone lighting control zones. Intelligent lighting control devices shall consist of one or more basic lighting control components; occupancy sensors, photocell sensors, relays, UL 924 emergency lighting relays, dimming outputs, manual switch stations, manual dimming stations.

Combining one or more of these components into a single device enclosure is be permissible so as to minimize overall device count of system.

B. Lighting control zones shall consist of one or more intelligent lighting control components and fully functional in stand-alone operation.

C. Low voltage devices within a lighting control zone shall be capable of being connected with low voltage cabling in any order.

D. Lighting control zone shall be capable of automatically configuring itself for default operation without any start-up labor required.

E. Power for devices within a lighting control zone shall come from either resident devices already present for that zone. Standalone power supplies are not acceptable.

F. All switching and dimming for a specific lighting zone shall take place within the devices located in the zone itself (i.e. not in remotely located devices such as panels) to facilitate system robustness and minimize wiring requirements.

G. Individual lighting zones requiring or indicated with intelligent room controllers shall be capable of being segmented into several local channels of occupancy, photocell, and switch functionality for more advanced configurations and sequences of operation.

H. Operating modes shall be utilized only in manners consistent with local energy codes. Where daylight controls are indicated or required the photocell functions noted below shall be incorporated.
   1. Auto-On / Auto-Off (via occupancy sensors)
      a. Zones with occupancy sensors automatically turn lights on when occupant is detected.
      b. Zones with occupancy and/or photocell sensors turn lights off when vacancy or sufficient daylight is detected.
      c. Pressing a switch will turn lights off. The lights will remain off regardless of occupancy until switch is pressed again, restoring the sensor to Automatic On functionality.
   2. Manual-On / Auto-Off (also called Semi-Automatic or Vacancy)
      a. Pushing a switch will turn lights on.
      b. Zones with occupancy and/or photocell sensors turn lights off when vacancy or sufficient daylight is detected.
   3. Auto On / Predictive Off
      a. Zones with occupancy sensors automatically turn lights on when occupant is detected.
      b. Zones with occupancy and/or photocell sensors turn lights off when vacancy or sufficient daylight is detected.
      c. Pressing the switch will turn the lights off and a short “exit timer” begins. After the timer expires, sensor scans the room to detect whether occupant is still present. If no occupancy is detected, zone returns to auto-on. If occupancy is detected, lights must be turned on via the switch.
   4. Auto ON at 50% or less / Auto Off (Occupancy with dimming)
      a. Operating mode designed specifically IECC compliance using occupancy mode for specific areas.
      b. Zones with occupancy sensors automatically turn lights on to maximum 50-percent (adjustable and programmable to 50-perecent max) when occupant is detected.
      c. Pushing a switch will raise or lower light levels.
      d. Zones with occupancy and/or photocell sensors turn lights off when vacancy or dim accordingly when daylight is detected to maintain desired light level.
      e. Pushing a switch will turn lights off.
   5. Manual-On to Auto-On/Auto-Off
      a. Pushing a switch will turn lights on.
      b. After initial lights on, zones with occupancy and/or photocell sensors turn lights on/off according to occupancy/vacancy and/or daylight conditions.

2.3 INDIVIDUAL DEVICE SPECIFICATIONS

A. Occupancy sensors:
   1. Occupancy sensors shall sense the presence of human activity within the desired space and fully control the on/off function of the lights.
   2. Only passive infrared (PIR) technology, which detects occupant motion, shall be used to initially turn lights on from an off state, thus preventing false on conditions.
   3. Dual technology sensors shall be used. Only where ultrasonic or microphonic technology might create a false occupied state, not allowing the lights to automatically turn off shall PIR only be used. Acceptable dual technology includes PIR/Microphonics technology (also known as Passive Dual Technology or PDT) which both looks for occupant motion and listens for sounds indicating occupants or PIR/Ultrasonic technology.
   4. Sensors shall include a minimum of one integrated dry contact switching relay, capable of switching 1 amp at 24 VAC/VDC (resistive only) for BAS/BMCS control.
   5. Sensors shall be available in multiple lens options which are customized for specific applications.
   6. Embedded luminaire sensors shall be capable of both PIR and Dual Technology occupancy detection. Embedded sensors shall have an optional photocell.
   7. Ceiling, fixture, recessed, & corner mounted sensors shall be available.
   8. Sensors shall have optional features for photocell/daylight override, dimming control, and low temperature/high humidity operation.

B. Daylight (photocell and/or dimming) sensors:
   1. Photocell shall provide for an on/off set-point, and a deadband to prevent the artificial light from cycling. Delay shall be incorporated into the photocell to prevent rapid response to passing clouds.
   2. Photocell and dimming sensor's set-point and deadband shall be automatically calibrated through the sensor's microprocessor by initiating an "Automatic Set-point Programming" procedure. Min and max dim settings as well as set-point may be manually entered.
   3. Deadband setting shall be verified and modified by the sensor automatically every time the lights cycle to accommodate physical changes in the space (i.e., furniture layouts, luminaire depreciation, or luminaire outages).
   4. Combination units that have all features of on/off photocell and dimming sensors may be used
   5. Luminaire mounted dimming photocells shall be embedded into luminaire such that only the lens shows on luminaire face.

C. Power (Relay) Packs:
   1. Power Packs shall incorporate one Class 1 relay, a 0-10 VDC dimming output, and contribute low voltage power to the rest of the system.
   2. Power Packs shall accept 120 or 277 VAC, rated for a minimum 16 Amps for any type of lighting load or motor load rated to 1 HP, provide 0-10 VDC dimming control, be plenum rated, and provide Class 2 power to the system.
   3. Every Power Pack parameter shall be available and configurable locally.
   4. Power Pack shall securely mount to junction location through a threaded ½ inch chase nipple or be capable of being secured within a luminaire ballast channel. Plastic clips into junction box shall not be accepted. All Class 1 wiring shall pass through chase nipple into adjacent junction box without any exposure of wire leads. Note: UL Listing under Energy Management or Industrial Control Equipment automatically meets this requirement, whereas Appliance Control Listing does not meet this safety requirement.
   5. When required by local code, Power Pack shall install inside standard electrical enclosure and provide UL recognized support to junction box. All Class 1 wiring is to pass through chase nipple into adjacent junction box without any exposure of wire leads.
   6. Secondary Packs shall be available that provide up to 5 Amps of switching and can line voltage dim 120 VAC incandescent/halogen lighting loads.
   7. Secondary Packs shall be available that provide up to 5 Amps of switching and can dim line voltage 120/277 VAC magnetic low voltage transformers.
   8. Secondary Packs shall be available that provide up to 4 Amps of switching and can dim 120 VAC electronic low voltage transformers.
   9. Power/Secondary Packs shall be available that are UL924 listed for switching of Emergency Power circuits and control of 0-10 VDC dimming circuit.
   10. Secondary Packs shall be available that control louver/damper motors for skylights.
   11. Secondary Packs shall be available that provide a pulse on/pulse off signal for purposes of controlling shade systems via relay inputs.

12. Power (Secondary) Packs shall be available that provide up to 20 Amps switching of general purposed receptacle (plug-load) control.

D. Relay & Dimming Room Controller (Panel)
1. Panel shall incorporate up to 3 normally closed latching relays capable of switching 120/277 VAC or up to 2 Dual Phase relays capable of switching 208/240/480 VAC loads.
2. Relays shall be rated to switch up to a 30A ballast load at 277 VAC.
3. Panel shall provide one 0-10VDC dimming output paired with each relay.
4. Panel shall power itself from an integrated 120/277 VAC supply.
5. Panel shall supply current limited low voltage power to other devices in the same lighting zone.
6. Panel shall provide auxiliary low voltage device power connected wired directly to a dedicated terminal connection.

E. Auxiliary Input / Output (I/O) Devices for enhanced room controls:
1. Devices shall be plenum rated and be inline wired, screw mountable, or have an extended chase nipple for mounting to a ½" knockout.
2. Specific I/O devices shall have a dimming control output that can control 0-10 VDC LED drivers by sinking up to 20 mA of current.
3. Specific I/O devices shall have an input that reads a 0-10 VDC signal from an external device.
4. Specific I/O devices shall have a switch input that can interface with either a maintained or momentary switch and run a switch event (toggle the lighting load) or run a local/remote control profile.
5. Specific I/O devices shall sense state of low voltage outdoor photocells.
6. Specific I/O devices shall enable RS-232 communication between lighting control system and Touch Screen based A/V control systems.
7. Specific I/O devices shall sense momentary and maintained contact closures, and either toggle a connected load after a momentary contact or ramp the load high/low during a maintained contact (stopping when the contact releases).

F. Low Voltage Wall Switches & Dimmers:
1. Devices shall provide toggle on/off switch control.
2. Devices color shall match building standard line voltage wiring device color.
3. Devices with mechanical push-buttons shall provide tactile with LED user feedback.
4. Devices with mechanical push-buttons shall be made available with custom button labeling

G. Graphic Wall Station:
1. Minimum 3.5-inch full color touch screen for selecting up to 16 programmable lighting control preset scenes or acting as up to 16 on/off/dim control switches.
2. Color shall match building standard for line voltage switching.
3. Device shall enable configuration of all switches, dimmers, and lighting preset scenes via password protected setup screens.
4. Device shall enable user supplied .jpg screen saver image to be uploaded.
5. Surface mount to single-gang recessed switch box.
6. Micro-USB style connector for local computer connectivity.

H. Scene Controllers:
1. Two, three, four, or eight buttons for selecting programmable lighting control profiles or acting as on/off switches.
2. Color shall match building standard for line voltage switching.
3. Devices shall provide LED user feedback.
4. Device shall be capable of reprogramming other devices in its zone so as to implement user selected lighting scene.
5. Device shall have LEDs indicating current selection.

2.4 START-UP & SUPPORT FEATURES

A. To facilitate start-up, all devices daisy-chained together shall automatically be grouped together into a functional lighting control zone.

B. All lighting control zones shall be able to function according to default settings once adequate power is applied and before any field programming is performed.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

A. Provide the quantity of sensors required for complete and proper coverage to completely cover the controlled areas. Contractor shall verify room coverage and ceiling heights with manufacturer and provide the quantity and type of occupancy sensors as required. Rooms shall have one hundred (100) percent coverage of small motion detection to completely cover the controlled areas to accommodate all occupancy habits of single or multiple occupants at any location within the room(s). The locations and quantities of sensors shown on the drawings are diagrammatic and indicate only rooms that are to be provided with sensors. Proper judgment must be exercised in executing the work so as to ensure the best possible installation in the available space and to overcome local difficulties due to space limitations or interference of structural components, architectural components, or Owner installed equipment which may cause obstructions to sensor coverage.

B. Provide ceiling mounted sensors. Wall mounted sensors shall only be used where ceiling mounted sensors are proven by the manufacturer to be impractical, or if specifically indicated on the drawings.

C. For ceilings up to 12-feet AFF, control equipment shall be mounted above an accessible ceiling. Control equipment shall be wall mounted on 24x24-inch fire resistive 0.75-inch thick plywood back board mounted to the wall above the ceiling. Do not paint fire resistive plywood or obliterate the fire resistive labeling. Locate the control equipment directly above the space/area main entry wall switch station, observing good installation practice and shall be consistent throughout the project. Where the ceiling is over 12-feet, the control equipment shall be located in an adjoining ancillary room/area where the ceiling is 12-feet AFF or lower, typically adjacent to the ancillary room/area above ceiling control equipment location, verify exact location with Owner.

D. Control units used for the security or fire systems shall be powered from the emergency power source as indicated on the drawings. Other control units shall be powered from the lighting circuit, which they control.

E. Refer to other specification sections for line voltage wiring device requirements, including momentary on/off toggle switches used with low voltage sensors.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Use lighting control wiring with jacket color that matches Owner’s cable color standards.

B. Install the work of this Section in accordance with manufacturer’s printed instructions unless otherwise indicated.

C. The installing electrical contractor shall complete, prior to request of factory start up and site commissioning, complete installation of all devices, their respective loads landed and confirmed operations, switches installed, and confirmed operational.

D. The installing contractor shall, prior to request of factory start up and site commissioning, request an on-site meeting by including the manufacture’s local authorized representative, the Owner and the general contractor, to assist in identification of any open-ended issues, thereby eliminating potential for delays and system commission interruptions.

E. Upon confirmation of progress by local factory representative, the installing electrical contractor shall complete the manufacture’s start up request form(s), including any field changes from the contract documents.

F. The installing electrical contractor shall provide a preliminary as-built drawing prior to commissioning to the manufacturer’s representative. Drawing shall include all wire routing, room by room device ID’s and locations of all lighting control devices.

G. Install sensors in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions, requirements of NEC, and in accordance with industry practices. Do not install devices until wall construction and wiring is completed.

H. Install sensors and switches only in electrical boxes that are clean, free from excess building materials, debris, and similar matter.

I. Install sensors plumb and aligned in the plane of the wall, or ceiling in where they are installed.

J. Install wall occupancy sensor switches in boxes on the strike side of doors as hung. Where more than one switch is in the same location, install switches in a multi gang box with a single cover plate.

K. Provide a cover plate for every switch. Refer to Architectural drawing, elevations, etc. for exact location of wall switches where indicated on the Architectural plans. Coordinate location of all wall switches with other specialty items and millwork and avoid conflicts. Coordinate with all trades to avoid conflicts during construction. Mounting heights of all switches shall comply with current Accessibility Standards and local codes.

L. Unless indicated otherwise, circuit relays/switchpacks ahead of local control switches. Source –> relay/switchpack –> local toggle switch(s).

M. Coordinate with BMCS/BAS Contractor for interface of BMCS/BAS System and wiring connections.

N. Low voltage cabling installed above ceiling shall be supported every 5 feet at a minimum height of 3 feet above grid/ceiling but no closer than six inches below deck. Support system shall be ceiling wire attached to structure and clipped to ceiling support grid using Caddy drop wire securing clip #EC311. Cabling shall hang plumb to devices.

3.3 SENSOR TESTING AND ADJUSTMENT

A. At the time of installation, the contractor shall test and adjust each sensor for proper detection of motion appropriate to room usage. The contractor shall follow the testing and adjustment procedures as written in the manufacturer’s installation instructions for each sensor model. Relocate sensors as needed for proper coverage.

B. Prior to testing and adjusting, verify with Owner/Architect the initial settings for each type of area based on its intended function and use.

C. Verify with Owner all adjustable functions of each type of occupancy sensor prior to installation. Set all adjustable functions of each type of occupancy sensor as directed by Owner. Initial settings unless directed by Owner / Architect (some settings may not apply to all sensors):
1. Time delay = 10-miniutes
2. Zero Time Delay = OFF
3. Auto-On = OFF
4. Manual-On = ON
5. Self-Adjust = OFF
6. Disable Self-Adjust = OFF
7. Energy Saver (Dual Level) = ON
8. Manual Override = OFF

D. Bi-level occupancy wall switches shall be initially set with the energy saver feature enabled.

E. Before energizing, check for continuity of circuits, short circuits, and grounding connections. After energizing, check devices to demonstrate proper operation.

F. Operate each wall switch with circuit energized and verify proper operation

3.3 FACTORY COMMISSIONING

A. Upon completion of the installation, the system shall be commissioned by the manufacturer's factory authorized representative who will verify a complete fully functional system.

B. The factory commissioning shall include the following services. Programming of all button stations, configuration and of all occupancy sensors and photocells.

C. Provide written or computer-generated documentation on the commissioning of the system including room by room description including:
   1. Sensor parameters, time delays, sensitivities, and daylighting set points.
   2. Sequence of operation, (e.g. manual ON, Auto OFF. etc.)
   3. Load Parameters

D. The electrical contractor shall provide in writing to the manufacturer, General Contractor, Architect, and the Owner with 21 Owner's business days' written notice of the requested system startup and adjustment date.

E. The electrical contractor shall provide at least (1) journeyman electrician familiar with the installation of the system dedicated to assisting the factory start-up technician for the entire duration of the commissioning process.

F. Upon completion of the system commissioning the factory-authorized technician shall provide the proper training to the Owner's personnel on the adjustment and maintenance of the system.

G. Re-commissioning – After 90 days from full certificate of occupancy, re-calibrate all sensor time delays and sensitivities to meet the Owner's Project Requirements. Provide a detailed report to the Architect / Owner of re-commissioning activity.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 12 17

ULTRA HIGH EFFICIENCY K-RATED TRANSFORMERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. Copper-wound three-phase transformer exceeding US Department of Energy 2016 Efficiency Standards, with extremely low no load losses.
   1. Transformers shall be designed to an efficiency standard higher than NEMA Premium.

B. Load Mix: Transformer shall be UL 1561 Listed to feed a mix of equipment load profiles such as computers without derating or significant degradation of efficiency.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. FEDERAL REGISTER – US Department of Energy, Office of Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy. 10 CFR Part 431. Energy Conservation Program for Commercial and Industrial Equipment: Energy Conservation Standards for Distribution Transformers; 2016 Standards

B. DOE Test Method For Measuring The Energy Consumption Of Distribution Transformers Under Appendix A To Subpart K Of 10 CFR Part 431.

C. Metering Standards:
   1. Computational algorithms per IEEE Std 1459-2000
   2. UL 916, UL 61010C-1 CAT III

D. IEEE-1100 – Recommended Practice for Powering and Grounding Sensitive Electronic Equipment
   1. IEEE Standard 1100 documents how typical transformers feeding electronic equipment produce substantially higher losses under electronic equipment load compared to under linear load, requiring derating.

E. LEED – Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design, U.S. Green Building Council.

F. ISO 9000:2000 – International Standards Organization - Quality Management System

G. ISO 14000:2004 – International Standards Organization - Environmental Management System

H. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code (Latest Edition)

I. NEMA ST20-2014 - Dry-Type Transformers for General Applications

J. NETA ATS - Acceptance Testing Specifications for Electrical Power Distribution Equipment

K. US Department of Energy, 10 CFR Part 431, 2015. Energy Conservation Program: Energy Conservation Standards for Distribution Transformers; Final Rule.

L. IEEE C57.110-2008 – IEEE Recommended Practice for establishing transformer capability when feeding non-sinusoidal load currents.

M. ISO 17025 – International Standards Organization - General requirements for the competence of testing and calibration laboratories.

N. UL 1561 - Dry-Type General Purpose and Power Transformers.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit product data including the following:
   1. Copy of ISO 14001:2004 Certification of manufacturing operation.
   2. Copy of ISO 9001:2000 Certification of manufacturing operation.
   3. Construction Details including enclosure dimensions, kVA rating, primary & secondary nominal voltages, voltage taps, BIL, unit weight
   4. Basic Performance characteristics including insulation class, temperature rise, core and coil materials, impedances & audible noise level, unit weight
   5. Inrush Current (typical 3 cycle recovery)
   6. Short Circuit Current data: Primary (Sym. O/P S/C) & Secondary (L-N/G S/C)
   7. Efficiency Data
      a. No load and full load losses per NEMA ST20
      b. Linear load Efficiency data @ 1/6 load
      c. Linear load efficiency data @ 1/4, 1/2, 3/4 & full load
      d. Linear Load Efficiency @ 35% loading tested per NEMA TP-2.
      e. Efficiency under specified K rating load profile at 15%, 25%, 50%, 75%, 100% of nameplate rating.
   8. Copy of Factory ISO 9001 documentation describing nonlinear load test program
      a. Meter and CT details including model, accuracy, serial numbers and calibration information.
   9. Copy of Linear & Nonlinear load test report for a representative 75kVA transformer
   10. 25 year Product Warranty Certificate

B. Description of manufacturer's factory nonlinear load test program.
   1. In light of the significant degradation of transformer performance when feeding nonlinear load compared to linear load, it is mandatory that the manufacturer test the transformers under nonlinear load representative of real world load mix. Transformers that have not been subject to testing under nonlinear load will not be considered for this project due to the uncertainty related to their real world performance.
   2. Given the lack of a standard for testing transformers under nonlinear load, the manufacturer must have a nonlinear Load Test Program operating in the production environment that is audited and documented per quality standard ISO 9001.
   3. The nonlinear load bank shall consist of a phase-neutral loading with a specified K rating load profile, representative of a mix of typical commercial equipment.
   4. Meters and CTs shall both be revenue class accurate. CTs shall be operated within their approved accuracy loading range. Dual meters shall gather simultaneous primary and secondary energy and harmonic data. Meter and CT details including model, accuracy, serial numbers and calibration information.
   5. Efficiency: Measurements shall be taken at multiple load levels and plotted to show compliance with specification and correlation to the designed efficiency curve.
   6. Efficiency shall be determined purely by measurements using method and instrumentation per NEMA TP-2 Standard. Other methods are not acceptable.
   7. Harmonic data including current and Voltage THD at the different load levels shall be included with the test report.

1.4 SPECIFICATION COMPLIANCE REVIEW

A. Mark up a complete copy of the specification section for the product to indicate a) acknowledgement of the specification requirement (Comply), or b) acknowledgement that the particular specification requirement does not apply to this specific project (Not Applicable) or, c) acknowledgement that the specification requirement cannot be made or that a variance is being submitted for review to the Architect/Engineer/Owner (Does Not Comply, Explanation:) Do not submit an outline form of compliance, submit a complete copy with the product data.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Store and protect products

B. Store in a warm, dry location with uniform temperature. Cover ventilation openings to keep out

dust, water and other foreign material.

C. Handle transformers using lifting eyes and/or brackets provided for that purpose. Protect against unfavorable external environment such as rain and snow, during handling.

1.6 WARRANTY

A. Transformer shall carry a 25-year pro-rated warranty, which shall be standard for the product line.

1.7 INTERNATIONAL STANDARDS ORGANIZATION REGISTRATION OF MANUFACTURING PLANT

A. Registration to current ISO standard is required.

B. Independent annual audits are conducted.

C. Product shall be manufactured in registered facility

D. ISO 9001:2000 Registered – Quality Management System

E. ISO 14001:2004 Registered – Environmental Management System
1. Transformer manufacturing can produce significant emissions of volatile compounds and significant other waste. To minimize environmental impact, the transformer must the product of a manufacturing process that has been independently audited to comply with the ISO 14001:2004 Environmental Management System Standard, where strict quality control of raw material sourcing and construction techniques maximize product efficiency and minimize emissions and waste byproducts.
2. ISO 14001:2004 ensures that a facility has had an independent environmental impact assessment of raw material sourcing and all manufacturing processes, and has implemented an independent annually audited program that minimizes environmental impact during manufacturing process and includes a strictly monitored continuous improvement program.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS/PRODUCT

A. Powersmiths E-Saver OPAL

B. Power Quality International (EY e-Rated)

C. Mirus - ULLTRA

2.2 TRANSFORMER SPECIFICATION

A. Minimum UL Listed and Labeled K-Rating: [K7]

B. Copper-wound, 3-phase, common core, ventilated, dry-type, isolation transformer built to NEMA ST20 and relevant NEMA, UL and IEEE standards; 200% rated neutral; 60Hz rated; Transformers 750 kVA and less, 600 volt primary and less, shall be UL Listed and bear the label. All terminals, including those for changing taps, must be readily accessible by removing a front cover plate. Windings shall be continuous with terminations brazed or welded. 10kV BIL.

C. Insulation System:
1. Shall be NOMEX-based with an Epoxy Co-polymer impregnate for lowest environmental impact, long term reliability and long life expectancy
a. Class: 220 degrees C
b. Impregnate Properties for low emissions during manufacturing, highest reliability and life expectancy

c. Epoxy co-polymer
d. VOC: less than 1.65 lbs./gal (low emissions during manufacturing)
e. Water absorption (24hrs @25C): less than 0.05% (superior insulation, longer life)
f. Chemical Resistance: Must have documented excellent performance rating by supplier
g. Dielectric Strength: minimum of 3200 volts/mil dry (for superior stress, overvoltage tolerance)
h. Dissipation Factor: max. 0.02 @25C to reduce aging of insulation, extending useful life

D. Operating Temperature Rise: Maximum 115 degree C in a 40 degree C maximum ambient

E. Noise levels:
1. 3dB Below NEMA ST-20
2. Production Test every unit. Data to be available upon request.

F. Exceed minimum efficiency requirements of US Department of Energy, 10 CFR Part 431, April 18, 2013, Energy Conservation Program: Energy Conservation Standards for Distribution Transformers: Final Rule which takes effect January 1, 2016, and comply with the table of maximum no Load Loses, efficiency requirements at 1/6 load, efficiency at 35% load per 10 CFR Part 431, and efficiency at 25% load under the transformer specified K-rating load profile.

G. Maximum losses and minimum efficiency under linear load conditions per Table 1.

Table 1
Max and Min Values for Losses and Efficiency for “High Efficiency” Transformers
Under K1 Linear and Specified K-Rating Nonlinear Loading

kVA Rating	No Load	16.5% Load				25% Load				35% Load			
		K1 Linear		Nonlinear		Linear		Nonlinear		K1 Linear		Nonlinear	
	Max Loss (kW)	Max Loss (kW)	Min Eff. (%)	Max Loss (kW)	Min Eff. (%)	Max Loss (kW)	Min Eff. (%)	Max Loss (kW)	Min Eff. (%)	Max Loss (kW)	Min Eff. (%)	Max Loss (kW)	Min Eff. (%)
15	0.054	0.066	97.38	0.067	97.36	0.082	97.86	0.085	97.78	0.109	97.97	0.117	97.82
30	0.091	0.112	97.79	0.113	97.77	0.138	98.19	0.144	98.12	0.183	98.29	0.200	98.13
45	0.124	0.152	98.00	0.154	97.97	0.187	98.36	0.197	98.28	0.248	98.45	0.276	98.28
75	0.181	0.221	98.24	0.225	98.22	0.273	98.56	0.288	98.49	0.362	98.64	0.404	98.48
112.5	0.245	0.300	98.41	0.305	98.38	0.370	98.70	0.393	98.62	0.490	98.77	0.555	98.61
150	0.303	0.370	98.53	0.377	98.50	0.457	98.80	0.486	98.72	0.605	98.86	0.688	98.71
225	0.410	0.501	98.67	0.510	98.64	0.619	98.91	0.659	98.84	0.820	98.97	0.937	98.82
300	0.509	0.622	98.76	0.636	98.73	0.769	98.99	0.829	98.91	1.018	99.04	1.194	98.88
500	0.741	0.906	98.91	0.928	98.89	1.119	99.11	1.213	99.04	1.482	99.16	1.754	99.01

H. Voltage Taps: For transformers 30kVA-300kVA, provide two 2-1/2% full capacity taps above and below nominal primary voltage. For transformers 15kVA and smaller as well as 500kVA and larger

provide one 5% full capacity tap above and below nominal primary voltage.

I. Impedance: Between 3.0% and 6.0% unless otherwise noted.

J. Enclosure type: Ventilated NEMA 2; NEMA 3RX aluminum or stainless steel when located outdoors, or as indicated otherwise

K. Finish Color: Provide light gray ANSI-61 paint finish for transformers located outdoors. Provide manufacturer's standard paint finish color indoors.

L. Transformer Options:
1. Electrostatic Shield: Each winding is independently single shielded with a full-width copper electrostatic shield

M. Closed delta 120/240-Volt secondary, 3-phase, 4-wire with center tap neutral winding transformers:
1. KVA rating indicated shall be for balanced 3-phase loading. Center tap winding shall allow for a maximum nominal 70-percent of three-phase kVA rating for unbalanced single phase neutral connected 120/240-Volt loads. The center tap winding shall be individually rated or constructed at twice the capacity of each of the other delta connected windings. (Example: a 225kVA rated center tap transformer would consist of two 75-kVA windings and one 150-kVA center tap winding).

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. General: Install transformers where shown, in accordance with the manufacturer's written instructions and industry practices to ensure that the transformers meet the specifications. Comply with requirements of NEMA and NEC standards, and applicable portions of NECA Standard of Installation, for installation of transformers. Transformers shall be floor mounted. Ceiling mounted transformers are not acceptable.

B. Dry-Type Transformer Mounting: Indoor, floor mount transformer on properly sized Amber/Booth Type RVD rubber-in-shear vibration isolators. Transformer enclosures shall make no contact with wall surfaces.

C. Conduit directly connected to transformer enclosures shall be flexible liquid tight conduit extending for a minimum of 18-inches and a maximum of 24 inches from transformer enclosure as measured along the conduit centerline. Include a ground wire, size in accordance with NEC, internal in each length of flexible conduit.

D. Grounding: Ground and bond transformers as a separately derived system unless noted otherwise, refer to NEC 250. Installation of bonding strap or bonding conductor between ground and neutral bus shall be witnessed by the Engineer prior to applying power and terminating secondary conductors.

E. Check for damage and loose connections.

F. Set the transformer plumb and level.

G. Provide Seismic restraints where required.

H. Coordinate all work in this Section with that in other sections.

I. Verify all dimensions in the field.

J. Adjust transformer secondary voltages to provide the required voltage at the loads.

3.2 TESTING

A. Insulation Tests: Before energizing, check transformer windings for continuity.

B. Winding Current: During initial no-load energizing, check current in each primary winding.

C. Tap Settings: Measure and record load current and voltage of transformers while loaded to verify proper transformer tap settings.

D. Submittals: Furnish instruments and personnel required for tests. Submit four copies of certified test results to Engineer for review. Reports include transformer tested, date and time of tests, relative humidity, temperature, and weather conditions.

E. Performance Validation: To ensure that the products shipped to the job site meet this specification, provide on-site revenue class accurate efficiency and harmonic measurements of transformers once installed and operating at customer's site. Data shall be collected from primary and secondary sides of the transformer simultaneously on a synchronized cycle by cycle basis. The use of two discrete meters that are not synchronized is not acceptable. Sampling shall be of 10% of transformers on the project once installed and operating, as selected by customer. Submit a detailed report to the project engineer.

F. Identify non-compliant products to the engineer and replace at no cost to the Owner.

G. Notification: Notify Engineer in writing of any deviation from manufacturer's pre-shipment test data.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 19 13

COMBINATION MOTOR CONTROLLERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. Motor controller work as required, scheduled and specified.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

A. Schneider Electric - Square D

B. ABB-General Electric Co.

C. Siemens

D. Eaton

2.2 MOTOR CONTROLLERS

A. General: Combination motor controllers shall consist of an integrally mounted, thermal magnetic or magnetic only circuit breaker disconnect or fused disconnect switch as specified in Section 26 24 25. Magnetic, full voltage non-reversing (FVNR) or two speed controller as required, in a heavy duty type, dead front enclosure, surface-mounted; size and number of poles as required. Controllers shall be constructed and tested in accordance with NEMA Standards. Refer to Division 23 for Variable Frequency Inverter furnished by Division 23, installed by Division 26. Minimum controller size shall be NEMA Size 1.

B. Contacts: Magnetic controller contacts shall be silver alloy, and not require any filing, dressing, or cleaning for the life of the controller.

C. Operating Coils: Operating coils shall be 120V, pressure molded and designed so that accidental exposure to excessive voltage up to 480V will not damage the coil. Design controller so that when a coil fails due to over voltage, the controller shall open, and not freeze in the closed position.

D. Overload Relays: Controllers shall have manual-reset, trip-free, solid state, overload relays in each phase conductor. Three phase FVNR controllers shall have three overload relays. Single-phase FVNR controllers shall have an overload relay in each ungrounded conductor. Two speed, full-voltage magnetic controllers shall have overload relays for all six ungrounded conductors. Overload relays shall not be field-convertible from manual to automatic reset. Provide reset button located in front cover to reset all overload relays.

E. LED Pilot Lights: Provide 30.5mm run and stop pilot lights for all motor controllers. Furnish additional pilot lights for motor controllers as shown. Provide FAST and SLOW pilot lights for two-speed controllers. Pilot lights shall be mounted in the controller enclosure cover. Pilot lights shall be operated from an interlock on the motor controllers, and not be wired across the operating coil.
   Green - Stop
   Red - Run
   Yellow - Slow
   Blue - Fast

F. Controls: Controllers shall have 30.5mm HAND-OFF-AUTOMATIC switches. Provide for FAST-SLOW, REMOTE-LOCAL speed selection from HVAC control system for two-speed controllers. Two-speed controllers shall have deceleration relays between fast and slow speeds. Coordinate motor controller controls with the requirements of Division 23. Motor controller controls shall be mounted in the controller enclosure cover. Control switches shall be un-keyed rotary switches.

G. Control Power: A single phase control power transformer shall be included with each controller for

120V control power. The primary shall be connected to the line side of the motor controller through two fuses; the secondary shall have one leg fused and one leg grounded. Arrange transformer terminals so that wiring to terminals is not located above the transformer.

H. Auxiliary Contacts: Each controller shall have two normally open and two normally closed nonconvertible auxiliary contact in addition to the number of contacts required for the holding interlock and control wiring. One or more additional auxiliary contacts can be field installed without removing existing wiring, or removing the controller from its enclosure.

I. Phase Failure Monitors: Provide a 3-phase failure monitor for each motor controller. Monitor on any or all phases, for phase reversal from A-B-C sequence, under/over voltage, and phase failure. Provide adjustable relay for trip range. Provide automatic reset upon restoration of power to all phases. Where solid state overload relays provide this specified requirement, separate phase failure relays may be omitted.

J. Unit Wiring: Unit shall be completely pre-wired to terminals to eliminate any interior field wiring except for: connection of power supply conductors to switch line side terminals; motor leads to the controller load side terminals; and control conductors to holding coil terminals.

K. Enclosure:
1. Motor Controllers installed in indoor locations shall be NEMA 1 heavy duty enclosures unless shown otherwise.
2. Motor Controllers installed at kitchen and food preparation locations, hose down areas, cooling towers, exterior locations, and in other corrosive areas shall be NEMA 4X, Type 316 stainless steel.

L. Minimum interrupting rating shall be 35KAIC.

2.3 MANUAL MOTOR CONTROLLERS

A. General: Manual motor controllers shall consist of an integral controller and overload protection in a common enclosure, surface mounted. Size and number of poles shall be as shown and required with pilot light.

B. Manual Motor Controller: Manual motor controller with overload protection, 1 HP maximum, 115 or 230V.

C. Enclosures:
1. Manual motor controllers installed in indoor locations shall be NEMA 1 heavy duty enclosures unless shown otherwise.
2. Manual motor controllers installed at kitchen and food preparation locations, hose down areas, cooling towers, exterior locations, and in other corrosive areas shall be NEMA 4X, Type 316 stainless steel.

D. Disconnect Switch: For self-protected motors where one pole toggle motor control switch is allowed, the switch shall be horsepower rated and as specified for toggle switches in Section 26 27 73.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION OF MOTOR CONTROLLERS

A. General: Install combination motor controllers where required or indicated and in accordance with the manufacturer's written instructions, requirements of the NEC and NECA Standard of Installation, and industry practices. Do not install motor controllers above ceilings. Do not install motor controllers on roofs.

B. Overloads: Install overload relays with manual reset in each phase of motor controller. Overload adjustable settings shall be based on actual motor nameplate full load amps. Field verify nameplate full load amps and adjust all relay settings accordingly.
1. Set overcurrent at motor service factor x motor nameplate FLA
2. Set high voltage trip to 8.3 percent above nominal voltage
3. Set undercurrent trip to four automatic restarts

4. Set all other trips to zero auto restarts
5. Phase Failure Relay: Adjust phase failure relay to 10 percent over voltage and 10 percent under voltage.

C. Coordination: Motor controllers shall be provided to coordinate with motors furnished by Division 23. Motor controller controls shall be provided to coordinate with controls specified in Division 23.

D. Supports: Provide individual and combination motor controllers with galvanized angle or other suitable supports if mounting on wall or other rigid surface is impractical. Controllers shall not be supported by conduit alone. Where motor controllers are mounted on equipment served, the switch shall not inhibit removal of any service panels or interfere with any required access areas. Manual motor controllers shall be installed plumb and aligned in the plane of the wall where they are installed.

E. Identify each motor controller as specified in Section 26 05 00.

F. Where motor controllers are indicated to be installed as part of a Motor Control Center, refer to the Motor Control Center specification.

3.2 TESTING

A. Provide the field services of the manufacturer to provide initial programming of all variable functions, start-up and commissioning of each motor controller.

B. Pre-Energization Check: Check motor controllers for continuous circuits and short circuits.

C. Post Hook-Up Test: After wire and cable hook-ups, energize motor controller to show it functions as specified.

D. Provide thermal infrared scan of the combination motor controllers rated 200 Amps or larger under full load prior to testing / maintenance and modifications and of the modified and new switchboard sections after construction as directed and witnessed by Owner. Make corrections as needed as soon as possible as directed by the Owner. Repeat the scan at the 11-month prior to closeout, and make corrections prior to closeout. Provide digital video documentation with test results for comparison between prior condition and post construction modifications and future tests.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 24 16

PANELBOARDS AND ENCLOSURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. Panelboards and enclosures, including cabinet, as shown, scheduled, indicated, and specified.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. UL Standards: Panelboards and enclosures shall confirm to all applicable UL standards and shall be UL labeled.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Indicate:
1. Detailed dimensions.
2. Enclosure material, finish, and NEMA classification type.
3. Location of main circuit breaker.
4. Mounting and trim.
5. Acceptable incoming conductors' size.
6. Electrical characteristics including voltage, ampacity, overcurrent device frame size and trip ratings, bus material and rating, withstand ratings, lugs, and time current curves of all overcurrent devices and components.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

A. Schneider Electric - Square D

B. ABB-General Electric Co.

C. Siemens

D. Eaton

2.2 MATERIALS AND COMPONENTS

A. General: Panelboards shall be dead-front type equipped with fusible switches or circuit breakers as shown and as required.

B. The overcurrent protective device short circuit, coordination and arch flash studies performed by the overcurrent protective device manufacturer shall be used by the respective switchgear vendor(s) to select appropriate equipment, switchgear, and overcurrent protective device characteristics such as but not limited to: equipment bracing, AIC rating, circuit breaker frame size and trip settings, and fuse type/class. The appropriate equipment suitable and required by the studies for code compliance shall be included with the submittal data for review and provided at no additional cost to the Owner. The appropriate equipment recommended by the studies for enhanced selective coordination or enhanced arc flash energy reduction beyond code compliance shall be included with the submittal data for review and consideration purposes by the engineer.

C. Busing Assembly: Panelboard phase, neutral, and equipment ground busing shall be copper. Bus structure and mains shall have ratings as shown and scheduled. Furnish a bare uninsulated ground bus inside each panelboard enclosure. Two section panelboards shall be connected with copper cable, with an ampacity conforming to the upstream overcurrent device. Neutral bus termination quantity for branch circuit panelboards shall match or exceed the maximum number of single pole circuit breakers the panelboard will accept.

D. Main circuit breakers and feeder / branch circuit breakers:

1. Less than 125 Amps: Thermal magnetic with factory fixed trip.
2. 125-600 Amps: Thermal magnetic with adjustable instantaneous trip of 5X – 10X with short time tracking.
3. 601 Amps and larger: Solid state true RMS sensing with adjustable: current set by rating plug or adjustable dial, I^2t settings, ground fault (where required), instantaneous trip, and short time trip; 80-percent continuous current rating.
4. Provide permanent lock-off device for all fire alarm system branch circuit breakers, for all smoke control fans and equipment, and where indicated or required for circuit breaker to be used as a remote safety disconnect switch.
5. General requirements:
   a. Make prepared space provisions for additional breakers or fused switches so that no additional bus or connectors will be required to add circuit breakers or fused switches in the available device mounting space.
   b. Two and three pole breakers shall have internal common trips.
   c. All circuit breakers used as the main or branch mounted back-fed main shall be bolt-on. All circuit breakers used in 600 Amp and smaller panelboards shall be bolt-on breakers. Circuit breakers for distribution panelboards rated 601 amps and larger shall have plug-on or bolt-on circuit breakers.
   d. Branch circuit panelboard shall have interrupting capacity as shown or as required, but in no case less 10k AIC for 120/208/240-Volt systems, and 18k AIC for 277/480-Volt systems.
   e. 15 and 20 Amp circuit breakers for lighting circuits shall be UL listed switch duty (SWD).
   f. Personnel ground fault interrupter (GFI) circuit breakers, where shown, shall be maximum 5 mA ground fault trip and shall include a TEST button.
   g. Equipment ground fault interrupter (EGFI/EGPD) circuit breakers, where shown or required shall be 30mA ground fault trip and shall include TEST button.
   h. Circuit breakers with 1,200 Amp and larger frame shall have Energy Reducing Maintenance Switching with local status indicator (ERMS).

E. Fusible Switches for distribution panelboards: Fusible switches shall be quick-make, quick-break type. Each switch shall be enclosed in a separate steel enclosure. The enclosure shall employ a hinged cover for access to the fuses. Interlock cover with the operating handle to prevent opening the cover when the switch is in the ON position. This interlock shall be constructed so that it can be overridden for testing fuses without interrupting service. The switches shall have padlocking provisions in the OFF position. Switches shall include positive pressure rejection type fuse clips for use with UL Class J fuses and be UL labeled for 200,000 AIC.

F. Spaces: Where space for future breakers or switches is shown, panelboard enclosure shall include removable blank panels or knockouts to allow installation of future breakers or switches, prepared spaces, and panelboard busing shall be complete, including required connectors.

G. Integrated Equipment Rating: Do not apply series ratings. Each panelboard, as a complete unit, shall have a short-circuit rating equal or greater than the available short circuit current. Rating shall have been established by tests on similar panelboards with the circuit breakers or fusible switches installed.

H. GFCI circuit breakers not available in the required panel AIC rating shall be series rated with the upstream over current protection device to provide the panelboard with required AIC rating. Coordinate series rating requirements with manufacturer. Mark the panel per NEC 110. The marking shall be visible and state the following: "CAUTION-ENGINEERED SERIES COMBINATION SYSTEM RATED XXX AMPERS. IDENTIFIED REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS REQUIRED”.

I. Panelboard Enclosures:
   1. Provide sheet steel enclosures, minimum 16-gauge nominal thickness, with multiple knockouts, unless shown otherwise. Provide all NEMA 1 panelboard fronts with spring-loaded door pulls, and flush lock and key, panelboard enclosures keyed alike to match the Owner’s standard key system; coordinate with Owner.
   2. All NEMA 1 enclosure panelboards shall be hinged “door-in-door” type with interior hinged door with hand operated latch or latches, as required providing access only to circuit breaker or fusible switch operating handles, not to exposed energized parts. Outer hinged

door shall be securely mounted to the panelboard box with factory bolts, screws, clips, or other fasteners, requiring a tool for entry. Hand operated latches are not acceptable. Push inner and outer doors shall open left to right. Manufacturer hardware (OEM), screws, and bolts shall be used to secure dead fronts and covers. Do not used third party hardware. Do not use power tools to secure panel hardware. Provide gray powder coat finish over a rust inhibitor.

3. Equip with interior circuit directory frame, card, and clear plastic covering for panelboards.
4. Panelboards located in kitchen preparation or natatorium areas shall have Type 316 stainless steel front, door, and trim with a NEMA 1 rating for the entire enclosure.
5. Panelboards at exterior locations shall be NEMA 4X Type 316 stainless steel.
6. Panelboards at hose down areas, cooling towers, in greenhouses, and other corrosive locations shall be NEMA 4X 316 stainless steel.
7. Enclosure shall be for recessed or surface mounting as shown or as required.
8. Enclosures shall be fabricated by the same manufacturer as panelboards to be enclosed. Multi-section panelboards shall have same physical dimensions.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION OF PANELBOARDS AND ENCLOSURES

A. General: Install panelboards and enclosures, as shown, including electrical connections, in accordance with the manufacturer's written instructions, the requirements of NEC, NECA Standard of Installation, and industry practices. Circuit breakers shall be factory installed except for required field modifications due to actual site conditions.

B. Coordination: Coordinate installation of panelboards and enclosures with conductor and raceways installation work.

C. Anchoring: Anchor enclosures to walls and structural surfaces ensuring that they are permanently and mechanically secured.

D. Directory Card: Provide a typed circuit directory card(s) upon completion of work. Directory card shall be of super heavy-weight index card stock, 110 lb, white. Directory shall include type of load (i.e.: receptacles, lighting, exhaust fan, etc.) and location (i.e.: Room 102, Office, etc.) Room number shall be identified as the actual graphics room number assigned to the space and not the room number identified on the Plans. Circuits with shunt trip shall be identified with the control circuit operating the shunt trip (i.e.: Kitchen Hood No. 2). Shunt trip breakers with common trip circuit shall be grouped in the panelboard (i.e.: circuits 1, 3, 5 and 7).

E. Fuses: Install fuses, of the ratings and class shown.

F. Circuit Arrangement: Branch circuits shall be arranged to provide the best possible phase balance, unless shown otherwise.

G. Panelboards not intended to be used as service entrance (SE) rated or for establishing a separately derived neutral system shall have the factory installed neutral to ground bonding screws and straps removed and disposed of.

H. Recessed or flush mounted panelboards: Terminate spare conduits in junction box 18-inches above accessible ceiling close to panelboard location. Label junction box cover as “not used” and include panel identification.
1. Provide (3) 1-inch and (3) ¾-inch spare conduits above accessible ceiling to j-box from each panelboard section.
2. Where recessed panelboard is located above another building floor, also provide (3) 1-inch and (3) ¾-inch conduits to j-box in ceiling space on floor below.

I. Conductors shall be bent neatly opposite the fuse switch or circuit breaker to which they are to be attached. Vertically installed conductors shall be neatly tie-wrapped. Conductors shall be connected in a neat and professional manner. Conductors brought in from the top or bottom of the cabinet shall be bent neatly opposite the fuse or circuit breaker to which they are to be attached. Each conductor shall be run along the full height of the panel and returned to the circuit breaker or fuse location to allow relocation of the conductor to any position along the bus. Panelboard shall be

cleaned of all construction debris prior to substantial completion review. Neutral and grounding conductors shall be installed similar to the phase conductors.

J. Circuit breakers and conductors installed for SPD devices shall be located on the same side as the SPD to allow the shortest and straightest run of conductors in respect to the location of the SPD device. Route all conductors to the SPD device with straight as possible run, using longest sweep bends and the shortest conductor length possible. Twist all SPD conductors and secure with tie straps wherever possible.

K. Install copper ground bus for copper ground conductors. Ground conductors size #1 and larger are to be landed to panelboard enclosure with mechanical lugs and not to ground bus.

L. Install panels so that breaker number 1 is the top left breaker.

M. In panels that contain multi-layered neutral bus, install neutrals beginning with the back neutral bus row and work forward. Do not make up neutrals on front neutral bus row unless all other rows are full.

N. Label breaker mounting space with stick-on number labels.

O. Mount the fully aligned panelboard such that the maximum height of the top circuit breaker above the finished floor shall not exceed 78-inches. Mount panelboards as high as practical and such that the bottom of the cabinets will not be less than 6 inches above the finished floor.

3.2 TESTING

A. Before energizing, energization, check for continuity of circuits and short circuits.

B. Provide thermal infrared scan of panelboards under full load as directed and witnessed by Owner. Correct any deficiencies causing abnormal heating and repeat the scan. Provide digital video documentation with deficiencies corrected for comparison to future test. Make corrections as needed as soon as possible as directed by the Owner. Repeat the scan at the 11-month prior to closeout, and make corrections prior to close-out.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 24 25

ENCLOSED SWITCHES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. Safety and disconnect switch work where required, scheduled, indicated, specified, and required. For switches indicated or rated above 1,200 Amps, provide switchboard construction as specified for switchboards.

B. UL Approved: Safety and disconnect switches shall have UL approval and the UL label.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

A. Schneider Electric - Square D

B. ABB-General Electric Co.

C. Siemens

D. Eaton

2.2 ENCLOSED SWITCHES

A. General: Provide heavy duty type, dead-front, sheet steel enclosed, surface-mounted safety switches of the type and size indicated. Safety switches shall be rated for the voltage of the circuit where they are installed. Safety switches used as motor disconnects shall be rated for the motor horsepower served.

B. The overcurrent protective device short circuit, coordination and arch flash studies performed by the overcurrent protective device manufacturer shall be used by the respective switchgear vendor(s) to select appropriate equipment, switchgear, and overcurrent protective device characteristics such as but not limited to: equipment bracing, AIC rating, circuit breaker frame size and trip settings, and fuse type/class. The appropriate equipment suitable and required by the studies for code compliance shall be included with the submittal data for review and provided at no additional cost to the Owner. The appropriate equipment recommended by the studies for enhanced selective coordination or enhanced arc flash energy reduction beyond code compliance shall be included with the submittal data for review and consideration purposes by the engineer.

C. Switch Mechanism:
1. Safety switches shall be quick-make, quick-break type with permanently attached arc suppressor. Constructed so that switch blades are visible in the OFF position with the door open. The operating handle shall be an integral part of the box, not the cover. Switch shall have provision to padlock in the OFF position. Safety switches shall have a cover interlock to prevent unauthorized opening of the switch door when the switch mechanism is in the ON position, or closing of the switch mechanism when the switch door is open.
2. Cover interlock shall have an override mechanism to permit switch inspection by authorized personnel. Current-carrying parts shall be constructed of high conductivity copper with silver-plated switch contacts. Lugs shall be suitable for copper conductors and front removable.

D. Neutral: Provide safety switches with number of switched poles indicated. Where a neutral is present in the circuit, provide a solid neutral with the safety switch. Where a ground conductor is present in the circuit, provide a separate solid ground with the safety switch.

E. Auxiliary Contacts: Disconnect switches related to all smoke control fans shall have auxiliary contacts for fire alarm system monitoring of the position of the disconnect switch.

2.3 ENCLOSED SWITCHES WITH OVERCURRENT AND/OR GROUND FAULT PROTECTION

A. Overcurrent protective devices 1,200 Amps and below:
   1. Where switch is intended as a building service disconnect provide solid neutral and ground bus and service entrance SE rating.
   2. Molded case circuit breakers:
      a. Greater than 800 Amp: Solid state true RMS sensing with adjustable: current, I^2t settings, ground fault (where required), instantaneous trip, and short time trip; 80-percent continuous current rating.
      b. 800 Amp and smaller: Solid state true RMS sensing with fixed current setting by rating plug or dial. Breaker shall have adjustable instantaneous trip function with short time tracking.
      c. 1,200 Amp and larger frame circuit breakers regardless of trip shall have Energy Reducing Maintenance System switch with local status indicator (ERMS).
   3. Fusible switches:
      a. Quick-make, quick-break units utilizing the double-break principle of circuit interrupting to minimize arcing and pitting and shall conform to the ratings shown.
      b. Individual door over the front, equipped with a voidable interlock that prevents the door from being opened when the switch is in the ON position unless the interlock is purposely defeated by activation of the voiding mechanism. All switches shall have externally operated handles.
      c. 600 Amps and below equipped for Class J fuses.
      d. 601 Amps and above shall be equipped for Class R or L fuses.
      e. When required by the latest edition of the NEC or the AHJ, 1,200 Amp fused switches regardless of fuse size installed shall have Energy Reducing Maintenance System switch with local status indicator (ERMS).

B. Ground Fault Interrupter (GFI) protection: Where shown or required, ground fault protection shall be achieved with adjustable pickup for ground fault currents, field-adjustable from 200 amperes and instantaneous to 60 cycle time delay. The ground fault protection system shall include necessary current sensors, internal wiring, and relays to coordinate opening the monitored faulted circuits.
   1. Ground fault protection shall be set at minimum setting for both current and time during construction. The manufacturer shall include in the submittal data the minimum setting of the device and the recommended setting for normal building operation.
   2. The ground fault system shall be factory-tested before shipment as specified:
      a. The manufacturer shall provide a factory ground fault protection system test for circuit testing and verification of tripping characteristics. The manufacturer shall pass predetermined values of current through the sensors and measure the tripping time for each phase and neutral. The measured time-current relationships shall be compared to the trip-characteristic curves. If the ground fault device trips outside the range of values indicated on the curve, the ground fault device shall be replaced or recalibrated.
      b. Relays, electrically operated switches, shunt-trip switches, circuit breakers, and similar items shall have proper voltages applied to their circuits and satisfactory operation demonstrated.
      c. Upon completion of the factory ground fault protection system test, the current and time on each ground fault device shall be set to minimum values.

2.4 ENCLOSURES

A. Enclosures in indoor locations shall be NEMA 1 unless shown otherwise.

B. Enclosures in exterior locations shall be NEMA 4X stainless steel.

C. Enclosures at kitchen and food preparation locations, exterior kitchen supply and exhaust fans, hose down areas, cooling towers, in greenhouses, and in other corrosive areas shall be NEMA 4X, stainless steel.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. General: Install safety and disconnect switches where required or indicated, in accordance with the manufacturer's written instructions, requirements of the NEC, NECA Standard of Installation, and industry practices. Provide fuse identification label when fused switches are required showing type and size inside door of each switch. Include devices in coordination study to indicate overcurrent devices will selectively coordinate.

B. Location: Provide safety switches within 50’ and in sight of motor served. There shall be minimum code required clearance in front of safety switch and a clear path in which to access the switch. (i.e.: not having to walk and/or stand on obstacles such as drain pans on floor to service).

C. Supports: Provide all safety and disconnect switches with galvanized angle or other supports where mounting on wall or other rigid surface is impractical. Switches shall not be supported by conduit alone. Where safety and disconnect switches are mounted on equipment served, the switch shall not inhibit removal of service panels or interfere with access areas, not void the warranty of the equipment served. Provide mounting hardware that will allow removal of safety and disconnect switches with common work tools. Do not utilize drive pin anchors through enclosure.

D. Ground Fault Interrupter (GFI) test and settings: Where adjustable ground fault interrupter settings are provided or required, after completion of construction and before final acceptance testing, the ground fault protection system shall be field-tested and reset to the manufacturer's settings for both current and time by a representative of the manufacturer's engineering service department. After the test, set ground fault to 50-percent of the overcurrent device rating.

E. Safety and Disconnect Switches: Install disconnect switches for motor-driven equipment, appliances, motors, and motor controllers within sight of the controller position unless indicated otherwise.

F. Variable Frequency Drive (VFD) Warning Plaque: Provide VFD warning plaque at safety disconnect switches which are located down-stream of VFDs. Secure plaque to disconnect switch or immediately adjacent to disconnect switch with fasteners. Plaque shall be Yellow-White-Yellow 3-layer plastic laminated engraved with: “WARNING” (1/2 Inch Letters). “TURN OFF VFD BEFORE OPENING THIS SWITCH FOR MAINTENANCE.” (1/4 inch letters).

G. Provide disconnect switch for electric duct heaters.

H. Where disconnect switch is used or indicated as the utility service building disconnect, provide main bonding jumper and neutral to ground bond connected to the building’s grounding system. Do not bond neutral to ground when there is a neutral to ground bond upstream from the same derived neutral system serving the disconnect switch.

I. Disconnect switches related to all smoke control fans shall have auxiliary contacts for fire alarm system monitoring of the position of the disconnect switch, coordinate with Division 28. Coordinate with fire detection and alarm contractor for the fire alarm and detection system to monitor all disconnect switches open/closed position that serve the smoke control system. All fire alarm and control wiring directly related to the monitoring of the supply power disconnect switches and control of the smoke control fans shall be installed in conduit.

3.2 TESTING

A. General: Before energizing, check for continuity of circuits and short circuits.

B. Provide thermal infrared scan of the enclosed switches rated 200 Amps or larger under full load prior to testing / maintenance and modifications and of the modified and new switchboard sections after construction as directed and witnessed by Owner. Make corrections as needed as soon as possible as directed by the Owner. Repeat the scan at the 11-month prior to closeout, and make corrections prior to closeout. Provide digital video documentation with test results for comparison between prior condition and post construction modifications and future tests.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 24 30

FUSES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. Fuse work as shown and scheduled, and as specified.

B. Types: Fuses required for the project include the following:
1. 250 volt current limiting fuses
2. 600 volt current limiting fuses

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Provide products produced by Bussman or Littlefuse.

2.2 CURRENT LIMITING FUSES - 600 VOLTS AND LESS

A. General: Provide 200,000 amperes interrupting capacity (AIC) current-limiting fuses of the current ratings shown and voltage rating equal to or greater than the voltage at the point of application.

B. Types:
1. Fuses in circuits supplying individual motors, groups of motors, or loads including motors, 600 amperes or less, shall be UL Class RK1 or Class J, time delay fuses, Bussman LPS-RK (600V) LPJ-SP (600V), LPN-RK (250V).
2. Fuses in circuits supplying individual motors, groups of motors, or loads including motors, 601 to 4000 amperes, shall be UL Class L time delay fuses, Bussman KRPC "HI-CAP".
3. Fuses in circuits supplying other than motor loads, 600 amperes or less, shall be UL Class RK1, time delay fuses, Bussman LPS-RK (600V), LPN-RK (250V).
4. Fuses supplying surge protection devices (SPD) shall be surge rated for use with SPD devices.

2.3 SPARE FUSES

A. General: Provide spare fuses in the amount of 10% of each type and size installed, but not less than 3 spares of a specific size and type. Deliver to the Owner at the time of project acceptance. Fuses shall be encased in a labeled steel enclosure with padlock provision, to be wall mounted where directed.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. General: Install fuses in fuse holders immediately before energizing of the circuit where the fuses are installed. Fuses shall not be installed and shipped with equipment.

B. Labels: Place fuse identification labels, showing fuse size and type installed, inside the cover of each switch.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 27 73

LINE VOLTAGE WIRING DEVICES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. Provide wiring device work as shown, scheduled, indicated, and specified. Low voltage and/or digital control switches required for lighting controls and lighting control systems shall be as specified and required for the low voltage and / or digital control lighting system. Refer to drawings or other specification sections for low voltage / digital lighting control systems. Cover plates for lighting control systems shall be as specified in this section unless specifically required otherwise by the low voltage / digital control device bulkhead or form factor.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. UL Label: Wiring devices shall be UL labeled.

B. NEMA Standard WD1 and WD6.

C. Fed. Spec. WC596, W-S-896

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Mark up a complete copy of the specification section for the product to indicate a) acknowledgement of the specification requirement (Comply), or b) acknowledgement that the particular specification requirement does not apply to this specific project (Not Applicable) or, c) acknowledgement that the specification requirement cannot be made or that a variance is being submitted for review to the Architect/Engineer/Owner (Does Not Comply, Explanation:) Do not submit an outline form of compliance, submit a complete copy of the specification section with the product data.

B. Submit a sample of each style and color of 120-Volt duplex receptacle and each 120/277- Volt switch with related cover plate. Attach plate to wiring device and label back side of plate with job description with permanent black marker.

C. Submit manufacturer's product data sheet for each style of device and plate on the project.

D. Submit drawings of plans, elevation and sections of receptacles and outlets in casework, cabinetwork and built-in place furniture. Coordinate dimensions with millwork shop drawings and related architectural drawing series.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

A. Toggle switches, straight blade and twist lock devices, interior cover plates:
1. Leviton
2. Hubbell
3. Pass and Seymour
4. Eaton

B. Dimming
1. Leviton
2. Lutron

2.2 WIRING DEVICE COLOR

A. Device color shall be gray except 20A, 125V receptacles and toggle wall switches which are directly supplied from an emergency source shall be red, and heavy duty 30 Amp and larger simplex devices which shall be black in color where the building standard color is not available.

Provide equivalent hospital grade devices where red is not available in grade specified. Verify with Owner / Architect prior to submitting for approval. Color change kits as required for dimming switches. Low voltage lighting control devices specified elsewhere shall match the line voltage wiring device color specified in this section.

2.3 RECEPTACLES

A. Industrial grade tamper resistant smooth face duplex receptacles, 2 pole, 3 wire grounding, with ground connection and poles internally connected to mounting yoke, with metal mounting straps, locking plug-tail or back and side wired with screw type terminals, NEMA indicated, (X=color designation).
1. 20A, 125V duplex NEMA #5-20R: Leviton #5362-SGX
2. 20A, 125V isolated ground duplex NEMA #5-20R: Leviton #5362-IGX
3. 20A, 125V ground fault circuit interruption (GFCI) NEMA #5-20R weather and tamper resistant: Leviton #G5362-WTX
4. 20A, 125V weather resistant (WR), tamper resistant: Leviton #TWR20-GY
5. 20A, 125V plug load control, split circuit marked for “controlled”, tamper resistant: Leviton #TDR20-S1G
6. 15A, with 20A feed-through, NEMA #5-15R, 125V duplex, arc fault (AFCI), tamper resistant: Leviton #AFTR1-HGX

B. Heavy-Duty Simplex: Single heavy-duty type receptacles, with green hexagonal equipment ground screw, with metal mounting straps, back or side wiring, black molded phenolic compound.
1. 15-60A, 125-250V, straight blade, NEMA configuration as indicated or as required by Owner.
2. 15-50A, 125-480V, twist lock, NEMA configuration as indicated or as required by Owner.

C. Hospital grade receptacles, 2 pole, 3 wire grounding, with ground connection and poles internally connected to mounting yoke, with metal mount straps, locking plug-tail or back and side wired with screw type terminals, molded phenolic compound, NEMA configuration indicated.
1. 20A, 125V grounded duplex NEMA #5-20R: Leviton #8300-X
2. 20A, 125V isolated ground duplex NEMA #5-20R: Leviton #8300-LIG (orange)
3. 20A, 125V ground fault circuit interruption (GFCI) with indicator light: Leviton NEMA 5-20R-8898-HGX
4. 20A/125V Tamper Resistant Duplex NEMA 5-20R: Leviton 8300-SGX

D. USB 2-port charger / tamper-resistant with 125-Volt receptacles:
1. USB type A/C, 1 type A and 1 type C port, 5.1A 5.0VDC charging. 20A, 125V, NEMA 5-20R: Leviton #T5833-HGX
2. USB A, 2 type A ports, 5.1A 5.0VDC charging. 20A, 125V, NEMA 5-20R: Leviton #T5832-HGX

E. USB 4-port charger:
1. USB type A+C, 2 type A ports and 2 type C ports. 5.0A 5.0VDC charging. Hubbell #USB4ACX.
2. USB type A, 4 type A ports. 5.0A 5.0VDC charging. Hubbell #USB4X.

2.4 WALL SWITCHES

A. Toggle: Industrial grade flush toggle switches, with mounting yoke insulated from mechanism, equipped with plaster ears, switch handle, back and side-wired screw terminals.
1. Single-pole, 120/277V, 20A switch: Leviton #1221-2X
2. Double pole 120/277V, 20A switch: Leviton #1222-2X
3. Three-way, 120/277V, 20A switch: Leviton #1223-2X
4. Four-way, 120/277V, 20A switch: Leviton #1224-2G
5. Pilot light single-pole, 120/277V, 20A switch: Leviton #1221-PL
6. Momentary, 120/277V, 20A, single-pole double throw, center off: Hubbell only, #HBL 1557G

B. Rotary key operated switch (verify manufacturer and keying with Owner prior to construction).
1. Single-pole, 120/277V, 20A key operated switch: Leviton #1221-KL
2. Two-pole, 120/277, 20A key operated, Leviton #1222-2KL.

3. Three-way, 120/277V, 20A key operated switch: Leviton #1223-3KL
4. Four-way, 120/277V, 20A key operated switch: Leviton #1224-4KL
5. Key switches shall be all keyed alike to match the Owner's standard key system. Leviton #WS-35 or as otherwise directed by Owner.

2.5 WALL DIMMERS

A. Wall Box Dimmers: Self-contained, wall box mounted, linear slide square law dimmers with ON/OFF switch. Dimmers shall operate continuously at rated load in an ambient temperature up to 40°C and an input of 100 to 277V. Heat sink fins may be removed only as approved by Owner / Engineer for narrow ganging after applying de-rating.
1. Single-pole, 120/277V, 1000/2308 Watt incandescent / magnetic low voltage: Leviton #AWSMT-MBW.
2. Single-pole, 120/277V, 1500/3463 Watt incandescent / magnetic low voltage, 2-gang heat sink: Leviton #AWSMT-MCW.
3. Single-pole, 120/277V, 1920/4432-Watt LED / fluorescent 0-10V dc, 75 mA current sink: Leviton #AWSMT-7DW.
4. Three, four- or five-way remote switch: Leviton #AWSRT-00W.
5. Color change kit as required.

2.6 GFCI – GROUND FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER, BLANK FACE

A. 20A, 125V, GFCI, switch rated, blank face feed through, Hubbell #GFBF20GYL, gray finish, stainless steel cover plate black laser engraved with device protected, (example: DRINKING FOUNTAIN GFCI).

2.7 INTERIOR WALL COVER PLATES AND FASTENERS

A. Type 302 non-magnetic stainless-steel with satin finish (also required for wall box device cover plates for low voltage and digital lighting controls specified elsewhere).

B. Cover plate laser plate engraving for device identification (other than low voltage lighting controls).
1. Provide laser cover plate engraving with black filling for all wiring devices indicating panelboard name, circuit, and voltage.
2. Wiring devices connected to emergency/stand-by generator or inverter shall include the word "EMERGENCY".
3. Text orientation shall be upright, readable from left to right when cover plate is installed.
4. Remotely located lighting switches shall also indicate the room or area and zone controlled by each switch. Coordinate specific wording with Owner/Architect.
5. Blank face GFCI cover plates shall also intuitively indicate the load or equipment served, device, or area protected downstream ("EDF" for drinking fountains, "RM RECEPTS", "HOOD RECEPTS", "VENDING", "REFRIG", etc.) For other loads, Owner/Architect shall determine name plate wording.

2.8 EXTERIOR COVER PLATES

A. Thomas & Betts CK Series, cast aluminum standard depth, locking mount, while-in-use, wet location, universal configuration.
1. Vertical mount receptacle: #CKSUV
2. Horizontal mount receptacle: #CKMU
3. Two-gang: #2CKU
4. 30-60 Amp Devices: #CKLSUV

2.9 CORD REELS AND DROP CORDS

A. Cord Reels:
1. Lighted cord reels: Industrial grade, LED hand Lamp only, 125V, 45-foot 16/3 SJEO cord, white finish, LED hand lamp. Hubbell #HBLI45163LED with #HBL340PB pivot base.
2. 20 Amp (2) duplex receptacle cord reels: Industrial grade, 125V, (2) 20A duplex receptacles, GFCI protection, 45-foot 12/3 SJO cord, white finish, yellow outlet box. Hubbell #HBLI45123GF220 with #HBLI340PB pivot base.

3. 30 Amp receptacle cord reels: Industrial grade, 125/250V, 30A, 45-foot 10/4 SJO cord, white finish, yellow outlet box. Hubbell #HBLI45104 with #HBLI340PB pivot base. 30 Amp NEMA receptacle termination as required by Owner.
4. 50 Amp receptacle cord reels: Industrial grade, NEMA 4 wet location, 600V, 55A, 50-foot 6/4 SOOW cord, yellow finish, self-retracting, with NEMA 50-Amp maximum receptacle termination as required by Owner. KH-Industries RTMH4L-WW-K6K.
5. Recessed enclosure for 20 and 30-Amp cord reels recessed above T-grid drop ceilings: Hubbell #HBLIPRBOX recessed cord reel enclosure, white finish, plenum rated.

B. Drop cord receptacles:
1. 20A, 125V, 25-feet 600 VAC, 3-conductor 12 AWG SOOW cable, twist lock plug, two 125V, 20A duplex WR GFCI outlets, safety yellow rubber outlet box, mesh strain relief cord grips. KH Industries #PP4DD-520-B12F-520.
2. 20A, 125/250V, 25-feet 600 VAC, 4-conductor 12AWG SOOW cable, twist lock plug, four 125/250V NEMA L1420P outlets, safety yellow rubber outlet box, mesh strain relief cord grips. KH Industries #PP7DD-520-B12F-L1420.
3. 30-60 Amp, voltage, NEMA plug/receptacle as required by Owner, SOOW cable, number of conductors and length as required, mesh strain relief cord grips.

2.10 FIRST RESPONDER EMERGENCY REMOTE POWER OFF (FREPO) STATION

A. Knox Company Remote Power Rapid Access 4500 Series Shutdown Station
1. Recessed mount for public spaces and new construction, surface mount for when mounted to equipment or existing construction.
2. Single lock keyed for local Fire Department/AHJ, verify configuration and keying with Knox Company.
3. Red Finish
4. Tamper alert for integration with building security system.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Cover plates for receptacles and toggle switches shall be of the same manufacturer throughout unless otherwise noted.
1. Key switches and keys shall be as specified and also as approved by Owner.
2. Submit samples for each specified toggle switch and duplex receptacle color to Architect.

B. Install wiring devices where shown and as required, in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions, requirements of NEC, and in accordance with industry practices. Do not install devices until wall construction and wiring is completed.

C. Install receptacles and switches only in electrical boxes that are clean, free from building materials, debris, and similar matter.

D. Install wiring devices plumb and aligned in the plane of the wall, floor, ceiling or equipment rack.

E. Install switches in boxes on the strike side of doors as hung. Install so the up position will close the circuit or will be the highest level of illumination. Where more than one switch is in the same location, install switches in a multi-gang box with a single cover plate.

F. Provide a cover plate for every wiring device and blank cover plates for unused rough-in-only boxes that matches the building standard. Fasten all plates outdoors with type 302 Allen Head "tamper-proof" screws.

G. Mounting heights of all wiring devices shall comply with local accessibility standards and local codes, except where wiring devices are indicated for special purpose and access is only required by maintenance or service personnel.

H. Refer to Architectural drawing and elevations, etc. for exact location of wiring devices. Coordinate location of all wiring devices with other trades, specialty items, and millwork and resolve all conflicts prior to rough-in. Field coordinate exact mounting location with all trades to avoid and resolve conflicts during construction.

I. Locate receptacles for electric drinking fountains/coolers and bottle fill stations below equipment so that the receptacle is accessible and concealed as much as practical from public view by the equipment open cowling so that the receptacle remain readily accessible. For dual level basin equipment, locate receptacle under the upper basin.

J. Provide convenience outlet receptacle within 25-feet of all new electrically operated mechanical equipment.

K. Where exterior receptacles are intended for continuous use, mount in horizontal position with while in use cover plate. (Exterior electric drinking fountains, ice makers, ice storage bins, landscape lighting low voltage transformers, seasonal decorative lighting, etc.)

L. Install wall box dimmers to achieve full rating specified after de-rating for ganging as recommended by manufacturer.

M. Do not share neutral conductor on load side of dimming switches.

N. Install receptacles with grounding pole down, except in any of the following conditions where the grounding pole shall be installed in the up position: healthcare occupancies, if required by local AHJ, if required by Owner's construction standards or if directed by Owner or Architect. If installed horizontally, install with neutral pole on top.

O. Connect wiring device grounding terminal to branch circuit equipment grounding conductor.

P. Provide pigtail to each receptacle and each switch. Neutral and phase conductors shall be installed using side or rear entry lugs only. Do not wrap conductors around screw terminals. Tighten all screws and lugs as recommended by manufacturer.

Q. All receptacles and switches shall have a minimum of two wraps of Scotch 33 or equivalent tape around terminal screws.

R. Provide toggle switch within sight of all trap primers, circulation pumps, 120-Volt motors and motorized equipment to serve as the equipment disconnect switch.

S. Mount cord reels and cord reel recessed enclosures to structure with galvanized steel struts and as recommended by manufacturer. Field verify exact location of cord reels with Owner/Architect. Mounting location shall avoid conflicts with piping, light fixtures and ductwork, etc. when cord reel is extended and retracted. Set ball stop as directed by Owner / Architect. Provide hand lamp only type cord reels in commercial / educational automotive garages with classified (hazardous) locations. Provide local toggle switch at standard switch height for hand lamp only cord reels.

T. Mount drop cord suspension hook or j-box to structure to support the cord's weight and additional normal use pulling tension and as recommended by manufacturer. Use cable grips, either with cord grip hanging hook at open ceilings or with chrome plated escutcheon cover plate mounted to recessed j-box at finished ceilings. Field verify exact location, drop height, and NEMA outlet configuration of drop cords with Owner/Architect. Provide weatherproof receptacle cap or covers if located in wet location. Mounting location shall avoid conflicts with piping, light fixtures and ductwork, etc.

3.2 GROUND FAULT PROTECTION FOR PERSONELL

A. When GFCI personnel protection receptacles are not commercially available or cannot be installed at a readily accessible location or indicated otherwise on the drawings, GFCI personnel protection shall be provided by a remote blank face GFCI wiring device or by an up-stream GFCI receptacle that also provides downstream GFCI protection and located in a readily accessible location. When branch circuit breaker device with integral GFCI protection is required or specified, it shall be within the manufacture's recommended distance limitations of the connected receptacle(s) or load(s) for proper GFCI personnel protection at the farthest outlet.

B. GFCI personal protection locations include but are not limited to the following:

1. For other than dwelling units: All single phase 125-250-Volt (150-Volts to ground or less) receptacles 50-Amperes or less, and all three phase 125-250-Volt (150-Volts to ground or less) receptacles 100-Ampres or less in the locations indicated below.
2. Dwelling units: All single phase 125-250-Volt receptacles installed in the following locations indicated below.
3. Provide personnel GFCI protection as indicated above in the following locations and all additional locations as required by the NEC.
    a. Outdoors (with exceptions for not readily accessible receptacles with dedicated branch circuits for snow melting, deicing, pipeline/vessel heat receptacles. Provide these loads with 30mA EGFI circuit breaker protection).
    b. Bathrooms/toilets/restrooms
    c. Janitors/custodial closets and mop sinks.
    d. Laundry areas
    e. Parking structures, service garages, garages and accessory buildings
    f. Basements, crawl spaces (including 120-Volt lighting)
    g. Within 6-feet of all water sources including sinks, mop-sinks, lavatories, bathtubs, shower stalls, faucets, eye wash stations, emergency shower stations
    h. Indoor damp and wet locations
    i. Locker rooms
    j. Indoor swimming pools and natatoriums areas and adjacent corridor/hall convenience receptacle outlets located within 25-feet of all access doors.
    k. Non-dwelling unit therapeutic tubs/pools/whirlpool areas and adjacent corridor/hall convenience receptacle outlets located within 25-feet of all access doors.
    l. Receptacles serving dwelling unit kitchen counter tops
    m. Vending machines
    n. Elevators, dumb waiters, escalators, moving sidewalks: receptacles in pits, hoist ways, well ways or those mounted on the cars of elevators and dumb waiters.
    o. Electric vehicle charging equipment.
    p. All receptacles serving kitchen or food preparation counter tops.
    q. Automotive vacuum machines
    r. Drinking water fountains/coolers and bottle fill stations
    s. Corded high-pressure spray washing machines
    t. Tire inflation machines
    u. Dish washers
    v. Receptacles at end of cord reels or drop cords.
    w. Boat houses, boat hoist, and all pier/dock receptacles and lighting (excludes shore power that requires GFPE).
    x. Central plant, mechanical rooms and electrical rooms
    y. Wood, metal, or other material fabrication or vocational training shops.
    z. Receptacles that serve educational science and science prep room counter tops.

C. Where a GFCI protected receptacle outlet is required or indicated behind vending machine, refrigerators or other equipment, provide remote GFCI blank face in same room as protected receptacle and at a readily accessible location with standard receptacle outlet behind equipment. Refrigerators shall be GFCI protected only where located within 6-feet of power cord distance from the edge of a sink to the surface of the refrigerator.

D. Unless indicated otherwise, locate blank face GFCI device near light switches at same height as light switches or ganged with the light switch. Provide GFCI protection for all receptacle outlets located below 42-inches in all infant through 2-year old day care and similar areas designated for occupancy by infant through 2-year old day care occupants so the GFCI device can easily be intentionally tripped or tested and reset.

E. Provide branch circuit breaker 30mA (EDP) or 100mA (EPE) equipment protection for utilization equipment as required by the NEC and where indicated on the drawings.

3.3 FIRST RESPONDER REMOTE EMERGENCY POWER OFF (FREPO) STATION

A. Provide Knox Company first responder remote emergency power off (FREPO) stations as indicated and/or where required by local AHJ. Mounting locations shall be as directed by the local AHJ and exact locations coordinated with the Architect. FREPOs shall be circuited only to shunt trip or shut-

down control circuiting. FREPOs shall be recessed mounted in public locations and in all new construction when attached to building construction. Provide surface mount FREPOs when mounted to equipment or existing construction.

B. Integrate the FREPOs to shut-down the building non-emergency and non-legally required power sources which include the main electrical utility service disconnect circuit breaker(s), other than non-life safety or non-legally required distribution scale UPS equipment, and non-life safety or non-legally required local power generation equipment.

C. Provide FREPOs for fire pump, life safety, and legally required electrical generation equipment only when required by the AHJ. When required by the AHJ, fire pump, life safety, and legally required power generation and/or stored energy power supply equipment shall each have separate dedicated FREPOs that shut down only their associated power generation/stored energy equipment. FREPOs for emergency, and legally required systems shall have minimal 25-foot physical separation from the building main utility service FREPOs and clearly labeled with the equipment that they will shut down. FREPOs for fire pumps shall have minimal 25-foot physical separation from the any other FREPOs and from the building main utility service disconnect and clearly labeled with the equipment that it will shut down.

D. Integrate the FREPOs tamper switch with the building security or building management control system (BMCS) as directed by Owner.

3.4 TESTING

A. Before energizing, check for continuity of circuits, short circuits, and grounding connections.

B. After energizing, check wiring devices to demonstrate proper operation and receptacles for correct polarization, voltage and phase orientation if intended 3-phase equipment is phase orientation dependent for proper motor rotation or operation.

C. Test each individual GFCI receptacle and all downstream receptacles protected by an upstream GFCI device with simulated ground fault tester, make corrections as necessary.

D. Operate each wall switch with circuit energized and verify proper operation.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 43 00

SURGE PROTECTION DEVICES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION/SCOPE

A. The Surge Protection Device (SPD) covered under this section includes all service entrance type surge protection devices suitable for use as Type 1 or Type 2 Devices per UL1449 4th Edition, applied to the line or load side of the utility feed inside the facility. The unit shall be connected in parallel with the facility's wiring system. The unit shall be manufactured in the USA by a qualified manufacturer of suppression filter system equipment, which has been engaged in the commercial design and manufacture of such products for a minimum of five years.

B. Contractor shall provide all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals as shown, specified and required to finish and install surge protection devices.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Reference Standard: Comply with the latest edition of the applicable provisions and recommendations of the following, except as otherwise stated in this document:
1. UL 1449 Fourth Edition
2. ANSI/IEEE C62.41, Recommended Practice for Surge Voltages in Low-Voltage AC Power Circuits.
3. ANSI/IEEE C62.45, Guide for Surge Testing for equipment connected to Low-Voltage AC Power Circuits.
4. IEEE 1100 Emerald Book.
5. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA 70 (NEC), 75, and 78).
6. UL 1283 – Electromagnetic Interference Filters

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit shop drawings complete with all technical information unit dimensions, detailed installation instructions, maintenance manual, and wiring configuration.

B. Copies of Manufacturer’s catalog data, technical information and specifications on equipment.

C. Copies of documentation stating that the Surge Protection Device is listed from a Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL) (UL, ETL, etc.) and are tested and multi-listed to UL 1449 4th Edition and UL 1283.

D. Copies of actual let through voltage data in the form of oscilloscope results for both ANSI/IEEE C62.41 Category C3 (combination wave) and B3 (Ring wave) tested in accordance with ANSI/IEEE C6245.

E. Copies of test reports from a recognized independent testing laboratory, capable of producing 200kA surge current waveforms, verifying the suppressor components can survive published surge current rating on both a per mode and per phase basis using the ANSI/IEEE C62.41 impulse waveform C3 (8 x 20 microsecond, 20kV/10kA). Test data on an individual module is not acceptable.

F. Copy of warranty statement clearly establishing the terms and conditions to the building/facility owner/operator.

G. Provide detailed marked-up copy of this specification with line-by-line compliance or exception statements to all provisions of this specification.

1.4 WARRANTY

A. The manufacturer shall provide a minimum 20-year warranty for high and very high exposure

SPDs. Very high exposure unit warranties shall include exposure to temporary over-voltage conditions. Provide a minimum 15-year warranty for all medium exposure SPDs, and a minimum 10-year warranty for all other SPDs for parts from date of substantial completion against failure. Contractor shall install in compliance with applicable national / local electrical codes and the manufacturer's Installation, Operation and Maintenance Instructions. Contractor shall assist the Owner with manufacturer warranty registration.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 APPROVED MANUFACTURER

A. Low exposure, minimum 10-year parts warranty, minimum 50k Amps per mode, 100k Amps per phase, Type 1 and Type 2.
   1. Recessed mount panelboard extension with brushed stainless-steel front:
      a. ACT Communications:471- ###V-050-SS-F-PB flush series.
      b. ABB Current Technology PX3-050-VVV- #X-SF-X-F- # series.
      c. SSI Surge Suppression, Inc. CSMx12-FMPxSS series.
   2. Branch panelboard surface mounted:
      a. ACT Communications 455 series.
      b. ABB Current Technology CGC50 series.
      c. SSI Surge Suppression, Inc. CSMx12 series.

B. Medium exposure, minimum 15-year parts warranty, minimum 120k Amps per mode, 240k Amps per phase, Type 2.
   1. ACT Communications 471 series.
   2. ABB Current Technology CGP120 series.
   3. SSI Surge Suppression, Inc. CSMx24 series.

C. High exposure, minimum 20-year parts warranty, minimum 200k Amps per mode, 400k Amps per phase, Type 2 SPD.
   1. ACT Communications 471 x200 series.
   2. ABB Current Technology TG 200 series.
   3. SSI Surge Suppression, Inc. CHLxM series.

D. Very high exposure at service entrance 1,201 Amps and above: Minimum 20-year parts warranty; minimum 200k Amps per mode; 400k Amps per phase, Type 2 SPD:
   1. ACT Communications 471 SEL series.
   2. ABB Current Technology SEL3 200 series.

The service entrance protector shall incorporate a combination of TPMOV and Selenium technology allowing for transient surge and temporary over voltage protection. The unit shall be able to prevent common temporary over voltages and high impedance faults from damaging the MOVs, increasing their longevity and ability to protect the critical load. Limited and Intermediate current TOVs can be caused by a loss of the neutral conductor in a split phase or three phase power system. The available fault current will be determined by the impedance of the loads connected to the phases opposite the SPD and are typically in the range of 30A to 1000A. Minimum 20-year parts warranty, extended over-voltage protection, minimum 200k Amps per mode, 400k Amps per phase, Type 2 SPD. The Selenium elements must limit voltage to the MOV as a percent of nominal as outlined below:

Overvoltage seen by MOVs as % of Nominal				
	available current			
time	30A	100A	500A	1000A
1 cycle	120%	130%	150%	160%
10 cycles	130%	150%	160%	160%
30 cycles	140%	150%	160%	160%

*To verify damage to the MOVs has been mitigated, the percent overvoltage seen at the MOV must be less than 200% for split-phase applications or 173% for three-phase applications (100% is nominal).

2.2 MANUFACTURED UNITS / ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Declared Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (MCOV) shall be greater than 115 percent of the nominal system operating voltage and in compliance with test and evaluation procedures outlined in the nominal discharge surge current test of UL1449, section 37.7.3. MCOV values claimed based on the component's value or on the 30-minute 115% overvoltage test in UL1449 will not be accepted.

B. Unit shall have not more than 10% deterioration or degradation of the UL1449, Voltage Protection Rating (VPR) due to repeated surges.

C. Protection Modes SVR (6kV, 500A) and UL1449 VPR (6kV, 3kA) for grounded WYE/delta and High Leg Delta circuits with voltages of (480Y/277), (208Y/120), (600Y/347). 3-Phase, 4 wire circuits, (120/240) split phase shall be as follows and comply with test procedures outlined in UL1449 section 37.6: Values Depicted are based on a system Without Disconnect / With Disconnect

System Voltage	Mode	MCOV	C3 Wave	UL 1449 VPR Rating
120/240	L-N	150	650/775	700/800
120/208	L-G	150	650/825	700/900
	N-G	0	500/500	900/1000
	L-L	300	950/1250	900/1200
277/480	L-N	320	1125/1225	900/1200
	L-G	320	1075/1225	1200/1200
	N-G	0	900/900	1200/1500
	L-L	550	1950/2200	1800/1800

D. Electrical Noise Filter- each unit shall include a high-performance EMI/RFI noise rejection filter. Noise attenuation for electric noise shall be as follows using the MIL-STD-220A insertion loss test method.
1. 14 dB from 10 kHz to 1 MHz.

E. Each Unit shall provide the following features:
1. Phase Indicator lights, Form C dry contacts, counter and audible alarm.
2. Field testable while installed.
3. High performance interconnecting cable.
4. The UL 1449 Voltage Protection Rating (VPR) shall be permanently affixed to the SPD unit.
5. The UL 1449 Nominal Discharge Surge Current Rating shall be 20Ka
6. The SCCR rating of the SPD shall be 200kAIC without requiring an upstream protection device for safe operation.
7. The unit shall be listed as a Type 2 SPD per UL1449.
8. Power wiring: SPD shall be equipped with mechanical lugs that can accept up to #2 AWG wire on High Exposure units and up to #6 on Medium and Low Exposure units

2.3 POWER CABLES FOR CONNECTION

A. Power wiring: Conductors between all SPDs and switchgear shall be high performance interconnect system "Low Z Cable" cables with Ultra Low impedance characteristics at 10kHz and above.

B. Low Impedance cable shall be #6 AWG minimum for Very High, High, and Medium Exposure SPDs and #10 AWG minimum for Low Exposure SPDs.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL INSTALLATION

A. The unit shall be installed as close as practical to the facility's wiring system in accordance with applicable national/local electrical codes and the manufacturer's recommended installation instructions. Connection shall be with high performance, low impedance cables in conduit and shall not be any longer than necessary, avoiding unnecessary bends. Minimum wire size and overcurrent protection shall be provided and as indicated or recommended by the manufacturer.

B. Units specified for lighting and appliance panel boards as panelboard extensions (EGPE) shall be mounted directly above or below the first section of the panel board it is protecting. Any other mounting location will not be acceptable and shall be corrected, without exception, at no additional cost to the Owner.

C. Units specified for panelboards, switchboards, or motor control centers shall be mounted directly above or adjacent to the panelboard, switchboard or motor control center using unistrut supports secured to structure as required. Conduit length between power distribution panelboard or switchboard shall be less than two inches. Mounting above equipment is not acceptable.

D. Overcurrent device and conductors for devices shall be the maximum recommended by the manufacturer. Manufacturer's recommendations shall prevail over the information given in the plans and specifications.

E. Provide recessed mounted panelboard extension type enclosures for devices protecting recessed panelboards. Enclosure front shall match panelboard front. Provide brushed stainless-steel front at kitchens and food processing areas.

3.2 UNIT SELECTION BASED ON EXPOSURE LEVEL

A. (SPDVH) Provide very-high exposure SPDs with Selenium and TPMOV technology for the following new electrical equipment or where indicated:
1. Service entrance rated 1,201 Amps and above.

B. (SPDH) Provide high exposure SPDs for the following new electrical equipment or where indicated:
1. Service entrance rated 801 – 1,200 Amps.
2. Switchboards located outside.

C. (SPDM): Provide medium exposure SPDs at the following new electrical equipment or where indicated:
1. Service entrance rated 401 - 800 Amps.
2. Panelboards above 600 Amps.
3. Motor control centers.
4. Non-service entrance switchboards.

D. (SPDL): Provide low exposure SPDs at the following new electrical equipment or where indicated:
1. Service entrance rated 400 Amps and below.
2. Panelboards 600 Amps and below.

3.3 TESTING

A. Factory Trained Representative shall provide start-up to include initial verification of proper installation and initiate factory warranty. The technician will be required to do the following as a minimum:
1. Verify overcurrent device rating
2. Verify all wiring connections and installation conforms to manufacturer's recommendations.
3. Record information for each product installed and include in O&M Manual

B. A copy of the Factory diagnostic test report and written approval of the installation shall be included with the Electrical Operating and Maintenance Manual. The Contractor shall make all adjustments, changes, corrections, etc. as required by the Factory Trained Representative so that the installation follows the manufacturer's installation and operation instructions without additional charge to the Owner.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 51 13

LIGHTING FIXTURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. Work Included: Lighting fixture work is as shown, scheduled and specified.

B. Applications: The applications of lighting fixtures required for the project include the following:
1. General lighting
2. Emergency lighting
3. Outdoor area lighting

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Provide interior building LED fixtures that comply with the Design Lights Consortium (DLC) standards and are DLC or DLC Premium listed as a Qualifying Product at time of proposal submittal date.

B. UL Standards: Lighting fixtures shall conform to applicable UL standards, and be UL or ETL labeled.

C. Light fixtures shall conform to the requirements of NFPA 101, and 70 (NEC).

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit product data for light fixtures, and emergency lighting equipment, including generator transfer devices.

B. Specification Compliance Review: Mark up a complete copy of the specification section for the product to indicate a) acknowledgement of the specification requirement (Comply), or b) acknowledgement that the particular specification requirement does not apply to this specific project (Not Applicable) or, c) acknowledgement that the specification requirement cannot be made or that a variance is being submitted for review to the Architect / Engineer / Owner (Does Not Comply, Explanation:) Do not submit an outline form of compliance, submit a complete copy with the product data.

C. Submittal data shall include luminaire efficiency parameters.

D. Submittal data for exterior luminaries shall include IESNA BUG ratings, backlight, uplight, and glare ratings of each unique luminaire for the orientation and tile specified. Indicate total absolute lumens per luminaire and absolute lumens emitted above horizontal based by each luminaire for the orientation and tile specified.

1.4 WARRANTY

A. Provide 5-year warranty on all light fixtures, including internal or remote LED drivers, all other electrical internal electrical or electronic components except for emergency battery packs or emergency load control device relays. Refer to other specific component warranty requirements below.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Provide products produced by manufacturers shown or scheduled for each type of lighting fixture. Refer to drawings for additional approved manufacturers.
1. Light fixtures:
US LED
Extra Light
Acuity

Hubbell
Signify
Cooper Lighting Solutions
Pinnacle
HE Williams
GE Current
LSI

2. LED Drivers:
Philips
Osram Optotronic
Eldo LED

3. Emergency Battery Packs with self-testing drivers/inverters:
Bodine
Chloride
Lithonia
Dual Lite
IOTA

4. Emergency Generator/Inverter Load Control Bypass Relay (ELC); UL924 listed and 0-10Vdc compatible:
Bodine

5. Emergency Generator / Inverter Branch Circuit Transfer Switch, UL 1008 listed and 0-10Vdc compatible:
Bodine GTD20A

2.2 MATERIALS AND COMPONENTS

A. General: Provide lighting fixtures of the size, type, and rating indicated, with all accessories for a complete aesthetic installation.

B. Fixture Types:
1. General:
a. LED Lay-in edge lit or back flat panel / troffer fixtures: Opaque, edge or back lighted, 4000 Kelvin color temperature. 0-10 Vdc dimmable, L70: 60,000 minimum hours.
b. Safety chains and wire guards at fixtures in mechanical and electrical rooms, and high abuse areas. Provide safety chains only for gymnasium fixtures which shall be inherently vandal proof, no wire guards.
c. Fixtures located outdoors, in interior unconditioned spaces, and in wet locations shall be of aluminum construction.
d. Fixtures with door frames shall be of aluminum construction, white finish where located in kitchens, food prep areas, toilets, restrooms, locker rooms, dressing rooms, showers, and unconditioned spaces.
e. DLC, DLC Premium or Energy Star qualified unless specified otherwise.
f. Outdoor fixtures shall include a discrete / replaceable surge suppression device in addition to the surge suppression incorporated in the LED driver.
g. Operating temperature rating shall be between -40 degrees F and 120 degrees F.
i. Color Rendering Index (CRI): ≥ 80 Indoor; ≥ 65 Outdoor
j. The manufacturer shall have performed JEDEC (Joint Electron Devices Engineering Council) reliability tests on the LEDs as follows: High Temperature Operating Life (HTOL), Room Temperature Operating Life (RTOL), Low Temperature Operating Life (LTOL), Powered Temperature Cycle (PTMCL), Non-Operating Thermal Shock (TMSK), Mechanical Shock Variable Vibration Frequency, and Solder Heat Resistance (SHR).
2. Downlight Fixtures: Provide recessed downlight fixtures with trim rings compatible with the ceiling material where fixture is to be installed.
3. LED Exit Signs: Provide red lettering. The exit lighting fixtures shall meet the requirements of Federal, State, and Local Codes.
a. Gymnasiums, locker rooms, athletic/PE wing and associated corridors, black box theaters, auditorium stages, cafetoriums and kitchens: Vandal resistant, wet location cast aluminum with polycarbonate protective cover exit signs, Lithonia Extreme Series.
4. Emergency Lighting Units: Lead Calcium batteries with self-diagnostics. Provide full light

output at 90 minutes of battery operation. LED lamps.

5. Gymnasium light fixtures, glass or acrylic refractors or lenses, round profile, single point swivel pendant or hook mounting, designed to be vandal proof without the need for wire guards, no wire guards.

C. LED drivers:
1. NEMA 410 compliant for in-rush current.
2. Starting Temperature: -40˚ F [-40˚ C].
3. Input Voltage: 120 to 480 (±10%) V.
4. Power Supplies: Class I or II output.
5. Surge Protection: The system must survive 250 repetitive strikes of “C Low” (C Low: 6kV/1.2 x 50 µs, 10kA/8 x 20 µs) waveforms at 1-minute intervals with less than 10% degradation in clamping voltage. “C Low” waveforms are as defined in IEEE/ASNI C62.41.2-2002, Scenario 1 Location Category C.
6. Power Factor (PF): ≥ 0.90.
7. Total Harmonic Distortion (THD): ≤ 20%.
8. Comply with FCC Title 47 CFR Part 18 Non-consumer RFI/EMI Standards.
9. Drivers shall be reduction of hazardous substances (ROHS)-compliant.

D. Voltage: Equipment for use on 120V systems shall be suitable and guaranteed for voltage range of 100V to 130V. Equipment on 277V systems shall be suitable and guaranteed for voltage range of 225V to 290V. Universal voltage equipment shall be suitable and guaranteed for a voltage range of 100V to 290V.

E. Light fixture housing for exterior use: Provide aluminum or stainless housing. Where stainless steel hardware is used, both male and female fasteners shall be stainless steel.

F. Emergency LED battery self-testing drivers and inverters; 5-year warranty. Basis of Design:
1. Bodine BSL-ST Series for OEM installation
2. Bodine BSL310-SI Series for field installation
3. Bodine ELI-S Series for line voltage sine wave inverter field installation

G. Emergency Battery Packs – Exit Signs: Nickel Cadmium battery with self- diagnostics; Minimum 3-year non-prorated replacement warranty.

H. Emergency Generator / Inverter Load Control Device (ELC):
1. 16 Amp minimum ballast / driver load
2. Compatible with 0-10 Volt dimmer switches
3. UL 924
4. Minimum 3-year warranty
5. Integral or remove test switch.

I. Emergency Generator / Inverter branch circuit transfer switch:
1. UL 1008
2. 20 Amp ballast/driver load
3. 0-10Vdc dimming compatible

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. General: Install lighting fixtures of the types indicated, where shown, and at indicated heights in accordance with the fixture manufacturer's written instructions and industry practices to ensure that the fixtures meet the specifications. Fixtures shall fit the type of ceiling system scheduled.

B. Standards: Comply with NEMA standards, applicable requirements of NEC pertaining to installation of interior lighting fixtures, and with NECA Standard of Installation.

C. Attachment: Fasten fixtures to the indicated structural support members of the building. Provide four separate wire supports for recessed ceiling mounted lighting fixtures, one at each corner of fixture. Check to ensure that solid pendant fixtures are plumb. Provide T-bar locking clips on all four sides for lay-in fixtures.

D. Coordination: Field coordinate and locate lighting fixtures in open ceiling areas including mechanical and electrical rooms so that light is not obstructed by piping, ductwork, etc. Locate light fixtures in front of electrical and mechanical equipment to provide adequate illumination for testing and maintenance. Relocate installed light fixtures as directed by Owner / Architect at no additional cost.

E. Final adjustment of all aimable exterior light fixtures shall be in coordination with, and to the satisfaction of, the Owner's designated representative. Pre-aim all fixtures prior to scheduled final aiming and adjustment with Architect / Owner. Verify that all rotatable optics are in their proper orientation prior to final aiming.

F. Provide vandal resistant exit signs without wire guards in all physical education and athletic sports areas, including egress corridors adjacent to these areas, black box theaters, auditorium stages, vocational shops, cafetoriums and kitchens.

G. Provide exit sign directional arrows as required. Provide a minimum of two and a maximum of 10% spare exit signs to be installed as directed by Architect.

H. Install in accordance with manufacturers instructions.

I. Install suspended luminaires using pendants supported from swivel hangers. Provide pendant length required to suspend luminary at indicated height.

J. Locate recessed ceiling luminaires as indicated on the Architectural reflected ceiling plan.

K. Install surface mounted luminaires plumb and adjust to align with building lines and with each other. Secure to prohibit movement.

L. Exposed Grid Ceilings: Support surface mounted luminaires on grid ceiling directly from building structure. Provide auxiliary members spanning ceiling Ts to support surface mounted luminaires. Fasten surface mounted luminaires to ceiling T using bolts, screws, rivets, or suitable clips.

M. Install recessed luminaires to permit removal from below.

N. Install recessed luminaires using accessories and fire stopping materials to meet regulatory requirements for fire rating.

O. Install wall-mounted luminaires at height as directed by Architect.

P. Install accessories furnished with each luminary.

Q. Connect luminaires to branch circuit outlets using flexible conduit as specified.

R. Make wiring connections to branch circuit using building wire with insulation suitable for temperature conditions within luminaires.

S. Bond products and metal accessories to branch circuit equipment grounding conductor.

T. Provide emergency transfer devices for light fixtures powered by generator or inverter emergency lighting circuits which are used for normal lighting and to be switched with the switched normal lighting circuit in the same room, corridor or area.

U. Provide un-switched, constant-hot circuit to all battery powered emergency lighting equipment and emergency load control devices (ELC). Where normal light fixture circuit is switched or contactor controlled, non-switched battery charging or ELC circuit shall originate from same branch circuit breaker as switched lighting circuit.

V. Provide emergency powered light fixture in front of all electrical switchgear, including but not limited to panelboards, switchboards, motor control centers, low voltage control panels, transfer switches, motor controllers and disconnect switches.

W. Provide emergency battery operated light fixtures at all transfer switch locations and at all central battery emergency lighting inverters.

X. Provide automatic controls for exterior light fixtures. Exterior building mounted light fixtures shall be circuited through lighting contactors. Lighting contactors shall be controlled by the Building Management System. Provide separate lighting contactors for:
   1. Parking Lot Lighting
   2. Building Mounted Lighting
   3. Exterior Signage

Y. Lighting contactors shall not be installed above ceiling and shall be readily accessible, located in same room as panelboard serving load.

Z. Wall mounted light fixtures shall be attached to the studs in the walls. Attachment to gypsum board only is not acceptable. Where wall mounted fixtures attach to junction box only, firmly secure junction box to adjoining studs in wall.

AA. Lighting Fixture Supports:
   1. Shall provide support for all of the fixtures. Supports may be anchored to channels of the ceiling construction to the structural slab or to structural members within a partition, or above a suspended ceiling.
   2. Shall maintain the fixture positions after cleaning and relamping.
   3. Shall support the lighting fixtures without causing the ceiling or partition to deflect.

BB. Hardware for surface mounting fixtures to suspended ceilings:
   1. In addition to being secured to any required outlet box, fixtures shall be bolted to a grid ceiling system at four points spaced near the corners of each fixture. The bolts shall be not less than 1/4 inch secured to channel members attached to and spanning the tops of the ceiling structural grid members. Non-turning studs may be attached to the ceiling structural grid members or spanning channels by special clips designed for the purpose, provided they lock into place and require simple tools for removal.
   2. In addition to being secured to any required outlet box, fixtures shall be bolted to ceiling structural members at four points spaced near the corners of each fixture. Pre-positioned 1/4-inch studs or threaded plaster inserts secured to ceiling structural members shall be used to bolt the fixtures to the ceiling. In lieu of the above, 1/4-inch toggle bolts may be used on new or existing ceiling provided the plaster and lath can safely support the fixtures without sagging or cracking.

CC. Lighting Fixture Supports for aluminum canopies:
   1. Light fixtures mounted under aluminum canopies shall be UL wet location from above listed without a protective ceiling or cover. Light fixture shall not have conduit penetrations or mounting hole penetrations field made in the top of the fixture. Conduit penetration shall be at the end of the fixture only.

3.2 TESTING

A. General: Upon installation of lighting fixtures, and after building circuits are energized, apply electrical energy to demonstrate proper operations of lighting fixtures, emergency lighting, and controls. When possible, correct malfunctioning units at the site, then retest to demonstrate proper operation; otherwise, remove and replace with new units, and proceed with retesting.

B. Pre-Inspection Tasks: Immediately before final inspection, clean fixtures inside and out, including plastics and glassware, adjust trim to fit adjacent surfaces, replace broken or damaged parts, and lamp and test fixtures for electrical and mechanical operations. Any fixtures, or parts of fixtures that show signs of rust or corrosion at the time of completion, shall be removed, and replaced with protected metal parts.

C. Final aiming and Adjustment: Aim and adjust aimable and adjustable lighting fixtures for their intended purpose. Re-aim and re-adjust as required to the satisfaction of the Architect / Owner, including nighttime adjustment of exterior lighting in the presence of the Architect / Owner.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 56 00

SITE LIGHTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE OF WORK

A. The extent of site lighting required is indicated on the drawings and schedules and by the requirements of this Section and Section 26 05 00 General Electrical Provisions.

B. Poles and Standards specified in this Section are for outdoor use for the support of luminaires and include the following: Aluminum and/or steel

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Codes and Standards: Provide luminaires, poles standards and appurtenances conforming to the following:
   1. Conform to applicable sections of American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO): LTS-1 Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals.
   2. American National Standards Institute (ANSI):
      a. C2 National Electrical Safety Code.
   3. Conform to applicable sections of American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)B 429, Standard Specification for Aluminum-Alloy Extruded Structural Pipe and Tube.
   4. National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA):
      a. FA 1 Outdoor Floodlighting Equipment.
      b. OD 3 Physical and Electrical Interchangeability of Photo Control Devices and Mating Receptacles.
   5. Conform to applicable sections of National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) 70, National Electrical Code.
   6. Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL):
   7. Design Lights Consortium (DLC)

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Refer to Section 26 05 00 General Electrical Provisions. Submittal must include photometric reports, otherwise they will be rejected as incomplete.

B. Contractor shall not rough-in, build concrete foundations, etc. for site lighting until all site lighting submittals have been approved. Contractor shall submit site lighting photometrics with product data. The review of site lighting submittals may include the relocation, addition or deletion of lighting fixtures, poles and standards due to the photometric performance of substituted manufacturers. Any changes required due to the contractor’s substitution shall be at no cost to the Owner.

C. Submittal sheets shall be sequentially numbered with the format: Sheet number of number total. Example 1 of 3

D. Submit manufacturer’s product data including the following:
   1. Line-by-line compliance of the specification indicating compliance or description of deviation.
   2. Submit a computer generated point-by-point calculations for all outside lighting.
   3. Dimensioned and detailed drawings in booklet form with separate sheet or sheets for each fixture, assembled in luminaire “type” alphabetical order and showing: materials of construction; arrangement of components and wiring; gasketing for weather tightness; means of mounting luminaire and adjusting aspect; finishes; photometric data with lamp or lamps specified; electrical data including volts, amperes and watts; and for roadway type luminaires, distribution data according to Illuminating Engineering Society (IES) roadway classification type.
   4. LED Driver and light engine, initial and mean lumen output, and color rendering index. LED drivers and related electrical characteristics and operating conditions.

5. Poles and standards dimensions, details of hand holes and wire entries, mast or bracket arms and connection to poles, wind load and deflection, and finishes.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers acceptable contingent upon Product's compliance with the specifications: refer to Lighting Fixture Schedules on the drawings for acceptable manufacturers of light fixtures. Acceptable Pole Manufacturers: Valmont, KW, WJM.

B. Where lighting regulations exist by the Authority Having Jurisdiction, the Contractor shall be responsible for submission of all documentation and approval from the Authority Having Jurisdiction of the exterior lighting were alternate manufacturers are proposed other than specified. Where approval from an Authority Having Jurisdiction is required, Contractor shall submit, with those product data, confirmation of approval from the Authority Having Jurisdiction.

2.2 LUMINAIRES

A. Refer to Section 26 51 13 Lighting Fixtures and Lamps, for ballast, drivers, and lamp requirements.

B. Provide luminaires of the sizes, type and ratings indicated, complete with housings, lenses, refractors, lamps, lamp holders, reflectors, ballasts, starters, igniters, mounting brackets or hardware with adjusting means and wiring.

C. Provide luminaires with rigidly formed, weather and light tight enclosures that will not warp, sag, or deform in use. Provide housings free from burrs, sharp edges or corners.

D. Provide captive hardware hinged doors, operating freely, to allow lamp installation and removal without the use of tools. Equip door mechanism to preclude accidental falling of the door when opening or closing or when secured in the closed position. Provide for door removal for cleaning or replacing lens.

E. Provide stainless steel hinges, latches, fasteners, and hardware to prevent corrosion of hardware or the staining of adjacent surfaces.

F. Use interior formed and supported light reflecting surfaces having reflectances of not less than 85 percent for white surfaces, 85 percent for specular surfaces, and 75 percent for specular diffuse surfaces.

G. Use borosilicate tempered glass, lenses and refractors. Use heat and aging resistant resilient gaskets to seal and cushion lens and refractor mounting in luminaire doors.

H. Provide finishes of the color and type indicated and having the following properties:
1. Protection of metal from corrosion - 5 year warranty against perforation or erosion of the finish from weathering.
2. Color retention – 5-year warranty against fading, staining, or chalking from weathering, including solar radiation.
3. Provide finish of uniform thickness and color, free from streaks, stains or orange peel texture.

I. LED sources shall meet the following requirements:
1. Operating temperature rating shall be between -40 degrees F and 120 degrees F.
2. Color Rendering Index (CRI): ≥ 65.
3. The manufacturer shall have performed JEDEC (Joint Electron Devices Engineering Council) reliability tests on the LEDs as follows: High Temperature Operating Life (HTOL), Room Temperature Operating Life (RTOL), Low Temperature Operating Life (LTOL), Powered Temperature Cycle (PTMCL), Non-Operating Thermal Shock (TMSK), Mechanical Shock Variable Vibration Frequency, and Solder Heat Resistance (SHR).

J. LED drivers shall meet the following requirements:
1. Drivers shall have a minimum efficiency of 85%.

2. Starting Temperature: -40˚ F.
3. Input Voltage: 120 to 480 (±10%) V.
4. Power Supplies: Class I or II output.
5. Surge Protection: The system must survive 250 repetitive strikes of “C Low” (C Low: 6kV/1.2 x 50 µs, 10kA/8 x 20 µs) waveforms at 1-minute intervals with less than 10% degradation in clamping voltage. “C Low” waveforms are as defined in IEEE/ASNI C62.41.2-2002, Scenario 1 Location Category C.
6. Power Factor (PF): ≥ 0.90.
7. Total Harmonic Distortion (THD): ≤ 20%.
8. Comply with FCC Title 47 CFR Part 18 Non-consumer RFI/EMI Standards.
9. Drivers shall be reduction of hazardous substances (ROHS)-compliant.

2.3 POLES AND STANDARDS

A. Provide poles of the types and heights indicated. Provide internal raceway for underground power supply, with luminaire support pole base indicated. Provide poles that will carry the indicated supports, luminaires and appurtenances, at the required heights above grade, without excessive defection or whipping of the luminaire when subjected to 130 mph basic wind speed with 1.3 gust factor. Pole structural integrity shall rely solely on the anchor bolts, nuts and washers. Pole shall not be in direct contact with concrete base or mortar.

B. Provide metal lighting poles with steel or aluminum shaft; equipped for post top or mast arm luminaire mounting. Provide wiring access hand hole with welded ½” NC ground lug, readily accessible from hand hole opening. Provide features as follows:
1. Provide a one-piece pole shaft fabricated from a weldable grade carbon structural steel tubing with a uniform thickness as required. Material shall conform to ASTM A-500, Grade C.
2. Provide anchor base of the same material and finish as the pole, welded to the pole. Provide adequately sized (at least 15 square inches) hand hole with screwed cover. Provide galvanized steel hold-down or anchor bolts and leveling nuts. Provide full base cover.
3. Factory prime coat with polyester powder-coat paint. Steel poles shall be hot dipped galvanized, with prime coat, with 8 mil minimum polyester powder-coat paint. Color to match light fixture.

C. Anchor bolts:
1. Provide zinc coated anchor bolts and nuts. Length shall be per pole manufacturer’s shop drawings, complete with 3 inch right angle bend on one end and 6 inches of thread on the other end. Provide zinc coated flat washers, lock washers, and hexagonal nuts for each pole.
2. Provide template for positioning of anchor bolts.

D. Accessories:
1. Full base covers, finish to match pole
2. Hand hole with cover plate and vandal resistant hardware.

2.4 LUMINAIRE MOUNTING

A. Provide corrosion resistant metal luminaire mounting compatible with the poles and fixtures that will not cause galvanic action at contact points. Provide mounting that will correctly position the luminaire to provide the required light distribution. Provide drill mounting to pole shaft unless specified otherwise.

B. Provide brackets, cantilevered and without under brace, of the sizes, styles, and finishes indicated with straight tubular end section to accommodate the luminaire.

C. Provide steel tenon only for single fixture yoke or spider post top mounting securely fastened to the top of the pole shaft, fabricated to accept and rigidly support the luminaire to be mounted thereon. Set screws shall have pole shaft drilled to prevent rotational movement.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 LIGHTING POLE INSTALLATION

A. Contractor shall not rough-in conduit, drill or pour concrete foundations for site lighting until review of the site lighting submittals is complete. This is to ensure coordination with the current site plan paving and utilities and photometric performance of the submitted product.

B. Install lighting poles as follows:
1. Install lighting poles and standards as indicated, in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions, and in compliance with ANSI C2.
2. Provide excavation and poured concrete bases using 3,000 pound 28-day concrete, and provide anchor hook-bolts, nuts and washers in conformance with the details and manufacturer's requirements. Refer to Division 3 for concrete work. Project anchor bolts 2-inches minimum above base. Use double nuts for adjustment.
3. To protect finish, use fabric web slings (not chain or cable) to raise and set finished poles and standards.
4. Install pole clear of contact of concrete base or mortar.

C. Grounding: Provide equipment bonding and grounding connections, sufficiently tight to assure permanent and effective grounds. Bond all metal, non-current carrying parts to ground. Provide 25-feet #4 solid ground electrode from pole base hand holes encased in concrete pier, to bottom of concrete pier with excess ground electrode coiled at bottom of concrete pier. Secure the ground electrode to the reinforcement steel to prevent movement during concrete pour. Bond all metal parts of the pole shaft ground lug. Provide #6 electrode grounding conductor from pole base ground lug to the ground conductor, using thermal fusion (exothermic) methods.

D. Wiring:
1. Provide Type SO cord from base of pole lights to top of poles. Do not use single conductors.
2. Install inline fuse holders, fuses, at base of pole lights on each lighting circuit. Provide Bussman Insulating boot Catalog # 2A0660 installed over conductor terminations. Fuse size shall be as follows:

WATTAGE	# OF Fixtures	208V	240V	277V	480V
0-400	1	5	5	5	5
0-400	2	8	8	5	5
0-400	3	10	10	8	5
0-400	4	15	10	10	8
401-1000	1	10	8	8	5
401-1000	2	15	15	15	8

3. Provide Styrofoam wedge at midpoint of pole to stabilize conductor.
4. Provide strain/stress relief on SO cord at top of pole.

3.2 LUMINAIRE INSTALLATION

A. Install exterior luminaires at locations and heights as indicated, in accordance with the manufacturer's written instructions, applicable requirements of NFPA 70, ANSI C2 and with recognized industry practices to ensure that lighting installation fulfills requirements.

B. Fasten luminaires securely to indicated structural supports and check to ensure that the required degree of freedom is provided to allow alignment or aiming of the fixtures for indicated light distribution.

C. Clean exterior luminaires of dirt and debris upon completion of installation. Do not damage finishes or lens or refractor surfaces.

D. Provide equipment grounding connections using branch circuit equipment and connected sufficiently tight to assure a permanent and effective ground.

3.3 TESTS AND DEMONSTRATIONS

A. Upon installation of lighting fixtures, and after building circuits are energized, apply electrical energy to demonstrate proper operations of lighting fixtures, emergency lighting, and controls. Correct malfunctioning units, then retest to demonstrate proper operation; otherwise, remove and replace with new units, and proceed with retesting. Verify correct reflector types and orientation prior to final aiming.

B. Pre-Inspection Tasks: Immediately before final inspection, clean fixtures inside and out, including reflectors, plastics and glassware, adjust trim to fit adjacent surfaces, replace broken or damaged parts, and lamp and test fixtures for electrical and mechanical operations. Any fixtures, or parts of fixtures that show signs of rust or corrosion at the time of completion, shall be removed, and replaced with protected metal parts. Pre-aim lighting fixtures as practical prior to final aiming and adjustment.

C. Final aiming and Adjustment: Aim and adjust aimable and adjustable lighting fixtures for their intended purpose, as specified, as indicated and/or recommended by Manufacturer’s photometric report. Re-aim and re-adjust as required to the satisfaction of the Architect/Owner, including nighttime adjustment of exterior lighting in the presence of the Architect/Owner. Provide five business day notification of proposed night-time review by Owner / Architect.

3.4 LAMP REPLACEMENT AND PROVISION OF SPARE LAMPS

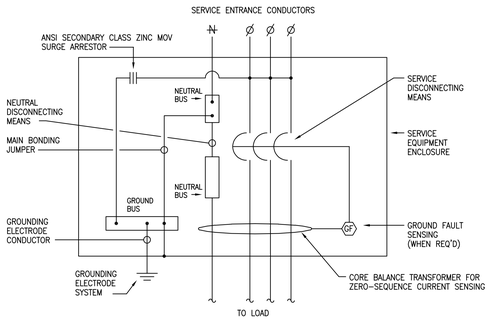
A. At time of substantial completion, replace lamps in luminaires that are observed to be not functioning properly after Contractor’s use and testing. Provide spare replacement non-LED lamps amounting to 10 percent (but not less than ten lamps in each case) of each type and size lamp used in each type fixture.

END OF SECTION

Attachment VII – Design Drawings & Specifications (Continued)

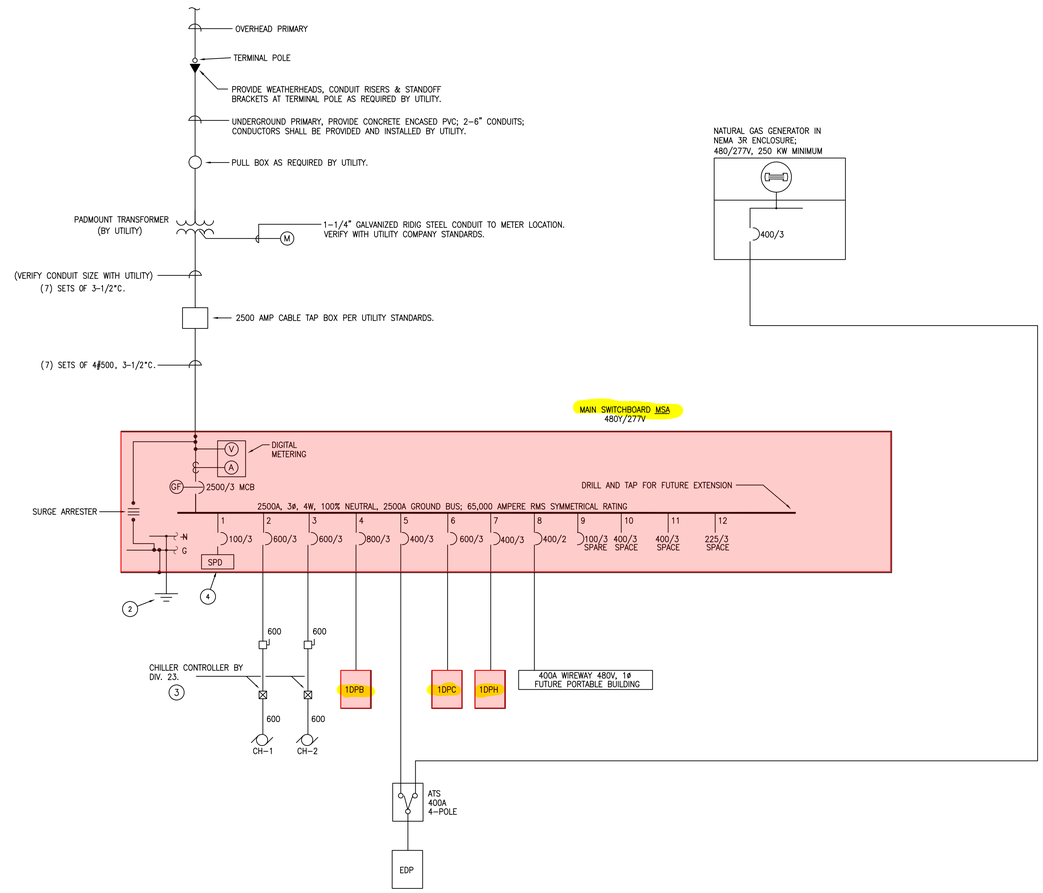
West Elementary School

5. Design Drawings
6. Construction Specifications



02 ELECTRIC SERVICE GROUNDING DETAIL

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



01 ELECTRICAL ONE-LINE DIAGRAM - MSA

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

#. INDICATES GENERAL NOTE.

(#) INDICATES KEYED PLAN NOTE.

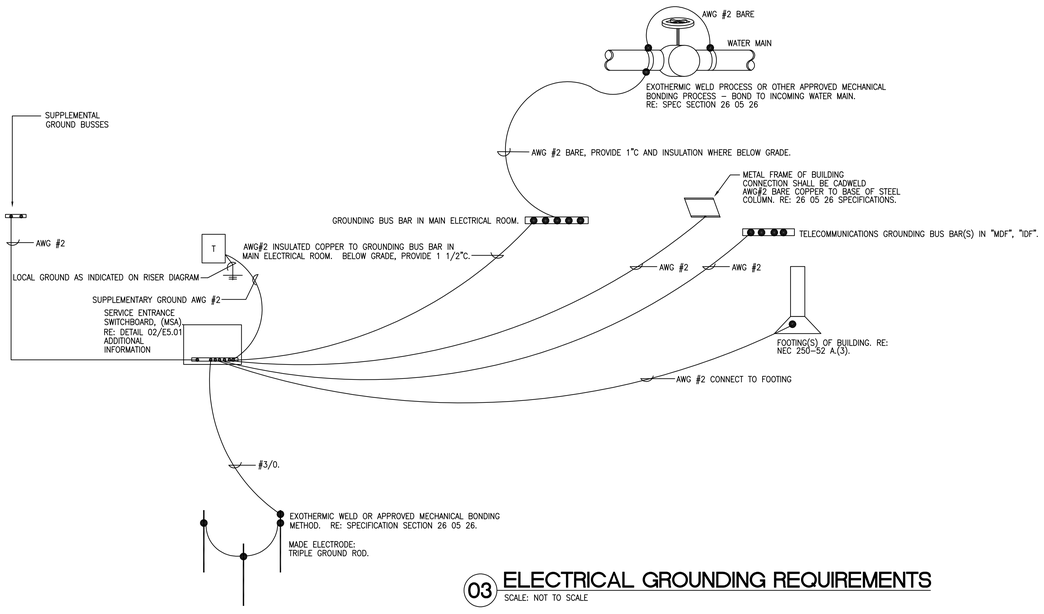
1. REFER TO RISER DIAGRAM FOR FEEDER WIRE/ CONDUIT SIZES AND FOR ALL FEEDER SIZES NOT SHOWN ON THIS SHEET.
2. 1 #3/0 COPPER GROUND CONDUCTOR IN 1" CONDUIT TO MAIN INCOMING METAL WATER PIPE, TO MADE GROUNDING ELECTRODE AND TO BUILDING GROUND.
3. PROVIDE ALL CONNECTIONS TO CHILLER PER INSTRUCTIONS OF CHILLER MANUFACTURER.
4. NEC 285 SURGE PROTECTIVE DEVICE. RE: DIVISION 26 SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

LOAD ANALYSIS TOMBALL ELEMENTARY	
LIGHTING X 1.25%	102 kVA
RECEPTACLES 1ST 10 KVA @ 100% REMAINDER @ 50%	96 kVA
COOKING LOAD	87 kVA
HEATING LOAD	136 kVA
WATER HEATING LOAD	10 kVA
CHILLER LOAD	762 kVA
AIR CONDITIONING LOAD	145 kVA
MOTORS	397 kVA
+25% OF LARGEST MOTOR	7 kVA
EQUIPMENT/PC LOADS	250 kVA
TOTAL SERVICE KVA =	1856 kVA @480V, 3ø
TOTAL AMPACITY =	2,235
SERVICE AMPACITY =	2,500 AMPS
SPARE CAPACITY =	265 AMPS

MSA Fault Current Schedule

Equipment	Voltage	Fault Current (RMS Amps) Calculated	Rating
MSA	480	53,171	RE: One-line
DPB	480	34,393	35k
DPC	480	49,329	65k
DPH	480	18,368	22k
1HA	480	17,885	22k
1HB	480	33,297	35k
1HD	480	15,698	18k
2HE	480	10,955	14k
1HF	480	11,564	14k
1HH	480	16,838	18k
1LH	208	10,988	14k
1LH1	208	10,988	14k
ATS	480	..	..*
EDP	480	44,179	65k
1EHE	480	13,488	14k
..	..	..	..
ALL OTHERS	208	<10,000	10k

* Equipment protection shall be a coordinated combination which has been tested in accordance with UL requirements for this equipment. Alternatively, the interrupting rating may be achieved through current-limiting fuses (Series-rated in a listed combination).



03 ELECTRICAL GROUNDING REQUIREMENTS

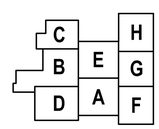
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

PBK
ARCHITECT PBK Architects, Inc.
HOUSTON PBK.com
11 Greenway Plaza, 22nd Floor
Houston, TX 77046
713-965-0608 P
713-961-4571 F
TX Firm: BR 1608
PDS
SKI ENGINEERS
713-560-1237
LANDSCAPE
EDGELAND
713-462-0987
ELECTRICAL
KUBECKA ENGINEERS
713-980-3161
MEP
LEAF ENGINEERS
713-960-9300
FOOD SERVICE
FOODSERVICE DESIGN PROFESSIONALS
713-350-2021
LEAF ENGINEERS

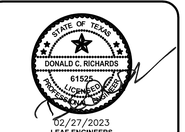
TOMBALL WEST ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

JUERGEN ROAD
TOMBALL TX.
ISSUE FOR PROPOSAL

TOMBALL INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT



KEY PLAN NORTH: PLAN TRUE



02/27/2023
LEAF ENGINEERS
F-18672

CLIENT
TOMBALL ISD

DATE 02/27/2023
PROJECT NUMBER 220137

DRAWING HISTORY

No.	Description	Date

ISSUE FOR PROPOSAL

BUILDING NUMBER

ELECTRICAL ONE-LINE AND RISER DIAGRAMS

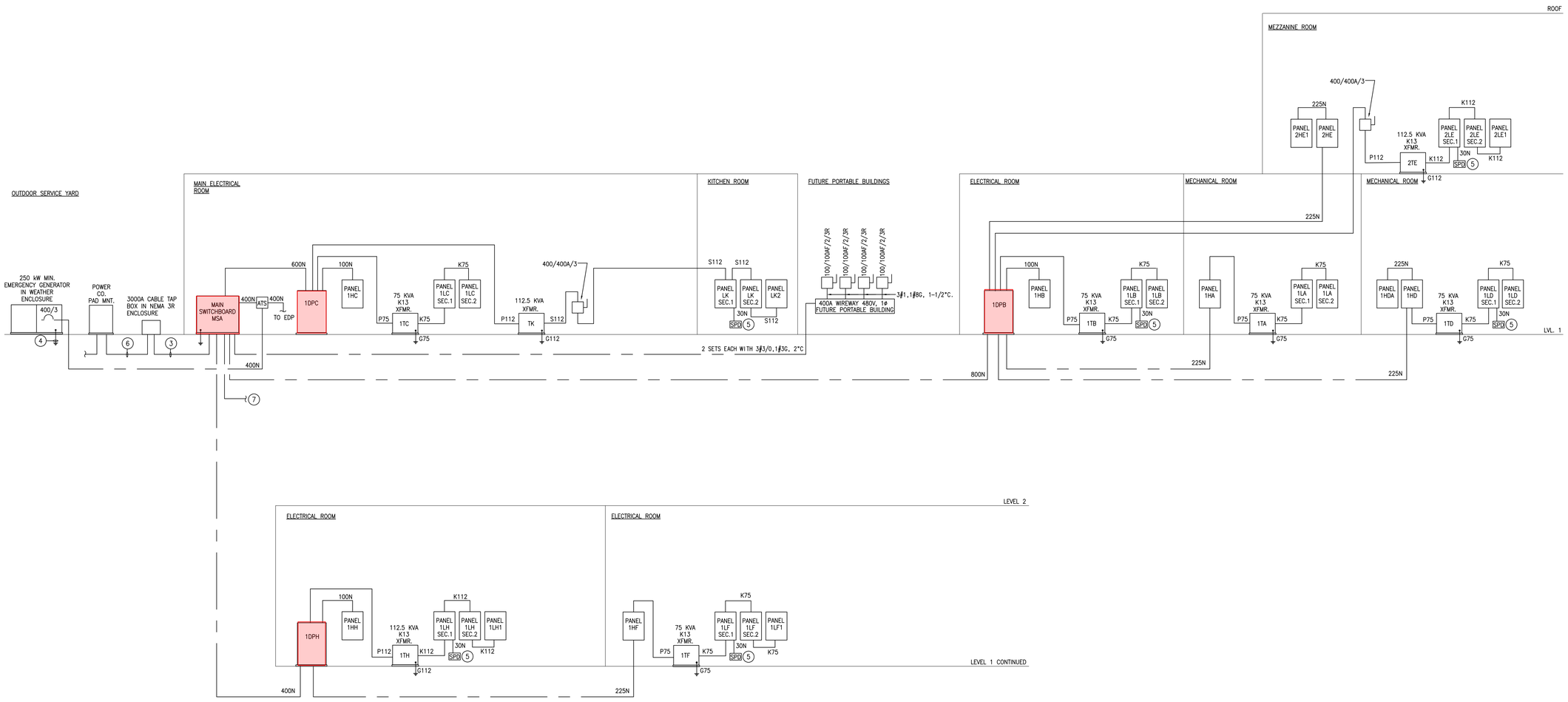
E-501

File Path: AR21 220137 TOMBALL ES CENTRAL_detached.rvt

CHECKED BY: DONALD RICHARDS
DRAWN BY: TLG
Plot Stamp: 02/24/2023 4:10:30 PM

01 ELECTICAL ONE LINE AND RISER DIAGRAMS

NONE



01 ELECTRICAL RISER DIAGRAM - MSA

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

#. INDICATES GENERAL NOTE.

(#) INDICATES KEYED PLAN NOTE.

1. UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE, ALL XFMR'S TO BE 480: 208/120 VOLT 3Ø, 4W.
2. PROVIDE THRU-FEED LUGS FOR ALL MULTI-SECTION PANELBOARDS.
3. REFERENCE ONE-LINE DIAGRAM.
4. 1#6 G, 3/4"C.
5. SURGE PROTECTIVE DEVICE. RE: DIVISION 26 SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
6. PER LOCAL UTILITY COMPANY STANDARDS.
7. PROVIDE (2) 3-1/2" CONDUITS WITH PULL STRING(S) STUBBED 5' OUTSIDE OF THE MAIN BUILDING FOR FUTURE USE.

FEEDER SCHEDULE

TAG NUMBER	CONDUCTOR QUANT. & SIZE	CONDUIT SIZE	SETS	COMMENTS
30N	4#10,1#10G	1"	1	
100	3#1,1#8G	1 1/2"	1	
100N	4#1,1#8G	1 1/2"	1	
125	3#1,1#6G	1 1/2"	1	
125N	4#1,1#6G	2"	1	
150	3#1/0,1#6G	1 1/2"	1	
150N	4#1/0,1#6G	2"	1	
175	3#2/0,1#6G	2"	1	
175N	4#2/0,1#6G	2"	1	
200	3#3/0,1#6G	2"	1	
200N	4#3/0,1#6G	2"	1	
225	3#4/0,1#4G	2"	1	
225N	4#4/0,1#4G	2 1/2"	1	
250	3#250,1#4G	2 1/2"	1	
250N	4#250,1#4G	3"	1	
300	3#350,1#4G	3"	1	
300N	4#350,1#4G	3"	1	
400	3#3/0,1#3G	2"	2	
400N	4#3/0,1#3G	2"	2	
600	3#350,1#1G	3"	2	
600N	4#350,1#1G	3"	2	
800	3#500,1#1/0 G	3"	2	
800N	4#500,1#1/0 G	3 1/2"	2	
1200	3#350,1#3/0 G	3"	4	
1200N	4#350,1#3/0 G	3"	4	
2500N	4#500, 1#350G	3 1/2"	7	
2500	3#500, 1#350G	3 1/2"	7	
2500S	4#500	3 1/2"	7	
3000N	4#500, 1#400G	3 1/2"	8	
3000	3#500, 1#400G	3 1/2"	8	
3000S	4#500	3 1/2"	8	

TRANSFORMER FEEDER SCHEDULE

TAG NUMBER	CONDUCTOR QUANT. & SIZE	CONDUIT SIZE	SETS
P15	3 #10, #10 G.	3/4"	1
S15	4 #6, #8 G.	1"	1
K15	3 #4, 1#6 N., 1#8 G.	1 1/4"	1
G15	1 #8 G.	1/2"	1
P30	3 #6, #10 G.	3/4"	1
S30	4 #1, #6 G.	1 1/2"	1
K30	3 #1/0, 1#2/0 N., 1#6 G.	2"	1
G30	1 #6 G.	1/2"	1
P45	3 #4, #8 G.	1"	1
S45	4 #1/0, #6 G.	1 1/2"	1
K45	3 #2/0, 1#250 N., 1#4 G.	2"	1
G45	1 #6 G.	1/2"	1
P75	3 #1, #8 G.	1 1/2"	1
S75	4 #4/0, #4 G.	2 1/2"	1
K75	3 #4/0, 2 #3/0 N., 1#2 G.	2 1/2"	1
G75	1 #2 G.	1/2"	1
P112	3 #2/0, #6 G.	2"	1
S112	4 #3/0, #1/0 G.	2"	2
K112	3 #4/0, 350 MCM N., 1#1/0 G.	2 1/2"	2
G112	1 #1/0 G.	3/4"	1
P150	3 #250, #4 G.	2 1/2"	1
S150	4 #350, #2/0 G.	3"	2
K150	3 #350, 2 3/0 N., 1#2/0 G.	3"	2
G150	1 #2/0 G.	3/4"	1

01 ELECTICAL ONE LINE AND RISER DIAGRAMS

NONE

FOR BLUEBEAM LABELING/OCR:

File Path: AR21 220137 TOMBALL ES CENTRAL_detached.rvt

CHECKED BY: DONALD RICHARDS
DRAWN BY: TLG
Plot Stamp: 02/24/2023 4:10:30 PM

PBK

ARCHITECT PBK Architects, Inc.
HOUSTON PBK.com
11 Greenway Plaza, 22nd Floor
Houston, TX 77046
713-965-0608 P
713-961-4571 F
TX Firm: BR 1608

MEP: SKI ENGINEERS 713-560-3232
LANDSCAPE: EDGELAND 713-462-0987
STRUCTURAL: KUBENKA ENGINEERS 713-960-7676
CIVIL: LEAF ENGINEERS 713-960-9009
FOODSERVICE DESIGN PROFESSIONALS 713-350-7051

LEAF ENGINEERS

TOMBALL WEST ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

JUERGEN ROAD
TOMBALL TX

ISSUE FOR PROPOSAL

TOMBALL INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

C B D E A H G F

KEY PLAN NORTH: PLAN TRUE

STATE OF TEXAS
DONALD C. RICHARDS
61525
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
02/27/2023
LEAF ENGINEERS
F-16672

CLIENT
TOMBALL ISD

DATE 02/27/2023
PROJECT NUMBER 220137

DRAWING HISTORY

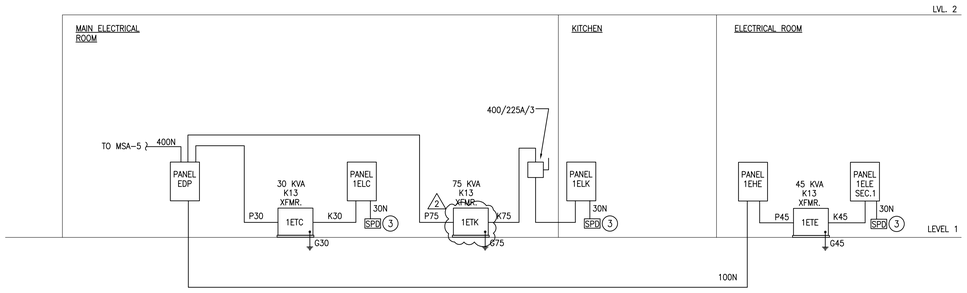
No.	Description	Date

ISSUE FOR PROPOSAL

BUILDING NUMBER

ELECTRICAL ONE-LINE AND RISER DIAGRAMS

E-502



01 EMERGENCY POWER RISER DIAGRAM

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

#. INDICATES GENERAL NOTE.

(#) INDICATES KEYED PLAN NOTE.

1. UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE, ALL XFMR'S TO BE 480: 208/120 VOLT 3ø, 4W.
2. PROVIDE THRU-FEED LUGS FOR ALL MULTI-SECTION PANELBOARDS.
3. SURGE PROTECTIVE DEVICE. RE: DIVISION 16 SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

FEEDER SCHEDULE

TAG NUMBER	CONDUCTOR QUANT. & SIZE	CONDUIT SIZE	SETS	COMMENTS
30N	4#10,1#10G	1"	1	
100	3#1,1#8G	1 1/2"	1	
100N	4#1,1#8G	1 1/2"	1	
125	3#1,1#6G	1 1/2"	1	
125N	4#1,1#6G	2"	1	
150	3#1/0,1#6G	1 1/2"	1	
150N	4#1/0,1#6G	2"	1	
175	3#2/0,1#6G	2"	1	
175N	4#2/0,1#6G	2"	1	
200	3#3/0,1#6G	2"	1	
200N	4#3/0,1#6G	2"	1	
225	3#4/0,1#4G	2	1	
225N	4#4/0,1#4G	2 1/2"	1	
250	3#250,1#4G	2 1/2"	1	
250N	4#250,1#4G	3"	1	
300	3#350,1#4G	3"	1	
300N	4#350,1#4G	3"	1	
400	3#3/0,1#3G	2"	2	
400N	4#3/0,1#3G	2"	2	
600	3#350,1#1G	3"	2	
600N	4#350,1#1G	3"	2	
800	3#500,1#1/0 G	3"	2	
800N	4#500,1#1/0 G	3 1/2"	2	
1200	3#350,1#3/0 G	3"	4	
1200N	4#350,1#3/0 G	3"	4	
2500N	4#500, 1#350G	3 1/2"	7	
2500	3#500, 1#350G	3 1/2"	7	
2500S	4#500	3 1/2"	7	
3000N	4#500, 1#400G	3 1/2"	8	
3000	3#500, 1#400G	3 1/2"	8	
3000S	4#500	3 1/2"	8	

TRANSFORMER FEEDER SCHEDULE

TAG NUMBER	CONDUCTOR QUANT. & SIZE	CONDUIT SIZE	SETS
P15	3 #10, #10 G.	3/4"	1
S15	4 #6, #8 G.	1"	1
K15	3 #4, 1#6 N., 1#8 G.	1 1/4"	1
G15	1 #8 G.	1/2"	1
P30	3 #6, #10 G.	3/4"	1
S30	4 #1, #6 G.	1 1/2"	1
K30	3 #1/0, 1#2/0 N., 1#6 G.	2"	1
G30	1 #6 G.	1/2"	1
P45	3 #4, #8 G.	1"	1
S45	4 #1/0, #6 G.	1 1/2"	1
K45	3 #2/0, 1#250 N., 1#4 G.	2"	1
G45	1 #6 G.	1/2"	1
P75	3 #1, #8 G.	1 1/2"	1
S75	4 #4/0, #4 G.	2 1/2"	1
K75	3 #4/0, 2 #3/0 N., 1#2 G.	2 1/2"	1
G75	1 #2 G.	1/2"	1
P112	3 #2/0, #6 G.	2"	1
S112	4 #3/0, #1/0 G.	2"	2
K112	3 #4/0, 350 MCM N., 1#1/0 G.	2 1/2"	2
G112	1 #1/0 G.	3/4"	1
P150	3 #250, #4 G.	2 1/2"	1
S150	4 #350, #2/0 G.	3"	2
K150	3 #350, 2 3/0 N., 1#2/0 G.	3"	2
G150	1 #2/0 G.	3/4"	1

01 ELECTICAL ONE LINE AND RISER DIAGRAMS

NONE

ARCHITECT PBK Architects, Inc.
HOUSTON PBK.com
11 Greenway Plaza, 22nd Floor
Houston, TX 77046
713-965-0608 P
713-961-4571 F
TX Firm: BR 1608

CIVIL
SH ENGINEERS
713-560-2222
LANDSCAPE
EDGELAND
713-462-0587
STRUCTURAL
KUBENKA ENGINEERS
713-880-3161
MEP
LEAF ENGINEERS
713-942-2000
FOODSERVICE
FOODSERVICE DESIGN PROFESSIONALS
281-350-2021

LEAF ENGINEERS

TOMBALL WEST ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

JUERGEN ROAD
TOMBALL TX.
ISSUE FOR PROPOSAL

TOMBALL INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

C H
B E G
D A F

KEY PLAN

NORTH: PLAN TRUE

STATE OF TEXAS
DONALD C. RICHARDS
61525
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
02/27/2023
LEAF ENGINEERS
F-18672

CLIENT
TOMBALL ISD

DATE 02/27/2023
PROJECT NUMBER 220137

DRAWING HISTORY

No.	Description	Date
2	ADDENDUM 04	03/24/2023

ISSUE FOR PROPOSAL

BUILDING NUMBER

ELECTRICAL ONE-LINE AND RISER DIAGRAMS

E-503

File Path: AR21 220137 TOMBALL ES CENTRAL_detached.rvt

CHECKED BY:
DONALD RICHARDS
DRAWN BY:
TLG
Plot Stamp:
02/24/2023 4:10:30 PM

SECTION 26 05 00 - COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR ELECTRICAL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUBSTITUTIONS OF PRODUCTS

A. The products described in the Proposal Documents establish a standard of required function, dimension, appearance and quality to be met by any proposed substitution. The materials and equipment named in, and the procedures covered by these specifications have been selected as a standard because of quality, particular suitability or record of satisfactory performance. It is not intended to preclude the use of equal or better materials or equipment provided that same meets the requirements of the particular project and is approved in an Addendum as a substitution prior to the submission of proposals.

B. No substitution will be considered prior to receipt of proposals unless written request for approval has been received by the Architect and Engineer at a minimum of seven (7) business days prior to the date for receipt of proposals. Each such request shall include a specification line by line review annotated to certify compliance, the name of the manufacturer and model, material or equipment for which it is to be substituted and a complete description of the proposed substitute including dimensional drawings, cutsheets, performance and test data and any other information necessary for an evaluation. The Engineers decision of approval or disapproval of a proposed substitution shall be final.

C. If the Engineer approves any proposed substitution prior to receipt of proposals, such approval will be set forth in an Addendum. Offerors shall not rely upon approvals made in any other manner.

D. The Engineer and Owner reserve the right to disapprove the use of any manufacturer who in their judgment is unsuitable for use on the Project and that decision will be final.

E. Availability of specified items:

1. Verify prior to submittal of Proposal that all specified items will be available in time for installation during orderly and timely progress of the work.

2. In the event specified items will not be so available, notify the Architect / Engineer prior to receipt of Proposals. Submit Request for Substitutions in accordance with this section.

3. The request will not be considered if the product or method cannot be provided as a result of the Contractor’s failure to pursue the work promptly or coordinate activities properly.

4. Costs of delays because of non-availability of specified items, when such delays could have been avoided by the Contractor, will be back-charged as necessary and shall not be borne by the Owner.

F. A request constitutes a representation that Offeror:

1. Has investigated proposed product and determined that it meets or exceeds quality level of specified product.

2. Will provide same warranty for Substitution as for specified product, except when inability to provide specified Warranty is reason for request for substitution as described above.

3. Will coordinate installation and make changes to other Work which may be required for the Work to be complete with no additional cost to Owner.

4. Waives claims for additional costs or time extension which may subsequently become apparent.

5. Will reimburse the Owner and pay for all costs, including Architect/Engineer's redesign and evaluation costs resulting from the use of the proposed substitution, or for review or redesign services associated with re-approval by authorities having jurisdiction.

G. **No substitutions will be considered after the Award of Contract.**

1.3 SUMMARY

A. Provide all work for electrical systems required in the project to be properly installed, tested and performing their intended function.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Perform all work in accordance with the latest edition of the national electrical code, and local codes.

B. All electrical materials and distribution, and utilization equipment shall be UL Listed.

C. All equipment and materials shall be new and unused and of United States Domestic manufacture unless approved otherwise by engineer or owner.

D. Eliminate any abnormal sources of noise that are considered by the architect not to be an inherent part of the electrical systems as designed.

1.5 COORDINATION WITH OTHER TRADES

A. Coordinate the work of this division with all other divisions to ensure that all components of the electrical system will be installed at the proper time and fit the available space.

B. Locate and size all openings in work of other trades required for the proper installation of the electrical system components.

C. Make all electrical connections to all equipment furnished by this division and any other division.

D. Make all electrical connections from all 120 volt and greater dampers and switches to associated exhaust fan(s) furnished by any other division.

1.6 DRAWINGS

A. The drawings are schematic in nature, but show the various components of the systems approximately to scale and attempt to indicate how they are to be integrated with other parts of the building. Determine exact locations by review of equipment manufacturer's data, by job site measurements, by checking the requirements of other trades, and by reviewing all Contract Documents. The size of the electrical equipment indicated on the Drawings may be based on the dimensions of a particular manufacturer. While other listed manufacturers will be acceptable, it is the responsibility of the Contractor to determine if the equipment that Contractor proposes to furnish will fit in the space. The drawings are not intended to show exact locations of conduit and wire, or to indicate all wire terminators, connectors, conduit fittings, boxes or supports, but rather to indicate distribution, circuitry, and control.

B. The Electrical Drawings are necessarily diagrammatic in character and cannot show every connection in detail or conduit in its exact location. These details are subject to the requirements of ordinances and also structural and architectural conditions. The Contractor shall carefully investigate structural and finish conditions and shall coordinate the separate trades in order to avoid interference between the various phases of work. Work shall be laid out so that it will be concealed in furred chases and suspended ceilings, etc., in finished portions of the building, unless specifically noted to be exposed. Work shall be installed to avoid crippling of structural members. All exposed work shall be installed parallel or perpendicular to the lines of the building unless otherwise noted.

C. When the mechanical and electrical Drawings do not give exact details as to the elevation of pipe, conduit and ducts, physically arrange the systems to fit in the space available at the elevations intended with the proper grades for the functioning of the system involved. Exposed conduit is generally intended to be installed true and square to the building construction, and located as high as possible against the structure in a neat and workmanlike manner. The Drawings do not show all required offsets and their location details. Work shall be concealed in all finished areas.

1.7 SUBMITTALS

A. Specification Review:
   1. Include a paragraph-by-paragraph written specification review for each product listed requiring a submittal. Denote any proposed deviations from specifications.

1.8 EXISTING CONDITIONS

A. Do all work required to maintain electrical services to the Owner occupied portions of the building during construction.

B. No connection to existing services or utilities shall be made without Owner's knowledge and permission. All such connections shall be planned and scheduled to minimize the length of service interruption required. Request for shutdown shall be made to Owner at least two (2) weeks in advance and shall be accompanied by detailed written schedule of activities during shutdown and list of materials required for connection and renewal of service. It shall be understood that all such service interruptions shall be made at the Owner's convenience, not the Contractor's. No increase in contract amount will be allowed for reasons of premium time, inefficiency of operations or other considerations not calculated in original bid.

C. All items removed shall be stored on-site. Schedule a review of the items with the Owner. Remove from site all items the Owner does not choose to keep. Deliver Owner designated items to Owner's storage facility.

1.9 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Accept materials on site in original factory packaging, labeled with manufacturer's identification.

B. Protect from weather and construction traffic, dirt, water, chemical, and mechanical damage, by storing in original packaging.

C. Do not deliver items to project before time of installation. Limit shipment of bulk and multiple-use materials to quantities needed for immediate installation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

A. Provide allowance in bid for twenty-five 20A/1p circuits of 100 feet in length from source for miscellaneous needs during the course of construction. Include one duplex receptacle per circuit, all associated labor and all necessary accessories (conductor, conduit, supports, etc.) required for proper installation.

B. Provide allowance in bid for twenty-five light switching circuit drops of twenty feet in length for miscellaneous needs during construction. Include one 277V light switch per circuit, all associated labor and all necessary accessories (conductor, conduit, supports, etc.) required for proper installation.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXISTING WORK

A. Disconnect electrical systems in walls, floors, and ceilings scheduled for removal.

B. Provide temporary wiring and connections to maintain existing systems in service during construction.

C. When performing work on energized equipment or circuits, use personnel experienced and trained in similar operations.

D. Remove, relocate, and extend existing installations to accommodate new construction.

E. Repair adjacent construction and finishes damaged during demolition and extension work.

3.2 OWNER INSTRUCTION

A. Provide on-site Owner training for all new equipment.

B. Use Operation and Maintenance manuals and actual equipment installed as basis for instruction.

C. At conclusion of on-site training program have Owner personnel sign written certification they have completed training and understand equipment operation. Include copy of training certificates in final Operation and Maintenance manual submission.

END OF SECTION 26 05 00

SECTION 26 05 19 - LOW VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Provide a complete system of building wire and cable to all electrical loads.

1.3 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. Product Requirements: Provide products as follows:
   1. Provide stranded conductors for all wiring.
   2. Conductor not smaller than 12 AWG for power and lighting circuits.
   3. Conductor not smaller than 16 AWG for control circuits.
   4. 10 AWG conductors for 20 ampere, 120 volt branch circuits longer than 75 feet
   5. 10 AWG conductors for 20 ampere, 277 volt branch circuits longer than 200 feet.
   6. Copper.

B. Wiring Methods: Provide the following wiring methods:
   1. Concealed Dry Interior Locations: Use only Type THHN/THWN insulation, in raceway.

C. Branch Circuit Conductors: No branch circuit conductors are allowed in any slab or under slab on grade unless specifically indicated on drawings.

1.4 COORDINATION

A. Where wire and cable destination is indicated and routing is not shown, determine routing and lengths required.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 BUILDING WIRE

A. Manufacturers:
   1. Diamond Wire & Cable Co.
   2. Southwire
   3. General Cable Co.
   4. IUSA Wire
   5. Encore

B. Product Description: Single conductor insulated wire.

C. Conductor: Copper.

D. Insulation: NFPA 70; Type THHN/THWN-2 insulation for feeders and branch circuits.

2.2 TYPE AC CABLE

A. Manufacturers:
   1. AFC
   2. Southwire

B. Product Description: A fabricated assembly of insulated conductors in a flexible metallic enclosure.

C. Comply with NEC 320.

D. Support, provide separate support to structure for all Type AC cable, spacing not exceeding three (3) feet and at each junction box.

E. Provide an insulated green grounding conductor in all Type AC cable.

F. Acceptable Use: Install, at Contractor's option, only for service to light fixtures above accessible ceilings, limit length to six (6) feet whips from accessible junction box to light fixtures.

G. Provide insulated throat fittings at all terminations of Type AC cable.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify interior of building has been protected from weather.

B. Verify mechanical work likely to damage wire and cable has been completed.

C. Verify raceway installation is complete and supported.

3.2 EXISTING WORK

A. Remove exposed abandoned wire and cable, including abandoned wire and cable above accessible ceiling finishes. Patch surfaces where removed cables pass through building finishes.

B. Disconnect abandoned circuits and remove circuit wire and cable. Remove abandoned boxes when wire and cable servicing boxes is abandoned and removed. Install blank cover for abandoned boxes not removed.

C. Provide access to existing wiring connections remaining active and requiring access. Modify installation or install access panel.

D. Extend existing circuits using materials and methods compatible with existing electrical installations, or as specified.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Route wire and cable to meet Project conditions.

B. Neatly train and lace wiring inside boxes, equipment, and panelboards.

C. Identify and color code wire. Identify each conductor with its circuit number or other designation indicated.

D. Special Techniques - Wiring Connections:
1. Clean conductor surfaces before installing lugs and connectors.
2. Make splices, taps, and terminations to carry full ampacity of conductors with no perceptible temperature rise.
   a. MDF/IDF room branch circuits: All branch circuits shall be dedicated and unspliced. Provide dedicated branch circuit 20 or 30 amperes, #10 and or #12 wire, unspliced from wiring device all the way back to the overcurrent device. Do not share ground with any other circuit.
   b. Computer branch circuits: All branch circuits shall be dedicated. Provide dedicated branch circuit 20 amperes, #10 and or #12 wire from wiring devices all the way back to the overcurrent device. Do not share neutral with any other circuit.
   c. Kitchen branch circuits: All branch circuits for 125 volt, single phase, 15 and 20 ampere receptacles shall be dedicated. Provide dedicated branch circuit 20 amperes, #10 and or #12 wire from wiring devices all the way back to the overcurrent device. Do not share neutral or ground with any other circuit.
3. Tape uninsulated conductors and connectors with electrical tape to 150 percent of insulation rating of conductor.
4. Install split bolt connectors for copper conductor splices and taps, 6 AWG and larger.
5. Install solderless pressure connectors with insulating covers for copper conductor splices and taps, 8 AWG and smaller.
6. Install insulated spring wire connectors with plastic caps for copper conductor splices and taps, 10 AWG and smaller.

3.4 WIRE COLOR

A. COLOR CODES FOR CONDUCTORS FOR BRANCH CIRCUITS AND FEEDERS

	Wire Sizes #10 and Smaller: Use Continuous Color Coded Insulation (Note 01)				**Wire Sizes #6 and Smaller: Use Continuous Color Coded Insulation (Note 02)**	
System/Phase	**A**	**B**	**C**	**N**	**G**	**IG**
120/208	Black	Red	Blue	White	Green	Green/Yellow Stripe
120/240	Black	Orange	Blue	White w/color stripe (Note 03)	Green	Green/Yellow Stripe
277/480	Brown	Purple	Yellow	Gray	Green	Green/Yellow Stripe

Table Notes:

1. Wire size #8 and larger, black conductors with color marking tape at each termination and where accessible; colors as noted above.
2. Wire sizes #4 and larger, black conductor with green marking tape at each termination and where accessible.
3. Provide white (no stripe) insulation when 120/208V system is not present at this installation.

B. Neutral Conductors: White. When two or more neutrals are located in one conduit, individually identify each with proper circuit number and provide color coding at each junction box containing more than one neutral.

C. Branch Circuit Conductors: Install three or four wire home runs with each phase uniquely color coded.

D. Feeder Circuit Conductors: Uniquely color code each phase.

E. Ground Conductors:
For 6 AWG and smaller: Green.
For 4 AWG and larger: Identify with green tape at both ends and visible points including junction boxes.

3.5 GROUPING OF CIRCUITS

A. Limit the number of current carrying conductors per conduit to 6. Neutrals serving computer receptacle branch circuits shall be counted as current carrying. Grounds shall not be counted.

B. Grouping of different voltages is not allowed.

C. Provide metal box sizes per NEC Table 314.16 (A).

D. Provide conduit per NEC Annex C.

E. Neutrals serving branch circuits shall not be shared. Provide dedicated neutral per circuit.

3.6 POWER LIMITED CIRCUIT INSTALLATION

A. Provide a complete system of raceway and covered junction boxes for all power limited circuits installed exposes in finished spaces and spaces without a ceiling.

B. Provide raceway for all power limited circuit wiring within wall cavities and above sheet rock, plaster and other “hard” (non-lay-in) ceiling types of construction.

C. Labeling: Provide label on all junction boxes.
1. Provide permanent labeling with indelible black marker, in neat, legible print indicating the system wiring name.

END OF SECTION 26 05 19

SECTION 26 05 26 - GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT AND DIVISION 1, as applicable, apply to this Section

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Provide a continuous low-impedance grounding system for the entire electrical wiring system.

1.3 REFERENCES

A. Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers:
   1. IEEE 142 - Recommended Practice for Grounding of Industrial and Commercial Power Systems.
   2. IEEE 1100 - Recommended Practice for Powering and Grounding Electronic Equipment.

B. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code.

1.4 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. Grounding systems use the following elements as grounding electrodes:
   1. Metal underground water pipe.
   2. Metal building frame.
   3. Concrete-encased electrode.
   4. Ground ring.
   5. Rod electrode.
   6. Plate electrode.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Submit data on grounding electrodes and connections.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Provide grounding materials conforming to requirements of NEC, IEEE 142, and UL labeled.

PRODUCTS

2.1 ROD ELECTRODES

A. Manufacturers:
   1. Apache Grounding/Erico Inc.
   2. Copperweld, Inc.
   3. Erico, Inc.
   4. O-Z Gedney Co.
   5. Thomas & Betts

6. VFC

B. Product Description:
   1. Material: Copper-clad steel
   2. Diameter: 3/4 inch
   3. Length: ten (10) feet

2.2 WIRE

A. Material: Stranded copper.

B. Foundation Electrodes: #2 AWG.

C. Grounding Electrode Conductor: Copper conductor bare.

D. Bonding Conductor: Copper conductor bare.

2.3 MECHANICAL CONNECTORS

A. Manufacturers:
   1. Apache Grounding/Erico Inc.
   2. Copperweld, Inc.
   3. Erico, Inc.
   4. ILSCO Corporation
   5. O-Z Gedney Co.
   6. Thomas & Betts, Electrical
   7. VFC

B. UL Listed for grounding applications.

C. Provide “ACORN” style ground clamp only for all driven ground rods unless noted to be exothermic connected in this specification. UL listed for connecting ground conductor to a driven ground rod.

D. Description: Brass connectors, suitable for grounding and bonding applications, in configurations required for particular installation.

2.4 EXOTHERMIC CONNECTIONS

A. Manufacturers:
   1. Cadweld by Erico, Inc.

B. Product Description: Exothermic materials, accessories, and tools for preparing and making permanent field connections between grounding system components.

2.5 GROUNDING BUSSES

A. When indicated, provide copper ground busses on walls in areas where special grounding needs will arise. Bus shall consist of copper bar as follows:
   1. Ground bar cross section of nominal four (4) inches by 1/4 inch; 24 inches length.
   2. Drill to accommodate NEMA Pattern D 2-hole compression lugs for ground wires to be installed. Leave remainder of bar for future drilling by owner.

3. Copper compression lugs to connect conductors to the bar. Lugs shall be 2-hole type for double bolting to ground bar.
4. Install all bolts for compression with top and bottom steel washers plus a Belleville spring washer between top washer and bolt head.
5. Grounding electrode conductor(s) shall be fusion-welded on buss (and not lugged on).
6. Mounting Free air, no enclosure required. Install Harger WBKT-1 brackets to mount bar to wall. Isolate copper bar from mounting brackets with Harger 4200-Seriess two (2) inch insulators.
7. Fasten clear pexiglass cover on standoff bolts over ground bar. Engrave cover "GROUND BUS". Cover by Harger Lightning Protection, Inc., or approved equal.
8. Ground bar assembly shall be Harger Lightning Protection, Inc. GBI Series (800-842-7437, www.harger.com), Erico, Inc. (800-248-9353) or approved equal.

2.6 DRIVEN ELECTRODE ACCESS WELL AND COVER

A. Eight (12) inch diameter concrete pipe with belled end.

B. 24 inches long or longer to reach ground and set flush in grade.

C. Provide cast iron cover with "GROUND" embossed on top.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify final backfill and compaction has been completed before driving rod electrodes.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Remove paint, rust, mill oils, and surface contaminants at connection points.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Install in accordance with NEC Article 250 Properly bond the system neutral to the system grounding electrode conductor at the main service entrance equipment. Route the grounding electrode conductor to, and bond to, the grounding electrode system. All other neutral busses, bars, etc. on the service voltage system shall be isolated from ground. This system shall be the solid grounded type.

B. Bond all ground electrodes together to form the grounding electrode system including metal underground water pipe, metal frame of the building or structure, concrete encased electrodes, ground ring, rod and pipe electrodes and plate electrodes.

C. Install grounding and bonding conductors concealed from view.

D. Install grounding electrode conductor and connect to reinforcing steel in foundation footing.

E. Install a green equipment grounding conductor in all feeders and branch circuits, minimum size per NEC Table 250.122.

F. Transformers: Ground as a separately derived source.
1. Where transformer secondary includes a neutral, the neutral shall be bonded to the equipment enclosure and connected to the system ground conductor.
2. Size bonding jumper per NEC Table 250.66.
3. Grounding conductor shall be in raceway and shall be bonded to nearest available point of interior metal water piping system.

G. Bond together reinforcing steel and metal accessories in pool and fountain structures.

H. Concrete-Encased Electrode (NEC 250-52):
1. Concrete-encased electrode is also known as the "Ufer ground". Concrete footings or foundation that are in direct contact with the earth and located at the building periphery shall be made available for use as electrodes. Designated footings shall be used for grounding purposes. Unless other wise noted on drawings, designated footings are the perimeter building corners plus perimeter footings approximately on 100 feet centers between corners.

I. Made Electrode:
1. Triple Ground Rod: Provide a building ground rod and bond it to the electrode system. The building ground rod shall consist of three ground rods, arranged in an equilateral triangular pattern located at least five (5) feet outside an exterior building wall or as otherwise directed. Space 15 feet apart and drive into the earth to a point two (2) feet below finished grade to top of rods. Grounding electrode conductor shall form a continuous loop around rods, and conductor shall be properly bonded to each rod by a fusion weld similar to "Cadweld".
2. Extend grounding electrode conductor from this ground rod(s) to the grounded service conductor (neutral) in the building main switchboard at an accessible point on the ground bus per NEC 250-24.
3. Install grounding electrode conductor of 3/0 Copper.

J. Main Bonding Jumper: Shall be sized in accordance with Section 250-66, if not indicated on the drawings, and installed within the same enclosure as the point of bonding of the system neutral service entrance.

K. Grounding Busses:
1. Provide a copper bus bar where indicated on Drawings. Provide grounding electrode conductor and connection to the grounding electrode system. AWG No. 2 minimum.
2. Provide in each IDF and MDF room.
3. Provide at each CATV / MATV head-end mounting board.
4. Provide at each building communications rack.
5. Provide at each sound reinforcement equipment rack.

L. Water Pipe Electrode: A ten (10) foot minimum length of electrically continuous underground metal water pipe. Bond around insulating joints or sections, insulating pipe, and water meters to make pipe electrically continuous.

M. Metal Building Frame NEC 250-52.
1. The structural steel or other metal frame of the building. Effectively ground the steel structural columns to the ground ring electrode.
2. Cadweld AWG #2 bare copper cable to base of steel column. Route bonding jumper down through column blockout in building floor slab, excavate under grade beam, and extend out to the ground ring. Cadweld jumper (also called

"stinger") or install Burndy Hyground™ Type YGHP-C hydraulic compression connector onto ground ring. Install a ground rod at each point where a stinger from a building steel column lands on the ground ring.

N. Fuel Gas Piping:
1. Each above ground portion of a gas piping system upstream from the equipment shutoff valve shall be made electrical continuos and bonded to the building grounding electrode system, as required in NFPA 54, National Fuel Gas Code.
2. Gas piping shall not be used as a grounding electrode.

O. Engine Generator Neutral:
1. Ground the generator neutral as a separately derived system per NEC 250-20(d).
2. Sign: Provide a sign at the service entrance equipment indicating type and location of on-site generator.

P. Outdoor Lighting Poles:
1. All metallic outdoor poles and luminaries on metallic or non-metallic lighting poles shall be grounded by bonding in an approved manner to the circuit grounding conductor. In addition to this, bond pole to a #8 bare copper wire which shall also be bonded to a ground rod. Install the ground rod adjacent to the pole base with the top driven at least two (2) feet below grade.

3.5 OTHER GROUNDING SYSTEMS:

A. General Check the drawings for special grounding system or grounding requirements.

B. Telephone and data equipment grounding connections:
1. Bond each telephone and data equipment ground (buss type or grounding conductor type) at each telephone terminal board and data rack back to the service entrance grounding electrode system with a bare #6awg ground wire.

C. Other Buildings Served From Common Service:
1. The main building service is the source for electric service to several out buildings on site.
2. Isolate neutral bus from ground at each out-building main panel.
3. Provide an equipment grounding conductor in feeder to each out-building main panel.
4. Provide a local building ground rod at each out-building. Bond at least one building column footing to the ground rod.
5. Bond grounding conductor of building main feeder to grounding electrode system established at the particular building.

3.6 EQUIPMENT GROUNDING SYSTEM

A. General: Make a firm bond between all enclosures, equipment and metallic raceway system. Grounding conductors shall be continuous from origin to termination and properly bonded with lugs at both ends. The metallic raceway systems shall be made up properly to form a grounding path that has an impedance back to the main system ground that is as low as can be practically obtained.

B. Over 250 Volts: Provide locknuts and/or listed fittings per NEC 250-97 for bonding of metal raceways in all circuits of over 250 Volts to ground. In case of oversized, concentric or eccentric knockouts, comply with NEC 250-92(B). The use of snap-in, wedge-type, or pivot-type connectors is prohibited.

3.7 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Grounding Tests:
1. Test the electrical system after installation is complete. Inspect and test for stray currents, unintended ground shorts, and proper physical condition of grounding system. Correct any deficiencies and re-test to verify satisfactory installation.
2. Provide written test report to document all findings, test values, work done and certification of grounding system.
3. Use true-RMS meters for all voltage and current measurements.
4. Test telecommunications grounding riser to verify continuity.
5. Check all isolated ground receptacles for correct polarity.
6. Test all sub panels of separately derives systems to verify subpanel neutral is isolated from ground.
7. Test theater isolated power system for the sound reinforcement system to verify isolation of ground system from other building systems.
8. Verify continuity and isolation of audio system ground bus and grounding riser.
9. Perform ground resistance and continuity testing in accordance with IEEE 142.
10. When improper grounding is found on receptacle, check receptacles in entire project and correct. Perform retest.

3.8 TEST WELLS

A. Install test well for designated outdoor driven ground rods. Set tops of well flush with finished grade. Provide mechanical connector for ground rod inside test well so that rod can be disconnected from ground ring or other grounding electrode system for testing.
1. Designated Ground Rods:
   a. One (1) at triple ground rod for Main Switchboard Electrical Room.
   b. One (1) at each generator.

END OF SECTION 26 05 26

SECTION 26 05 29 - HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT AND DIVISION 1, as applicable, apply to this Section.

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
1. Conduit supports.
2. Formed steel channel.
3. Spring steel clips.
4. Sleeves.
5. Mechanical sleeve seals.
6. Firestopping relating to electrical work.
7. Firestopping accessories.
8. Equipment bases and supports.

1.3 REFERENCES

A. Underwriters Laboratories Inc.:
1. UL 263 - Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials.
2. UL 723 - Tests for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials.
3. UL 1479 - Fire Tests of Through-Penetration Firestops.
4. UL - Fire Resistance Directory.

1.4 DEFINITIONS

A. Firestopping (Through-Penetration Protection System): Sealing or stuffing material or assembly placed in spaces between and penetrations through building materials to arrest movement of fire, smoke, heat, and hot gases through fire rated construction.

1.5 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Firestopping: Conform to Building Code and UL for fire resistance ratings and surface burning characteristics.

1.6 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data:
1. Hangers and Supports: Submit manufacturers catalog data including load capacity.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Perform Work in accordance with the Building Code.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CONDUIT SUPPORTS

A. Manufacturers:
1. Allied Tube & Conduit Corp.
2. Electroline Manufacturing Company
3. O-Z Gedney Co.
4. Appleton

B. Hanger Rods: Threaded high tensile strength galvanized carbon steel with free running threads.

C. Beam Clamps: Malleable Iron, with tapered hole in base and back to accept either bolt or hanger rod. Set screw: hardened steel.

D. Conduit clamps for trapeze hangers: Galvanized steel, notched to fit trapeze with single bolt to tighten.

E. Conduit clamps - general purpose: One hole malleable iron for surface mounted conduits.

F. Cable Ties: High strength nylon temperature rated to 185 degrees F. Self-locking.

2.2 FORMED STEEL CHANNEL

A. Manufacturers:
1. Allied Tube & Conduit Corp.
2. B-Line Systems
3. Midland Ross Corporation, Electrical Products Division
4. Unistrut Corp.

B. Product Description: Galvanized 12 gage thick steel. With holes 1-1/2 inches on center.

2.3 SLEEVES

A. Sleeves for raceway Through Non-fire Rated Floors: 18 gage galvanized steel.

B. Sleeves for raceway Through Non-fire Rated Beams, Walls, Footings, and Potentially Wet Floors: Steel pipe or 18 gage galvanized steel.

C. Sleeves for raceway Through Fire Rated and Fire Resistive Floors and Walls, and Fire Proofing: Prefabricated fire rated sleeves including seals, UL Listed.

D. Fire-stopping Insulation: Glass fiber type, non-combustible.

2.4 SPRING STEEL CLIPS

A. Product Description: Mounting clamp, and screw.

2.5 MECHANICAL SLEEVE SEALS

A. Manufacturers:
1. Thunderline Link-Seal, Inc.
2. NMP Corporation

B. Product Description: Modular mechanical type, consisting of interlocking synthetic rubber links shaped to continuously fill annular space between object and sleeve, connected with bolts and pressure plates causing rubber sealing elements to expand when tightened, providing watertight seal and electrical insulation.

2.6 FIRESTOPPING

A. Manufacturers:
1. Dow Corning Corp.
2. Fire Trak Corp.
3. Hilti Corp.
4. International Protective Coating Corp.
5. 3M fire Protection Products.
6. Specified Technology, Inc.

B. Product Description: Different types of products by multiple manufacturers are acceptable as required to meet specified system description and performance requirements; provide only one type for each similar application.
1. Silicone Firestopping Elastomeric Firestopping: Multiple component silicone elastomeric compound and compatible silicone sealant.
2. Foam Firestopping Compounds: Multiple component foam compound.
3. Formulated Firestopping Compound of Incombustible Fibers: Formulated compound mixed with incombustible non-asbestos fibers.
4. Fiber Stuffing and Sealant Firestopping: Composite of mineral or ceramic fiber stuffing insulation with silicone elastomer for smoke stopping.
5. Mechanical Firestopping Device with Fillers: Mechanical device with incombustible fillers and silicone elastomer, covered with sheet stainless steel jacket, joined with collars, penetration sealed with flanged stops.
6. Intumescent Firestopping: Intumescent putty compound which expands on exposure to surface heat gain.
7. Firestop Pillows: Formed mineral fiber pillows.

2.7 FIRESTOPPING ACCESSORIES

A. Installation Accessories: Provide clips, collars, fasteners, temporary stops or dams, and other devices required to position and retain materials in place.

B. General:
1. Furnish UL Listed products.
2. Select products with rating not less than rating of wall or floor being penetrated.

C. Non-Rated Surfaces:
1. Stamped steel, chrome plated, hinged, split ring escutcheons or floor plates or ceiling plates for covering openings in occupied areas where conduit is exposed.
2. For exterior wall openings below grade, furnish modular mechanical type seal consisting of interlocking synthetic rubber links shaped to continuously fill annular space between conduit and cored opening or water-stop type wall sleeve.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify openings are ready to receive sleeves.

B. Verify openings are ready to receive firestopping.

3.2 INSTALLATION - HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

A. Anchors and Fasteners:
   1. Concrete Structural Elements: Provide precast inserts, expansion anchors, powder actuated anchors or preset inserts as required.
   2. Steel Structural Elements: Provide beam clamps, spring steel clips, steel ramset fasteners or welded fasteners as required.
   3. Concrete Surfaces: Provide self-drilling anchors and expansion anchors as required.
   4. Hollow Masonry, Plaster, and Gypsum Board Partitions: Provide toggle bolts or hollow wall fasteners as required.
   5. Solid Masonry Walls: Provide expansion anchors or preset inserts as required.
   6. Sheet Metal: Provide sheet metal screws.
   7. Wood Elements: Provide wood screws.

B. Inserts:
   1. Install inserts for placement in concrete forms.
   2. Install inserts for suspending hangers from reinforced concrete slabs and sides of reinforced concrete beams.
   3. Provide hooked rod to concrete reinforcement section for inserts carrying pipe over four (4) inches.
   4. Where concrete slabs form finished ceiling, locate inserts flush with slab surface.
   5. Where inserts are omitted, drill through concrete slab from below and provide through-bolt with recessed square steel plate and nut recessed into and grouted flush with slab.

C. Install conduit and raceway support and spacing in accordance with NEC.

D. Do not fasten supports to suspended ceiling support system, pipes, ducts, mechanical equipment, or conduit.

E. Install multiple conduit runs on common hangers.

F. Supports:
   1. Fabricate supports from structural steel or formed steel channel. Install hexagon head bolts to present neat appearance with adequate strength and rigidity. Install spring lock washers under nuts.
   2. Install surface mounted cabinets and panelboards with minimum of four anchors.
   3. In wet and damp locations install steel channel supports to stand cabinets and panelboards one (1) inch off wall.
   4. Support vertical conduit at every floor.

3.3 INSTALLATION - FIRESTOPPING

A. Install material at fire rated construction perimeters and openings containing penetrating sleeves, piping, ductwork, conduit and other items, requiring firestopping.

B. Apply primer where recommended by manufacturer for type of firestopping material and substrate involved, and as required for compliance with required fire ratings.

C. Apply firestopping material in sufficient thickness to achieve required fire and smoke rating.

D. Compress fibered material to maximum 40 percent of its uncompressed size.

E. Place intumescent coating in sufficient coats to achieve rating required.

F. Remove dam material after firestopping material has cured.

G. Fire Rated Surface:
1. Seal opening at all rated floors and walls as follows:
a. Install sleeve through opening and extending beyond minimum of one (1) inch on both sides of building element.
b. Size sleeve allowing minimum of one (1) inch void between sleeve and building element.
c. Pack void with backing material.
d. Seal ends of sleeve with UL Listed fire resistive silicone compound to meet fire rating of structure penetrated.
2. Where cable tray, bus, or conduit, penetrates fire rated surface, install firestopping product in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

H. Non-Rated Surfaces:
1. Seal opening through non-fire rated floors and walls as follows:
a. Install sleeve through opening and extending beyond minimum of one (1) inch on both sides of building element.
b. Size sleeve allowing minimum of one (1) inch void between sleeve and building element.
c. Install type of firestopping material recommended by manufacturer.
2. Install escutcheons where conduit, penetrates non-fire rated surfaces in occupied spaces. Occupied spaces include rooms with finished ceilings and where penetration occurs below finished ceiling.
3. Exterior wall openings below grade: Assemble rubber links of mechanical seal to size of conduit and tighten in place, in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

3.4 INSTALLATION - SLEEVES

A. Exterior watertight entries: Provide mechanical sleeve seals.

B. Interior conduit penetrations not required to be watertight: Sleeve and fill with silicon foam.

C. Set sleeves in position in forms. Provide reinforcing around sleeves.

D. Size sleeves large enough to allow for movement due to expansion and contraction. Provide for continuous insulation wrapping.

E. Extend sleeves through floors and walls one (1) inch above finished floor level. Caulk sleeves.

END OF SECTION 26 05 29

SECTION 26 05 33 - RACEWAY AND BOXES FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes conduit and tubing, wireways, outlet boxes, pull and junction boxes, and handholes.

1.3 REFERENCES

A. American National Standards Institute:
   1. ANSI C80.1 - Rigid Steel Conduit, Zinc Coated.
   2. ANSI C80.3 - Specification for Electrical Metallic Tubing, Zinc Coated.
   3. ANSI C80.5 - Aluminum Rigid Conduit - (ARC).

B. National Electrical Manufacturers Association:
   1. NEMA 250 - Enclosures for Electrical Equipment (1000 Volts Maximum).
   2. NEMA FB 1 - Fittings, Cast Metal Boxes, and Conduit Bodies for Conduit and Cable Assemblies.
   3. NEMA OS 1 - Sheet Steel Outlet Boxes, Device Boxes, Covers, and Box Supports.
   4. NEMA OS 2 - Nonmetallic Outlet Boxes, Device Boxes, Covers, and Box Supports.
   5. NEMA RN 1 - Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Externally Coated Galvanized Rigid Steel Conduit and Intermediate Metal Conduit.
   6. NEMA TC 2 - Electrical Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Tubing and Conduit.
   7. NEMA TC 3 - PVC Fittings for Use with Rigid PVC Conduit and Tubing.

1.4 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. Raceway and boxes located as indicated on Drawings, and at other locations required for splices, taps, wire pulling, equipment connections, and compliance with regulatory requirements. Raceway and boxes are shown in approximate locations unless dimensioned. Provide raceway to complete wiring system.

B. Wet and Damp Locations: Provide rigid steel conduit. Provide cast metal junction and pull boxes. Provide flush mounting outlet box in finished areas.

C. Concealed Dry Locations: Provide rigid steel intermediate metal conduit on electrical metallic tubing. Provide sheet-metal boxes. Provide flush mounting outlet box in finished areas. Provide hinged enclosure for large pull boxes.

D. Exposed Dry Locations: Provide rigid steel conduit, intermediate metal conduit or electrical metallic tubing. Provide sheet-metal boxes. Provide flush mounting outlet box in finished areas. Provide hinged enclosure for large pull boxes.

E. In Slab or Under Slab on Grade: No branch circuit raceway is allowed in any slab or under slab on grade unless specifically indicated on drawings.

1.5 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

A. Minimum Raceway Size: 3/4 inch.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Protect conduit from corrosion and entrance of debris by storing above grade. Provide appropriate covering.

B. Protect PVC conduit from sunlight.

1.7 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate installation of outlet boxes and raceway for equipment connected under other Divisions.

B. Coordinate installation of conduit for control wiring in mechanical rooms and in inaccessible locations such as walls and hard ceilings.

C. Coordinate installation of conduit for all other low-voltage systems in inaccessible locations and all other locations required by drawings or specifications for those systems.

D. Coordinate mounting heights, orientation and locations of outlets mounted above counters, benches, and backsplashes. Refer to Architectural elevations and equipment specifications and coordinate device locations prior to electrical rough-in.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 METAL CONDUIT

A. Manufacturers:
1. Carlon Electrical Products
2. Hubbell Wiring Devices
3. Thomas & Betts Corp
4. Walker Systems Inc.
5. The Wiremold Co.
6. Multi Cell
7. O-Z Gedney
8. Raco.
9. or approved equal.

B. Rigid Steel Conduit: ANSI C80.1.

C. Intermediate Metal Conduit (IMC): Rigid steel.

D. Fittings and Conduit Bodies: NEMA FB 1; material to match conduit

E. Electrical Metal Tubing (EMT): All EMT fittings shall be steel not die-cast metal. All conduit stub-ups above ceiling for low voltage and data to be provided with insulating bushing.

F. Flexible Metal Conduit (Flex): Conduit fittings shall be steel. Provide plastic anti-short bushing for all flex fittings. Comply with NEC 348.

G. Liquidtight Flexible Metal Conduit: Shall be same as flexible metal conduit specified above except Article 350 in NEC.

H. PVC-Coated Rigid Steel Conduit: Galvanized rigid steel with additional external coating for 40 mil polyvinyl chloride jacket (PVC). Conforming to UL Standard 6. ANSI C80.1 and NEMA Standard No. RN.1.
   1. Manufacturer:
      a. Ocal Inc.
      b. Perma Cote Industries
      c. Rob-Roy Industries
      d. or Approved equal.

I. PVC-Rigid Nonmetallic Conduit: PVC and fittings that are listed per the UL Standards. Comply with NEMA Standard TC-2.

J. Nonmetallic Multi Duct: Provide nonmetallic multi duct that is UL Listed.
   1. Type: four (4) inches schedule 40 PVC outer duct, four 1.25 inch ducts of ribbed polyethylene. Duct shall have six (6) inch deep end bell on one end, spigot on the other end.
   2. Multi Duct shall have gaskets to seal the inside and outside walls of the inner duct.

2.2 ENCLOSURES

A. Pull Boxes, Junction Boxes, Cabinets, and Wireways: Provide pull boxes, junction boxes, wireways, and cabinets wherever necessary for proper installation of various electrical systems according to the National Electrical Code and where indicated on the Drawings.

B. Minimum Size: That size shown on the drawings, as required for the specific function, or as required by the National Electrical Code, whichever is larger.

C. Construction:
   1. Indoors in Dry Areas and Not Buried in Slab: Code gage steel - NEMA 1 construction - sides formed and welded, screw covers unless indicated hinged cover or door on drawings. Hinged doors shall be similar to panelboard doors with the same type locking device. Knockouts shall be factory made or formed O-Z Gedney Type PB or approved equal.
   2. Outdoors or Indoors in Wet Areas and Not Buried in Slab: Same as specified above for indoor except provide NEMA 3R (designated by 3R or RT) unless indicated or specified to be NEMA 4 (designated by 4 or WP) or other type rating.
   3. Indoors Buried in Slab: Watertight, galvanized cast iron in floors on or below grade, otherwise concrete tight stamped steel.
   4. Outdoors Buried in Earth: Watertight, galvanized cast iron with a six (6) inch reinforced concrete envelope, polymer concrete casting similar to Strongwell "Composolite" (www.strongwell.com; former MMG Quazite) or precast concrete type manufactured by Brooks Product, Inc brand for Oldcastle Precast, Inc. (713-991-2400). Precast box shall have appropriate structural rating for intended use. Install on a level poured concrete base to provide a solid bearing surface. Provide a bolted cast iron traffic cover with foundry-cast marking "Electrical", "Communications" or "Telephone" as applies. Top of enclosure shall be one (1) inch above finished grade in earth. Top of enclosure shall be flush with finished pavement.

2.3 WIREWAY

A. Manufacturers: Same as Metal Conduit.

B. Product Description: General purpose.

C. Size: As determined by Contractor in accordance with NEC 376.

D. Cover: Screw cover.

E. Connector: Slip-in.

F. Fittings: Lay-in type.

G. Finish: Rust inhibiting primer coating with gray enamel finish.

2.4 OUTLET BOXES

A. Manufacturers: Same as Metal Conduit.

B. Sheet Metal Outlet Boxes: NEMA OS 1, galvanized steel.
1. Luminaire and Equipment Supporting Boxes: Rated for weight of equipment supported; furnish 1/2 inch male fixture studs where required.
2. Concrete Ceiling Boxes: Concrete type.

C. Cast Boxes: NEMA FB 1, Type FD, cast feralloy. Furnish gasketed cover by box manufacturer.

D. Wall Plates: As specified in Section 26 27 26.

2.5 FLOOR BOXES

A. UL listed for wet application, watertight cast-iron.

B. NEMA OS-1, sheet steel outlet boxes, device boxes, covers, and box supports.
1. Floor: Fully adjustable before and after pour.
2. UL Listed for wet application when installed into concrete, stone, tile or floor without carpet cover. Provide carpet flange where installed in carpet.
3. Provide watertight, cast iron on floors at or below grade, and provide concrete tight stamped steel on all upper floors.
4. Multi Gang Floor Box: Fully adjustable watertight cast iron gang floor boxes where shown on Drawings. Provide with removable partition and provide conduit openings in boxes as required. Install power circuits in separate raceway from data, telephone or other signal.

C. Manufacturers:
1. Appleton
2. Carlon
3. Crouse-Hinds
4. Hubbell
5. FSR
6. Wiremold/Legrand

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify outlet locations and routing and termination locations of raceway prior to rough-in.

3.2 EXISTING WORK

A. Remove exposed abandoned raceway, including abandoned raceway above accessible ceiling finishes. Cut raceway flush with walls and floors, and patch surfaces.

B. Remove concealed abandoned raceway to its source.

C. Disconnect abandoned outlets and remove devices. Remove abandoned outlets when raceway is abandoned and removed. Install blank cover for abandoned outlets not removed.

D. Maintain access to existing boxes and other installations remaining active and requiring access. Modify installation or provide access panel.

E. Extend existing raceway and box installations using materials and methods compatible with existing electrical installations, or as specified.

F. Clean and repair existing raceway and boxes to remain or to be reinstalled.

3.3 INSTALLATION - RACEWAY

A. Ground and bond raceway and boxes in accordance with Section 26 05 26.

B. Fasten raceway and box supports to structure and finishes in accordance with Section 26 25 29.

C. Identify raceway and boxes in accordance with Section 26 05 53.

D. Arrange raceway and boxes to maintain headroom and present neat appearance.

E. Raceway routing is shown in approximate locations unless dimensioned. Route to complete wiring system.

F. Arrange raceway supports to prevent misalignment during wiring installation.

G. Support raceway using coated steel or malleable iron straps, lay-in adjustable hangers, clevis hangers, and split hangers.

H. Group related raceway; support using conduit rack. Construct rack using steel channel specified in Section 26 05 29.

I. Do not support raceway with wire or perforated pipe straps. Remove wire used for temporary supports

J. Do not attach raceway to ceiling support wires or other piping systems.

K. Construct wireway supports from steel channel specified in Section 26 25 29.

L. Route exposed raceway parallel and perpendicular to walls.

M. Route raceway installed above accessible ceilings parallel and perpendicular to walls.

N. Maximum Size Conduit in Slab Above Grade: 3/4 inch.

O. Maintain clearance between raceway and piping for maintenance purposes.

P. Maintain 12 inch clearance between raceway and surfaces with temperatures exceeding 104 degrees Fahrenheit.

Q. Cut conduit square using saw or pipe cutter; de-burr cut ends.

R. Bring conduit to shoulder of fittings; fasten securely.

S. Join nonmetallic conduit using cement as recommended by manufacturer. Wipe nonmetallic conduit dry and clean before joining. Apply full even coat of cement to entire area inserted in fitting. Allow joint to cure for minimum 20 minutes.

T. Install conduit hubs or sealing locknuts to fasten conduit to sheet metal boxes in damp and wet locations and to cast boxes.

U. Install no more than equivalent of three 90 degree bends between boxes. Install conduit bodies to make sharp changes in direction, as around beams. Install hydraulic one-shot bender to fabricate factory elbows for bends in metal conduit larger than two (2) inch size.

V. Avoid moisture traps; install junction box with drain fitting at low points in conduit system.

W. Install fittings to accommodate expansion and deflection where raceway crosses expansion joints.

X. Install suitable pull string or cord in each empty raceway except sleeves and nipples.

Y. Install suitable caps to protect installed conduit against entrance of dirt and moisture.

Z. Surface Raceway: Install flat-head screws, clips, and straps to fasten raceway channel to surfaces; mount plumb and level. Install insulating bushings and inserts at connections to outlets and corner fittings.

AA. Close ends and unused openings in wireway.

BB. Provide tracer wire on all underground raceway outside building slab on grade.

3.4 RACEWAY TYPES

A. The following raceway types are to be used in the following locations:
   1. Under Slab on Grade: Schedule 40 PVC.
   2. Outdoor Locations, Above Grade: Rigid galvanized steel.
   3. Wet and Damp Locations: Rigid galvanized steel.
   4. Exposed or Concealed Dry Locations, Indoors: EMT, IMC, or rigid galvanized steel.
   5. Underground:
      a. All underground electrical wire in schedule 40 PVC or rigid galvanized steel, 208 volts or greater shall be encased in red concrete two (2) inches thick on all sides. Encasement not required under building slabs, parking lots or other paved surfaces. Red dye may not be applied to the top of the concrete.
      b. All underground electrical wire in schedule 40 PVC or rigid galvanized steel, 120 volts or less shall have red warning tape 6” above raceway
   6. Transformers and Motors: 24 inch flexible metal conduit to equipment.
   7. Kitchens and outdoor motor and transformer connections: Liquidtight flexible metal conduit for all exposed raceway.
   8. Cooling Towers: PVC coated rigid galvanized steel within 50 feet of tower.

3.5 INSTALLATION - BOXES

A. Install wall mounted boxes at elevations to accommodate mounting heights as indicated on Drawings and as approved by the Architect.

B. Adjust box location up to ten (10) feet prior to rough-in to accommodate intended purpose.

C. Orient boxes to accommodate wiring devices oriented as specified in Section 126 27 26.

D. Install pull boxes and junction boxes above accessible ceilings and in unfinished areas only.

E. In Accessible Ceiling Areas: Install outlet and junction boxes no more than 6 inches from ceiling access panel or from removable recessed luminaire.

F. Do not fasten boxes to ceiling support wires or other piping systems.

G. Support boxes independently of conduit. Provide rigid support to structure for all junction boxes. Mount junction boxes within 18” of finished ceilings to facilitate future access. Locate junction boxes to allow ready access to junction box covers without removing any equipment.

H. All outdoor boxes shall be UL listed for wet location service.

I. Provide rigid support to structure for all junction boxes.

J. Provide rigid support to structure for all conduit within 3 feet of each junction box and a maximum spacing of 10 feet.

K. Install junction boxes above ceilings in readily accessible with no obstructions, locate within 18 inches of finished ceiling to facilitate easy access.

L. For all flexible whips to light fixtures provide wire support at mid-length of whip to structure above with UL listed conduit support clip.

M. Provide outlet boxes to meet depth requirement of Architectural walls. Refer to Architectural Spec Section 09250 and 10611 for wall partitions.

3.6 ADJUSTING

A. Install knockout closures in unused openings in boxes.

3.7 CLEANING

A. Clean interior of boxes to remove dust, debris, and other material.

B. Clean exposed surfaces and restore finish.

3.8 INSTALLATION - FLOOR BOXES

A. Use cast floor boxes for installation in slab on grade.

B. Set floor boxes level.

C. Install boxes and fittings to preserve fire resistant rating of slabs and other elements,

using materials and methods specified in Section 26 05 29.

3.9 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust floor box flush with finish material.

3.10 CLEANING

A. Clean interior of boxes to remove dust, debris, and other material.

3.11 ABOVE CEILING JUNCTION BOXES

A. Labeling: Provide label on all above ceiling junction boxes.
   1. Provide permanent labeling with indelible black marker, in neat, legible print indicating the panelboard name, branch circuit number(s) and voltage of conductors within the junction box. Junction boxes used for emergency power circuits to be painted red.

B. Color Code: All Electrical junction boxes above ceiling shall be colored as follows.
   1. Yellow for 277V lighting
   2. Blue for 120V regular power
   3. Green for 120V computer power
   4. Brown for 277/480V equipment
   5. Red for emergency power

END OF SECTION 26 05 33

SECTION 26 05 53 - IDENTIFICATION FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
   1. Nameplates.
   2. Underground Warning Tape.
   3. Lockout Devices.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturers: Firms regularly engaged in manufacture of electrical identification, of types and sizes required, whose products have been in satisfactory use in similar service for not less than 5 years.

B. Codes and standards: Comply with the following:
   1. National Electrical Code, NFPA No. 70.
   2. NEMA standards applicable to the product provided.
   3. UL standards applicable to the product provided.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Acceptable Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated in the work include, but are not limited to the following:
   1. Panduit Corp.
   2. American Labelmark Co.
   3. Markal Corp.
   4. Calpico, Inc.
   5. Ideal Industries, Inc.

2.2 NAMEPLATES

A. Product Description: Laminated three-layer plastic with engraved black letters on light contrasting background color.

B. Emergency Power panels and Equipment: Laminated three-layer plastic with engraved white letters on **RED** background.

C. Letter Size:
   1. 1/4 inch high letters for identifying individual equipment and loads.

D. Minimum nameplate thickness: 1/8 inch.

2.3 UNDERGROUND WARNING TAPE

A. Description: four (4) inch wide plastic tape, colored red with suitable warning legend describing buried electrical lines.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Degrease and clean surfaces to receive adhesive for identification materials.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Install identifying devices after completion of painting.

B. Nameplate Installation:
1. Install nameplate parallel to equipment lines.
2. Install nameplate for each electrical distribution and control equipment enclosure with corrosive-resistant mechanical fasteners, or adhesive.
3. Install nameplates for each control panel and major control components located outside panel with corrosive-resistant mechanical fasteners, or adhesive.
4. Secure nameplate to equipment front using screws, rivets, or adhesive.
5. Secure nameplate to inside surface of door on recessed panelboard in finished locations.
6. Install nameplates for the following:
    a. Switchboards
    b. Panelboards
    c. Transformers
    d. Service Disconnects
        1) Enclosed Switches
    e. Motor Control Centers
    f. Stand-alone Motor Controllers
    g. Generators
    h. Contactors

C. Underground Warning Tape Installation:
1. Install underground warning tape along length of each underground conduit, raceway, or cable six (6) to eight (8) inches below finished grade, directly above buried conduit, raceway, or cable. Where multiple lines installed in a common trench or concrete envelope, do not exceed an overall width of 16 inches; install a single line marker.
2. Install line marker for underground wiring, both direct buried and in raceway.

D. Printed Panelboard Directory:
1. Provide framed, typed circuit schedules with explicit description and identification of items controlled by each individual breaker for that panel, switchboard, or motor control center.
2. Panelboard directory shall include a legend indicating insulation color corresponding each phase and voltage in the building electrical system.
3. Copy in Owner’s Manual.

3.3 ABOVE CEILING JUNCTION BOXES

A. Labeling: Provide label on all above ceiling junction boxes.
   1. Provide permanent labeling with indelible black marker, in neat, legible print indicating the panelboard name, branch circuit number(s) and voltage of conductors within the junction box.

3.4 ARC FLASH WARNING LABEL

A. Switchboards, panel boards and motor control centers requiring examination, adjustments, servicing or maintenance while energized shall be field marked to warn persons of arc flash hazards. Marking shall be located so as to be clearly visible to qualified persons before servicing or maintenance.

END OF SECTION 26 05 53

SECTION 26 05 73.19 - ARC-FLASH HAZARD ANALYSIS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes a computer-based, arc-flash study to determine the arc-flash hazard boundary distance and the incident energy to which personnel could be exposed during work on or near energized electrical equipment.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Existing to Remain: Existing items of construction that are not to be removed and that are not otherwise indicated to be removed, removed and salvaged, or removed and reinstalled.

B. One-Line Diagram: A diagram that shows, by means of single lines and graphic symbols, the course of an electric circuit or system of circuits and the component devices or parts used therein.

C. Power System Analysis Software Developer: An entity that commercially develops, maintains, and distributes computer software used for power system studies.

D. Power Systems Analysis Specialist: Professional engineer in charge of performing the study and documenting recommendations, licensed in the state where Project is located.

E. Protective Device: A device that senses when an abnormal current flow exists and then removes the affected portion from the system.

F. SCCR: Short-circuit current rating.

G. Service: The conductors and equipment for delivering electric energy from the serving utility to the wiring system of the premises served.

H. Single-Line Diagram: See "One-Line Diagram."

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Submit information regarding computer software program to be used for studies.

B. Study Submittals: Submit the following submittals after the approval of system protective devices submittals. Submittals [**shall**] [**may**] be in digital form:

1. Arc-flash study report; signed, dated, and sealed by Power Systems Analysis Specialist.
2. Submit study report for action prior to receiving final approval of distribution equipment submittals. If formal completion of studies will cause delay in equipment manufacturing, obtain approval from Architect for preliminary submittal of sufficient study data to ensure that selection of devices and associated characteristics is satisfactory.
3. Exported data from computer-based, one-line diagram detailing the system data used for the arc-flash calculations, provided in .csv or Microsoft Excel format.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data:
   1. For Power Systems Analysis Software Developer.
   2. For Power System Analysis Specialist.

B. Product Certificates: For arc-flash hazard analysis software, certifying compliance with IEEE 1584 and NFPA 70E.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Arc-Flash Hazard Analysis:
   1. Provide final arc-flash hazard analysis report in hard copy and digital format.
   2. Provide digital file containing electrical system model in a format consistent with power system analysis software used to perform study.
   3. Provide library files for power system analysis software used to perform study.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Study shall be performed using commercially developed and distributed software designed specifically for power system analysis.

B. Software algorithms shall comply with requirements of standards and guides specified in this Section.

C. Manual calculations are unacceptable.

D. Power System Analysis Software Qualifications: An entity that owns and markets computer software used for studies, having performed successful studies of similar magnitude on electrical distribution systems using similar devices.
   1. Computer program shall be designed to perform arc-flash analysis.

E. Power Systems Analysis Specialist Qualifications: Professional or qualified engineer in charge of performing the arc-flash study, analyzing the arc-flash results, and documenting recommendations, licensed in the state where Project is located. All elements of the study shall be performed under the direct supervision and control of this professional or qualified engineer.

F. Arc-Flash Study Certification: Arc-Flash Study Report shall be signed and sealed by Power Systems Analysis Specialist.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 COMPUTER SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS

A. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide software developed and sold by EasyPower software with ANSI ShortCircuit, ArcFlash, PowerProtector, Scenario Manager, SmartDuty and SmartBreaker or comparable product by one of the following:
   1. CGI CYME.
   2. Power Analytics, Corporation.
   3. <**Insert manufacturer's name**>.

B. Software must provide results consistent with the requirements of the latest versions of IEEE 1584 and NFPA 70E.

C. Software capable of creation and storage of unlimited number of operating scenarios. All scenarios stored in the same project model file. System changes made to the base case automatically propagated to each operating scenario.

2.2 ARC-FLASH STUDY REPORT CONTENT

A. Executive summary of study findings.

B. Study descriptions, purpose, basis, and scope. Include case descriptions, definition of terms, and guide for interpretation of results.

C. One-line diagram, indicating the following:
   1. Protective device designations, locations, and ampere ratings.
   2. Conductor types, sizes, and lengths.
   3. Transformer kilovolt ampere (kVA) and voltage ratings.
   4. Motor and generator ratings.
   5. Switchgear, switchboard, motor-control center, and panelboard designations.
   6. Utility sources.

D. Study Input Data: As described in "Power System Data" Article.

E. Equipment Duty Report: As specified in Section 260573.13 "Short-Circuit Studies."

F. Data on all protective devices; manufacturers, types, sizes and adjustable settings that were used for the arc-flash calculations.

G. List of protective devices found to be inoperable or with signs of impending failure. These devices must be clearly listed and excluded from use in determination of the arc time.

H. Equipment Duty Study: Report to verify that all protective devices have adequate short-circuit ratings to interrupt the calculated maximum short-circuit current.

I. Arc-Flash Study Calculations and Output Reports:
   1. Arcing fault magnitude.
   2. Protective device clearing time.
   3. Duration of arc.
   4. Arc-flash boundary.
   5. Restricted approach boundary.
   6. Limited approach boundary.

7. Working distance.
8. Incident energy.

J. Arc-Flash Study input data, scenario descriptions, and arc-flash calculations including a definition of terms and guide for interpretation of the arc-flash hazard report. Study input data must be provided in electronic form as .csv or Excel files.

2.3 ARC-FLASH WARNING LABELS

A. Provide a weatherproof, self-adhesive equipment label for each location requiring arc-flash hazard identification.
1. Minimum Size: 6 inches (150 mm) wide by 4 inches (100 mm) high.
2. Sample label submitted for review prior to printing of actual labels.

B. Content: Orange header with the wording, "WARNING, ARC-FLASH HAZARD, Arc-Flash and Shock Risk Assessment, Appropriate PPE Required." and the following information taken directly from the arc-flash hazard analysis:
1. Equipment ID.
2. Nominal voltage.
3. Protection boundaries.
   a. Arc-flash boundary.
   b. Restricted approach boundary.
   c. Limited approach boundary.
4. Available incident energy.
5. Working distance.
6. Engineering report number, revision number, and issue date.

C. Completely machine printed, no field-applied markings.

D. Compliance: NFPA 70E.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine Project electrical equipment submittals. Proceed with arc-flash study only after relevant equipment submittals have been assembled. Overcurrent protective devices that have not been submitted and approved prior to arc-flash study may not be used in study. The report shall clearly state any assumptions that were necessary to complete the analysis.

3.2 ARC-FLASH HAZARD ANALYSIS

A. Comply with the latest versions of NFPA 70E for the arc-flash hazard analysis study.

B. Study all operating scenarios to determine the maximum incident energy at each location.

C. Submit proposed arc-flash analysis scenarios for review prior to performing arc-flash calculations. Arc-flash hazard analysis report shall indicate which scenario created the maximum arc-flash energy for each location. All arc-flash calculations must be performed in accordance with the procedures and recommendations contained in the latest version of IEEE 1584. Calculate the arc-flash hazard boundary and incident energy at all

locations in electrical distribution system where personnel could service or examine equipment while energized.

D. Include all three-phase medium- and low-voltage equipment locations.

E. Calculate the limited and restricted approach boundaries for each location.

F. Incident energy calculations shall consider the accumulation of energy over time when performing arc-flash calculations on buses with multiple sources or fault current that changes with time during the fault. Iterative calculations shall take into account the changing current contributions, as the sources are interrupted or decremented with time. Fault contribution from motors and generators shall be decremented based on the recommendations in IEEE 399 and ANSI C37 where applicable.

G. Arc-flash energy shall generally be reported for the maximum of line or load side of a circuit breaker. However, arc-flash computation shall be performed and reported for both line and load side of a circuit breaker as follows:
   1. When the circuit breaker is in a separate enclosure.
   2. When the line terminals of the circuit breaker are separate from the work location.

H. Base arc-flash calculations on the time-current curve or operating time of the fastest upstream device using the predicted arcing current through that device. For medium-voltage circuit breakers, the breaker interrupting time must be automatically added to the relay operating time. Based on the recommendations in IEEE 1584 and sound engineering judgment, a maximum arc time of two seconds can be applied for situations where the protective device operating time is found to exceed two seconds.

3.3 POWER SYSTEM DATA

A. Obtain all data necessary for conduct of the arc-flash hazard analysis.
   1. Verify completeness of data supplied on one-line diagram on Drawings. Call any discrepancies or missing information to Owner's attention.
   2. For new equipment, use characteristics from approved submittals under provisions of action submittals and information submittals for this Project.
   3. For existing equipment, whether or not relocated, obtain required electrical distribution system data by field investigation and surveys conducted by qualified technicians and engineers.

B. Electrical Survey Data: Gather and tabulate the following input data to support study. Comply with recommendations in IEEE 1584 and NFPA 70E as to the amount of detail that is required to be acquired in the field. Field data gathering shall be under the direct supervision and control of the engineer in charge of performing the study, and shall be by the engineer. Data shall include, but are not limited to, the following:
   1. Product Data for overcurrent protective devices specified in other Sections and involved in overcurrent protective device coordination studies. Use equipment designation tags that are consistent with electrical distribution system diagrams, overcurrent protective device submittals, input and output data, and recommended device settings.
   2. Obtain electrical power utility impedance or available short-circuit current at each service.
   3. Short-circuit current at each system bus (three phase and line to ground).
   4. Voltage level at each bus.
   5. For transformers, include kVA, primary and secondary voltages, connection type, impedance, X/R ratio if available, tap settings, and phase shift.

6. For reactors, provide manufacturer and model designation, voltage rating and impedance.
7. For circuit breakers and fuses, provide manufacturer and model designation. List type of breaker, type of trip and available range of settings, short-circuit rating, continuous current rating, and settings for all adjustable settings.
8. Generator short-circuit current contribution data, including short-circuit reactance, rated kVA, rated voltage, and X/R ratio.
9. For relays, provide manufacturer and model designation, current transformer ratios, potential transformer ratios, and relay settings.
10. Busway manufacturer and model designation, current rating, impedance, lengths, size, and conductor material.
11. Motor horsepower.
12. Low-voltage conductor sizes, lengths, number, conductor material, and conduit material.
13. Medium-voltage conductor sizes, lengths, conductor material, conductor construction and metallic shield performance parameters, and conduit material.

3.4 LABELING

A. Apply [**one**]arc-flash label on the front cover [**of each section of the equipment**] [**and on side or rear covers with accessible live parts and hinged doors or removable plates**] for each equipment included in the study. Base arc-flash label data on highest values calculated at each location.

B. Each piece of equipment listed below shall have an arc-flash label applied to it:
1. Motor-control center.
2. Low-voltage switchboard.
3. Switchgear.
4. Medium-voltage switch.
5. Low voltage transformers.
6. Panelboard.
7. Safety switch.
8. Fused disconnect switch.
9. Enclosed circuit breaker.
10. Adjustable frequency drive.
11. Control panel.
12. <**Insert any other equipment that could be serviced or examined while energized**>.

3.5 APPLICATION OF WARNING LABELS

A. Install arc-flash warning labels under the direct supervision and control of Power System Analysis Specialist.

3.6 DEMONSTRATION

A. Engage Power Systems Analysis Specialist to train Owner's maintenance personnel in potential arc-flash hazards associated with working on energized equipment and the interpretation of arc-flash warning labels.

END OF SECTION 26 05 73.19

SECTION 26 08 00 - COMMISSIONING OF ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 DESCRIPTION

A. The requirements of this Section apply to all sections of Division 26.

B. This project will have selected building systems commissioned. The complete list of equipment and systems to be commissioned is specified in Section 01 91 00 GENERAL COMMISSIONING REQUIREMENTS. The commissioning process, which the Contractor is responsible to execute, is defined in Section 01 91 00 GENERAL COMMISSIONING REQUIRMENTS. A Commissioning Agent (CxA) appointed by the owner will manage the commissioning process.

1.3 RELATED WORK

A. Section 01 00 00 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.

B. Section 01 91 00 GENERAL COMMISSIONING REQUIREMENTS.

1.4 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes requirements for commissioning the Facility electrical systems, related subsystems and related equipment. This Section supplements the general requirements specified in Section 01 91 00 General Commissioning Requirements.

B. Refer to Section 01 91 00 GENERAL COMMISSIONING REQUIREMENTS for more details regarding processes and procedures as well as roles and responsibilities for all Commissioning Team members.

1.5 DEFINITIONS

A. Refer to Section 01 91 00 GENERAL COMMISSIONING REQUIREMENTS for definitions.

1.6 COMMISSIONED SYSTEMS

A. Commissioning of a system or systems specified in Division 26 is part of the construction process. Documentation and testing of these systems, as well as training of the OWNER's Operation and Maintenance personnel in accordance with the requirements of Section 01 91 00 and of Division 26, is required in cooperation with the OWNER and the Commissioning Agent.

B. The Facility electrical systems commissioning will include the systems listed in Section 01 91 00 General Commissioning Requirements:

1.7 SUBMITTALS

A. The commissioning process requires review of selected Submittals that pertain to the systems to be commissioned. The Commissioning Agent will provide a list of submittals that will be reviewed by the Commissioning Agent. This list will be reviewed and approved by the OWNER prior to forwarding to the Contractor. Refer to Section 01 33 23 SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, and SAMPLES for further details.

B. The commissioning process requires Submittal review simultaneously with engineering review. Specific submittal requirements related to the commissioning process are specified in Section 01 91 00 GENERAL COMMISSIONING REQUIREMENTS.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 CONSTRUCTION INSPECTIONS

A. Commissioning of Electrical systems will require inspection of individual elements of the electrical systems construction throughout the construction period. The Contractor shall coordinate with the Commissioning Agent in accordance with Section 01 91 00 and the Commissioning plan to schedule electrical systems inspections as required to support the Commissioning Process.

3.2 PRE-FUNCTIONAL CHECKLISTS

A. The Contractor shall complete Pre-Functional Checklists to verify systems, subsystems, and equipment installation is complete and systems are ready for Systems Functional Performance Testing. The Commissioning Agent will prepare Pre-Functional Checklists to be used to document equipment installation. The Contractor shall complete the checklists. Completed checklists shall be submitted to the OWNER and to the Commissioning Agent for review. The Commissioning Agent may spot check a sample of completed checklists. If the Commissioning Agent determines that the information provided on the checklist is not accurate, the Commissioning Agent will return the marked-up checklist to the Contractor for correction and resubmission. If the Commissioning Agent determines that a significant number of completed checklists for similar equipment are not accurate, the Commissioning Agent will select a broader sample of checklists for review. If the Commissioning Agent determines that a significant number of the broader sample of checklists is also inaccurate, all the checklists for the type of equipment will be returned to the Contractor for correction and resubmission. Refer to SECTION 01 91 00 GENERAL COMMISSIONING REQUIREMENTS for submittal requirements for Pre-Functional Checklists, Equipment Startup Reports, and other commissioning documents.

3.3 CONTRACTORS TESTS

A. Contractor tests as required by other sections of Division 26 shall be scheduled and documented in accordance with Section 01 00 00 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS. All testing shall be incorporated into the project schedule. Contractor shall provide no less than 7 calendar days' notice of testing. The Commissioning Agent will witness selected Contractor tests at the sole discretion of the Commissioning Agent. Contractor tests shall be completed prior to scheduling Systems Functional Performance Testing.

3.4 SYSTEMS FUNCTIONAL PERFORMANCE TESTING

A. The Commissioning Process includes Systems Functional Performance Testing that is intended to test systems functional performance under steady state conditions, to test system reaction to changes in operating conditions, and system performance under emergency conditions. The Commissioning Agent will prepare detailed Systems Functional Performance Test procedures for review and approval by the Engineer. The Contractor shall review and comment on the tests prior to approval. The Contractor shall provide the required labor, materials, and test equipment identified in the test procedure to perform the tests. The Commissioning Agent will witness and document the testing. The Contractor shall sign the test reports to verify tests were performed. See Section 01 91 00 GENERAL COMMISSIONING REQUIREMENTS, for additional details.

3.4 TRAINING OF OWNER PERSONNEL

A. Training of the OWNER operation and maintenance personnel is required in cooperation with the Resident Engineer and Commissioning Agent. Provide competent, factory authorized personnel to provide instruction to operation and maintenance personnel concerning the location, operation, and troubleshooting of the installed systems. Contractor shall submit training agendas and trainer resumes in accordance with the requirements of Section 01 91 00. The instruction shall be scheduled in coordination with the OWNER Resident Engineer after submission and approval of formal training plans. Refer to Section 01 91 00 GENERAL COMMISSIONING REQUIREMENTS and Division 26 Sections for additional Contractor training requirements.

END OF SECTION 26 08 00

SECTION 26 09 23 - LIGHTING CONTROL DEVICES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes enclosed contactors for lighting and general purposes. Provide complete systems using contactors, relays, photocells, time clocks, or digital time switches, where required, all properly mounted in enclosures.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Submit dimensions, size, voltage ratings and current ratings.

B. Short circuit current rating (SCCR) of equipment.

C. U.L. Label.

D. Electrical characteristics of equipment.

E. Enclosure metal gauge and finish.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Provide manuals as described in Section 26 05 00.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL PURPOSE CONTACTORS

A. General: Provide contactors and relays with ratings as indicated or as required to operate the installed load at the applied voltage using the applied contact voltage. Contactor shall be rated for making and breaking motor or other inductive loads.

B. Manufacturers:
1. ASCO
2. Square D
3. GE

C. Enclosure: Provide a NEMA 1 enclosure for all contactors located indoors. Provide NEMA 4X for those located outdoors and in wet areas.

D. Lighting Contactors:
1. Mechanically held, electrically operated.
2. ASCO 917 or approved equal.
3. Provide ASCO Accessory 47 for two-wire control of contactor. Provide time switch and photocell to control contactor.
4. Some lighting contactors may be designated for control by Division 23 Building Automation System (BAS). Provide contactor and ASCO solid-state Accessory

47 for two-wire control of contactor. Division 23 shall provide all BAS control wiring. BAS provides all time-of-day ON/OFF scheduling.

5. Three-phase Contactors: When lighting contactors are indicated to control an entire panel or sub-panel, provide ASCO 920 or approved equal. Include two-wire control relay ASCO Accessory 47.
6. Parking Lot, Exterior Lighting and Sport Lighting Contactors: Provide 3-phase, 3-pole ASCO 920 contactors as indicated on Drawings. Include two-wire control relay ASCO Accessory 47. Also provide solid state control module and housing with Hand-off-Auto selector switch. All contactors that control any branch circuit that serves any lighting fixtures or entire panels that feed outdoor lighting shall be provided with the HOA control feature.

E. SCCR: Contactor shall have short circuit current rating established by actual testing with specific overcurrent protection device. SCCR shall be UL-listed.

2.2 PHOTO-ELECTRIC CONTROLS:

A. Description:
1. General: Photo-electric control shall switch load ON at dusk and OFF at dawn.
2. Housing: Photocell shall be enclosed in a weatherproof, corrosion resistant housing. The housing shall have a 1/2 inch I.P.S. nipple with a locking washer.
3. Element: Light sensing element shall be Cadmium-Sulfide cell hermetically sealed against moisture. Minimum time delay before change-of-state shall be 15 seconds. If the photo-electric control fails, the load shall switch ON (fail-safe ON).
4. Adjustment: The housing shall have an adjustable slide shield to vary the ambient light reaching the CdS cell. The slide shield shall not override the control; that is, the ON/OFF function shall occur even when the shield is at either extreme of the adjustment range. Adjustment shall be made by hand without tools.
5. Temperature: The photocell shall be suitable for operation in an ambient temperature range of -30 degrees Fahrenheit to + 140 degrees Fahrenheit.
6. Voltage: The photocell shall be suitable for use at voltage equal to the load voltage (120, 208, 277).
7. Capacity: Photocell shall be SPST rated for a minimum of 1800 Volt-Amps resistive or inductive load.
8. Leads: Photocell shall have minimum six (6) inch wire leads with wet location insulation. Leads shall be color coded Red/Load, Black/Line and White/Neutral.
9. Listing: Photocell shall be listed by Underwriters Laboratories.

B. Manufacturer: Intermatic, Paragon, Precision, Tork.

2.3 TIME CLOCKS:

A. Manufacturer:
1. Grasslin
2. Intermatic
3. Paragon
4. Precision
5. Tork

B. General: Provide time clocks similar to Intermatic Series T 1900 or Tork B8000 Series. Provide wiring to photocells, contactors, relays or other control points as required.

C. Contacts: Rated for 20 amps minimum at 277 volts. Provide 1, 2, 3 or 4 pole, single or double throw, maintained or momentary contact, as required based on the time clock

function and the number of branch circuits controlled. Contacts shall be horse power rated when motors are switched.

D. Dial: Provide 24-hour dial with 15 minute intervals minimum. Dial shall permit at least 48 ON/OFF cycles per day via 96 adjustable tabs. Dial shall include a skip-a-day wheel and two day-omitting pins. Provide extra trippers and day-omitting pins if required.

E. Special Dials: Provide special dial where indicated on drawings or in these specifications. Provide astronomic dial for time clock controlling outdoor lighting.

F. Timing Motor: Provide heavy duty synchronous timing motor, self-starting and permanently lubricated. Motor shall be permanent magnet type for high torque and operate through and ambient temperature range of - 30 degrees Fahrenheit to + 130 degrees Fahrenheit. Motor cover shall have a viewing window to check for rotation of gears. Motor voltage shall be 120, 208, 240 or 277 volts as required.

G. Reserve Power: Provide a spring driven reserve power drive to operate time clock for at least ten (10) hours after a power failure.

H. Manual Bypass:
1. Time clock shall include a manual ON/OFF bypass switch capable of overriding time schedule without disturbing trippers or timing sequence.
2. Time clock shall be installed with a pilot-light SPST toggle switch mounted in a separate, adjacent single-gang box. Switch shall be labelled "Bypass" and shall function to turn ON circuit(s) controlled by the time clock. Switch shall be flush or surface mounted to match time clock housing.

I. Terminals: Time clock shall have a terminal block with screws for line, load, and grounding connections with up to AWG #8 wire. Provide a removable dead-front terminal cover within the time clock case. Timing motor shall have separate, unswitched terminals.

J. Enclosure: Provide a NEMA 1 enclosure with hasp suitable for padlock and side-hinge door for all clocks located indoors. Enclosure shall have 1/2 inch and 3/4 inch knockouts in bottom and sides. Provide NEMA 4X for those located outdoors and in wet areas.

K. Nametag: Provide a nametag for each time clock stating load controlled; see Section 26 05 53, Electrical Identification.

L. Listing: All time clocks shall be listed by Underwriters Laboratories and C.S.A.

M. Manuals: Provide three sets, each consisting of operating instructions and one-line diagrams.

2.4 DIGITAL TIME SWITCHES:

A. Recessed in wall: Wattstopper TS-400 or approved equal.

1. The digital time switch shall be programmable to turn lights off after a preset time.
2. Time switch shall be a completely self-contained control system that replaces the standard toggle switch. It shall have a ground wire and ground strap for safety. Switching mechanism shall be a latching air gap relay.
3. Zero Crossing Circuitry shall be used to increase the relay life, protect from the effects of inrush current, and increase the switch’s longevity.

4. Time switch shall be compatible with all electronic ballasts, motor loads, compact fluorescent and inductive loads. Triac and other harmonic generating devices shall not be allowed.
5. Time switch shall operate at universal voltages of 100-300 VAC; 50/60 Hz.
6. Time switch shall have no minimum load requirement and shall be capable of controlling 0 to 800 watt incandescent, fluorescent @ 100/120 VAC, 50/60 Hz; 0 to 1200 watts fluorescent @ 230/277 VAC, 50/60 Hz; 1/6 hp @ 125 VAC.
7. Time scroll feature shall allow manual overriding of the preset time-out period. Selecting time scroll UP shall allow time-out period to scroll up throughout the timer possibilities to the maximum. Time scroll DN (down) shall allow time-out period to scroll down to minimum.
8. Time switch shall have the option for a one second light flash warning at five minutes before the timer runs out and twice when the countdown reaches one minute (when used to control lighting loads).
9. Time switch shall have the option for a beep warning that shall sound every five seconds once the time switch countdown reaches one minute.
10. Time switch shall have manual feature for timer reset where pressing the ON/OFF switch for more than 2 seconds resets the timer to the programmed time-out period.
11. Time switch shall have an electroluminescent backlit Liquid Crystal Display that shows the timer's countdown.
12. Time switch shall fit behind a decorator style faceplate. The calibration switch for setting time-out, time scroll, one second light flash, and beep warning shall be concealed to prevent tampering of adjustments and hardware.
13. Time-out period shall be adjustable in increments of 5 minutes from 5 minutes to 1 hour, and in increments of 15 minutes from 1 hour to 12 hours.
14. Time switch shall be capable of operating as an ON/OFF switch.
15. For ease of installation and cleaner wiring, the switch shall utilize terminal style wiring.
16. The time switch shall not protrude more than 1/8" from the wall and should blend in aesthetically.
17. For safety, the time switch shall have a 100% OFF override switch with no leakage current to the load.
18. For safety, in the event there is an open circuit in the AC line such as a ballast or lamp failure, the time switch shall automatically switch to OFF mode.
19. To ensure quality and reliability, time switch shall be manufactured by an ISO 9002 certified manufacturing facility and shall have a defect rate of less than 1/3 of 1%.
20. Time switch shall have 5 year warranty and shall be UL and CUL listed.

2.5 OCCUPANCY SENSORS:

A. Ceiling Sensors: Require power packs
   1. W-2000- Low voltage ultrasonic ceiling mounted with 2000 square foot coverage. Typical for large restroom.
      DT-300- Low Voltage dual technology ceiling mounted with isolated contact. Typical for classrooms.
   2. WT-2250/2255- Typical corridor sensor- Low voltage ultrasonic ceiling mounted with 10' by 90' coverage pattern

B. Wall Switch Sensors:

1. PW-100 Line voltage PIR wall switch sensor for 1 circuit- Typical for small office or single person restroom.
   PW-100-24 Low Voltage PIR wall switch sensor. Requires power pack
   PW-200- Line voltage PIR wall switch sensor for 2 circuits,
   UW-100- Line Voltage ultrasonic wall switch sensor for 1 circuit.
   DW-100- Line voltage dual technology wall switch sensor for 1 circuit. Typical for large office or conference room.
   DW-100-24- Low voltage dual technology wall switch sensor. Requires Power Pack
   DW-200- Line voltage dual technology wall switch sensor for 2 circuits
2. Wall switch sensors shall be capable of detection of occupancy at desktop level up to 300 square feet, and gross motion up to 1000 square feet.
3. Wall switch sensors shall accommodate loads from 0 to 800 watts at 120 volts; 0 to 1200 watts at 277 volts and shall have 180˚ coverage capability.
4. Wall switch products shall utilize Zero Crossing Circuitry which increases relay lifeprotects from the effects of inrush current, and increases sensor's longevity.
5. Wall switch sensors shall have no leakage current to load, in manual or in Auto/Off mode for safety purposes and shall have voltage drop protection.
6. Where specified, wall switch sensors shall provide a field selectable option to convert sensor operation from automatic-ON to manual-ON.
7. Where specified, vandal resistant wall switch sensors shall utilize a hard lens with a minimum 1.0mm thickness. Products utilizing a soft lens will not be considered.

C. Power and Auxiliary Packs:
   1. BZ-50- Standard power pack for use with low voltage sensors. 225ma
   2. BZ-150- Power pack for use with low voltage sensors when using a manual on function. 225ma
   3. S120/277- Slave relay pack. For controlling more than 1 circuit from a low voltage sensor. Standard BZ-50 can also be used.

D. High Ceiling Applications
   1. HB-350B*LENS Low Voltage PIR sensor
   2. L1 Lens- 20' x 60' coverage pattern when mounted at 40'
   3. L3 Lens- 40' diameter coverage pattern when mounted at 40'
   4. L4 Lens- 60' diameter coverage pattern when mounted at 60'

E. Passive infrared sensors:
   1. Passive infrared sensors shall utilize Pulse Count Processing and Detection Signature Processing to respond only to those signals caused by human motion.
   2. Passive infrared sensors shall provide high immunity to false triggering from RFI (hand-held radios) and EMI (electrical noise on the line).
   3. Passive infrared sensors shall have a multiple segmented Fresnel lens, in a multiple-tier configuration, with grooves-in to eliminate dust and residue build-up.
   4. Where specified, passive infrared ultrasonic and dual technology sensors shall offer daylighting footcandle adjustment control and be able to accommodate dual level lighting.

F. Dual technology sensors:
   1. Dual technology sensors shall be wall mounted, corner mounted or ceiling mounted in such a way as to minimize coverage in unwanted areas.
   2. Dual technology sensors shall consist of passive infrared and ultrasonic technologies for occupancy detection. Products that react to noise or ambient sound shall not be considered.

G. Ultrasonic sensors:

1. Ultrasonic sensors shall utilize Advanced Signal Processing to adjust the detection threshold dynamically to compensate for constantly changing levels of activity and air flow throughout controlled space.
2. Ultrasonic operating frequency shall be crystal controlled at 25 kHz within ± 0.005% tolerance, 32 kHz within ± 0.002% tolerance, or 40 kHz ± 0.002% tolerance to assure reliable performance and eliminate sensor cross-talk. Sensors using multiple frequencies are not acceptable.

H. All sensors shall be capable of operating normally with electronic ballasts, PL lamp systems and rated motor loads.

I. Coverage of sensors shall remain constant after sensitivity control has been set. No automatic reduction shall occur in coverage due to the cycling of air conditioner or heating fans.

J. When specified, sensors shall utilize SmartSet™ technology for automatically adjustable time delay and sensitivity settings.

K. All sensors shall have readily accessible, user adjustable settings for time delay and sensitivity. Settings shall be located on the sensor (not the control unit) and shall be recessed to limit tampering.

L. In the event of failure, a bypass manual override shall be provided on each sensor. When bypass is utilized, lighting shall remain on constantly or control shall divert to a wall switch until sensor is replaced. This control shall be recessed to prevent tampering.

M. All sensors shall provide an LED as a visual means of indication at all times to verify that motion is being detected during both testing and normal operation.

N. Where specified, sensor shall have an internal additional isolated relay with Normally Open, Normally Closed and Common outputs for use with HVAC control, Data Logging and other control options. Sensors utilizing separate components or specially modified units to achieve this function are not acceptable.

O. All sensors shall have UL rated, 94V-0 plastic enclosures.

P. All occupancy sensors shall be set to maximum 30 minute time delay.

Q. Provide minimum 5% spare sensors for owner stock of each type of occupancy sensor

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PHOTO-ELECTRIC CONTROL MOUNTING:

A. Provide photo-electric control on roof of building. When more than one building is constructed on site, install photo control on each roof. Aim true North and locate in places where ambient night lighting will not cause interference. Wire down to respective contactors in each building.

3.2 TIME CLOCK PROGRAMMING:

A. Install time clock and photocell for ON by photocell at dusk, OFF by time clock at midnight, then ON by time clock at 5:00 a.m. and OFF by photocell at dawn. Program time clock ON/OFF times to other time(s) when indicated on Drawings.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Install enclosed contactors (as indicated on Drawings), in accordance with NECA "Standard of Installation".

B. Install engraved nameplates. Refer to Section 26 05 53 for requirements.

C. Install contactor and relays in Electrical / Mechanical Rooms unless otherwise noted.

END OF SECTION 26 09 23

SECTION 26 09 43 - DIGITAL LIGHTING CONTROLS – (PRICE AS AN ALTERNATE)

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
1. Digital Occupancy and Daylighting Sensor Control
2. Emergency Lighting Control

B. Related Section
1. Section [260926 – Lighting Control Panel Boards:] Lighting panels (switching) controlled by Digital Network Lighting Control System.
2. Section [260936 – Modular Dimming Controls:] Digital Lighting Management
3. Section [262726 - Wiring Devices:] Receptacles
4. Section [265113 – Interior Lighting Fixtures, Lamps, and Ballasts:] Fluorescent electronic dimming ballasts.
5. Section [25000 – Integrated Automation] Building integrator shall provide integration of the lighting control system with Building Automation Systems.
6. Drawings and general provision of the Contact, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections apply to this Section
7. Electrical Sections, including wiring devices, apply to the work of this Section.

C. Control Intent – Control Intent includes, but is not limited to:
1. Defaults and initial calibration settings for such items as time delay, sensitivity, fade rates, etc.
2. Initial sensor and switching zones
3. Initial time switch settings
4. Task lighting and receptacle controls
5. Emergency Lighting control

1.3 REFERENCES

A. American National Standards Institute/Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers (ANSI/IEEE)

B. Underwriter Laboratories of Canada (ULC)

C. International Electrotechnical Commission

D. International Organization for Standardization (ISO)

E. National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA)

F. WD1 (R2005) - General Color Requirements for Wiring Devices.

G. Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL)

1. 916 – Energy Management Equipment.
2. 924 – Emergency Lighting

1.4 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION & OPERATION

A. The Lighting Control and Automation system as defined under this section covers the following equipment:
   1. Digital Room Controllers – Self-configuring, digitally addressable one, two or three relays controllers with **integral current thyristor**, 0-10 volt control for ballasts.
   2. Digital Occupancy Sensors – Self-configuring, digitally addressable and calibrated occupancy sensors with LCD display and two-way active infrared (IR) communications.
   3. Digital Switches – Self-configuring, digitally addressable pushbutton switches, dimmers, and scene switches with two-way active infrared (IR) communications.
   4. Digital Photosensors – Single-zone closed loop and multi-zone open loop daylighting sensors with two-way active infrared (IR) communications can provide switching or dimming control for daylight harvesting.
   5. Configuration Tools – Handheld remote for room configuration provides two way infrared (IR) communications to digital devices and allows complete configuration and reconfiguration of the device / room from up to 30 feet away. Unit to have Organic LED display, simple pushbutton interface, and allow send and receive of room variables and store of occupancy sensor settings. Computer software also customizes room settings.
   6. Handheld remotes for personal control – One-button dimming, two-button on/off, or five-button scene remotes provide control using infrared communications. Remote may be configured in the field to control selected loads or scenes without special tools.
   7. Digital Lighting Management (DLM) local network – Free topology, plug-in wiring system (Cat 5e) for power and data to room devices.
   8. Network Bridge – provides BACnet MS/TP-compliant digital networked communication between rooms, panels and the Segment Manager or building automation system (BAS).
   9. Segment Manager – provides web browser-based user interface for system control, scheduling, power monitoring, room device parameter administration and reporting.
   10. Emergency Lighting Control Unit (ELCU) – allows a standard lighting control device to control emergency lighting in conjunction with normal lighting in any area within a building

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Submittals Package: Submit the shop drawings, and the product data specified below at the same time as a package.

B. Shop Drawings:
   1. Composite wiring and/or schematic diagram of each control circuit as proposed to be installed (standard diagrams will not be accepted).
   2. Scale drawing for each area showing exact location of each sensor, room controller, and digital switch.

C. Product Data: Catalog sheets, specifications and installation instructions.

D. Include data for each device which:
   1. Indicates where sensor is proposed to be installed.
   2. Prove that the sensor is suitable for the proposed application.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer: Minimum [10] years' experience in manufacture of lighting controls. Provide list of (5) projects that have been complete for more than (1) year within 100 miles of new project location.

1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Do not install equipment until following conditions can be maintained in spaces to receive equipment:
   1. Ambient temperature: 0° to 40° C (32° to 104° F).
   2. Relative humidity: Maximum 90 percent, non-condensing.

1.8 WARRANTY

A. Provide a five year complete manufacturer's warranty on all products to be free of manufacturers' defects.

1.9 MAINTENANCE

A. Spare Parts:
   1. Provide 5 spares of each product listed below to be used for maintenance. Electrical contractor shall deliver items to PAISD maintenance within 30 days of substantial completion.
      a. Room Controllers
      b. Occupancy Sensors
      c. Emergency Bypass controllers
      d. Low voltage switches
      e. Daylighting harvesting photocells

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Acceptable Manufacturer:
   1. WattStopper (basis of design)
   2. Acuity

2.2 SINGLE / DUAL RELAY WALL SWITCH OCCUPANCY SENSORS

A. Type PW: Manual-ON, Automatic-OFF passive infrared (PIR) wall switch occupancy sensor Furnish the Company's model which suits the electrical system parameters, and accommodates the square-foot coverage and wattage requirement for each area (and type of lighting) controlled; WattStopper PW-100, PW-200, PW-103, PW-203, PW-301, PW-302, WS-301.

B. Type UW: Manual-ON, Automatic-OFF ultrasonic wall switch occupancy sensor with Furnish the Company's model which suits the electrical system parameters, and accommodates the square-foot coverage and wattage requirement for each area (and type of lighting) controlled; WattStopper UW-100, UW-200.

C. Type DW: Manual-ON, Automatic-OFF dual technology (passive infrared and ultrasonic) wall switch occupancy sensor Furnish the Company's model which suits the electrical system parameters, and accommodates the square-foot coverage and wattage requirement for each

area (and type of lighting) controlled; WattStopper DW-100, DW-200, DW-103, DW-203, DW-311, DSW-100, DSW-200, DW-103, DW-203, DSW-301, DSW-302.

2.3 DIGITAL WALL OR CEILING MOUNTED OCCUPANCY SENSOR SYSTEM

A. Wall or ceiling mounted (to suit installation) passive infrared (PIR), ultrasonic or dual technology digital (passive infrared and ultrasonic) occupancy sensor. Furnish the Company's system which accommodates the square-foot coverage requirements for each area controlled, utilizing room controllers, digital occupancy sensors and accessories which suit the lighting and electrical system parameters. Passive infrared only sensors shall not be used for classroom applications.

B. Digital Occupancy Sensors shall provide graphic LCD display for digital calibration and electronic documentation. Features include the following:
   1. Digital calibration and pushbutton programming for the following variables:
      a. Sensitivity – 0-100% in 10% increments
      b. Time delay – 1-30 minutes in 1 minute increments
      c. Test mode – Five second time delay
      d. Detection technology – PIR, Ultrasonic or Dual Technology activation and/or re-activation.
      e. Walk-through mode
      f. Load parameters including Auto/Manual-ON, blink warning, and daylight enable/disable when photosensors are included in the DLM local network.
   2. One or two RJ-45 port(s) for connection to DLM local network.
   3. Two-way infrared (IR) transceiver to allow remote programming through handheld commissioning tool and control by remote personal controls.
   4. Device Status LEDs including:
      a. PIR Detection
      b. Ultrasonic detection
      c. Configuration mode
      d. Load binding
   5. Assignment of occupancy sensor to a specific load within the room without wiring or special tools.
   6. Manual override of controlled loads.

C. Units shall not have any dip switches or potentiometers for field settings.

D. Multiple occupancy sensors may be installed in a room by simply connecting them to the free topology DLM local network. No additional configuration will be required.

E. All devices shall be hard wired. No wireless devices shall be permitted.

F. WattStopper product numbers: LMPX, LMDX, LMPC, LMUC, LMDC

2.4 DIGITAL WALL SWITCHES

A. Low voltage momentary pushbutton switches in 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 8 button configuration; available in white, light almond, ivory, grey and black; compatible with wall plates with decorator opening. Wall switches shall include the following features:
   1. Two-way infrared (IR) transceiver for use with personal and configuration remote controls.
   2. Removable buttons for field replacement with engraved buttors and/or alternate color buttons. Button replacement may be completed without removing the switch from the wall.
   3. Red configuration LED on each switch that blinks to indicate data transmission.
   4. Blue Load/Scene Status LED on each switch button with the following characteristics:

a. Bi-level LED
b. Dim locator level indicates power to switch
c. Bright status level indicates that load or scene is active

5. Dimming switches shall include seven bi-level LEDs to indicate load levels using 14 steps.

B. Two RJ-45 ports for connection to DLM local network.

C. Multiple digital wall switches may be installed in a room by simply connecting them to the free topology DLM local network. No additional configuration will be required to achieve multi-way switching.

D. The following switch attributes may be changed or selected using a wireless configuration tool:
1. Load and Scene button function may be reconfigured for individual buttons (from Load to Scene, and vice versa).
2. Individual button function may be configured to Toggle, On only or Off only.
3. Individual scenes may be locked to prevent unauthorized change.
4. Fade Up and Fade Down times for individual scenes may be adjusted from 0 seconds to 18 hours.
5. Ramp rate may be adjusted for each dimmer switch.
6. Switch buttons may be bound to any load on a room controller and are not load type dependant; each button may be bound to multiple loads.

E. WattStopper product numbers: LMSW-101, LMSW-102, LMSW-103, LMSW-104, LMSW-105, LMSW-108, LMDM-101.

2.5 ROOM CONTROLLERS

A. Room Controllers automatically bind the room loads to the connected devices in the space without commissioning or the use of any tools. Room Controllers shall be provided to match the room lighting load and control requirements. The controllers will be simple to install and will not have, dip switches, potentiometers or require special configuration. The control units will include the following features:
1. Automatic room configuration to the most energy-efficient sequence of operation based upon the devices in the room.
2. Simple replacement – Using the default automatic configuration capabilities, a room controller may be replaced with an off-the-shelf unit without requiring any configuration or setup.
3. Device Status LEDs to indicate:
a. Data transmission
b. Device has power
c. Status for each load
d. Configuration status
4. Quick installation features including:
a. Standard junction box mounting
b. Quick low voltage connections using standard RJ-45 patch cable
5. Plenum rated UL 2043
6. Manual override and LED indication for each load
7. Dual voltage (120/277 VAC, 60 Hz)
8. Zero cross circuitry for each load.

B. On/Off/Dimming enhanced Room Controllers shall include:
1. Real time current monitoring
2. One, two or three relay configuration
3. Efficient 250 mA switching power supply
4. Four RJ-45 DLM local network ports.

5. One 0-10 volt analog output per relay for control of compatible ballasts and LED drivers.
2. The following dimming attributes may be changed or selected using a wireless configuration tool:
   a. Establish preset level for each load from 0-100%
   b. Set high and low trim for each load
   c. Set lamp burn in time for each load up to 100 hours
6. WattStopper product numbers: LMRC-211, LRMC-212, LRMC-213, LMRC-221, LMRC-222

2.6 DIGITAL PHOTOSENSORS

A. Digital photosensors work with room controllers to provide automatic switching or dimming daylight harvesting capabilities for any load type connected to a room controller. Closed loop photosensors measure the ambient light in the space and control a single lighting zone. Open loop photosensors measure incoming daylight in the space, and are capable of controlling up to three lighting zones. Photosensors shall be interchangeable without the need for rewiring.

B. Digital photosensors include the following features:
1. An internal photodiode that measures only within the visible spectrum, and has a response curve that closely matches the photopic curve. The photodiode shall not measure energy in either the ultraviolet or infrared spectrums. The photocell shall have a sensitivity of less than 5% for any wavelengths less than 400 nanometers or greater than 700 nanometers.
2. Sensor light level range shall be from 1-10,000 footcandles (fc).
3. The capability of switching one-third, one-half or all lighting ON and OFF, or raising or lowering lighting levels, for each controlled zone, depending on the selection of room controller(s) and load binding to room controller(s).
4. For switching daylight harvesting, the photosensor shall provide a deadband or a separation between the “ON Setpoint” and the “OFF Setpoint” that will prevent the lights from cycling after they turn off.
5. For dimming daylight harvesting, the photosensor shall provide the option, when the daylight contribution is sufficient, of turning lights off or dimming lights to a user-selectable minimum level.
6. Optional programmable wall switch override to allow occupants to reduce lighting level to increase energy savings or, if permitted by system administrator, raise and lower lighting levels for a selected period of time or cycle of occupancy.
7. Infrared (IR) transceiver for configuration and/or commissioning with a handheld configuration tool, to transmit detected light level to wireless configuration tool, and for communication with personal remote controls.
8. Red configuration LED that blinks to indicate data transmission.
9. Blue status LED indicates test mode, override mode and load binding.
10. Recessed switch to turn controlled load(s) ON and OFF.
11. One RJ-45 port for connection to DLM local network.
12. An adjustable head and a mounting bracket to accommodate multiple mounting methods and building materials. The photosensor may be mounted on a ceiling tile, skylight light well, suspended lighting fixture or backbox.

C. Closed loop digital photosensors include the following additional features:
1. An internal photodiode that measures light in a 100 degree angle, cutting off the unwanted light from bright sources outside of this cone.
2. Automatic self-calibration, initiated from the photosensor, a wireless configuration tool or a PC with appropriate software.
3. Automatically establishes setpoints following self-calibration.

4. A sliding setpoint control algorithm for dimming daylight harvesting with a “Day Setpoint” and the “Night Setpoint” to prevent the lights from cycling.
5. WattStopper Product Number: LMLS-400.

D. Open loop digital photosensors include the following additional features:
1. An internal photodiode that measures light in a 60 degree angle cutting off the unwanted light from the interior of the room.
2. Automatically establishes setpoints following calibration using a wireless configuration tool or a PC with appropriate software.
3. A proportional control algorithm for dimming daylight harvesting with a “Setpoint” to be maintained during operation.
4. WattStopper Product Number: LMLS-500.

2.7 EMERGENCY LIGHTING

A. Emergency Lighting Control Unit – A UL 924 listed device that monitors a switched circuit providing normal lighting to an area. The unit provides normal ON/OFF control of emergency lighting along with the normal lighting. Upon normal power failure the emergency lighting circuit will close, forcing the emergency lighting ON until normal power is restored. Features include:
1. 120/277 volts, 50/60 Hz., 20 amp ballast rating
2. Push to test button
3. Auxiliary contact for remote test or fire alarm system interface

B. WattStopper Product Numbers: ELCU-100, ELCU-200.

2.8 ROOM NETWORK (DLM Local Network)

A. The DLM local network is a free topology lighting control physical connection and communication protocol designed to control a small area of a building. Digital room devices connect to the network using CAT 5e cables with RJ-45 connectors which provide both data and power to room devices. Features of the DLM local network include:
1. Plug n’ Go automatic configuration and binding of occupancy sensors, switches and lighting loads to the most energy-efficient sequence of operation based upon the device attached.
2. Simple replacement of any device in the network with a standard off the shelf unit without requiring commissioning, configuration or setup.
3. Push n’ Learn configuration to change the automatic configuration, including binding and load parameters without tools, using only the buttons on the digital devices in the local network.
4. Two-way infrared communications for control by handheld remotes, and configuration by a handheld tool including adjusting load parameters, sensor configuration and binding, within a line of sight of up to 30 feet from a sensor, wall switch or IR receiver.

2.09 LIGHTING CONTROL PANELS

A. Provide lighting control panels in the locations and capacities as indicated on the plans and schedules. Each panel shall be of modular construction and consist of the following components:
1. Enclosure/Tub shall be NEMA 1, sized to accept an interior with 1 – 8 relays, 1 – 24 relays and 6 four-pole contactors, or 1 – 48 relays and 6 four-pole contactors.
2. Cover shall be configured for surface or flush wall mounting of the panel as indicated on the plans. The panel cover shall have a hinged and lockable door with restricted access to line voltage section of the panel.
3. Interior assembly shall be supplied as a factory assembled component specifically designed and listed for field installation. The interior construction shall provide total

isolation of high voltage (Class 1) wiring from low voltage (Class 2) wiring within the assembled panel. The interior assembly shall include intelligence boards, power supply, DIN rails for mounting optional Class 2 control devices, and individually replaceable latching type relays. The panel interiors shall include the following features:

a. Removable, plug-in terminal blocks with screwless connections for all low voltage terminations.
b. Individual terminal block, override pushbutton, and LED status light for each relay.
c. Direct wired switch inputs associated with each relay and group channel shall support two-wire, momentary or maintained contact switches.
d. Digital inputs (four RJ-45 jacks) shall support 1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, and 8-button digital switches, digital IO modules capable of receiving 0-5V or 0-10V analog photocell inputs, digital IO modules capable of receiving momentary or maintained contact closure inputs, digital photocell modules, and digital occupancy sensors.
e. True relay state shall be indicated by the on-board LED and shall be available to external control devices and systems via BACnet.
f. Automatically sequenced operation of relays to reduce impact on the electrical distribution system when large loads are controlled simultaneously.
g. Group, channel, and pattern control of relays shall be provided through a simple keypad interface from a handheld IR programmer. Any group of relays can be associated with a channel for direct on/off control or pattern (scene) control via a simple programming sequence using the relay and channel override pushbuttons and LED displays for channels 1-9 or a handheld IR programmer for channels 1-99.
h. Relay group status for each channel shall be provided through red LED indicators for groups 1-9 and via BACnet for groups 1-99. Solid red indicates that the last group action called for an ON state and relays in the group are on or in a mixed state.
i. Single-pole latching relays with modular plug-in design. Relays shall provide the following ratings and features:
    1) Electrical:
        (a) 30 amp ballast at 277V
        (b) 20 amp ballast at 347V
        (c) 20 amp tungsten at 120V
        (d) 30 amp resistive at 347V
        (e) 1.5 HP motor at 120V
        (f) 14,000 amp short circuit current rating (SCCR) at 347V
        (g) Relays shall be specifically UL listed for control of plug loads
    2) Mechanical:
        (a) Individually replaceable, ½" KO mounting with removable Class 2 wire harness.
        (b) Actuator on relay housing provides manual override and visual status indication, accessible from Class 2 section of panel.
        (c) Dual line and load terminals each support two #14 – #12 solid or stranded conductors.
        (d) Tested to 300,000 mechanical on/off cycles.
    3) Isolated low voltage contacts provide for true relay status feedback and pilot light indication.

4. Power supply shall be a multi-voltage transformer assembly with rated power to supply all electronics, occupancy sensors, switches, pilot lights, and photocells as necessary to meet the project requirements. Power supply to have internal over-current protection with automatic reset and metal oxide varistor protection.

5. Lighting control panels shall be WattStopper model LMCP8, LMCP24 or LMCP48 as shown on the plans.

2.10 BACnet® BASED DIGITAL COMMUNICATIONS

A. The lighting control panel shall support digital communications to facilitate the extension of control to include interoperation with building automation systems and other intelligent field devices. Digital communications shall be RS485 master/slave token passing-based using the BACnet® protocol.
   1. The panel shall have provision for an individual BACnet device ID. The device ID description property shall be writable via the network to allow unique identification of the lighting control panel on the network.
   2. The panel shall support MS/TP MAC addresses in the range of 0 – 127 and baud rates of 9600k, 38400k, 76800k, and 115.2k bits per second.
   3. Lighting control relays shall be controllable as binary output objects in the instance range of 1 – 64. The state of each relay shall be readable and writable by the BAS via the object present value property.
   4. Lighting control relays shall report their true on/off state as binary input objects in the instance range of 1 – 64.
   5. The 99 channel groups associated with the panel shall be represented by binary value objects in the instance range of 201 – 299. The occupancy state of each channel group shall be readable and writable by the BAS via the object present value property. Commanding 1 to a channel group will put all relays associated with the channel into the normal hours mode. Commanding 0 or NULL shall put the relays into the after hours mode.
   6. Setup and commissioning of the panel shall not require manufacturer-specific software or a computer. All configuration of the lighting control panel shall be performed using standard BACnet objects or via the handheld IR programming remote. Provide BACnet objects for panel setup and control as follows:
      a. Binary output objects in the instance range of 1 – 64 (one per relay) for on/off control of relays.
      b. Binary value objects in the instance range of 1 – 99 (one per channel) for normal hours/after hours schedule control.
      c. Binary input objects in the instance range of 1 – 64 (one per relay) for reading true on/off state of the relays.
      d. Analog value objects in the instance range of 1 – 64 (one per relay) shall assign relays to channel groups in the range of 1 – 99.
      e. Analog value objects in the instance range of 101 – 199 (one per channel group) shall assign a blink warn time value to each channel. A value of 5 shall activate the blink warn feature for the channel and set a 5-minute gracetime period. A value of 250 shall activate the sweep feature for the channel and enable the use of sweep type automatic wall switches.
      f. Analog value objects in the instance range of 201 – 299 (one per channel) shall assign an after hours time delay value to the channel in the range of 1 – 240 minutes.
      g. Multi-state value objects in the instance range of 1 – 99 (one per channel) shall provide the state of the relays assigned to the channel. Valid states shall be ALL ON, MIXED, BLINK, and ALL OFF.
   7. The description property for all objects shall be writable via the network and shall be saved in non-volatile memory within the panel.
   8. The BO and BV 1 – 99 objects shall support BACnet priority array with a relinquish default of off and after hours respectively. Prioritized writes to the channel BV objects shall propagate prioritized control to each member relay in a way analogous to the BACnet Channel object described in addendum aa. (http://www.bacnet.org/Addenda/Add-135-2010aa.pdf)

9. Panel-aggregate control of relay Force Off at priority 2 shall be available via a single BV5 object. Force On at priority 1 shall be available via a single BV4 object.
10. Lockout of all digital switch buttons connected to a given panel shall be command-able via a single BV2 object. The lock status of any connected switch station shall be represented as BV101-196.
11. Lighting control accessory devices connected to the panel shall be represented via BACnet objects including but not limited to the following:
    a. Digital occupancy sensor detection states shall be readable as BI objects ranging from BI1-96.
    b. Digital occupancy sensor configuration parameters shall each be accessible as BACnet objects when applicable to a given product.
        (1) Occupancy sensor time delay in minutes shall be writeable via AV101-196.
        (2) Occupancy sensor passive infrared (PIR) sensitivity percentage shall be writeable via AV201-296.
        (3) Occupancy sensor ultrasonic (US) sensitivity percentage shall be writeable via AV301-396.
    c. Digital switch buttons shall be readable and writeable as BI objects ranging from BI101 – 9608.
    d. Digital daylight sensors foot-candle readings shall be readable as follows:
        (1) Analog 0-5V/0-10V sensors connected to a digital input module shall be represented as AI1-96.
        (2) Digital closed loop sensors shall be represented as AI4001-4096.
        (3) Digital open loop sensors shall be represented as AI5001-5096.
        (4) Digital dual loop sensors shall be represented as follows:
            (a) The upward facing open loop sensor shall be represented as AI6001-6096.
            (b) The downward facing closed loop sensor shall be represented as AI6101-6196.
    e. Digital daylight sensor configuration shall be exposed as BACnet objects as follows:
        (1) Digital closed loop sensors shall be represented as follows:
            (a) Daylight Sensor Day Setpoint (ftcd) AV4201-4296.
            (b) Daylight Sensor Night Setpoint (ftcd) AV4301-4396.
            (c) Daylight Sensor Off Setpoint Delay (minutes) AV4401-4496.
            (d) Daylight Sensor On Setpoint (ftcd) AV4501-4596.
            (e) Daylight Sensor Off Setpoint (ftcd) AV4601-4696.

2.11 USER INTERFACE

A. Each lighting control panel system shall be supplied with at least (1) handheld IR remote programming interface consisting of a keypad and associated OLED display screen. The user interface shall allow setup, configuration, and diagnostics of the panel without the need for software or connection of a computer. The user interface shall have the following functions as a minimum:
    1. Set network parameters including panel device ID, MS/TP MAC address, baud rate and max master range.
    2. Relay Group creation of up to 99 groups. Group creation shall result in programming of all seven key relay parameters for member relays. The seven parameters are as follows: After-hours Override Time Delay, Normal Hours Override Time Delay, Action on Transition to Normal Hours, Action on Transition to After Hours, Sensor Action During Normal Hours, Sensor Action During After Hours, Blink-Warn Time for After Hours.
    3. Program up to 254 separate scheduled events. Events shall occur on seven day intervals with each day selectable as active or inactive, and shall be configurable as to whether the event is active on holidays. Holidays are also defined through the User Interface.
    4. Program up to 32 separate Dark/Light events. Events shall have a selectable source as either calculated Astro with delay, or a digital IO module with an integral 0-5V or 0-10V analog

photocell. Dark/Light events shall occur on seven day intervals with each day selectable as active or inactive, and shall be configurable as to whether the event is active on holidays.

5. Button binding of digital switches to groups shall be accessible via the handheld IR remote and accomplished from the digital switch station.
6. Programming of panel location information shall be accomplished by the handheld IR remote and include at a minimum LAT, LON, DST zone, and an approximate city/state location.
7. An additional handheld IR remote may optionally be specified to be permanently mounted to the panel interior via a retractable anti-theft lanyard to allow for convenient programming of the panel while assuring that the handheld programmer is always present at that panel. An unlimited number of handheld IR remotes may also be purchased for facilities staff as seen fit by the end user's representative.

2.12 CONFIGURATIONS TOOLS

A. A configuration tool facilitates optional customization of DLM local networks, and is used to set up open loop daylighting sensors. A wireless configuration tool features infrared communications, while PC software connects to each local network via a USB interface.

B. Features and functionality of the wireless configuration tool shall include:
   1. Two-way infrared (IR) communication with DLM IR-enabled devices within a range of approximately 30 feet.
   2. High visibility organic LED (OLED) display, pushbutton user interface and menu-driven operation.
   3. Read, modify and send parameters for occupancy sensors, daylighting sensors, room controllers and buttons on digital wall switches.
   4. Save up to nine occupancy sensor setting profiles, and apply profiles to selected sensors.
   5. Temporarily adjust light level of any load(s) on the local network, and incorporate those levels in scene setting.
   6. Adjust or fine-tune daylighting settings established during auto-commissioning, and input light level data to complete commissioning of open loop daylighting controls.

C. WattStopper Product Numbers: LMCT-100, LMCI-100/LMCS-100

2.13 NETWORK BRIDGE

A. The network bridge connects a DLM local network to a BACnet-compliant network for communication between rooms, panels and a segment manager or BAS. Each local network shall include a network bridge component to provide a connection to the local network room devices. The network bridge shall use industry standard BACnet MS/TP network communication. Closed or proprietary network communication shall not be acceptable.

   1. The network bridge may be incorporated directly into the room controller hardware (LMRC-3xx Room Controllers) or be provided as a separate module connected on the local network through an available RJ-45 port.
   2. Provide Plug n' Go operation to automatically discover all room devices connected to the local network and make all device parameters visible to the segment manager via the segment network. No commissioning shall be required for set up of the network bridge on the local network.
   3. The network bridge shall automatically create standard BACnet objects for selected room device parameters to allow any BACnet-compliant BAS to include lighting control and power monitoring features as provided by the DLM room devices on each local network. Standard BACnet objects shall be provided as follows:

a. Read/write the normal or after hours schedule state for the room
b. Read the detection state of the occupancy sensor
c. Read/write the On/Off state of loads
d. Read/write the dimmed light level of loads
e. Read the button states of switches
f. Read total current in amps, and total power in watts through the room controller
g. Read/write occupancy sensor time delay, PIR sensitivity and ultrasonic sensitivity settings
h. Activate a preset scene for the room
i. Read/write daylight sensor fade time and say and night setpoints
j. Read the current light level, in footcandles, from interior and exterior photosensors and photocells
k. Set daylight sensor operating mode
l. Read/write wall switch lock status

4. WattStopper product numbers: LMBC-300

2.14 SEGMENT MANAGER

A. The Digital Lighting Management system shall include at least one segment manager to manage network communication. It shall serve up a graphical user interface via a standard web browser. Each segment manager shall have support for one, two or three segment networks as required and allow for control of a maximum of 40 local networks (rooms) and/or lighting control panels per segment network.

B. Operational features of the Segment Manager shall include the following:
1. Connection to PC or LAN via standard Ethernet TCP/IP.
2. Easy to learn and use graphical user interface, compatible with Internet Explorer 8, or equal browser.
3. Log in security capable of restricting some users to view-only or other limited operations.
4. Automatic discovery of all DLM devices on the segment network(s). Commissioning beyond activation of the discovery function shall not be required.
5. After discovery, all rooms and panels shall be presented in a standard navigation tree format. Selecting a device from the tree will allow the device settings and operational parameters to be viewed and changed by the user.
6. Ability to view and modify room device operational parameters. It shall be possible to set device parameters independently for normal hours and after hours operation.
7. Ability to set up schedules for rooms and panels. Schedules shall automatically set controlled zones or areas to either a normal hours or after hours mode of operation.
8. Ability to group rooms and loads for common control by schedules, switches or network commands.
9. Ability to monitor connected load current and display power consumption for areas equipped with room controllers incorporating the integral current monitoring feature.
10. Provide seamless integration with the BAS via BACnet IP. Provide export table with available parameters.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Contractor shall provide to the manufacturer all quantities for system including but not limited to relays, room controllers, relay panels, plug load controllers, switches, sensors and wire lengths and configurations for both network and device cable at least 1 week before bid.
B. When using wire for connections other than the DLM local network (Cat 5e with RJ-45 connectors), provide detailed point to point wiring diagrams for every termination. Provide wire specifications and wire colors to simplify contactor termination requirements
C. All MSTP network and Cat 5e low voltage wiring must have “WattStopper” printed on the wire jacket. Any cable substitutions shall be removed and replaced at the contractor’s expense.
D. All MSTP network terminations shall utilize wire ferrules for terminations and MSTP network manufacturer’s instructions. Any network deficiencies shall be repaired at the contractor’s expense.
E. Electrical contractor must provide a detailed as-built plan in CAD showing MSTP network cable routing and network bridge serial numbers to the manufacturer at least 3 weeks prior to factory commissioning Install the work of this Section in accordance with manufacturer’s printed instructions unless otherwise indicated.
F. Electrical contractor shall be responsible for scheduling the following onsite coordination meetings through the duration of the project. Attendance shall be required for the GC, EC, representative from MEP firm, BAS Integrator and lighting control rep.
    1. Pre-Installation- After submittals have been approved and material has arrived onsite and before installation of any devices begins. Review lighting control layout plans, required as-built information and MSTP Terminations.
    2. Pre-Factory startup- Electrical contractor must have all lighting control devices installed, wired and tested at least 90 days prior to substantial completion deadline. At this coordination meeting the electrical contractor shall walk the site with attendees and go room by room to ensure they are ready for factory technician to start the system programming. Electrical contractor shall have his as built documentation of the system completed for this meeting.
    3. Move in- 30 days prior to owner move in all parties shall meet onsite to review completed system. At this time all installation and factory programming shall be completed.

3.2 FACTORY COMMISSIONING

A. Upon completion of the installation, the system shall be commissioned by the manufacturer's factory authorized representative who will verify a complete fully functional system.

B. The factory commissioning shall include the following services. Programming of all button stations, configuration of all occupancy sensors and photocells. Verification of a complete and working system including MSTP network status. Provide written or computer-generated documentation on the commissioning of the system including room by room description including:
    1. Sensor parameters, time delays, sensitivities, and daylighting setpoints.
    2. Sequence of operation, (e.g. manual ON, Auto OFF. etc.)
    3. Load Parameters (e.g. blink warning, etc.)

C. The electrical contractor shall request factory commissioning by submitting a startup request form at least (4) weeks before startup is required.

D. Electrical contractor must schedule lighting control factory start-up to begin at **least 60 days prior to substantial completion deadline.**

E. Lighting control technician shall issue daily reports notifying of the project status, open issues, challenges, etc. at the end of each day he/ she is onsite commissioning the system. Reports shall be sent directly to EC, GC and Engineer.

F. At the completion of the first visit of the lighting control technician, all parties shall meet onsite to walk the project and evaluate any open issues. At this meeting the schedule for owner training shall be determined.

G. The electrical contractor shall provide at least (1) journeyman electrician, familiar with the installation of the system, dedicated to assisting the factory start-up technician for the entire duration of the commissioning process.

H. Upon completion of the system commissioning the factory-authorized technician shall provide the proper training to the owner's personnel on the adjustment and maintenance of the system.

I. Re-commissioning – After 90 days from occupancy the factory authorized representative and electrical contractor shall re-calibrate all sensor time delays and sensitivities to meet the Owner's Project Requirements. Provide a detailed report to the Architect / Owner of re-commissioning activity

J. Owner operation memo- Lighting control manufacturer shall prepare an operational memo for owner to distribute informing building occupants of the operation of their lighting control system. Memo shall explain the following but not limited to: auto on/ vs manual on, occupancy sensors, daylight harvesting, plug load control, after hours time delays.

END OF SECTION 26 09 43

SECTION 26 20 00 - ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION EQUIPMENT

This specification section is part of an early equipment procurement package by the Owner and outlines the manufacturers and model numbers of the equipment to be purchased. Reference the drawings and equipment schedules for actual equipment identified as being part of the early procurement package. All other references in this specification to installation and products that are not highlighted will be part of the base bid construction contract issued separately. Several sections within this specification have been highlighted to help identify equipment that is expected to be part of the early equipment procurement package. All other items listed in this specification are the responsibility of the installing contractor and work scope identified to be part of the base bid construction contract.

Complete equipment submittals are due at the time of pricing submission for the early equipment package. Any pricing submitted without a submittal package will not be accepted. All submittals shall contain line by line specification compliance to indicate proposer is complying with equipment listed in this specification. Any deviations from the specification should be highlighted and identified and reason for deviation. Any incomplete submittals will not be accepted.

Reference the front-end documents for information related to equipment delivery dates, equipment storage requirements, warranty and process for unloading equipment to owner designated location.

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Provide all electrical distribution and motor control equipment and accessories required to distribute electrical power to all motors, outlets and systems requiring power.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. New: Provide all new equipment.

B. Single Manufacturer: All equipment of each type shall be the product of one manufacturer.

C. UL: Equipment shall be UL listed. Service entrance equipment shall bear UL Service Entrance label.

D. NEC: Equipment and installation shall comply with the National Electrical Code.

E. Wet Locations: Equipment and enclosures installed outdoors and in wet locations shall be approved for the purpose.

F. IEEE: Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Standard 1015-1997 (Blue Book) Recommended Practice for Applying Low-Voltage Circuit Breakers Used in Industrial and Commercial Power Systems.

1.4 LABELING

A. Nameplates and labeling shall be provided in accordance with Section 26 05 53. All feeders shall be labeled at the feeder device.

1.5 FINISHES

A. All equipment shall have a factory applied gray finish applied over a rust inhibiting treatment. Any items which have the finish marred shall be touched up or refinished to a new condition before final acceptance. This shall include, but shall not be limited to, sanding and properly removing rust or other contaminants and completely repainting equipment if damage is extensive. Overall acceptance is subject to approval of the Engineer.

1.6 SUBMITTALS

A. Provide complete product data for each equipment type. Provide electric service studies when required.

B. Submittal shall include written recommendation from manufacturer of settings for all electronic trip adjustment setting on all equipment furnished with adjustable trip settings. Contractor is responsible for adjusting all electronic trip settings per manufacturer recommendations.

C. Electrical connections to all equipment furnished by any other division shall be coordinated with final approved equipment submittals from other divisions including but not limited to circuit breaker sizes, conduit sizes, wire sizes, fuse sizes, disconnect switch sizes and starter sizes that differ from those shown on the drawings prior to submitting Electrical Distribution Equipment submittal.

1.7 SHORT CIRCUIT CURRENT RATINGS

A. General: All switchboards and panelboards shall be fully rated and marked with a maximum short circuit current rating. The equipment manufacturer shall have verified this rating with high-amperage testing. All short circuit current ratings are expressed as amperes RMS symmetrical at the applied voltage unless otherwise noted. All equipment shall withstand the specified level of fault current. All overcurrent devices shall interrupt the specified level of fault current.

B. Series Ratings: All series ratings shall be UL listed and derived from actual testing. A copy of the listing shall be included in the equipment submittal.

1.8 ELECTRIC SERVICE STUDIES

A. Standard: Submit studies in accordance with ANSI/IEEE Standard 242 Recommended Practice for Protection and Coordination of Industrial and Commercial Power Systems.

B. Submit one-line diagram for each electrical service. Key all equipment and components on diagram to items in the studies.

C. Provide a short-circuit current analysis for each main switchboard. Short-circuit analysis shall calculate short-circuit levels at service transformer secondary, switchboard main breaker, each feeder breaker and all levels of downstream distribution equipment. Assume infinite source bus.

D. Provide a time-current coordination study for each main switchboard. Coordination study shall compare the operating levels and times of the protective devices to the withstand levels and times that the equipment can sustain without damage or failure. Determine electronic trip unit settings necessary to achieve optimal selective coordination between 480 volt main service circuit breaker and first level of feeder distribution devices. Determine setting for all adjustments of trip units of all electronic circuit breakers that are linked by zone-selective-interlocking. Furnish time-current curves for the two (or more) levels of distribution protected

with electronic trips, plus the first additional distribution level served from the switchboard feeder. Show a separate composite plot for each feeder breaker trip rating with the main breaker. Plot composite time-current curves on log-log background. Add a typical frame size of downstream molded-case circuit breaker to each switchboard feeder composite plot.

E. Contractor shall make all adjustments to circuit breakers per electric service study and provide written documentation that all adjustments have been made.

1.9 OWNER'S INSTRUCTION

A. Provide a four hour period of instruction to the Owner's designated personnel upon completion of the main switchboards installation. [Instruction shall include a functional training session on digital metering system operation and system test procedures.] [Demonstrate the transfer of metered values to the Building Automation System.] Review manufacturer's recommended switchboard maintenance. The Operations and Maintenance Manual shall be complete and on-site at the time of Owner instruction.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Unless indicated otherwise, all equipment in this section shall be provided from a single manufacturer. The product designations listed are to establish a level of quality. Acceptable manufacturers are,
1. Square D
2. Siemens
3. G.E.
4. Cutler-Hammer

2.2 ENCLOSED SWITCHES

A. General: Provide heavy duty enclosed switches similar to Square D Class 3100 Type HD.

B. Switch Interior:
1. All switches shall have switch blades which are visible when the switch is OFF and the cover is open.
2. Lugs shall be front removable and UL Listed for 75 degrees Celsius conductors.
3. All current carrying parts shall be plated to resist corrosion.
4. Switches shall have removable arc suppressors to facilitate easy access to line side lugs.
5. Switches shall have provisions for a field installable electrical interlock.

C. Switch Mechanism:
1. Switch operating mechanism shall be quick-make, quick-break such that, during normal operation of the switch, the operation of the contacts shall not be capable of being restrained by the operating handle after the closing or opening action of the contacts has started.
2. The operating handle shall be an integral part of the box, not the cover.
3. Provisions for padlocking the switch in the OFF position with at least three padlocks shall be provided.
4. The handle position shall travel at least 90 degrees between OFF and ON positions to clearly distinguish and indicate handle position.
5. All switches shall have a dual cover interlock mechanism to prevent unintentional opening of the switch cover when the switch is ON and prevent turning the switch ON when the cover is open. The cover interlock mechanism shall have an externally

operated override but the override shall not permanently disable the interlock mechanism. The tool used to override the cover interlock mechanism shall not be required to enter the enclosure in order to override the interlock.

D. Switch Enclosures:
1. Switch covers shall be attached with welded pin-type hinges.
2. The enclosure shall be finished with gray baked enamel paint which is electrodeposited on cleaned, phosphate pre-treated steel.
3. The enclosure shall have ON and OFF markings stamped into the cover.
4. The operating handle shall be provided with a dual colored, red/black position indication,
5. All switches shall have provisions to accept up to three (3) 3/8 inch hasp padlocks to lock the operating handle in the OFF position.
6. Tangential knockouts shall be provided to facilitate ease of conduit entry.

E. Switch Ratings:
1. Switches shall be horsepower rated for ac and/or dc as indicated on the plans.
2. The UL Listed short circuit current rating of the switches shall be 200,000 rms symmetrical amperes when used with or protected by Class J fuses.
3. Non-Fusible: 10,000 rms symmetrical amps.

F. Fuse Clips: NEMA FU 1, Class J fuses.

2.3 SINGLE CIRCUIT BREAKERS WITH ENCLOSURES

A. Product Description: Enclosed, molded-case circuit breaker conforming to NEMA AB 1, suitable for use as service entrance equipment where applied.

B. Circuit Breakers: Molded case, quick make, quick break, trip free, common thermal magnetic trip.

C. Ratings: Continuous current, poles as required, 480 volt system breaker shall interrupt short circuits up to 14,000 rms amps symmetrical; on 120/208 - 240 volt system, 10,000 amp rms symmetrical.

D. Enclosure: NEMA AB 1, to meet conditions. Fabricate enclosure from steel finished with manufacturer's standard gray enamel.
1. Interior Dry Locations: Type 1.
2. Exterior Locations: Type 3R.

E. Nameplate: Provide a nameplate showing load served.

2.4 FRACTIONAL HORSEPOWER MANUAL MOTOR CONTROLLER

A. Square D - Class 2510 Type F.
1. Description: NEMA ICS 2, ac general-purpose Class A manually operated, full-voltage controller for fractional horsepower induction motors, with thermal overload unit, red pilot light and toggle operator.
2. Enclosures: ANSI / NEMA ICS 6, Type as indicated.

2.5 MAGNETIC MOTOR CONTROLLERS

A. Square D - Class 8536 Type S.
1. Description: NEMA ICS 2, ac general-purpose Class A magnetic controller for induction motors rated in horsepower.

2. Coil Operating Voltage: Provide as required to interface with controls system, including control power transformer.
3. Coil: Be of encapsulated type.
4. Poles: as indicated.
5. Size: as indicated.
6. Contacts: Totally enclosed, double-break, silver-cadmium-oxide power contacts. Contact inspection and replacement shall be possible without disturbing line or load wiring.
7. Wiring: Straight-through wiring with all terminals clearly marked.
8. Overload Relay: NEMA ICS.
   a. Solid State: Trip current rating will be established by selection of overload relay and shall be adjustable (3 to 1 current range). The overload shall be self-powered. Provide phase loss, phase unbalance protection, permanent tamper guard, Trip Class 10 or 20 and a mechanical test function.
   b. Outputs: Units shall be designed for addition of either a normally open or normally closed auxiliary contact and shall be field convertible. Provide one (1) set of N.O. and N.C. contacts in each starter.
   c. Reset: Unit shall include both manual reset and remote reset using an external module.
   d. Select overload current setting based on the motor nameplate data of the actual motor to be protected. All standard NEMA sizes may be used for the overload relay, including Size 00.
9. Enclosure: ANSI / NEMA ICS 6, Type 1, 3R or 4X.
10. Control Power Transformers: 120 volt secondary. VA minimum, in each motor starter. Provide fused primary and secondary.
11. Provide red running pilot light and H-O-A switch.

2.6 MAGNETIC MOTOR CONTROLLERS - TWO - SPEED

A. Square D - Class 8810 Type S.
   1. Description: Include integral time delay transition between FAST and SLOW speeds. Starters shall be electrically and mechanically interlocked to prohibit both starters being energized simultaneously.
   2. Coil operating voltage: Provide as required to interface with controls system, including control power transformer.
   3. Coil: Be of encapsulated type.
   4. Poles: as indicated.
   5. Size: as indicated.
   6. Contacts: Totally enclosed, double-break, silver-cadmium-oxide power contacts.
   7. Contact inspection and replacement shall be possible without disturbing line or load wiring.
   8. Wiring: Straight-through wiring with all terminals clearly marked.
   9. Overload Relay: NEMA ICS.
      a. Solid State; Trip current rating will be established by selection of overload relay and shall be adjustable (3 to 1 current range). The overload shall be self-powered. Provide phase loss, phase unbalance protection, permanent tamper guard, Trip Class 10 or 20 and a mechanical test function.
      b. Outputs: Units shall be designed for addition of either a normally open or normally closed auxiliary contact and shall be field convertible. Provide one (1) set of N.O. and N.C. contacts in each starter.
      c. Reset: Unit shall include both manual reset and remote reset using an external module.
      d. Select overload current setting based on the motor nameplate data of the actual motor to be protected. All standard NEMA sizes may be used for the overload relay, including Size 00.

10. Enclosure: ANSI / NEMA ICS 6, Type 1, 3R or 4X.
11. Two speed motor controllers shall be designed for type of motor winding specified in Division 23 Mechanical Specifications, Drawings, or Equipment Schedule. Coordinate with Division 23 prior to submittal.
12. Provide red-high, amber-low running pilot lights and H-O-L-A switch.
13. Provide two speed motor controllers for all two speed motors specified in Division 23 Mechanical Specifications, Drawings, or Equipment Schedule. Coordinate with Division 23 prior to submittal.

2.7 COMBINATION DISCONNECT / MOTOR STARTERS

A. Square D - Class 8538 Type S (Fusible or no fuse, as shown on plans).
1. Description: Combine magnetic motor controllers with fusible switch disconnect in common enclosure. Switch shall have a color coded externally operated handle. Operating handle shall give positive visual indication of ON/OFF with red and black color-coding.
2. Fusible Switch Assemblies: NEMA KS 1, enclosed knife switch with externally operable handle. Fuse clips: Designed to accommodate Class J fuses and visible blades. Operating handle shall give positive visual indication of ON/OFF with color-coded operating handle.
3. Magnetic Motor Controllers: Refer to paragraph(s) specifying magnetic motor controllers for requirements.

2.8 FUSES (600 VOLTS AND BELOW)

A. Manufacturers:
1. Bussmann.
2. Little Fuse
3. Ferraz Shawmut

B. Dimensions and Performance: NEMA FU 1, Class as specified or as indicated on Drawings.

C. Voltage: Rating suitable for circuit phase-to-phase voltage.

D. Class J (Time Delay) Fuses
1. Dimensions and Performance: NEMA FU 1.
2. Voltage: Rating suitable for circuit phase-to-phase voltage.
3. Dual-element, time delay ten (10) seconds (minimum) at 500 percent rated current.

E. Spares: Spare fuses shall be provided in the amount of ten (10) percent of each type and size installed. Replacement for fuses and limiters blown during construction shall not count as spares.

2.9 TWO-WINDING TRANSFORMERS

A. Square D Class 7400 Series

B. Product Description: NEMA ST 20, factory-assembled, air-cooled, dry type transformers, ratings as indicated on Drawing.

C. Primary Voltage: 480 volts, 3 phase or as indicated on plans.

D. Secondary Voltage: 208Y/120 volts, 3 phase or as indicated on plans.

E. Insulation system and average winding temperature rise 150 degrees Celsius over 40 degrees Celsius ambient.

F. Winding Taps:
1. 2 at 2.5 percent above rated voltage.
2. 4 at 2.5 percent below rated voltage.

G. Sound Levels: NEMA ST 20. Noise levels shall not exceed NEMA and ANSI Standards.

H. Basic Impulse Level: 10 kV for transformers less than 300 kVA.

I. Ground core and coil assembly to enclosure by means of visible flexible copper grounding strap.

J. Mounting:
1. 1-15 kVA: Suitable for wall mounting.
2. 16-75 kVA: Suitable for floor mounting.
3. Larger than 75 kVA: Suitable for floor mounting.

K. Coil Conductors: Continuous copper windings with terminations brazed or welded.

L. Enclosure: NEMA ST 20, Type 1 or Type 3R ventilated. Furnish lifting eyes or brackets.

M. Isolate core and coil from enclosure using vibration-absorbing mounts.

N. Nameplate: Include transformer connection data and overload capacity based on rated allowable temperature rise.

2.10 TRANSFORMERS FOR NONLINEAR LOADS

A. Nonlinear load transformer shall be as specified for two winding transformers except as modified by this Section.

B. Product Description: NEMA ST 20, factory-assembled, air cooled dry type transformers, designed to supply nonlinear load, UL K-13 rated.

C. Primary Voltage: 480 volts, 3 phase.

D. Secondary Voltage: 208Y/120 volts, 3 phase.

E. Insulation and temperature rise: Class 220 insulation system with 115 degrees Celsius average winding temperature rise over 40 degrees Celsius ambient.

F. Coil Conductors: Continuous copper windings with terminations brazed or welded. Individually insulate secondary conductors and arrange to minimize hysteresis and eddy current losses at harmonic frequencies. Size secondary neutral conductor at 1.73 times the phase conductor ampacity.

G. Enclosure: NEMA ST 20, Type 1 or Type 3R ventilated. Furnish lifting eyes or brackets.

H. Isolate core and coil from enclosure using vibration-absorbing mounts.

I. Nameplate: Include transformer connection data and overload capacity based on rated allowable temperature rise.

2.11 DISTRIBUTION PANELBOARDS

A. Manufacturers: Square D I- Line, Class 2110.

B. Product Description: NEMA PB 1, circuit breaker type panelboard.

C. Panelboard Bus: copper current carrying components, ratings as indicated on Drawings. Furnish copper ground bus in each panelboard.

D. Continuous current rating shall be sufficient to protect wiring and equipment served.
1. Panels 400A and smaller, 35,000 amperes rms symmetrical.
2. Panels greater than 400A: 65,000 amperes rms symmetrical.

E. Molded Case Circuit Breakers: NEMA AB 1, circuit breakers with integral thermal and instantaneous magnetic trip in each pole. Furnish circuit breakers UL listed as Type HACR for air conditioning equipment branch circuits. Breakers shall be 100% fully rated.

F. Main Circuit Breaker:
1. When distribution panel has main circuit breaker, provide molded case circuit breaker with electronic trip unit. Current sensing to be true-rms. 100% fully rated.
2. Main breaker shall have minimum interrupting rating of 65,000 amperes rms symmetrical at applied voltage.
3. Electronic trip shall be Square D micrologic with adjustable long-time, short-time and instantaneous pick-up set points.

G. Cabinet Front: Safety dead front type. Conform to NEMA 1; NEMA 3R if located outdoors. All panelboards located in kitchen areas shall be flush mount with NEMA 4X Stainless Steel enclosures.

2.12 BRANCH CIRCUIT PANELBOARDS

A. Manufacturers: Square D Type NQOD, Class 1630.

B. Product Description: NEMA PB1, circuit breaker type, lighting and appliance branch circuit panelboard.

C. Panelboard Bus: Copper current carrying components, ratings as indicated on Drawings. Furnish copper ground bus in each panelboard;

D. For non-linear load applications subject to harmonics furnish 173 percent rated, plated copper, solid neutral.

E. Minimum Integrated Short Circuit Rating: 14,000 amperes rms symmetrical for 208-240/120 volt panelboards; 22,000 amperes rms symmetrical for 480 volt panelboards.

F. Molded Case Circuit Breakers: NEMA AB 1, bolt-on type thermal magnetic trip circuit breakers, with common trip handle for all poles, listed as Type SWD for lighting circuits, Type HACR for air conditioning equipment circuits, Class A ground fault interrupter circuit breakers as indicated on Drawings. Do not use tandem circuit breakers.

G. Enclosure: NEMA PB 1, Type 1 or Type 3R. All panelboards located in kitchen areas shall be flush mount with NEMA 4X Stainless Steel enclosures.

H. Cabinet Front: Safety dead front type with concealed trim clamps, concealed hinge, metal directory frame, and flush lock keyed alike. Finish in manufacturer's standard gray enamel.

I. Provide ground-fault circuit breaker for each heat trace branch circuit.

J. Panelboards indicated to have thru-feed lugs shall be furnished with thru-feed lugs in all sections of panelboard.

2.14 MAIN SWITCHBOARDS:

A. General: Provide universal building–type switchboards fabricated in accordance with NEMA Standard PB–2, UL Standard 891, and bearing a UL Service Entrance Label. Switchboard characteristics are 480/277 volts, 3 phase, 4 wire. Main connection and unit-mounted branch connections shall be from the rear. Group mounted branch connections shall be from the front or the rear. The entire switchboard assembly shall be similar to Square D Type QED-2.

B. Structure:
1. The switchboard shall be freestanding and have front and rear alignment. Provide rear access to main device(s) and all unit-mount branch devices (2000A and less can be front access only). Provide front or rear access to group-mounted devices. Formed up steel channels bolted together to form a rigid structure to which formed up fronts, side sheets, and rear covers are bolted. Galvanized 1–1/2" x 3" mounting channels on bottom, rear, left, and right sides to close all openings at the bottom. Arrange for easy addition of future cubicles at end. Provide pull box, fabricated with unit at factory, on top of switchboard if required for proper entrances and exits of feeders.
2. When “SPACE” is indicated on one-line diagram, provide full bussing extension to serve that space and all overcurrent device mounting hardware for the given frame size.

C. Installation: Freestanding, level and bolted to a four (4) inch concrete pad.

D. Instrumentation:
1. General: Monitor the incoming line with a Square D Class 3020 ION S7650A0C0B6E0A0A.
Meter shall have digital display adjustable to select phase. Monitor with an ammeter any feeder devices indicated on the Drawings.
2. Wiring Lugs: Provide ring lugs for all wiring terminations of potential transformers (PTs), current transformers (CTs) and current sensors. Fork lugs are not acceptable. Ring lugs are intended to minimize the chance of leads pulling apart and creating an open circuit. (Zero current reading).

E. Phase, Neutral and Ground Bussing: Silver plated 98% conductivity copper sized to comply with NEMA Temperature Rise Standard. In addition, copper bus shall be sized on the basis of a maximum temperature rise of 65 degree C. The vertical bussing per cubicle shall be sized not less than the sum of all devices, including spare spaces, to be served from that cubicle. **The vertical bus shall be a minimum of 2000 amperes and shall be full height**. Bus supports, connections, and joints shall be bolted with SAE Grade 5 medium carbon steel bolts employing Belleville washers. Provide complete bussing, mounting provisions for circuit protective devices and space screw cover wherever the drawings indicate space only. Arrange and drill bussing for **future full capacity extension**. Provide a full length ground bus, with minimum ampacity of 1/3 phase bus ampacity. Provide full–size neutral rated at 100 percent of phase bus.

F. Terminations: Provide proper incoming line lugs to accommodate cable shown on plans.

G. Short Circuit Ratings:
1. Switchboard assembly of protective devices, together with the bussing and bracing, shall be fully-rated to withstand and interrupt short circuits on a system capable of delivering up to amps RMS symmetrical at nominal system voltage.

H. Provisions for Auto Power Factor Controller (APFC):
1. Provide a circuit breaker with adjustable electronic tripping to protect and disconnect the automatic power factor controller.
2. Set amp trip at minimum 150 percent of ampacity for the actual KVAR installed.
3. Provide buss CTs on main incoming buss for use by the remote auto pf controller. These CTs shall be separate and in addition to all other CTs required for switchboard metering. Install a shorting terminal block on CT until the auto pf controller is installed at the job site.
4. Refer to Section 26 35 33 for additional requirements of auto pf controller.

I. Protective Devices:
1. Switchboard Main Breaker:
a. Stationary mounted, manually operated, 100 percent rated molded case circuit breakers with electronic tripping system and stored energy closing mechanisms. The electronic tripping system shall be similar to Square D Micrologic Full Function Trip unit. Main breakers shall be Square D NW (3000-4000), 65KA, ampere frame size.
b. The breaker shall be UL Listed for continuous duty at 100% of the current rating.
c. Minimum interrupting rating of 65,000 amperes rms symmetrical at 480/277 Volts.
d. Local trip indicators: overload, short circuit and ground fault.
e. Electronic sensing systems shall be true-RMS sensing and not susceptible to adverse harmonic current effects.
f. Adjustments:
1) The electronic trip unit shall have LSIG Trip functions.
2. Feeder Devices:
a. Breakers 700 Amps and Larger:
1) Branch feeder breakers 700 amp and larger shall be molded case circuit breakers rated 100% with electronic trip units, similar to Square D [NW (3000-4000A], [RJC (1600-2500A 65kaic 100%)], [PJC (700-1200A 65kaic 100%)], [PJC (700-800A 65kaic 100%)]
2) Interrupting rating shall be at least 65,000 (or 100,000) amperes rms symmetrical at 480/277 Volts.
3) The electronic trip unit shall have LSI trip functions.
4) The breaker shall be UL Listed for continuous duty at 100% of the current rating.
b. Breakers 600 amps and smaller shall be type L (600A and 400A frame), J (250A frame), and H (150A frame) molded circuit breakers, AIC rating to match main breaker.
c. The breaker shall be UL Listed for continuous duty at 100% of the current rating.

J. Transient Voltage Surge Suppressor (TVSS):
1. General: Provide a Square D Class 1310 240kA surge current rated mounted in the switchboard mounted above the main circuit breaker compartment.

K. Lightning and Overvoltage Surge Arrester:

1. General: Provide a Square D SDSA3650 lightning and overvoltage surge arrester inside the switchboard housing, connected between the service entrance bussing and the ground bus.
2. Description: Device shall be a heavy duty, three–phase, zinc metal oxide varistor (MOV), secondary class arrester rated for 650 volts and U.L. listed in Category (OWHX) of the Electrical Construction Materials Directory (Green Book). Device shall comply with ANSI/IEEE C62.11-1987 Standard for Metal Oxide Surge Arresters for AC Power Circuits.
3. Installation shall comply with NEC Article 280. Provide fusing if required by installation instructions from arrester manufacturer.

L. Identification:
1. General: Identify each device and meter with a nameplate showing load served. Refer to Article on LABELING in Section 26 05 00.
2. Master Nameplate: Provide a master nameplate on face of boards similar to following, with correct data shown:

Main Switchboard_____
480/277 Volts, 3 Phase, 4 Wire, 60 Hertz
Main Bus:___amps. braced for___ RMS sym. amps.
Date Installed:

M. Submittal: Include at least the following:
1. Manufacturer and Model Numbers
2. Dimensions
3. Cable Termination Provisions
4. Current Ratings
5. Voltage Ratings
6. Short Circuit Ratings
7. Protective Device Ratings
8. Electronic metering system
9. Surge Arrester
10. Unit Elevation
11. Bussing Schematic, Sizes and Statement of Conductor and Plating Materials
12. Original Manufacturer Brochure and Specifications
13. Coordination drawing using dimensions of actual switchboard submitted. Show board footprint, proper clearances, and other equipment in same room.

N. Testing: Test all devices and systems to assure proper operation.

2.15 SERVICE ENTRANCE CABLE TAP BOX (CTB):

A. Cable Tap Box:
1. General: Provide weatherproof, freestanding phase collection and cable tap box. Fabricate in strict accordance with Electric Utility requirements. Line side connection from building padmounted transformer shall be through underground conduit and wire load side connections to the building main switchboard(s) shall be weatherproof outdoor busway.
2. Structure: Formed up steel channels bolted together to form a rigid structure to which formed-up fronts, side sheets, and rear covers are bolted. Front and rear doors shall be hinged. Galvanized 1-1/2 inch x 4inches mounting channels on bottom, rear left, and right sides to close all side openings at the bottom. Interior framing shall be galvanized steel 1-5/8" rigid channel or approved equal system. Enclosure shall be tamper proof and outdoor weatherproof.

3. Installation: Freestanding and level on an outdoor concrete pad. Provide anchor bolts. Pad shall be outside all Electric Utility easements. Stub up conduits for Electric Utility service lateral and customer-side service entrance conduits. All underground conduit to/from CTB shall be concrete-encased.
4. Bussing: Insulated bussing, silver plated 98 percent conductivity copper. Bussing shall be sized in accordance with UL and NEMA Standards. In addition, size copper bus for not more than 1000 Amperes per cubic inch current density. Provide 3 phase, 4 wire, (100 percent neutral) bussing. Install with rigid supports to meet fault current rating.
5. Fault Current Rating: Bussing and bracing shall safely and without failure withstand short circuits on a system capable of delivering up to 100,000 amperes rms symmetrical at nominal system voltage. Install rope tie as required after cable installation to maintain bracing for short circuit current rating.

B. Electric Utility Requirements:
1. Prior to fabrication, submit three (3) prints of proposed cable tap box (CTB) to the representative designated by the Electric Utility. Submit prints only after shop drawings have been submitted and review cycle is complete with the Architect. Allow at least eight weeks time for review by Electric Utility prior to desired date of new service cut-in. Allow additional time for Architect/Engineer review prior to submittal to Electric Utility.
2. Cable tap box enclosure shall be tamper proof and weatherproof. Entire cabinet shall be tamper-resistant.
3. Form roof with cross-kink to force water to run off the cabinet.
4. Paint Finish Color: Match color of Electric Utility padmount transformer. Minimum finish shall be prime coat plus at least 6 mils of finish coat paint in two (2) applications.
5. Provide full-height doors on both utility side and customer side. Each door shall be hinged and have a vault-style handle with padlocking provisions. Electric Utility will install its padlock. Provide weatherproof padlock on customer door and give Owner ten (10) copies of key.
6. Fabricate CTB with two separate compartments; one side for Electric Utility connections and the opposite side for Customer connections. Compartments shall be separated with an insulating barrier. Size cabinet to maintain necessary wire bending radius in Electric Utility and Customer compartments.
7. All insulating barriers shall be one (1) inch black phenolic resin, NEMA Grade N-1 or XX, or phenolite (Grade GPO-3).
8. Each bus bar shall be copper, minimum 1/4 inch x 4 inches. Drill and tap for six (6) sets of 2-hole compression lugs per bus bar on Electric Utility side or other configuration stipulated by E.U. Lowest edge of all bus bars shall be 36 inches above top of concrete foundation. All bus bar dimensions, quantities, bracing and exact layout shall be per approved details from the Electric Utility for this specific job site. Parallel sufficient bus bars to achieve ampacity shown on Electrical Drawings for both Electric Utility and Customer side of CTB. Drill and tap for 2-hole NEMA D-tang compression lugs for termination of Customer cables.
9. Install CTB level and bolted to a concrete foundation. Locate outside work space clearance and easements associated with Electric Utility padmount transformer and primary ductbank.
10. Cable Termination: Terminate all cables with NEMA-pattern, two-hole, compression lugs.

C. Submittal to A/E: Include at least the following:
1. Manufacturer and Model Numbers
2. Dimensions: plan, elevations, bus bars.
3. Cable Termination Provisions
4. Current Rating

5. Voltage Rating
6. Short Circuit Withstand Rating
7. Bussing Sizes, Layout and Statement of Conductor and Plating Materials
8. Certify weatherproof cabinet construction. Certify paint finish type and thickness.
9. Coordination Drawing showing cable tap box, Electric Utility padmount transformer with required work space clearances, meter location, and underground conduit entrances.
10. After A/E shop drawing cycle is complete, submit three complete copies to Electric Utility.

2.16 ELEVATOR SHUNT TRIP DISCONNECT

A. Provide Bussman Power Module Switch PS Series; amperage size and operating voltage shall match elevator branch circuit indicated on drawings.

B. Provide control power transformer, fire alarm system interface relay, key-to-test switch, mechanical interlock auxiliary contact for hydraulic elevators with automatic recall.

C. Interconnect with local heat detectors to provide elevator shutdown prior to the discharge of fire protection water in elevator machine room.

2.17 ROOF MOUNTED PEDESTALS

A. Roof Utility Pedestal with 20 Amp GFCI/Weatherproof receptacle - Provide MAPA Products utility roof pedestal #MPX-20G: 36/12.

B. Roof Pedestal with Non-Fused Disconnect Switch and 20 Amp GFCI/Weatherproof receptacle - Provide MAPA Products roof pedestal #MDP – (XX). See plans for disconnect sizes.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 MOUNTING:

A. General: All equipment shall be securely fastened in place.

B. Locations: In all cases mounting locations shall comply with the requirements of the National Electrical Code. This shall include providing suitable working clearances.

C. Concrete Pads:
1. Provide concrete in accordance with the Division of the Specifications for that product.
2. Indoor concrete pads shall consist of a four (4) inch pad with beveled edges extending two (2) inches beyond the perimeter of supported equipment. Switchboards, motor control centers, transformers greater than 15 KVA, and engine generators shall be installed on a pad. Refer to the drawings and the specifications for each piece of equipment to determine what other equipment shall be mounted on a pad.
3. All equipment, ground mounted outdoors, shall be mounted on a pad. Outdoor pads shall be minimum of one foot thick reinforced with #4 rebar one (1) foot on center each way. Size outdoor pads with at least four (4) feet working clearance in front of equipment and one (1) foot on all sides. Provide anchor bolts for pad-mounted equipment. Refer to Detail on drawings.

D. Wall Mounted Equipment: Wall mounted equipment shall be suitably positioned on the wall. Equipment mounted on exterior basement wall shall have unistrut channels between the wall

and the equipment to prevent condensation problems. Where wall mounted equipment is specified, but a convenient wall not available, a suitable unistrut mounting stanchion anchored in concrete shall be provided. In lieu of this stanchion, small devices may be mounted on to the equipment served if approved by the equipment manufacturer.

E. Motor rated disconnects: Install disconnects in a vertical orientation with off in the down position.

3.2 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING:

A. General:
1. Store all types of electrical power distribution equipment in a clean, heated building affording appropriate physical protection. Control access to prevent unauthorized tampering with the equipment. However, equipment may be stored in other inside or outside environments under approved conditions.
2. Inspect equipment when received at Project site for shipping damage. Report as required by freight carrier to recover repair or replacement costs from the freight carrier in the event damage was sustained.
3. Covers are required unless indoor, ventilated storage conditions exist. Canvas tarpaulins or the equivalent are preferred over other coverings because they provide better humidity control and enclosure scuff protection. Where exposed to moisture, covers shall be waterproof.
4. The manufacturer's shipping skids shall be left on the equipment to provide structural support until the equipment is set in final resting place.
5. Refer to Section 26 05 00 for additional requirements. Contractor shall furnish new equipment to replace any equipment that is exposed to weather or subjected to other deleterious effects of construction.

B. Approved Conditions for Equipment Storage:
1. General: Where storage conditions specified above are not available, indoor or outdoor storage shall comply with the following.
2. Switchboards, Motor Control and Other General Distribution and Utilization Equipment:
   a. Store metal-enclosed equipment in the upright position. Provide good ventilation of the shelter and protection from dirt, moisture and physical damage.
   b. Space heaters furnished with the equipment shall be connected to a continuous source of power of the proper rating. Where space heaters are supplied from auxiliary power transformers, care shall be taken that low-voltage heater circuits are properly isolated before power source connection to prevent inadvertent energizing of the auxiliary transformer and associated high-voltage primary wiring.
   c. Ambient conditions may allow condensation inside waterproof covers. If condensation is occurring, temporary heaters or lamp banks shall be provided of sufficient wattage to prevent condensation.
   d. Contractor shall ensure that equipment stored in shipping cases receives adequate ventilation to avoid mildew and prevent condensation.

C. Transformer
1. Indoor storage shall be provided for all transformers.

3.3 GROUND FAULT PROTECTION OF EQUIPMENT:

A. General: Provide for system performance testing as required by the National Electrical Code. Provide each ground fault relay, sensing device or ground fault protection system with instructions and a test form. The form shall be retained by those in charge of the building's

electrical installation and be available to the authority having jurisdiction. The instruction content shall be as required by UL.

3.4 TRANSFORMER VIBRATION ISOLATION:

A. Floor Mounted Transformers: Install on concrete housekeeping pad with Mason Industries Type WM Neoprene Waffle pad, or equal. Provide Type WM isolation for elevated rack installation.

B. Wall Mounted Transformers: Install Mason Industries Type WM Neoprene Waffle pad between the wall brackets and the wall.

C. Suspended Transformers: Install Mason Industries PC30 Pre-compressed spring hanger with neoprene isolator.

D. Floor Mounted Transformers Greater than 150 kVA: Install on Mason Industries, Inc, or equal, unhoused spring isolators with acoustical pad bonded to bottom. Isolators shall be undamped free-standing spring isolators sized for a minimum of two (2) inches of static deflection. The spring outside diameter shall be no less than 80 percent of the spring operating height. The spring shall have remaining travel to solid of no less than 50 percent of the static deflection. Provide a 1/4 inch neoprene friction pad bonded to the spring base. Bolt each vibration isolator unit to concrete pad, and bolt transformers to the vibration isolator units, using the leveling bolts and nuts provided with the unit.

3.5 TRANSFORMER VENTILATION:

A. Transformers with ventilating openings shall be installed so that the ventilating openings are not blocked by walls or other obstructions. The required clearances shall be clearly marked on the transformer.

3.6 POWER SHUT OFF UNDER KITCHEN HOODS:

A. NFPA:
1. Comply with NFPA 96 Standard for Ventilation Control and Fire Protection of Commercial Cooking Operations. The operation of any extinguishing system shall automatically shut off all sources of fuel and heat to all equipment requiring protection by that extinguishing system.
2. Comply with NFPA 17, Standard for Dry Chemical Extinguishing Systems.
3. Comply with NFPA 17A, Standard for Wet Chemical Extinguishing Systems.

B. Shunt Trip: All electrical sources located under the ventilating equipment (cooking equipment hood) shall be shut off upon the operation of a wet chemical or water fire extinguishing system. Provide shunt trip accessory on each circuit breaker serving an electrical appliance under the hood. Install control wiring between shunt trips and the hood extinguishing system. Coordinate all wiring with supplier of hood fire suppression system for proper selection of shunt trip coil voltage, momentary or maintained-contact closure to activate shunt trip and inter-connections. Operation of a hood extinguishing system shall automatically shunt trip all associated circuit breakers.

C. Fire Alarm System: The operation of any extinguishing system shall automatically signal the building fire alarm system. Refer to Section 16720 for additional fire alarm system requirements.

3.7 LABELING:

A. Nametag: Provide a nametag for each piece of distribution equipment; see Section 16075, Electrical Identification.

END OF SECTION 26 20 00

SECTION 26 27 26 - WIRING DEVICES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes wall switches; wall dimmers; receptacles; device plates and box covers. All devices shall be installed in outlet boxes of required size and volume.

1.3 REFERENCES

A. National Electrical Manufacturers Association: Wiring devices shall comply with NEMA Standards WD-1 and WD-6.

B. Wet Locations: Wiring devices and their enclosures installed outdoors and in wet locations shall be approved for that purpose.

C. Minimum Raceway Size: 3/4 inch.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit manufactures product data for all wiring devices, indicate intended color and coverplate.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL

A. All devices shall be suitable for use intended and have voltage and current ratings adequate for loads being served.

2.2 WALL SWITCHES

A. Single Pole Switch, Toggle Style:
   1. Leviton 1221 Series, 20A, 120/277V.

B. Double Pole Switch, Toggle Style:
   1. Leviton 1222 or 3032 Series, 20A or 30A, 120/277V.

C. Three-way Switch, Toggle Style:
   1. Leviton 1223 Series, 20A, 120/277V.

D. Four-way Switch, Toggle Style:
   1. Leviton 1224 Series, 20A, 120/277V.

E. Indicator Switch, Toggle Style:
   1. Leviton 1201 Series, 20A, 120/277V. Switch illuminated when load is on.

F. Locator Switch, Toggle Style:
   1. Leviton 1221 Series, 20A, 120/277V. Switch illuminated when load is off.

G. Digital Time Switch:
   1. Wattstopper TS-400 digital time switch with optional visual warning to flashlights at 5 minutes and 1 minute prior to time-out.

H. Key lock switches:
   1. Provide key lock switches for corridor lighting and other locations indicated on electrical drawings.
   2. 20 Amp rated.
   3. 120/277 Volt ac rated.
   4. Key-lock mechanism can only be turned ON or OFF with key.
   5. Single Pole: P & S PS20AC1-L
   6. 3-way: P & S PS20AC3-L
   7. 4-way: P & S PS20AC4-L
   8. Provide 302 stainless steel wall plate for each switch.
   9. Provide 2 keys on ring for each switch.
   10. Include a brass tag on every key switch ring. Engrave tag; Example: “Hall East Lights”.

I. Color: As selected by Architect.

2.3 MOTOR RATED SWITCHES

A. Provide where a switch is indicated as a local disconnect for all mechanical and plumbing equipment.

B. Leviton MMS Series.

2.4 WALL DIMMERS

A. Manufacturers:
   1. Lutron Nova "T" Series.

B. Product Description: Semiconductor dimmer for incandescent lamps with ON-OFF switch.

C. Body and Handle: Linear slide handle, color as selected by Architect.

D. Voltage: 120 volts.

2.5 RECEPTACLES

A. Single Convenience Receptacle:
   1. Leviton 5362A Series, 20A/125V.

B. Duplex Convenience Receptacle:
   1. Leviton 5262 Series or 5362 Series, 20A/125V.

C. GFCI Receptacle:
   1. Leviton 7599 Series or 7899 Series, 20A/125V.
   2. Provide GFCI receptacles for all receptacles on 120v circuits installed in kitchens, bathrooms and outdoors (including rooftops).

D. Isolated Ground Duplex Receptacle:
   1. Leviton 5262-IG or 5362-IG, 20A/125V.

E. Receptacle with Integral USB Receptacles
   1. Hubbell USB20X2. Duplex 120V receptacle with two USB charging receptacles, 5VDC minimum 3A, USB 2.0.

F. Provide 20-amp receptacle for single-receptacle branch circuits.

G. For locations where a quadruplex or fourplex is required, provide 2-duplex receptacles under common coverplate.

H. Color: As selected by Architect.

2.6 WALL PLATES

A. Type 302 Stainless Steel with matching mounting screws.

2.7 MANUFACTURERS

A. Each type of wiring device shall be furnished by one (1) manufacturer. The following will be acceptable providing the project specifications:
   1. Leviton
   2. Pass & Seymour
   3. Hubbell / Bryant
   4. Cooper

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXISTING WORK

A. Disconnect abandoned circuits and remove raceway, wire, and cable. Remove abandoned boxes when connecting wire and cable is abandoned and removed. Install blank cover for remaining abandoned boxes.

B. Maintain access to existing boxes and wiring connections remaining active and requiring access.

C. Extend existing circuits using materials and methods compatible with existing electrical installations, or as specified.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Route raceway and cable to meet Project conditions.

B. Set wall mounted boxes at elevations to accommodate mounting heights indicated.

C. Adjust box location up to ten (10) feet prior to rough-in when required to accommodate intended purpose.

D. Do not install flush mounting box back-to-back in walls; install boxes with minimum 24 inches separation.

E. Install devices plumb and level.

3.3 MOUNTING HEIGHTS

A. As indicated on Drawings or if not indicated in accordance with the Architects instructions. All other telephone, Data, TV, etc. outlets shall be same as receptacle.

3.4 GANGED SWITCHES

A. Install permanent barrier between all 277 Volt light switches ganged into one outlet box.

B. Where multiple switches are grouped on one location, install switches under a one piece, multi-gang cover plate.

C. Other telephone, data, TV, etc. outlets shall be same as receptacle.

3.5 GFCI

A. Provide ground-fault circuit-interrupter type receptacles for all 15 and 20 amp receptacles shown on drawings in bathrooms, kitchens and outdoors.

END OF SECTION 26 27 26

SECTION 26 32 13 - ENGINE GENERATORS

This specification section is part of an early equipment procurement package by the Owner and outlines the manufacturers and model numbers of the equipment to be purchased. Reference the drawings and equipment schedules for actual equipment identified as being part of the early procurement package. All other references in this specification to installation and products that are not highlighted will be part of the base bid construction contract issued separately. Several sections within this specification have been highlighted to help identify equipment that is expected to be part of the early equipment procurement package. All other items listed in this specification are the responsibility of the installing contractor and work scope identified to be part of the base bid construction contract.

Complete equipment submittals are due at the time of pricing submission for the early equipment package. Any pricing submitted without a submittal package will not be accepted. All submittals shall contain line by line specification compliance to indicate proposer is complying with equipment listed in this specification. Any deviations from the specification should be highlighted and identified and reason for deviation. Any incomplete submittals will not be accepted.

Reference the front-end documents for information related to equipment delivery dates, equipment storage requirements, warranty and process for unloading equipment to owner designated location.

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Provide an emergency power system for emergency egress lighting, fire alarm system, emergency elevator operation, and other emergency power loads required.

B. Provide all labor, materials, and equipment as necessary to complete all work as indicated on the drawings, and as specified herein.

C. Products supplied but not installed under this section. Products shall be turned over to the
Owner.
   1. Emergency generator system equipment as follows:
      a. Complete set of all special tools required to operate and service the equipment as recommended by the manufacturer for field maintenance.
      b. One oil filter replaceable element.
      c. One air filter replaceable element.

D. Related Sections:
   1. Division 1 - General Requirements
   2. Applicable sections of Division 26 - Electrical
   3. For emergency generators: Fuel gas piping, exhaust gas piping, flexible pipe connections, cooling air duct work, assembling generator accessories.

E. Power Source: Provide an on-site engine-generator set to generate power for distribution to emergency and standby loads by the emergency power distribution system. Engine-generator set shall be constructed of all-new components.

F. Transfer: Power to emergency loads shall be automatically transferred from normal utility power to the emergency engine generator upon loss of normal power. Transfer and

assumption of load shall occur in ten (10) seconds or less. Loads shall be automatically retransferred upon restoration of normal source.

G. Distribution System: Distribution equipment devices, and circuits shall be provided as required to distribute power to emergency loads.

1.3 REFERENCES

A. Emergency generators shall be in accordance with the latest applicable standards as recommended by, SAE, IEEE, and ANSI/NEMA MG-1 Motors and Generators.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Shop Drawings:
   1. Emergency generator systems including:
      a. Engine-generator set and foundation requirements.
      b. Auxiliary and remote equipment.
      c. Make of engine, number of cylinders, compression ratio, bore and stroke, cylinder displacement, and speed.
      d. Make of generator, electrical rating, number and type of bearings, and exciter type.
   2. Plan and elevation views with overall and interconnection point dimensions, fuel consumption rate curves at various loads, ventilation and combustion air requirements, and electrical diagrams including schematic and interconnection diagrams.
   3. Product data showing dimensions, weights, ratings, interconnection points, and internal wiring diagrams for engine, generator, control panel, battery, battery rack, battery charger, exhaust silencer and vibration isolators.
   4. Installation instructions.
   5. Name, location and phone number of nearest authorized distributor/service facility.
   6. Sequence of Operation - Manufacturer shall prepare a detailed, typewritten sequence of operation and submit as part of the approval documents. Final approved sequence of operation shall be permanently encapsulated in plastic laminate and permanently attached to the equipment. Format shall be 8½" x 11" or 11" x 17" as appropriate.
   7. Include schematic one-line diagram with appropriate symbols and nomenclature properly referenced to text.

B. Product Data:
   1. Specification Review: A complete item by item, line by line specification review.
   2. Output current Amperes and electrical kW rating of engine-generator set.
   3. Brake horsepower rating of engine.
   4. Fuel consumption at 100 percent, 75 percent and 50 percent load.
   5. Cooling requirements.
   6. Sound level (dBA measured on longitudinal and perpendicular axis at ten (10) feet).
   7. Manufacturer's technical data for generator, governor, voltage regulator, and battery charger. Governor submittal shall also identify method of overspeed protection to be furnished.
   8. Generator sub-transient reactance Xd", per unit
   9. Generator short circuit current, three-phase amperes.
   10. Generator voltage waveform distortion, measured at Full Load, line-neutral, both total harmonic distortion (THD) and maxim single harmonic order THD.
   11. Generator output circuit breaker(s), including proof or UL listing.

12. Transfer Switch: Show complete data showing compliance. Include continuous and withstand current ratings of all contacts.

C. Manuals and Test Data
1. Operation and Maintenance Manuals for all major components including instructions for normal operation, routine maintenance requirements, service manuals for generator, engine, oil sampling and analysis for engine wear, and emergency maintenance procedures.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Authority Having Jurisdiction:
1. General: The system shall comply with all applicable Codes and Ordinances as interpreted and enforced by the local authority having jurisdiction.

B. National Electrical Code: The system shall comply with NFPA 70, National Electrical Code, including: 1) Article 445, 2) 700.

C. NFPA:
1. General: Comply with applicable requirements of NFPA Standards, including the following:
a. NFPA 37: Standard for Installation and Use of Stationary Combustion Engines and Gas Turbines.
b. NFPA 101: Life Safety Code.
c. NFPA 110: Standard for Emergency and Standby Power Systems.
1) Type: ten (10) seconds.
2) Natural gas utility pipeline.
3) Category B (engine-generator set).
4) Level 1
d. NFPA 54: National Fuel Gas Code.

D. UL:
1. General: Comply with applicable requirements of UL Standards, including the following.
a. UL 1008: Automatic Transfer Switches, Fourth Edition or later.
b. ANSI / NEMA: Comply with applicable requirements of ANSI / NEMA MG 1, "Motors and Generators", and MG 2, "Safety and Use of Electric Motors and Generators".
c. IEEE: Comply with applicable portions of IEEE Std 446-1987, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Emergency and Standby Power Systems for Industrial and Commercial Applications" (Orange Book)

E. EPA:
1. General: Comply with applicable EPA requirements.

1.6 OWNER'S INSTRUCTIONS

A. Provide a four (4) hour period of instruction to the Owner's designated personnel upon completion of the system installation. Run engine-generator set and review remote annunciator panel for typical readings. Explain operation of generator remote stop switch. Demonstrate complete transfer sequence of utility-generator-utility. Operations & Maintenance Manual shall be complete and on-site for use during Owner's Instruction.

1.7 WARRANTY

A. Furnish full parts and labor warranty to cover the entire engine generator package and automatic transfer switch including all accessories, components, controls, batteries, etc.

for five years. Warranty shall begin from date of Certificate of Substantial Completion. Provide a sample of manufacturer's warranty certificates within equipment submittal. Warranty start dates from shipment or start up will not be accepted.

B. In addition to full parts, labor, the Standard and Extended warranty shall include miscellaneous materials, travel time, incidental expenses, normal freight/shipping, oils, lubricants, belts, filters, etc. and any expenses related to service calls required to diagnose and correct warranty issues. No purchase order number shall be required by the owner for service calls within warranty period. Purchase order number can be issued after problem is determined not to be a warranty issue.

C. The manufacturer shall provide factory certificates for each Generator and associated Automatic Transfer Switch listing at a minimum the model, serial number and warranty information as specified above. Payment to contractor may be held if warranty certificates are not provided in a timely manner.

D. All warranty work shall be performed by factory direct service technician. Warranty work shall not be performed by installing contractor.

1.8 MAINTENANCE

A. Furnish one set of tools required for preventative maintenance of each engine generator system. Package tools in adequately sized metal tool box.

B. Provide two spare sets of each oil, and air filter element required for each engine generator system.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Furnish and install new natural gas engine driven electric generating unit, factory assembled single unit generator set, with continuous output voltage of 480Y/277, 3 phase, 4 wire, at 0.8 power factor, 60 hertz, grounded neutral service, fully rated for operation at the job site altitude at an ambient temperature range of 120 degrees Fahrenheit maximum to -0 degrees Fahrenheit minimum, all mounted on a common steel base suitable for mounting on a concrete foundation pad, complete with a derangement panel and all accessories as specified and required for normal operation in standby service.

B. Acceptable Manufacturers:
1. Generac
2. Cummins/Onan
3. Kohler

C. Manual and Automatic Start - Unattended Operation
1. Manual start shall be done by operating the "start" button on the generator or selecting "manual" on the manual-off-automatic selector switch on the automatic transfer switch.
2. Automatic start shall be done by the automatic transfer switch when the manual-off-automatic selector switch on the automatic transfer switch is in the "automatic" position.

D. Voltage and frequency regulation.
1. Engine/generator shall deliver rated output (kVA) at rated frequency and power factor, at not more than two (2) percent above or below rated voltage.
2. Voltage regulation shall be plus or minus two (2) percent for any constant load between no load and rated load. Random voltage variation shall not exceed ± 1

percent for any constant load. Voltage recovery to 100 percent normal output shall take no longer than two seconds after single step application of 100 percent rated load.

3. Frequency regulation shall be isochronous from steady state no load to steady state rated load. Random frequency variation with any steady load from no load to full load shall not exceed plus or minus 1.8 hertz. Frequency adjustable from 57 hertz to 63 hertz (± 5 percent)
4. The engine-generator set shall be capable of single step load pick up of 100 percent nameplate kW and power factor, less applicable derating factors, with the engine-generator set at operating temperature.

E. The alternator shall produce a clean AC voltage waveform, with not more than five (5) percent total harmonic distortion at full linear load, when measured from line to neutral, and with not more than three (3) percent in any single harmonic.

F. Furnish all necessary electrical connections, transfer switch, control panel, relays, etc., for installation of new generator set.

G. Generator and engine shall be mounted on vibration isolating supports capable of 95 percent isolation to minimize vibration of the remainder of the skid-mounted equipment and transmission of vibration to the supporting pad.

H. Generator shall be fully enclosed or suitably guarded to prevent exposure to all parts which operate at extremely high temperatures, electrically energized, or rotating. All noncurrent carrying parts shall be grounded.

I. Thoroughly clean all equipment, and prime and finish paint with manufacturer's standard paint finish.

J. Outdoor Weather-Protective Housing: Factory-assembled to generator set base and radiator cowling. Housing shall provide ample airflow for generator set operation and exclude entry of moisture into interior components. The housing shall have hinged side-access doors and rear control door. All doors shall be lockable. All sheet metal shall be primed for corrosion protection and finish painted with the manufacturer’s standard color.

2.2 ENGINE

A. Engine shall be standby power rated, multi-cylinder, spark ignited four stroke cycle, liquid cooled, internal combustion engine for use with natural gas fuel, industrial type, designed for full rated power output at 1800 rpm, 60 hertz. The engine shall be arranged for direct connection to the alternating current generator.

B. Governor shall be electronic isochronous type no load to full load, with recovery to steady state within 2 seconds following sudden load changes. Random frequency variation shall not exceed ±0.25% of its mean value for constant loads from no load to full load. Governor shall be provided with means for manual operation and adjustment.

C. Lubrication system.
1. Full pressure type with engine driven positive displacement sump pump,
2. Full flow strainer,
3. Full flow filter,
4. Pressure relief and automatic bypass valves,
5. Crankcase ventilator with filter and connection for outside venting,
6. Bayonet type oil level indicating pressure gauges on the upstream and downstream side of the strainer and filter,
7. Drain connection,

8. Oil cooler,
9. Low oil pressure safety shutoff device,
10. Provide water shutoff valves and drain on the oil cooler to facilitate draining water without draining the complete engine cooling system.
11. Provide a radiator coolant level sight glass.

D. Cooling system.
1. Pressure type, with radiator, blower type fan,
2. Engine driven circulating pump,
3. Radiator cap incorporating a pressure-vacuum valve,
4. Thermostat in conjunction with a radiator bypass,
5. Drain connection,
6. High coolant temperature safety device,
7. Fan shall be sized to maintain safe engine temperature in ambient temperature of 120 degrees Fahrenheit,
8. Provide gaskets and packing in the cooling system which are unaffected by ethylene glycol base coolant,
9. Provide a 50% ethylene glycol antifreeze solution for the coolant,
10. Radiators shall be provided with a duct adapter flange permitting the attachment of air discharge duct for directing discharge air through the wall,
11. Radiator and Air Intake/Discharge System Flow Restriction requirement shall be no less than 0.5 inches of water.

E. Provide thermal circulation type engine jacket water heater with integral thermostatic control, sized to maintain minimum coolant temperature of 49 degrees Celsius down to an ambient temperature or 0 degrees Celsius. The heater shall be disconnected whenever the engine starts by an oil pressure switch mounted on engine. Connect heater to 120 volt normal power panel as indicated on Drawings. Install tag at connection on generator to identify power panel and circuit number.

F. Air intake system shall be complete with a dry type filter, and high frequency filter-type silencer for reducing the sound level at the intake to a point acceptable for residential use.

G. Air shutoff for emergency shutdown.

H. Engine exhaust system shall be complete with stainless steel critical type silencer capable of reducing ambient exhaust noise level to 60 dBA when measured 50 feet from the engine under full engine load and clear weather. Silencer shall be supported independently of the engine. Flexible exhaust connection shall be provided from the engine exhaust manifold to the silencer. An exhaust condensation trap with manual drain valve shall be provided to prevent condensation from entering the engine. Furnish and install a steel rain cap at the exhaust stack outlet. Rain cap shall have a high-temp paint finish.

I. Standard SAE nuts, bolts, and studs.

J. Standard NPT or SAE tubing and fittings.

K. Gas Train for Natural Gas Fuel System:
1. General: Provide all fuel system components necessary to allow the generator system to operate under continuous emergency full load. Gas regulator train assembly shall be designed for engine manufacturer's recommended gas pressure from a nominal five (5) pound per-square-inch natural gas service. Install components furnished with engine.
2. Engine-mounted carburetor.

3. Fuel gas pressure regulators with vibration isolating, flexible fuel line joint on gas-supply side.
4. Solenoid valve that automatically shuts off flow of gas if the engine stops for any reason. Install this valve on gas-supply side of gas pressure regulator.
5. Gas pressure gauge with analog display of ounces-per-square-inch to monitor gas supply pressure. Install this gauge in gas train inside the generator set housing.
6. Gas line service regulator with atmospheric vent.
7. Dry filter for vapor withdrawal.
8. Manual shut-off valve.
9. Gas surge tank or other components as may be recommended by engine supplier.
10. Gas fuel line for Emergency Power System shall be connected ahead of the main gas shutoff valve for the building with a separate, dedicated shutoff valve. Mark both generator gas valve and building gas valve with permanent signs to indicate that there is another valve, per NFPA 110, sect. 5-9.7.

2.3 GENERATOR

A. Generator shall be alternating current, three phase, four pole, reconnectible brushless revolving field synchronous type with brushless exciter directly connected to the generator field windings without slip rings or commutators.

B. Generator shall have a single prelubricated sealed bearing, direct connected to the engine, by means of a flexible disc coupling for self-alignment and air cooled by a direct drive centrifugal blower fan.

C. Insulation shall be minimum Class F in a self-ventilated enclosure. Temperature rise shall be 130 degrees Celsius max over ANSI 40 degrees Celsius ambient for standby service.

D. Bring out all leads from each winding to a generator main lead terminal box adequate in size for making up all connections and grounding the neutral to the generator set supporting frame.

E. Voltage regulation shall include True RMS 3 phase sensing, generator-mounted volts per Hertz exciter-regulator to match engine and generator characteristics. Include manual controls to adjust voltage output plus or minus 5 percent of nominal voltage level.

F. The generator shall have the necessary excitation control circuitry to prevent the loss of excitation on fault conditions allowing quick return to full voltage and power to normal and faulted circuits.

G. Furnish NEMA 1 output terminal and outgoing cable termination compartment integral with the engine-generator frame.

H. Output Breakers: Provide output molded case circuit breakers of adequate capacity and rating. Provide output breaker for each output circuit running from generator. Breaker shall be UL Listed 100 percent rated for continuous operation at full ampacity. Provide cable extensions and enclosure required to integrally mount output circuit breaker inside outdoor generator housing. Enclosure shall comply with NEC 404-3.

I. Housing Alternator shall have an open drip-proof construction.

2.4 VOLTAGE REGULATION

A. Static type, three phase, mounted either on the generator control panel or combined with the exciter. Voltage shall have "manual-automatic" switch and be adjustable +/- 10 percent under all operating conditions.

2.5 ELECTRIC STARTING SYSTEM

A. Engine starting system shall be a 12 volt or 24 volt DC system depending on size of engine/generator, consisting of a heavy duty electric cranking motor(s) with drive mechanism, heavy duty batteries with metal frame or box, engine driven alternator, battery charger, and transistorized voltage regulator.

B. Cranking motor shall be capable of starting the engine five times in rapid succession without overheating the motor and at sufficient speed for starting in low ambient temperatures.

C. Storage batteries shall be lead acid type of voltage and capacity as determined by the engine manufacturer, with sufficient capacity to start the generator set five times consecutively in rapid succession. Provide all battery cables and connections. Provide hydrometer.

D. Battery charger shall be an automatic, self-protected, self-regulated, dual rate rectifier type of a capacity determined by the engine manufacturer and sufficient to automatically recharge the batteries quickly according to the requirements governed by battery discharge duty, and suitable for 120 volt, single phase, 60 hertz input service from a remote receptacle panel.

2.6 ENGINE-GENERATOR CONTROL PANEL

A. Control panel shall be engine generator frame mounted in NEMA 1 enclosure, totally front accessible. Control panel shall be completely factory pre-wired. All external connections shall be wired out to terminal blocks for field wiring. Control panel shall be complete with all engine and generator controls and indicators. Include front hinged double doors with latches and provision for padlock.

B. Control panel shall provide a contact closure to initiate operation of the ventilation system. Wire out to terminal block. Contact shall be field wired by manufacturer as indicated on the Drawings.

C. Control panel shall include the following fully identified by means of permanent nameplates:

1. Control
   a. Output voltage adjustment.
   b. Cranking limiter relay.
   c. Overspeed shutdown.
   d. Low oil pressure shutdown.
   e. High coolant temperature shutdown.
   f. Remote Alarm Contacts: Pre-wired SPST contacts to terminal strip for remote indication of all alarm functions.
   g. Battery operated service light to illuminate panel during power outage conditions.
   h. Manual-off-auto engine start switch.
2. Visual monitoring
   a. Frequency Meter: 45-65 Hz range, 3½ inch (89 mm) dial.
   b. AC Output Voltmeter: 3½ inch dial, two (2) percent accuracy, with phase selector switch (phase-to-phase and phase-to-ground).
   c. AC Output Ammeter: 3½ inch dial, two (2) percent accuracy, with phase selector switch and 3 current transformers.

d. Push-to-test indicator lamps, one for each:
   1) Engine run
   2) Low oil pressure
   3) High water temperature
   4) Overspeed and overcrank
   5) Overspeed shutdown
   6) Failure to crank
   7) Failure to establish voltage or frequency.
   8) Failure to reach rated voltage at transfer switch in ten (10) seconds
e. Engine running time meter.
f. Electrical oil pressure gauge.
g. Electrical water temperature gauge.
h. Mechanical fuel pressure gauge.
i. Radiator sight glass.
j. DC voltmeter and ammeter.

3. Audible monitoring
   a. Low oil pressure alarm condition.
   b. High coolant temperature alarm.
   c. Failure to crank.
   d. Failure to establish voltage or frequency.
   e. Failure to reach rated voltage at transfer switch in ten (10) seconds.

D. Battery charging system including alternator and solid state regulator.

E. Remote Annunciator NFPA 110: Provide a remote annunciator to meet the requirements of NFPA 110, Level 1. The annunciator shall provide remote annunciation of all points stated above and shall incorporate ring-back capability so that after silencing the initial alarm, any subsequent alarms will sound the horn. Locate annunciator in the Administration area per owner's instruction.

2.7 WEATHER PROTECTIVE ENCLOSURE

A. Standard Enclosure:
   1. Steel weather protective enclosure with 14 gauge sheet metal and a minimum ambient capability of 43 degrees Celsius (110 degrees Fahrenheit). Shall have removable, and / or hinged doors and removable end panels to allow easy routine maintenance. All hinges and latches shall be rust resistant and doors shall be equipped with rubber seals. A lockable service access cover shall be provided for easy access to the radiator fill cap. The enclosure shall be painted utilizing electrostatically applied powder baked paint.

2.8 AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCHES

A. Furnish and install automatic transfer switches (ATS) with four (4) poles, amperage, voltage, withstand and close-on ratings as shown on the plans. Each automatic transfer shall consist of an inherently double throw power transfer switch mechanism and a microprocessor controller to provide automatic operation. All transfer switches and controllers shall be the products of the same manufacturer.

B. Acceptable Manufacturers:
   1. ASCO
   2. Russ Electric
   3. Zenith
   4. Kohler
   5. Cummins/Onan

C. Mechanically Held Transfer Switch

1. The transfer switch shall be electrically operated and mechanically held. The electrical operator shall be a momentarily energized, single-solenoid mechanism. Main operators which include overcurrent disconnect devices, linear motors or gears shall not be acceptable. The switch shall be mechanically interlocked to ensure only two possible positions, normal or emergency.
2. All transfer switch sizes shall use only one type of main operator for ease of maintenance and commonality of parts.
3. The switch shall be positively locked and unaffected by momentary outages, so that contact pressure is maintained at a constant value and contact temperature rise is minimized for maximum reliability and operating life.
4. All main contacts shall be silver composition. Switches rated 600 amperes and above shall have segmented, blow-on construction for high withstand and close-on capability and be protected by separate arcing contacts.
5. Inspection of all contacts shall be possible from the front of the switch without disassembly of operating linkages and without disconnection of power conductors. All stationary and moveable contacts shall be replaceable without removing power conductors and/or bus bars.
6. Designs utilizing components of molded-case circuit breakers, contactors, or parts thereof, which are not intended for continuous duty, repetitive switching or transfer between two active power sources are not acceptable.

D. Microprocessor Controller

1. The controller's sensing and logic shall be provided by a single built-in microprocessor for maximum reliability, minimum maintenance, and the ability to communicate serially through an optional serial communication module.
2. A single controller shall provide twelve selectable nominal voltages for maximum application flexibility and minimal spare part requirements. Voltage sensing shall be true RMS type and shall be accurate to ± 1 percent of nominal voltage. Frequency sensing shall be accurate to ± 0.2 percent. The panel shall be capable of operating over a temperature range of -20 to +60 degrees Celsius and storage from -55 to +85 degrees Celsius.
3. The controller shall be connected to the transfer switch by an interconnecting wiring harness. The harness shall include a keyed disconnect plug to enable the controller to be disconnected from the transfer switch for routine maintenance. Sensing and control logic shall be provided on multi-layer printed circuit boards. Interfacing relays shall be industrial grade plug-in type with dust covers. The panel shall be enclosed with a protective cover and be mounted separately from the transfer switch unit for safety and ease of maintenance. The protective cover shall include a built-in pocket for storage of the operator’s manuals.
4. All customer connections shall be wired to a common terminal block to simplify field-wiring connections.
5. The controller shall meet or exceed the requirements for Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC) as follows:
   a. EN 55011:1991 Emission standard - Group 1, Class A
   b. EN 50082-2:1995 Generic immunity standard, from which:
      1) EN 61000-4-2:1995 Electrostatic discharge (ESD) immunity
      2) ENV 50140:1993 Radiated Electro-Magnetic field immunity
      3) EN 61000-4-4:1995 Electrical fast transient (EFT) immunity

4) EN 61000-4-5:1995 Surge transient immunity

5) EN 61000-4-6:1996 Conducted Radio-Frequency field immunity

c. IEEE472 (ANSI C37.90A) Ring Wave Test.

E. Enclosure

1. The ATS shall be furnished in a Type 1 enclosure unless otherwise shown on the plans.

F. Controller Display and Keypad

1. A four line, 20 character LCD display and keypad shall be an integral part of the controller for viewing all available data and setting desired operational parameters. Operational parameters shall also be available for viewing and limited control through the serial communications input port. The following parameters shall only be adjustable via DIP switches on the controller:
   a. Nominal line voltage and frequency
   b. Single or three phase sensing
   c. Operating parameter protection
   d. Transfer operating mode configuration
   (Open transition, Closed transition, or Delayed transition)

   All instructions and controller settings shall be easily accessible, readable and accomplished without the use of codes, calculations, or instruction manuals.

G. Voltage, Frequency and Phase Rotation Sensing

1. Voltage and frequency on both the normal and emergency sources (as noted below) shall be continuously monitored, with the following pickup, dropout, and trip setting capabilities (values shown as % of nominal unless otherwise specified):

Parameter	Sources	Dropout / Trip	Pickup / Reset
Undervoltage	N&E,3ϕ	70 to 98%	85 to 100%
Overvoltage	N&E,3ϕ	102 to 115%	2% below trip
Underfrequency	N&E	85 to 98%	90 to 100%
Overfrequency	N&E	102 to 110%	2% below trip
Voltage unbalance	N&E	5 to 20%	1% below dropout

2. Repetitive accuracy of all settings shall be within ± 0.5% over an operating temperature range of -20°C to 60°C.
3. Voltage and frequency settings shall be field adjustable in 1% increments either locally with the display and keypad or remotely via serial communications port access.
4. The controller shall be capable (when activated by the keypad or through the serial port) of sensing the phase rotation of both the normal and emergency sources. The source shall be considered unacceptable if the phase rotation is not the preferred rotation selected (ABC or CBA).
5. Source status screens shall be provided for both normal & emergency to provide digital readout of voltage on all 3 phases, frequency, and phase rotation.

H. Time Delays

1. An adjustable time delay of 0 to 6 seconds shall be provided to override momentary normal source outages and delay all transfer and engine starting signals.

2. A time delay shall be provided on transfer to emergency, adjustable from 0 to 60 minutes, for controlled timing of transfer of loads to emergency.
3. Two time delay modes (which are independently adjustable) shall be provided on re-transfer to normal. One time delay shall be for actual normal power failures and the other for the test mode function. The time delays shall be adjustable from 0 to 60 minutes. Time delay shall be automatically bypassed if the emergency source fails and the normal source is acceptable.
4. A time delay shall be provided on shut down of engine generator for cool down, adjustable from 0 to 60 minutes.
5. A time delay activated output signal shall also be provided to drive an external relay(s) for selective load disconnect control. The controller shall have the ability to activate an adjustable 0 to 5 minute time delay in any of the following modes:
   a. Prior to transfer only.
   b. Prior to and after transfer.
   c. Normal to emergency only.
   d. Emergency to normal only.
   e. Normal to emergency and emergency to normal.
   f. All transfer conditions or only when both sources are available.

I. Additional Features
1. A three position momentary-type test switch shall be provided for the test / automatic / reset modes. The test position will simulate a normal source failure. The reset position shall bypass the time delays on either transfer to emergency or retransfer to normal.
2. A SPDT contact, rated 5 amps at 30 VDC, shall be provided for a low-voltage engine start signal. The start signal shall prevent dry cranking of the engine by requiring the generator set to reach proper output, and run for the duration of the cool down setting, regardless of whether the normal source restores before the load is transferred.
3. Auxiliary contacts, rated 10 amps, 250 VAC shall be provided consisting of one contact, closed when the ATS is connected to the normal source and one contact closed, when the ATS is connected to the emergency source.
4. LED indicating lights (16 mm industrial grade, type 12) shall be provided; one to indicate when the ATS is connected to the normal source (green) and one to indicate when the ATS is connected to the emergency source (red).
5. LED indicating lights (16 mm industrial grade, type 12) shall be provided and energized by controller outputs. The lights shall provide true source availability of the normal and emergency sources, as determined by the voltage sensing trip and reset settings for each source.
   a. The following features shall be built-in to the controller, but capable of being activated through keypad programming or the serial port only when required by the user:
      1) Provide the ability to select “commit/no commit to transfer” to determine whether the load should be transferred to the emergency generator if the normal source restores before the generator is ready to accept the load.
      2) Terminals shall be provided for a remote contact which opens to signal the ATS to transfer to emergency and for remote contacts which open to inhibit transfer to emergency and/or retransfer to normal. Both of these inhibit signals can be activated through the keypad or serial port.
      3) An Inphase monitor shall be provided in the controller. The monitor shall control transfer so that motor load inrush currents do not exceed normal starting currents, and shall not require

external control of power sources. The inphase monitor shall be specifically designed for and be the product of the ATS manufacturer. The inphase monitor shall be equal to ASCO Feature 27.

J. Engine Exerciser: The controller shall provide an internal engine exerciser. The engine exerciser shall allow the user to program up to seven different exercise routines. For each routine, the user shall be able to:
1. Enable or disable the routine.
2. Enable or disable transfer of the load during routine.
3. Set the start time,
   - time of day
   - day of week
   - week of month (1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, alternate or every)
4. Set the duration of the run.
   At the end of the specified duration the switch shall transfer the load back to normal and run the generator for the specified cool down period. A 10-year life battery that supplies power to the real time clock in the event of a power loss will maintain all time and date information.

K. Withstand and Close-On Ratings
1. The ATS shall be rated to close on and withstand the available RMS symmetrical short circuit current at the ATS terminals with the type of overcurrent protection shown on the plans.
2. The ATS shall be UL listed in accordance with UL 1008 and be labeled in accordance with that standard's 1½ and 3 cycle, long-time ratings. ATSs which are not tested and labeled with 1½ and 3 cycle (any breaker) ratings and have series, or specific breaker ratings only, are not acceptable.

L. Tests and Certification
1. The complete ATS shall be factory tested to ensure proper operation of the individual components and correct overall sequence of operation and to ensure that the operating transfer time, voltage, frequency and time delay settings are in compliance with the specification requirements.

M. Service Representation
1. The ATS manufacturer shall maintain a national service organization of company-employed personnel located throughout the contiguous United States. The service center's personnel must be factory trained and must be on call 24 hours a day, 365 days a year.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

A. Provide all work required for a complete system, including complete system testing and checkout. The installation of this system shall comply with the directions and recommendations of authorized factory representatives.

3.2 EMERGENCY DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM

A. All boxes, and enclosures (including transfer switches, generators, and power panels) for emergency circuits shall be permanently marked so they will be readily identified as a component of an emergency circuit or system. Emergency circuits shall be specially marked and shall be run in raceway separate from normal powered circuits. All

distribution equipment shall be specifically indicated "EMERGENCY" on the equipment nametag. Color code for emergency markings and all nametags shall be RED.

3.3 COMMISSIONING SERVICE

A. A final inspection and an initial startup of the system shall be rendered by the authorized factory representatives.

B. A letter of certification written by the authorized factory representatives, which states that the system is properly installed and does properly function as recommended by the factory and as described in this specification, shall be submitted to the Architect for his approval.

C. A test run shall be performed by the authorized factory representative in the presence of the Owner, Architect and Engineer; the time of this test run shall be mutually agreed upon by all persons concerned. This test run may, but is not required to, coincide with other testing requirements described in this section.

3.4 INSTALLATION

A. General: Provide all labor required for a complete installation.
B. Mounting: Anchor on a four (4) inch concrete pad with bolts and elasto-rib vibration isolators. Pad shall extend a minimum of 18 inches from each side of the generator set skid.

3.5 TESTING

A. Factory Testing: The engine generator shall be tested at the factory, demonstrating its performance at full rated load. A certified copy of the test report shall accompany the unit to the field and shall be made available to the building official and copied to the Architect and Engineer.

B. Field Testing:

1. Conduct test of the system in the presence of the Owner, Architect and Engineer. The engine generator shall be load bank tested at the site, demonstrating its performance at full rated load for a minimum period of two (2) hours. Test times shall be mutually agreed upon by all persons concerned.

2. Conduct tests of the system as required by NEC Article 700 in the presence of the Owner, Architect, Engineer, and Code Authority having jurisdiction.. The engine generator set shall demonstrate the actual sequencing of all load onto the generation unit and shall carry the building emergency loads, including any elevator(s), for a minimum period of two (2) hours. Contractor shall insure that all emergency loads are operational before scheduling this test. Test times shall be mutually agreed upon by all persons concerned.

3.6 SYSTEM GROUNDING

A. The emergency power system generator output shall be grounded as a separately derived system according to the requirements of the Section titled GROUNDING. Bond the generator neutral to the generator ground.

3.7 SIGNS

A. Refer to Section 26 05 53, Identification for Electrical Systems.

B. Service Entrance: A sign shall be placed at the normal power service entrance indicating location of the emergency power engine-generator set.

C. Generator: Provide a sign arranged to be prominent and legible at the set control panel. Sign shall be an OSHA orange WARNING sign plus text. Sign text shall be "Warning - This equipment starts automatically. Disconnect all sources of supply and load before servicing", or similar approved text.

D. Fuel Tank: Provide a "Caution - No Smoking" sign on the housing. Sign shall be an OSHA yellow caution sign with text and graphic no-smoking symbol. Provide sign per NFPA 110 Sect. 5.9.7 at both generator gas shut-off valve and building gas shut-off valve to indicate that there is another valve.

3.8 REMOTE WIRING

A. General: Provide raceway, wiring and control cables from generator control panel to remote points. Underground conduits may be direct buried without concrete encasement if a red plastic warning tape is installed above each conduit.

B. Remote Points:
1. Engine-Generator Remote Panel
2. Automatic Transfer Switches
3. Automatic Battery Charger. Provide dc wiring from remote charger to battery rack at engine-generator set. Size wire for maximum 2 percent dc voltage drop at full load.
4. Generator control power 120V branch circuit.
5. Engine water jacket heater branch circuit.
6. Outdoor generator housing: battery rack warming jacket 120V branch circuit.
7. Outdoor generator housing: generator strip heater 120V branch circuit. One circuit may serve both jacket heater and generator heater if total load including voltage drop is less than 80% circuit ampacity.
8. Elevator Controllers; (Signals shall be taken from ATS).
9. Building Automation System (BAS); (BAS wires to the ATS).
10. Building Security System
11. Emergency Lighting Automatic Transfer Switches

3.9 EMERGENCY LIGHTING AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCHES

A. Provide automatic slave transfer switches where indicated on the drawings for transfer of dimmer branch circuits utilized for emergency lighting.

END OF SECTION 26 32 13

SECTION 26 43 00 - SURGE PROTECTION DEVICES (SPDs) FOR LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CIRCUITS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
1. Section 16400 – Surge Protection Devices, individually mounted and switchboard mounted. Switchboards: Surge Protection Device integrated in switchboards.

1.3 REFERENCES

A. IEEE C62.41.1, IEEE Guide on the Surge Environment in Low-Voltage (1000 V and Less) AC Power Circuits,

B. IEEE C62.41.2, IEEE Recommended Practice on Characterization of Surges in Low-Voltage (1000 V and Less) AC Power Circuits,

C. IEEE C62.45, IEEE Recommended Practice on Surge Testing for Equipment Connected to Low-Voltage (1000 V and Less) AC Power Circuits.

D. National Electrical Code: Article 285

E. UL 1283 - Electromagnetic Interference Filters

F. UL 1449, Third Edition, effective September 29, 2009 – Surge Protection Devices

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Submit capacity, dimensions, weights, details, and wiring configuration.

B. Submittals shall include UL 1449 3rd Edition Listing documentation verifiable by visiting www.UL.com, clicking “Certifications” link, searching using UL Category Code: VZCA and VZCA2:

1. Short Circuit Current Rating (SCCR)
2. Voltage Protection Ratings (VPRs) for all modes
3. Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage rating (MCOV)
4. I-nominal rating (I-n)
5. SPD shall be UL listed and labeled as Type 1 or Type 4 intended for Type 1 or Type 2 applications.

C. Upon request, an unencapsulated but complete SPD formally known as TVSS shall be presented for visual inspection.

D. Minimum of ten (10) year warranty Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Submit installation instructions and connection requirements.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. List individual units under UL 1449 (Third Addition) and UL 1283.

B. Single manufacturer: All equipment of each type shall be the product of one manufacturer.

C. SPD shall comply with NEC Article 285 and shall be permanently marked with the short-circuit current rating of the device.

D. Manufacturer Qualifications: Engage a firm with at least 5 years experience in manufacturing transient voltage surge suppressors.

E. Manufacturer shall be ISO 9001 or 9002 certified.

F. The manufacturer of this equipment shall have produced similar electrical equipment for a minimum period of ten (10) years. When requested by the Engineer, an acceptable list of installations with similar equipment shall be provided demonstrating compliance with this requirement.

G. The SPD shall be compliant with the Restriction of Hazardous Substances (RoHS) Directive 2002/95/EC.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Accept equipment on site in factory packaging. Inspect for damage.

B. Protect equipment from damage by providing temporary covers until construction is complete in adjacent space.

C. Handle and store equipment in accordance with manufacturer's Installation and Maintenance Manuals. One (1) copy of this document to be provided with the equipment at time of shipment.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SURGE PROTECTION DEVICES (SPDs)

A. Manufacturers:
1. Current Technology
2. Liebert
3. Siemens
4. Square D
5. GE

B. Product Description: Surge protection devices for protection of AC electrical circuits.

C. Unit Operating Voltage: As indicated on Drawings.

D. Construction:
1. Finish: Factory finish of baked enamel.
2. Balanced Suppression Platform: Equally distribute surge current to Metal Oxide Varistor (MOV) components to ensure equal stressing and maximum

performance. Furnish surge suppression platform with equal impedance paths to each matched MOV.

3. Internal Connections: Hardwired with connections using low impedance conductors and compression fittings.
4. Safety and Diagnostic Monitoring: Equipped with standard overcurrent protection:
   a. Continuous monitoring of fusing system.
   b. Monitor individual MOV's (including neutral to ground). Capable of identifying open circuit failures not monitored by conventional fusing systems.
   c. Monitor for overheating in each mode due to thermal runaway.
   d. Furnish green and red solid state indicator light on each phase. Absence of green light and presence of red light indicates which phases have been damaged. Fault detection activates flashing trouble light. Units not capable of detecting open circuit damage, thermal conditions, and over current will not be accepted.
5. Labeling: Permanently affix UL 1449 (Third Addition) suppression voltage ratings and CSA to unit.

E. Types:
1. Switchboards; locate as integral part of switchboard, coordinate mounting with switchboard manufacturer.
2. Panelboards; locate as stand-alone. Component in housing adjacent to protected panelboard.

F. Protection Modes: For Wye configured system, furnish device with directly connected suppression elements between line-neutral (L-N), line-ground (L-G), and neutral-ground (N-G). For Delta configured system, furnish device with suppression elements between line to line (L-L) and line to ground (L-G).

G. Swithboards:
1. The SPD shall be UL 1449 labeled as Type 1 or as Type 4 intended for Type 1 or Type 2 applications.
2. SPD shall meet or exceed the following criteria:
   a. Maximum 7-Mode surge current capability shall be 300kA per phase.
   b. UL 1449 - Third Edition Revision; effective September 29, 2009, Voltage Protection Ratings shall not exceed the following:

VOLTAGE	L-N	L-G	N-G	L-L	MCOV
208Y/120	800V	800V	800V	1200V	150V
480Y/277	1200V	1200V	1200V	2000V	320V

3. UL 1449 Listed Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (MCOV) (verifiable at UL.com):

System Voltage	Allowable System Voltage Fluctuation (%)	MCOV
208Y/120	25%	150V
480Y/347	15%	320V

4. SPD shall incorporate a UL 1283 listed EMI/RFI filter with minimum attenuation of - 50dB at 100 kHz.
5. Suppression components shall be heavy duty 'large block' MOVs, each exceeding 30mm diameter.
6. SPD shall include a serviceable, replaceable module.
7. SPD shall be equipped with the following diagnostics:
   a. Visual LED diagnostics including a minimum of one green LED indicator per phase, and one red service LED.

b. Audible alarm with on/off silence function and diagnostic test function (excluding branch).
c. Form C dry contacts one normally open (NO) and one normally closed (NC) for remote status monitoring.
d. Surge Counter

No other test equipment shall be required for SPD monitoring or testing before or after installation.

8. SPD shall have a response time no greater than 1/2 nanosecond.
9. SPD shall have a 10 year warranty.

H. Distribution and Lighting Panelboards:

1. Listing requirements: SPD shall bear the UL Mark and shall be listed to most recent editions of UL 1449 and UL 1283. "Manufactured in accordance with" is not equivalent to UL listing and does not meet the intent of this specification.
2. Listing requirements: SPD and performance parameters shall be posted at www.UL.com under Category Code: VZCA. Products or parameters without posting at UL.com shall not be approved. (To access UL Category Code click on Certifications in the left menu bar of UL's home page. Type "VZCA" into the Category Code search box and click Search.)
3. SPD shall be UL 1449 labeled with 200kA Short Circuit Current Rating (SCCR). Fuse ratings shall not be considered in lieu of demonstrated withstand testing of SPD, per NEC 285.6.
4. SPD shall be UL 1449 labeled as Type 1 intended for use without need for external or supplemental overcurrent controls. Every suppression component of every mode, including N-G, shall be protected by internal overcurrent and thermal overtemperature controls. SPDs relying upon external or supplementary installed safety disconnectors do not meet the intent of this specification.
5. SPD shall be UL 1449 labeled with 20kA I-nominal (I-n) (verifiable at UL.com) for compliance to UL 96A Lightning Protection Master Label and NFPA 780.
6. Standard 7 Mode Protection paths: SPD shall provide surge current paths for all modes of protection: L-N, L-G, L-L, and N-G for Wye systems; L-L, L-G in Delta and impedance grounded Wye systems
7. If a dedicated breaker for the SPD is not provided in the switchboard, the service entrance SPD shall include an integral UL Recognized disconnect switch. A dedicated breaker shall serve as a means of disconnect for distribution SPD's.
8. SPD shall meet or exceed the following criteria:
9. Minimum surge current capability (single pulse rated) per phase shall be:
   a. Distribution applications:
      1) Siemens Model TPS3 09 with Maximum surge current capability of 100kA per phase
10. UL 1449 Listed Voltage Protection Ratings (VPRs) shall not exceed the following:

VOLTAGE	L-N	L-G	N-G
208Y/120V	700V	700V	700V
480Y/277V	1500V	1500V	1500V

UL 1449 Listed Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (MCOV) (verifiable at UL.com):

System Voltage	Allowable System Voltage Fluctuation (%)	MCOV
208Y/120	25%	150V
480Y/277V	20%	320V

11. SPD shall include a serviceable, replaceable module (excluding Distribution). (Deletable note: Delete or adjust as appropriate.)

12. Service Entrance SPD shall have UL 1283 EMI/RFI filtering with minimum attenuation of -50dB at 100kHz.
13. SPD shall have a warranty for a period of ten (10) years, incorporating unlimited replacements of suppressor parts if they are destroyed by transients during the warranty period.
14. SPDs shall be equipped with the following diagnostics:
    a. Visual LED diagnostics including a minimum of one green LED indicator per phase, and one red service LED.
    b. Audible alarm with on/off silence function and diagnostic test function (excluding branch).
    c. Form C dry contacts one normally open (NO) and one normally closed (NC) for remote status monitoring.
    d. Surge Counter

No other test equipment shall be required for SPD monitoring or testing before or after

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify mounting area is ready for equipment.

B. Verify circuit rough-ins are at correct location.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Install in accordance with IEEE 1100.

B. Install service entrance suppressors in switchboard.

C. Install suppressors for panelboards adjacent to panel.

D. Install surge counter in face of switchboard.

E. Include surge counter for stand-alone SPD.

F. Install with maximum conductor length of 24 inches. Install suppressor with internal fusing.

G. Provide 30 amp, 3 pole circuit breaker in panelboards to feed SPD.

END OF SECTION 26 43 00

SECTION 26 50 00 - LIGHTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes interior luminaires, lamps, ballasts, and accessories. Provide all luminaries complete with all new lamps, completely wired, controlled, and securely attached to supports.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Submit dimensions, ratings, and performance data.

B. Photometric data for each luminaire, lamp and ballast. Include indications of all options and accessories as well as finish color.

C. Specification Review: A complete item by item, line by line specification review.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Regulatory Requirements:
1. Provide luminaires listed by U.L.
2. Luminaires installed in outdoor areas unprotected from weather to be U.L. Listed for wet locations.
3. Insulated ceilings: Luminaires installed into insulated ceilings shall be U.L. Listed Type IC.

B. Certification: Certify that fixtures submittal have trim compatible with ceilings being installed.

C. Concrete for outdoor lighting poles foundations shall be provided per Section 03 30 00 - Concrete.

1.5 EXTRA MATERIALS

A. Provide extra materials for Owners use. All parts shall packaged in suitable carton.

B. Provide ten (10) percent spare lamps of each lamp type. Deliver to Owner in original packaging.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 LUMINAIRES

A. Acceptable Manufacture: Provide per Fixture Schedule on drawings.

1. Approved equal: Contractor may submit luminaires from other manufacturers. Contractor shall provide a full set of submittals per paragraph 1.2 of this specification section for Engineer and Architects approval. Contractor must have approved submittals stamped and dated from the Engineer and Architect minimum 10 days prior to bid.

B. Product Description: Complete luminaire assemblies, with features, options, and accessories as scheduled.

C. All luminares shall be new and of specification grade.

D. Manufacturer nomenclature in fixture schedule or otherwise described on the Drawings is given only to show the general fixture series. Contractor shall provide fixture with all required accessories and mounting frame type.

E. Wire guard at fixtures in mechanical, electrical, and high abuse areas.

2.2 LED LUMINAIRES

A. Quality Assurance
1. DOE Lighting Facts certified.

B. LED Specifications
1. Lumen maintenance of the LEDs has been tested in accordance with IESNA LM-80-08 reporting methodology.
2. CRI:>82 minimum (general); >90 healthcare and retail.
3. SDCM: <2.5 in linear pendants and linear recessed; <3.5 in discrete recessed.
4. R9: .0 (general office/school environments); >50 in healthcare and retail environments.
5. Outdoor luminaires to be rated at a minimum of 40º C.

C. Lumen Maintenance
1. Minimum L70 at 50K hours based on TM-21 Addendum A Lifetime report at an ambient temperature of 25º C, outdoors at an ambient temperature of 40º C.

D. Thermal Testing
1. ISTM testing in accordance to UL 1598-2008.

E. Driver
1. 0-10V enabled.
2. Output Class 2 rated.
3. Dimming range: 5-100%.
4. Constant current.
5. THD @ max load: <20%.
6. Power factor: >0.95
7. Environment protection rating: UL Damp and dry.
8. Approbations: certified to UL8750, UL1310, UL935, CSA-C22.2 No. 250.13-12, CSA 22.2 No. 223.
9. ROHS Compliant

F. Fixture photoetry
1. Conducted by a NVLAP accredited testing lab with IESNA LM 79-08.
2. System flux measured in delivered lumens.

G. Warranty

1. 5 year total system warranty.

2.3 EMERGENCY LIGHTING AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCHES

A. Provide automatic transfer switch on all lighting fixtures shown to be on emergency.

2.4 DOWNLIGHT FIXTURES

A. Provide recessed light fixtures with trim rings compatible with the ceiling material where fixture is to be installed.

2.5 DOWNLIGHT FIXTURES

A. Provide recessed light fixtures with trim rings compatible with ceiling material where fixture is to be installed.

2.6 EXIT SIGNS

A. Exit signs shall meet visibility requirements and be listed per UL 924 “Emergency Lighting and Power Equipment". Also shall meet Federal, State and Local Codes.

B. Chevron Directional Indicator: Provide Chevron per NFPA 101 Section 5-10.4.1.2.

C. Product Description:
1. LED Exit Sign:
   a. Provide exit sign with Light Emitting Diodes (LED) illuminance source. Cover LED with diffuser.

D. Housing: Diecast aluminum with stencil face and matte white paint finish.

E. Input Voltage: 120/277 volt, dual input voltage.

F. EPA Energy Star Label.

G. Wire Guards: Install wire guard on all exit signs installed in gyms, lockers rooms, and athletic wing.

2.7 OUTDOOR LUMINAIRE POLE ASSEMBLIES

A. Outdoor Pole assemblies shall consist of a pole base, pole, luminaire or group and lighting circuit wiring.

B. Diesel Standard: 2000 (IBC) International Building Code. Section 1609 requires wind forces on structure to be determined by the provisions of ASCE 7.

C. Minimum Wind Speed: 120 miles per hour.

D. Metal poles shall comply with NEC 410-15(b).

E. Pole Material: Steel.

F. Pole Shape: Round tapered.

G. Pole finish shall match luminaires along mounting arms and bolt covers. Provide polyester powder coat finish on pole and luminaire, 3 mil thick.

H. Pole accessories to include handhole and cover, full matching anchor bolt cover, anchor bolt kit, template, washers and leveling nuts.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXISTING WORK

A. Disconnect and remove abandoned luminaires, lamps, poles and accessories.

B. Extend existing luminaire installation using materials and methods compatible with existing installation, or as specified.

C. Clean and repair existing luminaires to remain or to be reinstalled.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. General: All luminaires shall have proper supports.

B. Install suspended luminaires using pendants supported from swivel hangers.

C. Locate recessed ceiling luminaires as indicated on Drawings.

D. Install surface mounted ceiling luminaires plumb and adjust to align with building lines and with each other. Secure to prevent movement.

E. Chain Hung: Unless otherwise indicated all fluorescent fixtures in Mechanical, Electrical and Elevator Equipment Rooms shall be chain hung. Verify exact mounting height with Architect before installing fixtures. Provide pendant hangers when equipment room has fire-resistive ceiling.

F. Suspended Ceilings:
1. Provide means of support for luminaires per NEC 410-36. T-bar clips shall be installed on the luminaire and shall be field secured to the inverted ceiling tees so that the luminaire is securely fastened to the ceiling system framing members.
2. Ceiling tiles shall not bear the weight of luminaires. Surface mount luminaires, recessed downlights, light track, exit signs, etc. shall be supported by proper frames or other attachment to main ceiling system grid or building structure above ceiling.
3. Luminaires shall be centered in ceiling tile.
4. Luminaire shall have flange or trim ring for closure of ceiling cutout or opening.
5. Fire-rated Ceiling Assembly: For Luminaires to be flush-mounted into a fire-rated ceiling or surface mounted to a fire-rated ceiling, install with independent, secure support. Raceway, cable assemblies, boxes and fittings located above a fire-rated floor/ceiling or roof ceiling assembly shall not be secured to, or supported by, the ceiling assembly including the ceiling support wires. Provide an independent means of secure support. Independent support wires shall be distinguishable by color, tagging, or other effective means from those that are part of the fire-rated design.

G. Verify weights and recommended mounting methods of all luminaires with manufacturers. Furnish and install supports. Luminaires weighing more than 30 pounds shall be supported independently of the outlet box.

3.3 LOCATIONS

A. Luminaires shown on the Electrical Drawings represent general arrangements only. Refer to Architectural Drawings and to Architect on jobsite for more exact locations. Coordinate location with all other trades before installation. Coordinate all light fixtures in Mechanical Rooms with the final installed piping and ductwork layouts. Adjust fixture mounting height and location if required so that light output is not obstructed by piping and ductwork.

3.4 FIRE INTEGRITY OF CEILING PENETRATIONS

A. Where ceiling is part of a fire-rated assembly, maintain integrity of that assembly with methods given in Section Electrical Hangers and Supports. Obtain ceiling system UL Fire Resistance Directory Design Number from Architectural Drawings.

3.5 AIMING AND ADJUSTMENT

A. General: All adjustable lighting units shall be aimed, focused, and locked by the Contractor under the supervision of the Architect/Owner. All aiming and adjusting shall be carried out after the entire installation is complete.

3.6 CLEANING

A. Lens: Clean lenses of all luminaires after space is finished and prior to project acceptance.

B. Louvers: Remove plastic bag from parabolic louver luminaires after space is finished and prior to project acceptance. Do not remove bags until luminaires have been cleared by the air-balance subcontractor.

3.7 OUTDOOR LUMINAIRE POLES

A. Pole Base: Do not grout space between pole base plate and top of concrete pole foundation. Leave open to allow water to drain and for pole to breathe. If grout is recommended by pole manufacture in space between pole base plate and top of concrete pole foundation, provide grout with drain hole through grouting.

B. Pole Delivery: Unwrap pole upon delivery to job site, unless otherwise instructed by pole manufacturer. Wrapped poles exposed to weather that show wrapper striping or other deterioration of finish shall be replaced at Contractor expense. Replacement shall be new pole or pole refinished at pole factory.

C. Installation:
   1. Poles shall be erected only with luminaire(s) or equivalent damping device, unless otherwise instructed by pole or luminaire manufacturer. Poles installed without luminaires are subject to increased modes of vibration.
   2. Do not level pole with shims; leveling nuts above and below pole baseplate provide flexible adjustment and long-term holding of pole position.
   3. Provide anchor bolts and pole manufacturer's bolt template prior to concrete formwork for pole bases.
   4. Minimum wire size for circuit tap inside pole shall be AWG #12.
   5. Install pole base cover. Cover shall rest on top of concrete pole foundation and completely conceal air space under pole base plate.

D. Fusing:
   1. Install fuse holder and fuses as noted in pole base detail on Drawings.
   2. All ballast-controlled luminaires shall be protected by Bussmann Fuses FNQ with Holders HEB (1-pole) or (2-pole) HEX. Fuse(s) and holder shall be mounted

inside pole at handhole. Size of fuse to be recommended by the luminaire manufacturer.

3.8 RFI

A. Provide flexible braided metal electrical bonding strap from grounded housing to door frame of all fluorescent parabolic fixtures in designated rooms. Bonding strap shall be braided conductor designed for field installation to either long door side.

END OF SECTION 26 50 00

SECTION 26 55 61 - Theatrical Stage Lighting, Dimming and Control

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 INTENT

A. The intent of this specification is to define parameters for furnishing and installing a complete and working new dimming and control system. Performance deviations will not be accepted. One company shall be responsible for installing or coordinating the install of all aspects of the stage equipment. Work under this section shall include the furnishing of all labor, materials, tools, transportation services, supervision, etc., necessary to complete installation of new stage equipment

B. All work must be done in compliance with the National Electric Code and applicable local codes.

C. Contractor is responsible for providing a complete and working system. All items needed for a complete and working system meeting the design intent of the plans and specifications are to be included, even if not specifically listed.

1.2 APPROVED EQUIPMENT

A. Dimming, Controls, Fixtures, and Motorized Hoist equipment: Approved manufacturer: Electronic Theatre Controls: 800-688-4116

.

1.3 SUBSTITUTIONS

A. Specific items of equipment are listed by trade names. The Owner has determined that these are the particular items desired by the Owner for quality and to ensure compatibility across the school district. It is neither the purpose nor intent of these documents to eliminate competitive bids. In order to allow proper and fair comparison of pricing, each contractor is required to submit his base bid price on the specified equipment.

B. A contractor may submit an alternate bid based on equipment different from that specified only if that Contractor has received prior approval in writing from the Owner at least 10 days prior to bid. Accompanying each request shall be a letter specifically detailing each substitution including catalog data, specifications, operative samples, technical information, drawings, performance and test data, and complete descriptive and functional information to assist in a fair evaluation. Substitution requests shall be submitted for each component of the lighting and rigging system and shall be evaluated separately. Requests shall also include a detailed line by line specification compliance letter. Any deviations from the specifications or drawings shall be listed and explained. Failure to submit any substitution for prior approval or not providing sufficient data for evaluation shall require the exact item specified to be furnished. Approval will be granted **by Addenda Only. Manufacturer's not listed as approved in addenda will not be accepted.**

C. Owner's approval of a substitution for bid purposes will not relieve the contractor from the responsibility of meeting all specification criteria. If an approval of a substitution is granted, the Contractor shall be fully responsible for any and all changes such substitution shall require.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. To ensure a complete uniform installation and single point of responsibility for system design and warranty, one manufacturer shall provide all dimming, rigging, control system and fixture components. Mixing of equipment brands will not be accepted.

B. Manufacturer shall provide local on-site service for the system for a period of two years from date of acceptance by the Owner. This person or firm must be regularly engaged in the service of dimmers. A salesperson or sales agent without dedicated service personnel does not meet this requirement.

C. This specification details specific operational and functional needs of the owner. Deviations from the performance requirements will not be accepted from any supplier. Contractor assumes the responsibility of removing any non-complying material discovered during the warranty period and replacing it with specification compliant equipment.

D. Due to the specialty nature of theatrical lighting equipment, a Theatrical Systems Contractor shall provide the theatrical dimming, rigging, and control equipment to the Project Electrical Contractor, as well as providing support and coordination services to ensure a complete working system.

E. The Theatrical Systems Contractor shall be an authorized dealer of the specified manufacturers and have been actively engaged in the sales, installation, repair and maintenance of theatrical lighting equipment for no less than ten full (10) years. Evidence of experience for projects of similar size and scope shall be submitted if requested. This evidence shall include a reference list for a minimum of five projects including: job name, contact name and phone number, scope and contract value.

F. The Theatrical Systems Contractor shall be an authorized service center for repair and support of the specified dimming products with a dedicated ETC Certified service technician available for local support.

G. The Theatrical Systems Contractor shall provide personnel with ETCP Rigging Certification for the installation of all overhead rigging components.

1.5 SERVICES

A. Services of qualified project manager, representing the manufacturer, and employed full time in the sales and service of control systems, shall be provided during the installation period to answer questions and review the installation.

B. Services of a qualified technician, representing the manufacturer, and employed full time in the service of control systems, shall be provided for one visit upon 21 days notice. This technician shall terminate all low voltage control wiring, inspect the installation, energize the system, and program the architectural control system. He shall also instruct the owner in proper operation and maintenance of the system.

C. During the warranty period, the manufacturer shall provide a toll-free 24-hour-per-day number for telephone technical support and service request.

1.6 ARCHITECURAL CONTROLS

A. Architectural control system shall include a high-resolution color touchscreen to provide the owner a contextual visual basis for lighting control without requiring specialized training or orientation for operators.

B. Preprogram Touchscreen LCD Station with (8) preset recalls that provide general stage control suitable for a variety of school events. Coordinate needed scenarios with school principal. Include as a minimum: Worklights, Rehearsal, Speaking Event, and Performance Event. Touchscreen shall include a color picker, a visual color wheel, for selecting colors on the LED fixtures. Touchscreen station shall include pages for adjusting individual lighting zones and recording into user-defined presets. Recording ability shall be password protected. Touchscreen controls without a color picker that has hue/saturation inputs for selecting LED fixture colors shall not be acceptable.

C. Within 6 months, if requested by owner, contractor shall schedule a return visit to make adjustments to the programming of the LCD Touchscreen Station and give follow-up training of equipment, if needed. Contractor shall not be responsible for regular maintenance such as lamp burnout and fixture refocus, but shall list any deficiencies found and provide a written report of any maintenance needed or deficiencies found

1.7 DRAWINGS

A. Dimming System Manufacturer shall provide .pdf electronic files for submittals, including system risers, rack schedules, and manufacturer cut sheets for all equipment.

B. Dimming System Manufacturer shall provide .pdf electronic files for Operation & Maintenance Manuals, to include Operation Manuals for all supplied equipment.

1.8 WARRANTY

A. The dimming manufacturer shall provide a **two (2) year warranty** on the entire lighting system from date of acceptance.

B. The dimming manufacturer shall provide an **eight (8) year warranty** on the dimmer rack and modules, excluding control electronics.

C. LED light fixtures shall have a 5 year warranty on the entire fixture and a 10 year warranty on the LED array. Fixtures shall be made in USA.

1.9 SCOPE OF WORK

A. This section includes the following lighting control system equipment
   1. Dimmers
   2. Controls
   3. Distribution
   4. Motorized Hoist
   5. Lighting instruments, lamps, and associated portable equipment

B. Work under this section shall include the furnishing of all labor, materials, tools, transportation services, supervision, etc., necessary to complete the installation of new stage equipment as detailed in these specifications and accompanying documents.

C. The Theatrical Systems Contractor shall be responsible for the following:
   1. Provide all dimming, control, distribution, fixtures, and hoist equipment as detailed and required in these specifications and associated drawings
   2. Provide shop drawings indicating system layout, control wiring, physical mounting locations, and mounting techniques of all equipment
   3. Furnish and install fixed hanging positions overstage, and motorized hoist front of house upon structure provided by the general contractor or structural contractor.
   4. Install pipe mounted circuit boxes and raceways as required
   5. Provide Factory Authorized Service Technician to perform system commissioning, low voltage terminations, installation of control plates, system programming, and minimum 4 hours training to Owner's Representative.
   6. Provide emergency bypass equipment as detailed. Coordinate with EC for emergency wiring needs, and fully test all emergency operation scenarios. Report any emergency operation deficiencies to the electrical contractor and the general contractor.
   7. The System Contractor shall employ only fully trained stage riggers and mechanics, for the erection of the stage equipment. The stage riggers shall be completely familiar with the type of equipment to be installed. A competent job superintendent shall be on the job at all times when work is in progress. The job superintendent must be ETCP certified in theatre rigging. A copy of the certification must be furnished to the General Contractor prior to the start of the installation.

D. The Project Electrical Contractor shall be responsible for the following, with performance requirements as

specified in other Division 26 specifications:

1. Installation of all dimming and control racks and equipment, including mounting of racks on walls, power feeds as required, and installation of custom back boxes.
2. Provision and installation of all standard back boxes
3. Provision and installation of all 120v distribution circuits, and all 120/208v feeder circuits for the theatrical lighting system
4. Terminating of all 120v and 120/208v power and distribution circuits, both in the dimmer cabinet, and at the circuit distribution.
5. Provision and installation of all conduit, junction boxes, electrical wire ways, and cable trays as required for the lighting systems, including low voltage control systems.
6. Pulling all high and low voltage cable into conduit
7. Clean all racks, panels, and boxes of dirt, dust, and debris, re-assemble all equipment, and replace all panels, covers, and screws prior to time of system factory energization and training
8. Coordination with the Theatrical Contractor on all aspects of the rigging and electrical installation and low voltage cable runs. Follow all manufacturer submittal plans and installation recommendations. Actively facilitate coordination with the General Contractor and Structural Engineer for all structural attachment needs. Schedule adequate time at the end of the job for Theatrical Systems Contractor to commission the system before turnover to the owner.
9. At time of System Commissioning, Project Electrical Contractor is responsible for providing access to all low voltage termination points for termination and testing to the Service Technician. This includes lifts, ladders, and personnel required to reach any position the Service Technician needs access to. Electrical Contractor shall also provide personnel as needed to the Service Technician for troubleshooting and any needed wiring changes, terminations, or testing. This personnel shall be made available whenever the service technician is on the job site.
10. Electrical Contractor is responsible for advance scheduling with the Theatrical Systems Contractor. Theatrical Systems Contractor shall be given at least 21 days' notice of request for system startup. Electrical Contractor is responsible for having all equipment installed and wiring pulled & terminated prior to the arrival of the Theatrical Systems Contractor Service Technician for commissioning. If the jobsite is not ready when the Theatrical Systems Contractor has been scheduled to arrive, and additional trip(s) are necessary, the Electrical Contractor shall pay necessary additional trip charges.

E. All components necessary to make the system a complete and working lighting system shall be provided.

F. Verify site conditions and system layout during the project approval process, coordinating with other trades as required.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 Digital Mini Panels

A. Mini Panels
   1. Digital Panels for lighting and pluggable loads shall be the Foundry Mini Panel by ETC, Inc
   2. Mechanical
      a. Mini Panels shall be constructed of 16AWG steel and finished in a black fine-texture powder paint.
      b. The Mini Panel shall be no larger than 9" x 12" x 3.5" for 4 output models or 14" x 12" x 3.5" for 8 output models
      c. Mini Panels shall support wall and ceiling mounting, including installation in Plenum air return spaces.
      d. A removable dead front cover shall be mechanically fastened using four screws.
      e. An internal safety cover made of 16AWG steel shall prevent access to all line voltage (class1) wiring and components without limiting access to low voltage terminations, changing settings during commissioning, or manual control of relays.

f. Mini Panels shall support onboard configuration without the use of software using a simple two-button interface to set start address
g. The Mini Panel shall support an input for use in UL 924 Emergency Systems
    1) A dry contact input shall provide triggering of an emergency condition
    2) A three position switch shall set the input as Normally Open (NO) Normally Closed (NC), or Off
    3) Load shedding shall be supported via a two position switch per zone, that includes or excludes each zone from the UL924 input
h. The Mini Panel shall support a Demand Response input to automatically reduce overall power consumption.
    1) A dry contact input shall be supported to trigger the demand response condition
    2) A single rotary dial shall be available for each to set the maximum trim level when the input is active
i. All configuration buttons shall be fully accessible when the Panel is mounted and the front panel is removed.
j. Mini Panels shall provide the following LED indicators:
    1) UL924 Active (red)
    2) Demand Response Active (green)
    3) Power OK (blue)
    4) DMX Signal/Error (green)

3. Electrical
a. Power Input shall support 120-277 Volts AC 47-63Hz for control electronics and for each independent zone. Daisy Chain of an input to multiple control zones shall be supported
b. Mini Panels shall provide an optional 20A single-phase normal sense feed input for UL 924 Emergency Lighting Control Bypass
c. A voltage barrier shall be available to separate normal and emergency circuits or lighting and plug loads when combined in a single Panel. The barrier shall be constructed of UL94-V-0 plastic
d. All Mini Panels shall provide a 20 Ampere, fully rated, normally open relay for each output rated for lighting and plug load use
e. A 0-10V dimming output per zone shall support 0-10V sink control rated for 100mA per output
f. Mini Panels shall support Class 2, ANSI E1.11-2008, USITT DMX512A control communications
    1) Mini Panels shall provide a DMX512A wiring connection using terminal blocks for #24 AWG wire
        a) Terminal blocks for Cat5e or better wire shall also be available
    2) The control network shall utilize unshielded twisted pair, Belden 9729 or equivalent wire, plus one #14 ESD drain wire (when not installed in grounded metal conduit). Use of Category 5e, or better, control network wiring shall also be supported when utilizing appropriate termination kits available from the manufacturer
g. Mini Panels shall be designed and tested to withstand discharges up to 15,000 volts (IEC 801-2) without impairment of performance.
h. Mini Panels shall provide a three position terminal for power input to the control electronics. The control power input shall accept 6-14AWG wire and be clearly marked Line, Neutral and Earth Ground
i. Each relay shall provide three screw terminals for line voltage power connection. Each terminal shall accept 6-14awg wire and be clearly labeled Input, Output and Thru. Panels that do not support a single power input to multiple discrete relays, in any combination, shall not be accepted.
j. Mini Panels shall support 0-10V dimming control via two 16-26AWG terminals for 0-10V+ and 0-10V common wiring connections

k. Mini Panels shall be UL and cUL LISTED and conform to UL 508 and UL 2043 (Plenum rated) standards

4. Functional

a. Mini Panels shall be available in 4 or 8 zone configurations with a 20 Ampere, fully–rated, relay output and 0-10V dimming per zone

b. Mini Panels shall be UL924 approved for emergency lighting circuits and shall activate only the selected outputs. Excluded loads shall be shed and not output during emergency conditions

c. Mini Panels shall support Demand Response input via contact closure. Upon input the Panel shall reduce maximum output to 70% of peak usage. 0-10V outputs shall support Demand response maximum level threshold adjustment using a rotary fader, and shall be assignable per circuit while measuring usage.

d. Upon loss of power, Mini Panels shall return to their last state when power returns

e. Mini Panels shall support commissioning without the use of software or specialty configuration tools. Panels that require software for configuration shall not be acceptable

f. All Mini Panels shall be configurable via ANSI E1.20 Remote Device Management (RDM). RDM parameters shall include:

1) Device Label – configure a name for the device
2) DMX Start Address –set the starting DMX address of the Zone Controller to a value from 1-512
3) DMX Fail Mode (Data Loss) – configure the Zone Controller behavior when DMX is lost: Hold last look, Wait and fade, Go to full (default)
4) Packet Delay – configure the number of packets required before the zone controller activates a change of level (relay on/off or 0-10V output)

Mini Panels that are not configurable over RDM shall not be acceptable

2.2 Touchscreen Control Stations

A. The Touchscreen Control Stations shall be the Unison Echo EchoTouch Controller as manufactured by ETC, Inc., or equal.

B. General

1. The Touchscreen protocols station shall provide control of up to 512 networked addresses or up to 512 local DMX addresses on a maximum of forty (40) control zones. Addresses may be distributed using DMX512-A or via sACN or Art-Net Ethernet-based lighting
2. The Touchscreen station shall operate using graphic buttons, faders and other images on at least 7 user programmable control pages
3. Touchscreen stations shall support default and fully graphical control pages
4. The Touchscreen shall integrate with ETC Unison Echo Controls

C. Mechanical

1. Touchscreen stations shall consist of a seven inch, backlit liquid crystal display (LCD) with a minimum resolution of 800 by 400 pixels with a capacitive multi-touch interface
2. Touchscreen bezels shall be constructed of cast zinc finished in a fine texture powder coat.

a. Touchscreen shall be available in four standard colors

1) Cream (RAL 9001)
2) Gray (RAL 7001)
3) Black (RAL 9004)
4) Signal White (RAL 9003)

b. The bezel shall have no visible means of attachment

3. Touchscreen stations shall support surface, flush and rack mounting options

a. Flush-mount to industry standard 3-gang back box

b. Surface back box dimensions shall be 7.3” wide x 4.8” high x 3.5” deep and available from the manufacturer
c. Rack mounting options shall fit in standard 19” racks an shall be no taller than 3 EIA rack units

D. Electrical
1. The Touchscreen shall have an RJ45 Ethernet port for connection to a lighting system and for Power over Ethernet (PoE)
2. The Touchscreen shall have an EchoConnect connection terminals
a. Control wiring utilizing low-voltage, Class II unshielded twisted pair, type Belden 8471 or equivalent, and one #14 ESD drain wire (when not installed in grounded metal conduit)
b. Control wiring shall be topology free. It may be point-to-point, bus, loop, home run or any combination of these. Control products that require daisy-chain wiring shall not be acceptable
3. The Touchscreen shall use (2) #16 AWG stranded wires for 24vDC operating power when not utilizing Power over Ethernet (PoE)
4. The Touchscreen shall have typical power draw of 400mA
5. The Touchscreen shall have a USB type A connector for firmware maintenance
6. The Touchscreen shall be UL/ cUL LISTED and CE marked
7. The Touchscreen shall be FCC Compliant

E. Network
a. Communications physical layer shall comply with IEEE 802.3i for 10BASE-T, 802.3u for 100BASE-TX and 802.3af for Power over Ethernet specifications
b. All network cabling shall be Category 5 (or better), conforming to TIA-568A/B, and shall be installed by a qualified network installer
c. Switches shall comply with power-over-Ethernet IEEE802.3af, unless a separate in-line power supply is provided

F. Functional
1. System
a. A maximum of 64 presets shall be contained in non-volatile electronic memory
b. A maximum of 4 internal sequences. Sequences shall record user-selected zone levels
c. The Touchscreen shall be equipped with an on-board help system
d. The Touchscreen software upgrades shall be made by the user via USB drive. Changing internal components shall not be required
e. The Touchscreen shall provide a USB port allowing show data to be saved for archival or transfer to other consoles or a personal computer
f. Systems that do not provide the above capabilities shall not be acceptable
2. Patching
a. The Touchscreen shall provide patching facilities for dimmers and multi-parameter devices via a built in library of fixture definitions. The fixture library shall be updated via software based updates. It shall be possible to create custom fixture definitions using an offline application
b. The Touchscreen shall support patching, address setting, and mode changes using Remote Device Management (RDM) on the local DMX/RDM port
3. Playback control
a. Customizable zone display using Zone Map. It shall be possible to rearrange the graphical representations for control channels to closely mimic the positions of fixtures in the installation
b. Seven users customizable interactive pages
c. Forty (40) programmable color chips and color or white pickers
d. Touch-based parameter controls
e. Virtual level wheel

4. Layout and configuration
    a. It shall be possible to view and modify the layout of the users pages
    b. It shall be possible to add, remove or edit the following items:
        1) Preset Buttons
        2) Off Buttons
        3) Sequence Buttons
        4) Zone Fader
    c. There shall be three options for inactivity
        1) Dim screen to level
        2) Turn screen off
        3) Display user chosen inactivity image
    d. It shall be possible to have multiple configurations stored within an LCD Station

2.3 DATA PLUG-IN STATIONS

A. Provide Data Plug in stations as indicated.

B. General
1. The Plug-in Stations shall consist of the appropriate connectors required for the functional intent of the system. These stations shall be available with DMX input or output, Remote Focus Unit, Network, or architectural control connectors. Custom control connectors shall be available.

C. Connector Options
1. The following standard components shall be available for Plug-in Stations:
    a. 5-Pin male XLR connectors for DMX input
    b. 5-Pin female XLR connectors for DMX output
    c. 6-Pin female XLR connectors for RFU and ETCLink connections
    d. RJ45 connectors for Network connections - Twisted Pair
    e. 6-Pin female DIN connectors for Unison connections
    f. DB9 female serial connector for architectural control from a computer
2. Custom combinations and custom control connections shall be available.

D. Physical
1. Station faceplates shall be .80” aluminum, finished in fine texture, scratch-resistant black powder coat. Silk-screened graphics shall be white.
2. The station panel shall mount into an industry standard back box, depending on size and quantity of connectors. A terminal block shall be supplied for contractor terminations.

2.4 FIXTURE-MOUNTING TRACK SYSTEM

A. Track System
1. The track system shall be DataTrack and DataTrack Backbone as supplied by ETC, Inc.
2. Track system shall provide two 20 amp circuits with discrete neutrals and a Data bus that supports DMX or DALI control
3. System shall allow for both end- and mid-feed options
4. A variety of couplers shall be available including:
    a. I-Coupler
    b. T-Coupler
    c. X-Coupler
    d. Flex-Coupler
5. Track with Backbone shall be capable of being suspension mounted
6. System shall allow for up to 22 lbs. per foot when track is properly supported

B. Mechanical
   1. Track shall be constructed out of extruded aluminum measuring 1-7/16" x 1-¼" (37mm x 32mm)
   2. Backbone shall be constructed out of extruded 6061 T6 aluminum measuring 3-1/4" x 1-3/4" (83mm x 44mm)
   3. Track segments shall be available in 4', 8' and 12' lengths
   4. System shall include rigid Backbone mounting option to support the following:
      a. DataTrack shall mount into Backbone on 8" centers
      b. Backbone shall support suspension mounting up to 10' on center
      c. Backbone shall support up to 100lb point loads
      d. Backbone shall support up to 150lbs per foot when supported every 2'
      e. Backbone shall support mounting of non-track-mounted fixtures
   5. Track and Backbone length shall be adjustable on site with a single cut
   6. Track shall have pre-punched holes for surface mounting
   7. Backbone shall support standard Unistrut mounting hardware for installation
   8. Track and Backbone shall be available in black, white and silver
   9. DataTrack Fixture adapters shall support up to 11 lbs. on standard DataTrack or 22 lbs. when used on Backbone with a retaining collar
   10. Fixture adapters shall be made of a polycarbonate material
      a. Available in black, white and silver
   11. A variety of Backbone accessories shall be available including:
      a. Coupler Housings
      b. Coupler Housings with Pull Boxes
      c. Fixture Hangers
      d. Fixture Pigtail Adapters
         1) Fixture Pigtail Adapters shall include a cable terminated to an XLR connector for DMX data transmission and a powerCON connector for supplying power
         2) Track adapters fitted with general-purpose receptacles that violate NEC requirements shall not be accepted

C. Electrical
   1. Track shall be rated for 120VAC power input
   2. Power shall travel the track on two sets of 12 gauge copper conductors
   3. Data shall travel the track on a pair of 22 gauge nickel-plated copper conductors
      a. This data shall be accessible at any location on the track system
   4. Fixture adapters shall provide a double mechanical lock
   5. Fixture adapters shall be capable of supplying power and data from the track to the fixture
   6. Track system shall provide integrated wiring for DMX-512A and bi-directional RDM data
      b. Shall support up to 32 DMX/RDM devices on up to 60' of track
      c. Shall support daisy-chain data topology
      d. DMX shall be terminated at the end of the run with an available 120 Ohm resistor

2.5 DMX REPEATER

A. The eDIN DMX/RDM Repeater Module shall permit star-wiring and repeating of DMX512 and RDM signals over the connected DMX cabling.

B. The Module shall fully isolate and protect DMX transmitters and receivers, and RDM controllers and responders from high common mode voltages, ground loop currents and other potentially damaging or disrupting electrical faults.

C. The Module shall have one input port, one pass-thru port and four output ports. All ports shall be bi-directional.

D. There shall be no in-line processing of the input signal, to ensure that all output signals are exact duplicates of the input signal with no processing delays.

E. The Module shall be designed to mount on standard 35mm DIN rail.

F. LED indicators shall be provided for Power, Data-In and CPU status, as well as for DMX/RDM activity on each of the four output ports.

G. The Module shall be capable of regenerating four (4) exact duplicates of the original source input signal. Each regenerated output signal shall have the same characteristics and capabilities of the input signal.

H. Each output shall be capable of driving up to 32 DMX/RDM responding devices over a maximum 300-meter (1000-ft.) length of cable.

I. One (1) DMX/RDM pass-thru port shall be provided. The pass-thru port shall be active, i.e. electrically repeated.

J. The Module itself shall act as an RDM responder.

K. It shall be possible to field-update the module firmware via the DMX/RDM input port.

L. Multiple modules, up to the RDM-specified limitation of four (4), may be cascaded (looped) on the same DMX/RDM input data line using the pass-thru port or any output port.

M. All DMX/RDM input and output ports shall be capable of withstanding short-term application of up to 250V without damage to internal components.

N. Port protection shall be self-healing, rated for 250V. Replaceable fuses shall not be acceptable.

O. The DMX input port shall provide 1500-volt optical isolation between the input signal wiring and output signal wiring.

P. DMX output ports shall be fully optically isolated from each other.

Q. The DMX/RDM Repeater module shall be designed to snap on to 35mm DIN rail without the use of tools.

R. The ambient operating temperature shall be -10° to 50°C (14° to 122°F).

S. The operating humidity shall be 5% - 95% non-condensing.

T. The DMX/RDM Repeater Module shall meet the requirements of USITT DMX512 (1990), ANSI E1.11 DMX512-A and ANSI E1.20 RDM.

U. The DMX/RDM Repeater Module shall be compliant with the EU RoHS (2002/95/EC) directive.

V. The DMX/RDM Repeater Module shall conform to all FCC and CE requirements.

W. The DMX/RDM Repeater Module shall be a Class 2 Low Voltage device.

2.6 PORTABLE THEATRICAL CONSOLE

A. The lighting control console shall be a microprocessor-based system specifically designed to provide complete intensity and color control of LED stage lighting systems. The console shall be the Colorsource

20 as manufactured by Electronic Theatre Controls, Inc.

B. The system shall provide control of a maximum of 20 LED fixtures on 512 DMX512 controlled addresses.

C. Physical features shall include:
1. A 7” integrated multi-touch display
2. 4 configurable faders
3. 20 dedicated faders
4. 5 configurable softkeys for common commands

D. Controls shall include:
1. On board help functions and tutorial videos
2. Cue list record and playback functions
3. Non-intensity parameter control
4. Color, intensity, and parameter effects
5. RDM discovery and configuration
6. Playback toy for live busking

E. 10 playback pages (200 total)

F. Color picker and other intuitive color controls shall be purpose built into the console controls to facilitate easy management of color changing LED fixtures.

2.7 COLOR MIXING LIGHT EMITTING DIODE PROFILE

A. The fixture shall be a color-mixing high-intensity LED illuminator with DMX control of intensity and color. The fixture shall be a ColorSource Spot as manufactured by Electronic Theatre Controls, Inc. or approved equal.

B. All LED fixtures shall be provided by a single manufacturer to ensure compatibility

C. The fixture shall be UL 1573 listed for stage and studio use

D. The fixture shall comply with the USITT DMX-512A standard

E. The unit shall be constructed of rugged, die cast aluminum, free of burrs and pits.

F. The following shall be provided:
1. Lens secured with silicone shock mounts
2. Shutter assembly shall allow for +/-25° rotation
3. 20 gauge stainless steel shutters
4. Interchangeable lens tubes for different field angles with Teflon guides for smooth tube movement
5. Sturdy integral die cast gel frame holders with two accessory slots, and a top-mounted, quick release gel frame retainer
6. Rugged steel yoke with two mounting positions allowing 300°+ rotation of the fixture within the yoke
7. Positive locking, hand operated yoke clutch
8. Slot with sliding cover for motorized pattern devices or optional iris

G. The housing shall have a rugged black powder coat finish
1. White or silver/gray powder coat finishes shall be available as color options
2. Other powder coat color options shall be available on request

H. Power supply, cooling and electronics shall be integral to each unit.

I. The unit shall ship with:
   1. Theatrical-style hanging yoke as standard
   2. 5’ cable with Neutrik PowerCon™ to choice of connector as standard
   3. Gate diffuser
   4. A-size pattern holder

J. Available options shall include but not be limited to:
   1. Bare-end, Stage-Pin or Twist-lock type-equipped power leads
   2. PowerCon to PowerCon cables for fixture power linking
   3. Smooth Wash Diffuser for overlapping beams of light from multiple fixtures

K. The light beam should have a 2-to-1 center-to-edge drop-off ratio

L. The unit shall provide, but not be limited to:
   1. Low gate and beam temperature
   2. Sharp imaging through a three-plane shutter design

M. The unit shall provide, but not be limited to:
   1. 5, 10, 14, 19, 26, 36, 50, 70 and 90 degree field angles
   2. High-quality pattern imaging
   3. Sharp shutter cuts without halation
   4. Shutter warping and burnout in normal use shall be unacceptable
   5. Adjustable hard and soft beam edges

N. 19, 26, 36, and 50 degree units shall have optional lens tubes available for precision, high-contrast imaging.
   1. The fixture shall be ETL and cETL LISTED and/or CE rated, and shall be so labeled when delivered to the job site.

O. The fixture shall be ETL LISTED to the UL1573 standard for stage and studio use

P. The fixture shall be rated for IP-20 dry location use.

Q. The fixture shall utilize advanced thermal management systems to maintain LED life to an average of 70% intensity after 20,000 hours of use

R. The fixture shall operate in an ambient temperature range of 0°C (32°F) minimum, to 40° C (104°F) maximum ambient temperature.

S. The fixture shall be equipped with a 100V to 240V 50/60Hz internal power supply

T. The fixture shall support power in and thru operation
   1. Power in shall be via Neutrik® PowerCon™ input connector
   2. Power thru shall be via Neutrik ® PowerCon ™ output connector
   3. Fixture power wiring and accessory power cables shall be rated to support linking of multiple fixtures up to the capacity of a 15A breaker

U. Fixtures shall have droop compensation to prevent thermal shift of color or intensity

V. Power supply outputs shall have self-resetting current-limiting protection

W. Fixture shall be calibrated at factory for achieve consistent color and intensity output between fixtures built at different times and/or from different LED lots or bins

1. Calibration data shall be stored on the control card as a permanent part of on-board operating system
2. All arrays, including replacement arrays shall be calibrated to the same standard to insure consistency
3. Fixtures not offering LED calibration shall not be acceptable

X. The fixture shall utilize a minimum of 60 LED emitters

Y. The fixture shall utilize a selective mix of Red, Green, Blue and Lime emmitters

Z. The LED system shall use 15-bit nonlinear scaling techniques for high-resolution dimming; Dimming curve shall be optimized for smooth dimming over longer timed fades.

AA. LED control shall be compatible with broadcast equipment in the following ways:
1. PWM control of LED levels shall be imperceptible to video cameras and related equipment
2. PWM shall be capable of being set via RDM to 25,000 Hz

BB. The fixture shall be USITT DMX 512A-compatible via In and Thru 5-pin XLR connectors or RJ45 connectors

CC. The fixture shall be compatible with the ANSI RDM E1.20 standard
1. All fixture functions shall accessible via RDM protocol for modification from suitably equipped control console
2. Temperature sensors within the luminaire shall be viewable in real time via RDM
3. Fixtures not offering RDM compatibility, feature set access or temperature monitoring via RDM shall not be compatible

DD. The fixture shall be equipped with a 7-segment display and a three-button user-interface

EE. The fixture shall be controlled via RGB data input
1. 5-channel footprint (IRGBS)

FF. A variable-rate strobe channel shall be provided

GG. The fixture shall offer stand-alone functionality eliminating the need for a console
1. Fixture shall ship with 12 preset colors accessible as a stand-alone feature
2. Fixture shall ship with 5 sequences accessible as a stand-alone feature
3. Each color and sequence can be modified by the end user via RDM
4. Fixtures can be linked together with standard DMX cables and controlled from designated master fixture
5. Fixtures in a stand-alone state shall restore to the settings present prior to power cycling, eliminating the need for reprogramming
6. Fixtures without stand-alone operation features described above shall not be acceptable.

2.8 COLOR MIXING LIGHT EMITTING DIODE WASH FIXTURE

A. General
1. The fixture shall be a color-mixing high-intensity LED illuminator with DMX control of intensity and color. The fixture shall be a Desire D22 or D22 Studio as manufactured by Electronics Theatre Controls, Inc. or approved equal.
2. All LED fixtures shall be provided by a single manufacturer to ensure compatibility
3. The fixture shall be ETL listed to the following UL Standards:
a. Portable- UL153

a. Canopy- UL1598
b. Track- UL1574

4. The fixture shall be provided with the minimum warranty of 5 years full fixture coverage and 10 years LED array coverage
5. All LED emitters must have a L70 rating of no less than 50,000 hours
   a. Substitutes must provide evidence of minimum L70 rating of no less than 50,000 hours via a LM-80 report on all emitters
      1) LM-80 report must be provided with a LM-79 report and an in situ temperature measurement test verifying the conditions of the fixture meet the conditions of the LM-80 report
      2) All tests and reports must be completed by a Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory
      3) All tests must be conducted to IES standards

B. Physical
1. The fixture shall be contained in a rugged all-metal die-cast housing, free of burrs and pits.
2. The housing shall have a rugged black powdercoat finish
   a. White or silver/gray powdercoat finishes shall be available as color options
   b. Other powdercoat color options shall be available on request
3. Power supply, cooling and electronics shall be integral to each unit.
4. Fixture housing shall provide two easy-access slots for secondary lenses and other accessories
   a. Slots shall be equipped with locking retaining clip
5. The unit shall ship with (one of the following variants):
   a. Portable
      1) Theatrical-style hanging yoke as standard
      2) 6’ power lead with Edison connector (US)
      3) 6’ power lead with Schuko/NF or UK 13A (Europe)
   b. Canopy
      1) Installation canopy w/ termination board
   c. Track
      1) Eutrac compatible track adapter
   d. VN secondary lens as standard (included with all versions)
6. Available accessories shall include but not be limited to:
   a. Multiple secondary lens options to include multiple angles in the following patterns:
      1) Linear
      2) Round
      3) Oblong
7. Light output shall be via a round aperture
   a. Aperture and accessory slots shall accommodate a 5.5” accessories
   b. Accessories available as options shall include but not be limited to:
      1) Gel/diffusion frames
      2) Top hats
      3) Barndoors
      4) Egg crate louvers
      5) Multiple secondary lensing options

C. Environmental and agency compliance
1. The fixture shall be ETL LISTED and/or CE rated, and shall be so labeled when delivered to the job site.

2. The fixture shall be ETL LISTED to the following UL standards:
   a. Portable- UL1598
   b. Canopy- UL153
   c. Track- UL1574
3. The fixture shall be rated for IP-20 dry location use.

D. Thermal
1. Fixture shall be totally convection cooled, requiring no cooling fan. Fixtures which require an on-board cooling fan shall not be acceptable unless pre-approved
2. The fixture shall utilize advanced thermal management systems to maintain LED life to an average of 70% intensity after 20,000 hours of use
   a. Thermal management shall include multiple temperature sensors within the housing to include:
      1) LED array circuit board temperatures
      2) Temperature sensors placed on each individual LED color circuit
      3) Fixture ambient
      4) CPU
   b. Fixture user shall permit monitoring of temperature sensors via a legible LCD multi-line backlit display
   c. Fixtures that do not provide active thermal monitoring of LED circuits and other temperature readings shall not be acceptable
3. The fixture shall operate in an ambient temperature range of 0°C (32°F) minimum, to 40° C (104°F) maximum ambient temperature.

E. Electrical
1. The fixture shall be equipped with 100V to 240V 50/60 Hz internal power supply
2. The fixture requires power from non-dim source
3. Power supply outputs shall have self-resetting current limiting protection
4. Power supply shall have power factor correction

F. LED Emitters
1. The color changing fixture shall contain a minimum of 5 different LED colors to provide color characteristics as described in Section G below.
2. All LEDs used in the fixture shall be high brightness and proven quality from established and reputable LED manufacturers.
   a. Fixture shall utilize Luxeon® Rebel™ LED emitters
3. Manufacturer of LED emitters shall utilize an advanced production LED binning process to maintain color consistency.
4. LED emitters should be rated for nominal 50,000 hour LED life to 70% intensity
5. All LED fixtures (100% of each lot) shall undergo a minimum eight-hour burn-in test during manufacturing.
6. LED system shall comply with all relevant patents

G. Calibration
1. Fixture shall be calibrated at factory for achieve consistent color and intensity output between fixtures built at different times and/or from different LED lots or bins
   a. Calibration data shall be stored on the LED array as a permanent part of on-board operating system
   b. All arrays, including replacement arrays shall be calibrated to the same standard to insure consistency
   c. Fixtures not offering LED calibration shall not be acceptable

H. Color
1. The fixture shall utilize an minimum of 22 LED emitters
2. The fixture shall be available in specialized LED arrays as outlined below:
   a. Desire D22 Lustr+
      1) Red, Amber, Green, Cyan, Blue, Indigo and White LEDs in an array designed for broad spectrum color, light tints, and variable whites. This array shall be the Lustr+ array as manufactured by Electronic Theatre Controls, or approved equal
         a) Measured brightness of the Lustr+ array shall be greater than 1500 field lumens
   b. Desire D22 Studio
      1) Warm White, Cool White, Red, Green, Blue Cyan and PC-Amber LEDs in an array designed for high-brightness variable color temperature white light output. This shall be the Studio HD array as manufactured by Electronic Theatre Controls, or approved equal
         a) Measure brightness of the Studio HD array shall be greater than 1550 field lumens
      2) All Warm White LEDs in an array designed for non-variable single color high-output, warm white light. This shall be the Studio Tungsten array as manufactured by Electronic Theatre Controls, or approved equal
         a) Measure brightness of the Studio tungsten array shall be greater than (TBD) field lumens
      3) All Cool White LEDs in an array designed for non-variable single color high-output, cool white light. This shall be the Studio Daylight array as manufactured by Electronic Theatre Controls, or approved equal
         a) Measure brightness of the Studio Daylight array shall be greater than (TBD) field lumens

I. Dimming
1. The LED system shall use 15-bit nonlinear scaling techniques for high-resolution dimming.
2. At least four different dimming curve options shall be accessible at the fixture's User Interface
   a. Incandescent
   b. Standard
   c. Linear
   d. Quick
3. Dimming curves shall be optimized for smooth dimming over longer timed fades.
4. The LED system shall be digitally driven using high-speed pulse width modulation (PWM)
5. LED control shall be compatible with broadcast equipment in the following ways:
   a. PWM control of LED levels shall be imperceptible to video cameras and related equipment
   b. PWM rates shall be adjustable by the user at the fixture if necessary to avoid any visible interference to video cameras and related equipment

J. Control and user interface
1. The fixture shall be USITT DMX 512A-compatible via **In** and **Thru** 5-pin XLR connectors (5-pin XLR on Portable only)
2. The fixture shall be compatible with the ANSI RDM E1.20 standard
   a. All fixture functions shall accessible via RDM protocol for modification from suitably equipped control console
   b. Temperature sensors within the luminaire shall be viewable in real time via RDM

c. Fixtures not offering RDM compatibility, feature set access or temperature monitoring via RDM shall not be compatible

3. The fixture shall be equipped with multi-line LCD display for easy-to-read status reports and configuration changes
4. The fixture shall be equipped with a six-button user-interface
5. The fixture shall offer multiple DMX input profile options to include:
   a. RGB - control of all individual LED colors via a three-channel profile
      1) Red, Green, Blue
   b. HSI – control of all individual LED colors via a three-channel profile
      1) Hue, Saturation, Intensity
   c. HSIC – control of all LED colors via a four-channel profile
      1) Hue, Saturation, Intensity and Color Point
         a) Color point provides variable color temperature settings
   d. Direct – control of each individual color channel via an independent channel
   e. A variable-rate strobe channel shall be provided
6. The fixture shall offer three output settings
   a. Boost mode - powers LEDs at maximum intensity and provides no compensation against LED ‘droop’ or intensity loss
   b. Regulated mode – slightly restricts maximum LED intensity levels to compensate against LED droop
   c. Protected mode – further restricts maximum LED intensity levels to compensate against LED droop and offer color consistency at highest permissible ambient temperatures (40C)
   d. Fixtures that do not provide regulated and protected operation modes are not acceptable
7. The fixture shall offer additional user-definable options to including but not limited to:
   a. Display time out options
   b. Loss of data behavior options
   c. White point settings
   d. Red-shift option for tungsten dimming emulation
8. The fixture shall offer five Quick Set-Ups to allow user to rapidly select different combinations of the numerous user options based on the desired usage situation, to include:
   a. General – for most situations
   b. Stage – when emulating incandescent fixtures is desired
   c. High Impact – when maximum output and effect is desired
   d. XT Arch – when color consistency and architectural characteristics are desired.
   e. Studio - when DMX or stand-alone of white light output is required with intensity, color temperature and color tint control parameters
9. The fixture shall offer stand-alone functionality eliminating the need for a console
   a. Fixture shall ship with 24 preset colors accessible as a stand-alone feature
   b. Fixture shall ship with 12 Sequences accessible as a stand-alone feature
   c. Each color and sequence can be modified by the end user
   d. Fixtures can be linked together with standard DMX cables and controlled from designated master fixture
      1) Up to 32 fixtures may be linked
   e. Fixtures in a stand-alone state shall restore to the settings present prior to power cycling, eliminating the need for reprogramming
   f. Fixtures without stand-alone operation features described above shall not be acceptable.

2.9 PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING:

1 ETC Foundry 4 relay panel
1 ETC Large DIN Enclosure with Aux power
3 ETC DataTrack Backbone as shown on plans
1 ETC RDM DMX repeater.
1 ETC Data Control Station: DMX Input, flush mounted
1 ETC Echo Touch Touchscreen
1 ETC Colorsource 20 Control Console
1 50’ DMX Control Cable
8 ETC Colorsource Spot Ellipsoidals 26 degree EDLT w/ data track backbone adapter
8 ETC D22 Lustr track mounted theatrical fixtures with medium lens.
.

Any other equipment or incidental items, even if not specifically mentioned, if necessary for a complete and working system shall be included by the contractor at no extra charge.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install all new equipment and rewire existing equipment, all in compliance with national and local electrical codes. Auxiliary equipment required making this installation comply with codes, even if not listed in the specification, is the responsibility of the bidder and must be included in the bid price.

B. All wiring shall be done in a craftsman-like manner. When conductors must be spliced to extend length, it shall be done with a terminal strip or suitable type compression fittings.

C. Equipment shall be kept clear of all metal shavings, wire scraps, and miscellaneous trash. Any abandoned holes in the floor shall be patched.

D. Any existing conduit emanating from the floor shall be dressed in such a manner as to eliminate any trip hazard. Conduits shall be re-routed or terminated into wire-ways to insure a neat installation.

E. All equipment shall be installed in compliance with applicable local and national codes. It shall also be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Prior to initial energizing, a factory certified technician shall inspect the system and any errors shall be corrected.

F. Pipes positions shall be rigidly fixed, and conduit shall be flexible, following the hanging points. Conduit shall not obstruct the pipe: it shall be possible to add additional portable fixtures anywhere on the pipe position without obstruction.

G. Provide all lighting fixtures and accessories as indicated or required. All portable fixtures shall be unboxed, lamped, hung on pipe positions, tested, and focused for an even stage wash. Safety cables shall be installed around fixture yoke and pipe position. Data cables shall be installed to connect all fixtures to DMX as needed, with excess cable tied neatly to pipe.

H. Portable lighting console and cables shall be tested and provided for the system Energization and training and then turned over to the owner.

PART 4 - INSTALLATION

4.1 GENERAL

A. Installation of this equipment shall only be performed by ETC approved and factory trained theatrical rigging installers. Installation shall be performed in a workmanlike manner and shall strictly adhere to the standards of these specifications and ETC’s installation requirements. Where necessary, the installer

may make adjustments to accommodate unforeseen impediments to installation. The completed work must achieve all electrical, safety and appearance requirements as established in these specifications.

B. Work shall be performed in accordance with OSHA and local codes.

C. On site welding shall only be performed per AWS D1.1 standards and with advanced approval from the architect or Owner's representative.

END OF SECTION 26 55 61